

User Guide

Amazon CodeBuild



API Version 2016-10-06

Amazon CodeBuild: User Guide

Table of Contents

What is Amazon CodeBuild?	1
.....	1
How to run CodeBuild	1
Pricing for CodeBuild	3
How do I get started with CodeBuild?	3
Concepts	3
How CodeBuild works	3
Next steps	5
Getting started	6
Getting started using the console	6
Step 1: Create the source code	7
Step 2: Create the buildspec file	10
Step 3: Create two S3 buckets	12
Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file	13
Step 5: Create the build project	14
Step 6: Run the build	16
Step 7: View summarized build information	16
Step 8: View detailed build information	17
Step 9: Get the build output artifact	18
Step 10: Delete the S3 buckets	19
Wrapping up	20
Getting started using the Amazon CLI	20
Step 1: Create the source code	21
Step 2: Create the buildspec file	24
Step 3: Create two S3 buckets	26
Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file	27
Step 5: Create the build project	28
Step 6: Run the build	32
Step 7: View summarized build information	34
Step 8: View detailed build information	37
Step 9: Get the build output artifact	39
Step 10: Delete the S3 buckets	40
Wrapping up	40
Use case-based samples	42

Cross-service samples	43
Amazon ECR sample	44
Amazon EFS sample	50
Amazon CodePipeline samples	57
Amazon Config sample	67
Build notifications sample	69
Build badges sample	84
Create a build project with build badges	85
Access Amazon CodeBuild build badges	88
Publish CodeBuild build badges	88
CodeBuild badge statuses	89
Test report sample	89
Run the test report sample	89
Docker samples for CodeBuild	96
Docker in custom image sample	97
Docker image build server sample	99
Windows Docker builds sample	102
'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample	104
Private registry with Amazon Secrets Manager sample	113
Host build output in an S3 bucket	117
Multiple inputs and outputs sample	120
Create a build project with multiple inputs and outputs	120
Create a project without a source	123
Runtime versions in buildspec file sample	124
Update the runtime version in the buildspec file	125
Specify two runtimes	129
Source version sample	133
Specify a GitHub repository version with a commit ID	135
Specify a GitHub repository version with a reference and commit ID	136
Third-party source repository samples	137
Run the Bitbucket sample	138
Run the GitHub Enterprise Server sample	143
Run the GitHub pull request and webhook filter sample	149
Tutorial: Apple code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild using S3 for certificate storage	153
Tutorial: Apple code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild Using GitHub for certificate storage	159

Set artifact names at build time	165
Run Windows samples	169
Run the Windows samples	169
Directory structure	170
F# and the .NET Framework	170
Visual Basic and the .NET Framework	171
Files	171
F# and the .NET Framework	171
Visual Basic and the .NET Framework	176
Plan a build	190
Buildspec reference	193
Buildspec file name and storage location	193
Buildspec syntax	194
version	197
run-as	197
env	198
proxy	202
phases	203
reports	207
artifacts	209
cache	215
Buildspec example	217
Buildspec versions	220
Batch buildspec reference	220
batch	221
batch/build-graph	221
batch/build-list	224
batch/build-matrix	226
batch/build-fanout	228
Build environment reference	230
Docker images provided by CodeBuild	231
Obtain the list of current Docker images	231
EC2 compute images	232
Lambda compute images	234
Deprecated CodeBuild images	238
Available runtimes	239

Runtime versions	257
Build environment compute modes and types	262
About compute	262
About reserved capacity environment types	262
About on-demand environment types	315
Shells and commands in build environments	327
Environment variables in build environments	328
Background tasks in build environments	334
Build projects	336
Create a build project	336
Prerequisites	337
Create a build project (console)	337
Create a build project (Amazon CLI)	358
Create a build project (Amazon SDKs)	377
Create a build project (Amazon CloudFormation)	378
Create a notification rule	378
Change build project settings	381
Change a build project's settings (console)	381
Change a build project's settings (Amazon CLI)	402
Change a build project's settings (Amazon SDKs)	404
Multiple access tokens	404
Step 1: Create a Secrets Manager secret or a CodeConnections connection	405
Step 2: Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to Secrets Manager secrets	405
Step 3: Configure Secrets Manager or CodeConnections tokens	407
Additional setup options	411
Delete build projects	414
Delete a build project (console)	414
Delete a build project (Amazon CLI)	415
Delete a build project (Amazon SDKs)	415
Share build projects	416
Share a project	416
Related services	419
Access shared projects	419
Unshare a shared project	420
Identify a shared project	420
Shared project permissions	420

Tag build projects	421
Add a tag to a project	422
View tags for a project	423
Edit tags for a project	424
Remove a tag from a project	425
Use runners	426
GitHub Actions	426
GitLab runners	448
Buildkite runner	462
Use webhooks	484
Best practices for using webhooks	484
Bitbucket webhook events	485
GitHub global and organization webhooks	499
GitHub manual webhooks	505
GitHub webhook events	507
GitLab group webhooks	523
GitLab manual webhooks	528
GitLab webhook events	529
Buildkite manual webhooks	544
View build project details	545
View a build project's details (console)	546
View a build project's details (Amazon CLI)	546
View a build project's details (Amazon SDKs)	548
View build project names	548
View a list of build project names (console)	549
View a list of build project names (Amazon CLI)	549
View a list of build project names (Amazon SDKs)	550
Builds	551
Run builds manually	552
Run a build locally	552
Run a build (console)	556
Run a build (Amazon CLI)	557
Run a batch build (Amazon CLI)	563
Start running builds automatically (Amazon CLI)	565
Stop running builds automatically (Amazon CLI)	566
Run a build (Amazon SDKs)	567

Run builds on Lambda compute	567
Which tools and runtimes will be included in the curated runtime environment docker images which run on Amazon Lambda?	568
What if the curated image doesn't include the tools I need?	568
Which regions support Amazon Lambda compute in CodeBuild?	569
Limitations of Amazon Lambda compute	569
Deploy a Lambda function using Amazon SAM with CodeBuild Lambda Java	569
Create a single page React app with CodeBuild Lambda Node.js	573
Update a Lambda function configuration with CodeBuild Lambda Python	576
Run builds on reserved capacity fleets	581
Create a reserved capacity fleet	582
Best practices	584
Can I share a reserved capacity fleet across multiple CodeBuild projects?	584
How does attribute-based compute work?	584
Can I manually specify an Amazon EC2 instance for my fleet?	585
Which regions support reserved capacity fleets?	585
How do I configure a reserved capacity macOS fleet?	586
How do I configure a custom Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for a reserved capacity fleet?	587
Limitations of reserved capacity fleets	588
Reserved capacity fleet properties	589
Reserved capacity samples	593
Run batch builds	595
Security role	596
Batch build types	596
Batch report mode	600
More information	600
Execute parallel tests	601
Support in Amazon CodeBuild	602
Enable parallel test execution in batch builds	604
Use the <code>codebuild-tests-run</code> CLI command	605
Use the <code>codebuild-glob-search</code> CLI command	608
About test splitting	609
Automatically merge individual build reports	610
Parallel test execution samples	613
Cache builds	623

Amazon S3 caching	624
Local caching	630
Specify a local cache	631
Debug builds	634
Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox	634
Debug builds with Session Manager	634
Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox	635
Debug builds with Session Manager	665
Delete builds	670
Delete builds (Amazon CLI)	670
Delete builds (Amazon SDKs)	671
Retry builds manually	671
Retry a build manually (console)	671
Retry a build manually (Amazon CLI)	672
Retry a build manually (Amazon SDKs)	673
Retry builds automatically	673
Retry a build automatically (console)	673
Retry a build automatically (Amazon CLI)	674
Automatically retry a build (Amazon SDKs)	674
Stop builds	674
Stop a build (console)	675
Stop a build (Amazon CLI)	675
Stop a build (Amazon SDKs)	676
Stop batch builds	676
Stop a batch build (console)	676
Stop a batch build (Amazon CLI)	677
Stop a batch build (Amazon SDKs)	677
Trigger builds automatically	677
Create build triggers	678
Edit build triggers	681
View build details	684
View build details (console)	684
View build details (Amazon CLI)	685
View build details (Amazon SDKs)	685
Build phase transitions	686
View build IDs	686

View a list of build IDs (console)	686
View a list of build IDs (Amazon CLI)	687
View a list of batch build IDs (Amazon CLI)	688
View a list of build IDs (Amazon SDKs)	690
View build IDs for a build project	690
View a list of build IDs for a build project (console)	690
View a list of build IDs for a build project (Amazon CLI)	690
View a list of batch build IDs for a build project (Amazon CLI)	692
View a list of build IDs for a build project (Amazon SDKs)	693
Test reports	694
Create test reports	695
Create code coverage reports	696
.....	696
Create a code coverage report	697
Discover reports automatically	698
Configure report auto-discover using the console	699
Configure report auto-discover using project environment variables	700
Report groups	700
Create a report group	701
Report group naming	706
Share report groups	707
Specify test files	713
Specify test commands	713
Tag a report group	714
Update a report group	720
Test frameworks	723
Set up Jasmine	723
Set up Jest	726
Set up pytest	727
Set up RSpec	728
View test reports	729
View test reports for a build	729
View test reports for a report group	730
View test reports in your Amazon account	730
Test report permissions	730
IAM role for test reports	731

Permissions for test reporting operations	733
Test reporting permissions examples	733
Test report statuses	734
VPC support	735
Use cases	735
Best practices for VPCs	736
Limitations of VPCs	737
Allow Amazon VPC access in your CodeBuild projects	737
Troubleshoot your VPC setup	738
Use VPC endpoints	739
Before you create VPC endpoints	739
Create VPC endpoints for CodeBuild	740
Create a VPC endpoint policy for CodeBuild	740
Use a CodeBuild managed proxy server	741
Configure a managed proxy configuration for reserved capacity fleets	742
Run a CodeBuild reserved capacity fleet	743
Use a proxy server	743
Set up components required to run CodeBuild in a proxy server	744
Run CodeBuild in an explicit proxy server	747
Run CodeBuild in a transparent proxy server	751
Run a package manager and other tools in a proxy server	753
Amazon CloudFormation VPC template	755
Logging and monitoring	761
Log CodeBuild API calls	761
About Amazon CodeBuild information in CloudTrail	761
About Amazon CodeBuild log file entries	762
Monitor builds	765
CloudWatch metrics	765
CloudWatch dimensions	768
CloudWatch alarms	768
View CodeBuild metrics	769
Create CodeBuild alarms in CloudWatch	771
Security	773
Data protection	773
Data encryption	775
Key management	776

Traffic privacy	776
Identity and access management	776
Overview of managing access	777
Using identity-based policies	781
Amazon CodeBuild permissions reference	813
Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources	820
Viewing resources in the console	824
Compliance validation	824
Resilience	825
Infrastructure security	825
Source provider access	826
Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret	826
GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access	829
Bitbucket access	840
GitLab access	849
Cross-service confused deputy prevention	855
Advanced topics	857
Allow users to interact with CodeBuild	857
Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services	864
Encrypt build outputs	872
Interact with CodeBuild using the Amazon CLI	874
Command line reference	875
Amazon SDKs and tools reference	877
Supported Amazon SDKs and tools for Amazon CodeBuild	877
Working with Amazon SDKs	878
Specify the CodeBuild endpoint	878
Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint (Amazon CLI)	879
Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint (Amazon SDK)	879
Use CodeBuild with CodePipeline	881
Prerequisites	883
Create a pipeline (console)	884
Create a pipeline (Amazon CLI)	889
Add a build action	893
Add a test action	897
Use CodeBuild with Codecov	900
Integrate Codecov into a build project	901

Use CodeBuild with Jenkins	904
Set up Jenkins	904
Install the plugin	905
Use the plugin	905
Use CodeBuild with serverless apps	907
Related resources	907
Third party notices	907
1) base Docker image—windowsservercore	908
2) windows-base Docker image—choco	909
3) windows-base Docker image—git --version 2.16.2	909
4) windows-base Docker image—microsoft-build-tools --version 15.0.26320.2	910
5) windows-base Docker image—nuget.commandline --version 4.5.1	913
7) windows-base Docker image—netfx-4.6.2-devpack	914
8) windows-base Docker image—visualsharptools, v 4.0	915
9) windows-base Docker image—netfx-pcl-reference-assemblies-4.6	916
10) windows-base Docker image—visualcppbuildtools v 14.0.25420.1	919
11) windows-base Docker image—microsoft-windows-netfx3-ondemand-package.cab	923
12) windows-base Docker image—dotnet-sdk	924
Use CodeBuild condition keys as IAM service role variables	924
Amazon CodeBuild condition keys	925
Enforce VPC connectivity settings on your projects and fleets	926
Prevent unauthorized modifications to project buildspec	926
Restrict compute types for your builds	927
Control environment variable settings	928
Use variables in condition key names	929
Check the existence of attributes in API requests	929
Code examples	931
Basics	931
Actions	932
Troubleshooting	948
Apache Maven builds reference artifacts from the wrong repository	949
Build commands run as root by default	951
Builds might fail when file names have non-U.S. English characters	951
Builds might fail when getting parameters from Amazon EC2 Parameter Store	952
Cannot access branch filter in the CodeBuild console	953
Cannot view build success or failure	953

Build status not reported to source provider	953
Cannot find and select the base image of the Windows Server Core 2019 platform	954
Earlier commands in buildspec files are not recognized by later commands	954
Error: "Access denied" when attempting to download cache	955
Error: "BUILD_CONTAINER_UNABLE_TO_PULL_IMAGE" when using a custom build image	955
Error: "Build container found dead before completing the build. build container died because it was out of memory, or the Docker image is not supported. ErrorCode: 500"	956
Error: "Cannot connect to the Docker daemon" when running a build	957
Error: "CodeBuild is not authorized to perform: sts:AssumeRole" when creating or updating a build project	958
Error: "Error calling GetBucketAcl: Either the bucket owner has changed or the service role no longer has permission to called s3:GetBucketAcl"	959
Error: "Failed to upload artifacts: Invalid arn" when running a build	959
Error: "Git clone failed: Unable to access 'your-repository-URL': SSL certificate problem: Self signed certificate"	959
Error: "The bucket you are attempting to access must be addressed using the specified endpoint" when running a build	960
Error: "This build image requires selecting at least one runtime version."	960
Error: "QUEUED: INSUFFICIENT_SUBNET" when a build in a build queue fails	961
Error: "Unable to download cache: RequestError: Send request failed caused by: x509: Failed to load system roots and no roots provided"	962
Error: "Unable to download certificate from S3. AccessDenied"	962
Error: "Unable to locate credentials"	963
RequestError timeout error when running CodeBuild in a proxy server	964
The bourne shell (sh) must exist in build images	966
Warning: "Skipping install of runtimes. runtime version selection is not supported by this build image" when running a build	966
Error: "Unable to verify JobWorker identity"	966
Build failed to start	967
Accessing GitHub metadata in locally cached builds	967
AccessDenied: The bucket owner for the report group does not match the owner of the S3 bucket...	967
Error: "Your credentials lack one or more required privilege scopes" when creating a CodeBuild project with CodeConnections	968
Error: "Sorry, no terminal at all requested - can't get input" when building with the Ubuntu install command	969

Quotas	971
Service quotas	971
Other limits	977
Build projects	977
Builds	978
Compute fleets	978
Reports	979
Tags	980
Document history	982
Earlier updates	1003

What is Amazon CodeBuild?

Amazon CodeBuild is a fully managed build service in the cloud. CodeBuild compiles your source code, runs unit tests, and produces artifacts that are ready to deploy. CodeBuild eliminates the need to provision, manage, and scale your own build servers. It provides prepackaged build environments for popular programming languages and build tools such as Apache Maven, Gradle, and more. You can also customize build environments in CodeBuild to use your own build tools. CodeBuild scales automatically to meet peak build requests.

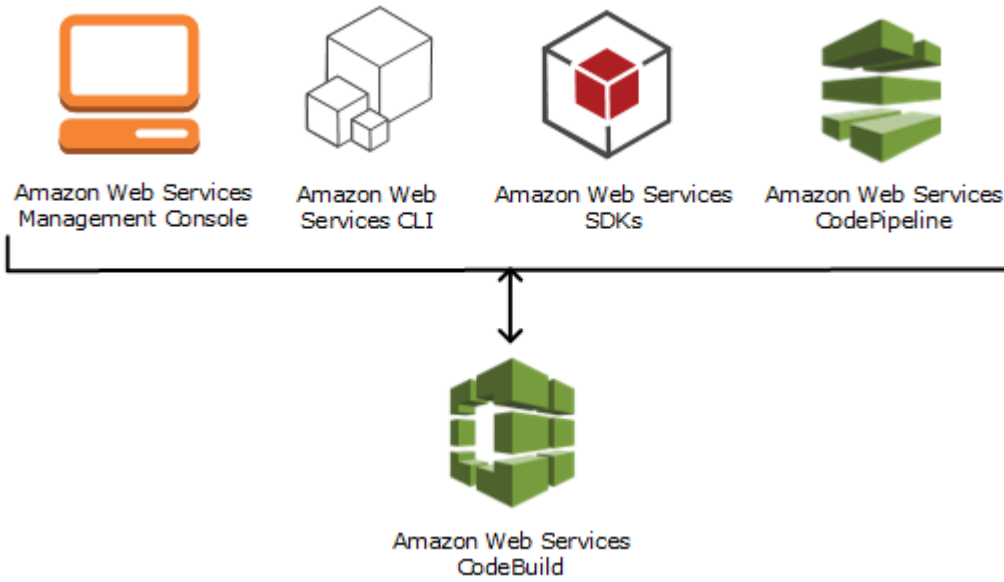
CodeBuild provides these benefits:

- **Fully managed** – CodeBuild eliminates the need to set up, patch, update, and manage your own build servers.
- **On demand** – CodeBuild scales on demand to meet your build needs. You pay only for the number of build minutes you consume.
- **Out of the box** – CodeBuild provides preconfigured build environments for the most popular programming languages. All you need to do is point to your build script to start your first build.

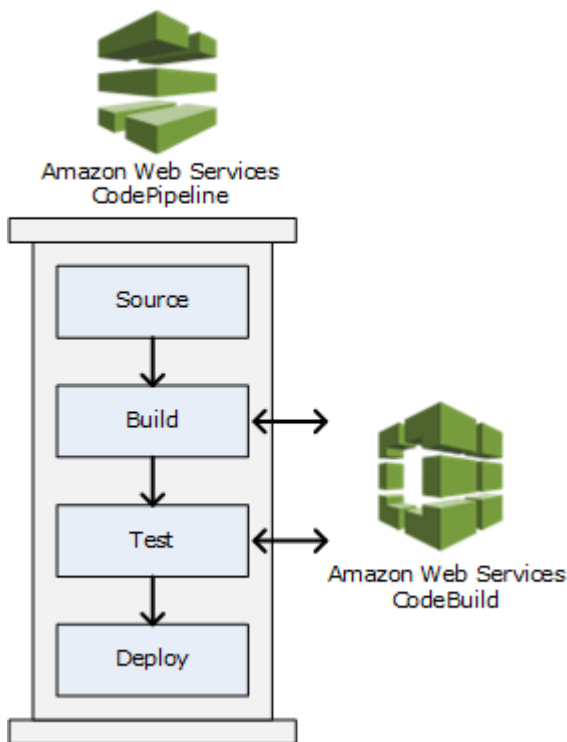
For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild](#).

How to run CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild or Amazon CodePipeline console to run CodeBuild. You can also automate the running of CodeBuild by using the Amazon Command Line Interface (Amazon CLI) or the Amazon SDKs.



As the following diagram shows, you can add CodeBuild as a build or test action to the build or test stage of a pipeline in Amazon CodePipeline. Amazon CodePipeline is a continuous delivery service that you can use to model, visualize, and automate the steps required to release your code. This includes building your code. A *pipeline* is a workflow construct that describes how code changes go through a release process.



To use CodePipeline to create a pipeline and then add a CodeBuild build or test action, see [Use CodeBuild with CodePipeline](#). For more information about CodePipeline, see the [Amazon CodePipeline User Guide](#).

The CodeBuild console also provides a way to quickly search for your resources, such as repositories, build projects, deployment applications, and pipelines. Choose **Go to resource** or press the / key, and then enter the name of the resource. Any matches appear in the list. Searches are case insensitive. You only see resources that you have permissions to view. For more information, see [Viewing resources in the console](#).

Pricing for CodeBuild

For information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#).

How do I get started with CodeBuild?

We recommend that you complete the following steps:

1. **Learn** more about CodeBuild by reading the information in [Concepts](#).
2. **Experiment** with CodeBuild in an example scenario by following the instructions in [Getting started using the console](#).
3. **Use** CodeBuild in your own scenarios by following the instructions in [Plan a build](#).

Amazon CodeBuild concepts

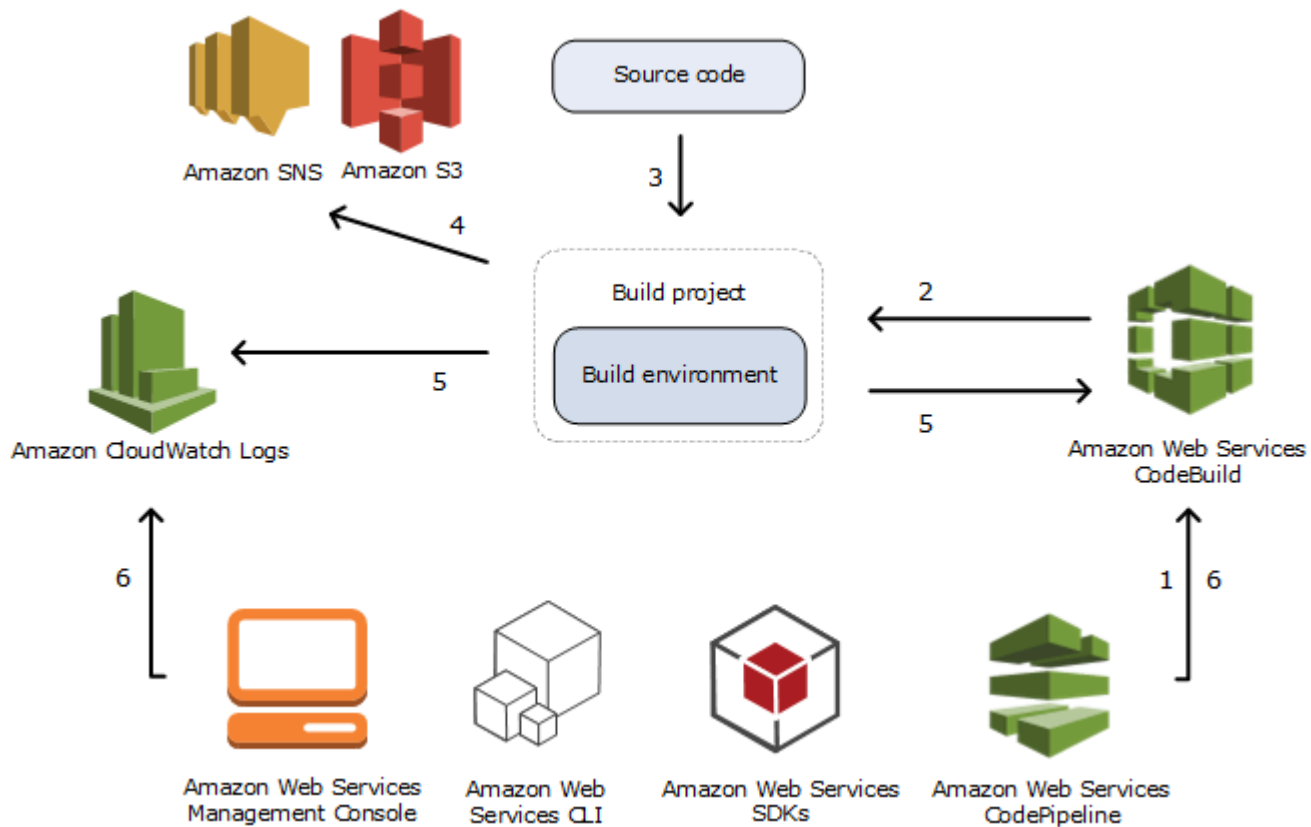
The following concepts are important for understanding how CodeBuild works.

Topics

- [How CodeBuild works](#)
- [Next steps](#)

How CodeBuild works

The following diagram shows what happens when you run a build with CodeBuild:



- As input, you must provide CodeBuild with a build project. A *build project* includes information about how to run a build, including where to get the source code, which build environment to use, which build commands to run, and where to store the build output. A *build environment* represents a combination of operating system, programming language runtime, and tools that CodeBuild uses to run a build. For more information, see:

- [Create a build project](#)
- [Build environment reference](#)

- CodeBuild uses the build project to create the build environment.
- CodeBuild downloads the source code into the build environment and then uses the build specification (*buildspec*), as defined in the build project or included directly in the source code. A *buildspec* is a collection of build commands and related settings, in YAML format, that CodeBuild uses to run a build. For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).
- If there is any build output, the build environment uploads its output to an S3 bucket. The build environment can also perform tasks that you specify in the *buildspec* (for example, sending build notifications to an Amazon SNS topic). For an example, see [Build notifications sample](#).

5. While the build is running, the build environment sends information to CodeBuild and Amazon CloudWatch Logs.
6. While the build is running, you can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to get summarized build information from CodeBuild and detailed build information from Amazon CloudWatch Logs. If you use Amazon CodePipeline to run builds, you can get limited build information from CodePipeline.

Next steps

Now that you know more about Amazon CodeBuild, we recommend these next steps:

1. **Experiment** with CodeBuild in an example scenario by following the instructions in [Getting started using the console](#).
2. **Use** CodeBuild in your own scenarios by following the instructions in [Plan a build](#).

Getting started with CodeBuild

In the following tutorials, you use Amazon CodeBuild to build a collection of sample source code input files into a deployable version of the source code.

Both tutorials have the same input and results, but one uses the Amazon CodeBuild console and the other uses the Amazon CLI.

Important

We do not recommend that you use your Amazon root account to complete this tutorial.

Topics

- [Getting started with Amazon CodeBuild using the console](#)
- [Getting started with Amazon CodeBuild using the Amazon CLI](#)

Getting started with Amazon CodeBuild using the console

In this tutorial, you use Amazon CodeBuild to build a collection of sample source code input files (*build input artifacts* or *build input*) into a deployable version of the source code (*build output artifact* or *build output*). Specifically, you instruct CodeBuild to use Apache Maven, a common build tool, to build a set of Java class files into a Java Archive (JAR) file. You do not need to be familiar with Apache Maven or Java to complete this tutorial.

You can work with CodeBuild through the CodeBuild console, Amazon CodePipeline, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon SDKs. This tutorial demonstrates how to use the CodeBuild console. For information about using CodePipeline, see [Use CodeBuild with CodePipeline](#).

Important

The steps in this tutorial require you to create resources (for example, an S3 bucket) that might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon S3, Amazon KMS, and CloudWatch Logs. For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon S3 pricing](#), [Amazon Key Management Service pricing](#), and [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Create the source code](#)
- [Step 2: Create the buildspec file](#)
- [Step 3: Create two S3 buckets](#)
- [Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file](#)
- [Step 5: Create the build project](#)
- [Step 6: Run the build](#)
- [Step 7: View summarized build information](#)
- [Step 8: View detailed build information](#)
- [Step 9: Get the build output artifact](#)
- [Step 10: Delete the S3 buckets](#)
- [Wrapping up](#)

Step 1: Create the source code

(Part of: [Getting started with Amazon CodeBuild using the console](#))

In this step, you create the source code that you want CodeBuild to build to the output bucket. This source code consists of two Java class files and an Apache Maven Project Object Model (POM) file.

1. In an empty directory on your local computer or instance, create this directory structure.

```
(root directory name)
  |-- src
      |-- main
          |-- `-- java
              |-- `-- test
                  |-- `-- java
```

2. Using a text editor of your choice, create this file, name it `MessageUtil.java`, and then save it in the `src/main/java` directory.

```
public class MessageUtil {
    private String message;

    public MessageUtil(String message) {
        this.message = message;
    }
}
```

```
}

public String printMessage() {
    System.out.println(message);
    return message;
}

public String salutationMessage() {
    message = "Hi!" + message;
    System.out.println(message);
    return message;
}
}
```

This class file creates as output the string of characters passed into it. The `MessageUtil` constructor sets the string of characters. The `printMessage` method creates the output. The `salutationMessage` method outputs `Hi!` followed by the string of characters.

3. Create this file, name it `TestMessageUtil.java`, and then save it in the `/src/test/java` directory.

```
import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.Ignore;
import static org.junit.Assert.assertEquals;

public class TestMessageUtil {

    String message = "Robert";
    MessageUtil messageUtil = new MessageUtil(message);

    @Test
    public void testPrintMessage() {
        System.out.println("Inside testPrintMessage()");
        assertEquals(message,messageUtil.printMessage());
    }

    @Test
    public void testSalutationMessage() {
        System.out.println("Inside testSalutationMessage()");
        message = "Hi!" + "Robert";
        assertEquals(message,messageUtil.salutationMessage());
    }
}
```

```
}
```

This class file sets the message variable in the `MessageUtil` class to Robert. It then tests to see if the message variable was successfully set by checking whether the strings Robert and Hi!Robert appear in the output.

4. Create this file, name it `pom.xml`, and then save it in the root (top level) directory.

```
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/
maven-v4_0_0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>org.example</groupId>
  <artifactId>messageUtil</artifactId>
  <version>1.0</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>Message Utility Java Sample App</name>
  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>junit</groupId>
      <artifactId>junit</artifactId>
      <version>4.11</version>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>
  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.apache.maven.plugins</groupId>
        <artifactId>maven-compiler-plugin</artifactId>
        <version>3.8.0</version>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>
</project>
```

Apache Maven uses the instructions in this file to convert the `MessageUtil.java` and `TestMessageUtil.java` files into a file named `messageUtil-1.0.jar` and then run the specified tests.

At this point, your directory structure should look like this.

```
(root directory name)
|-- pom.xml
`-- src
    |-- main
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- MessageUtil.java
    |-- test
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- TestMessageUtil.java
```

Step 2: Create the buildspec file

(Previous step: [Step 1: Create the source code](#))

In this step, you create a build specification (build spec) file. A *buildspec* is a collection of build commands and related settings, in YAML format, that CodeBuild uses to run a build. Without a build spec, CodeBuild cannot successfully convert your build input into build output or locate the build output artifact in the build environment to upload to your output bucket.

Create this file, name it `buildspec.yml`, and then save it in the root (top level) directory.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto11
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo Nothing to do in the pre_build phase...
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Build started on `date`
      - mvn install
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo Build completed on `date`
artifacts:
  files:
    - target/messageUtil-1.0.jar
```

⚠ Important

Because a build spec declaration must be valid YAML, the spacing in a build spec declaration is important. If the number of spaces in your build spec declaration does not match this one, the build might fail immediately. You can use a YAML validator to test whether your build spec declaration is valid YAML.

ℹ Note

Instead of including a build spec file in your source code, you can declare build commands separately when you create a build project. This is helpful if you want to build your source code with different build commands without updating your source code's repository each time. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).

In this build spec declaration:

- `version` represents the version of the build spec standard being used. This build spec declaration uses the latest version, `0.2`.
- `phases` represents the build phases during which you can instruct CodeBuild to run commands. These build phases are listed here as `install`, `pre_build`, `build`, and `post_build`. You cannot change the spelling of these build phase names, and you cannot create more build phase names.

In this example, during the `build` phase, CodeBuild runs the `mvn install` command. This command instructs Apache Maven to compile, test, and package the compiled Java class files into a build output artifact. For completeness, a few `echo` commands are placed in each build phase in this example. When you view detailed build information later in this tutorial, the output of these `echo` commands can help you better understand how CodeBuild runs commands and in which order. (Although all build phases are included in this example, you are not required to include a build phase if you do not plan to run any commands during that phase.) For each build phase, CodeBuild runs each specified command, one at a time, in the order listed, from beginning to end.

- `artifacts` represents the set of build output artifacts that CodeBuild uploads to the output bucket. `files` represents the files to include in the build output. CodeBuild uploads the single `messageUtil-1.0.jar` file found in the `target` relative directory in the build environment.

The file name `messageUtil-1.0.jar` and the directory name `target` are based on the way Apache Maven creates and stores build output artifacts for this example only. In your own builds, these file names and directories are different.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

At this point, your directory structure should look like this.

```
(root directory name)
|-- pom.xml
|-- buildspec.yml
`-- src
    |-- main
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- MessageUtil.java
    |-- test
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- TestMessageUtil.java
```

Step 3: Create two S3 buckets

(Previous step: [Step 2: Create the buildspec file](#))

Although you can use a single bucket for this tutorial, two buckets makes it easier to see where the build input is coming from and where the build output is going.

- One of these buckets (the *input bucket*) stores the build input. In this tutorial, the name of this input bucket is `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket`, where *region-ID* is the Amazon Region of the bucket and *account-ID* is your Amazon account ID.
- The other bucket (the *output bucket*) stores the build output. In this tutorial, the name of this output bucket is `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket`.

If you chose different names for these buckets, be sure to use them throughout this tutorial.

These two buckets must be in the same Amazon Region as your builds. For example, if you instruct CodeBuild to run a build in the US East (Ohio) Region, these buckets must also be in the US East (Ohio) Region.

For more information, see [Creating a Bucket](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

Note

Although CodeBuild also supports build input stored in CodeCommit, GitHub, and Bitbucket repositories, this tutorial does not show you how to use them. For more information, see [Plan a build](#).

Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file

(Previous step: [Step 3: Create two S3 buckets](#))

In this step, you add the source code and build spec file to the input bucket.

Using your operating system's zip utility, create a file named `MessageUtil.zip` that includes `MessageUtil.java`, `TestMessageUtil.java`, `pom.xml`, and `buildspec.yml`.

The `MessageUtil.zip` file's directory structure must look like this.

```
MessageUtil.zip
|-- pom.xml
|-- buildspec.yml
`-- src
    |-- main
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- MessageUtil.java
    |-- test
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- TestMessageUtil.java
```

Important

Do not include the *(root directory name)* directory, only the directories and files in the *(root directory name)* directory.

Upload the `MessageUtil.zip` file to the input bucket named `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket`.

Important

For CodeCommit, GitHub, and Bitbucket repositories, by convention, you must store a build spec file named `buildspec.yml` in the root (top level) of each repository or include the build spec declaration as part of the build project definition. Do not create a ZIP file that contains the repository's source code and build spec file.

For build input stored in S3 buckets only, you must create a ZIP file that contains the source code and, by convention, a build spec file named `buildspec.yml` at the root (top level) or include the build spec declaration as part of the build project definition.

If you want to use a different name for your build spec file, or you want to reference a build spec in a location other than the root, you can specify a build spec override as part of the build project definition. For more information, see [Buildspec file name and storage location](#).

Step 5: Create the build project

(Previous step: [Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file](#))

In this step, you create a build project that Amazon CodeBuild uses to run the build. A *build project* includes information about how to run a build, including where to get the source code, which build environment to use, which build commands to run, and where to store the build output. A *build environment* represents a combination of operating system, programming language runtime, and tools that CodeBuild uses to run a build. The build environment is expressed as a Docker image. For more information, see [Docker overview](#) on the Docker Docs website.

For this build environment, you instruct CodeBuild to use a Docker image that contains a version of the Java Development Kit (JDK) and Apache Maven.

To create the build project

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Use the Amazon region selector to choose an Amazon Region where CodeBuild is supported. For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild endpoints and quotas](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.
3. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.

4. On the **Create build project** page, in **Project configuration**, for **Project name**, enter a name for this build project (in this example, `codebuild-demo-project`). Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. If you use a different name, be sure to use it throughout this tutorial.

 **Note**

On the **Create build project** page, you might see an error message similar to the following: **You are not authorized to perform this operation..** This is most likely because you signed in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console as a user who does not have permissions to create a build project.. To fix this, sign out of the Amazon Web Services Management Console, and then sign back in with credentials belonging to one of the following IAM entities:

- An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating your first Amazon Web Services account root user and group](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An user in your Amazon account with the `AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess`, `AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess`, and `IAMFullAccess` managed policies attached to that user or to an IAM group that the user belongs to. If you do not have an user or group in your Amazon account with these permissions, and you cannot add these permissions to your user or group, contact your Amazon account administrator for assistance. For more information, see [Amazon managed \(predefined\) policies for Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Both options include administrator permissions that allow you to create a build project so you can complete this tutorial. We recommend that you always use the minimum permissions required to accomplish your task. For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild permissions reference](#).

5. In **Source**, for **Source provider**, choose **Amazon S3**.
6. For **Bucket**, choose `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket`.
7. For **S3 object key**, enter `MessageUtil.zip`.
8. In **Environment**, for **Environment image**, leave **Managed image** selected.
9. For **Operating system**, choose **Amazon Linux**.
10. For **Runtime(s)**, choose **Standard**.

11. For **Image**, choose **aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:corretto11**.
12. In **Service role**, leave **New service role** selected, and leave **Role name** unchanged.
13. For **Buildspec**, leave **Use a buildspec file** selected.
14. In **Artifacts**, for **Type**, choose **Amazon S3**.
15. For **Bucket name**, choose **codebuild-*region-ID-account-ID*-output-bucket**.
16. Leave **Name** and **Path** blank.
17. Choose **Create build project**.

Step 6: Run the build

(Previous step: [Step 5: Create the build project](#))

In this step, you instruct Amazon CodeBuild to run the build with the settings in the build project.

To run the build

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.
3. In the list of build projects, choose **codebuild-demo-project**, and then choose **Start build**. The build starts immediately.

Step 7: View summarized build information

(Previous step: [Step 6: Run the build](#))

In this step, you view summarized information about the status of your build.

To view summarized build information

1. If the **codebuild-demo-project:<build-ID>** page is not displayed, in the navigation bar, choose **Build history**. Next, in the list of build projects, for **Project**, choose the **Build run** link for **codebuild-demo-project**. There should be only one matching link. (If you have completed this tutorial before, choose the link with the most recent value in the **Completed** column.)
2. On the **Build status** page, in **Phase details**, the following build phases should be displayed, with **Succeeded** in the **Status** column:

- **SUBMITTED**
- **QUEUED**
- **PROVISIONING**
- **DOWNLOAD_SOURCE**
- **INSTALL**
- **PRE_BUILD**
- **BUILD**
- **POST_BUILD**
- **UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS**
- **FINALIZING**
- **COMPLETED**

In **Build Status, Succeeded** should be displayed.

If you see **In Progress** instead, choose the refresh button.

3. Next to each build phase, the **Duration** value indicates how long the build phase lasted. The **End time** value indicates when that build phase ended.

Step 8: View detailed build information

(Previous step: [Step 7: View summarized build information](#))

In this step, you view detailed information about your build in CloudWatch Logs.

Note

To protect sensitive information, the following are hidden in CodeBuild logs:

- Amazon access key IDs. For more information, see [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#) in the *Amazon Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
- Strings specified using the Parameter Store. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store Console Walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

- Strings specified using Amazon Secrets Manager. For more information, see [Key management](#).

To view detailed build information

1. With the build details page still displayed from the previous step, the last 10,000 lines of the build log are displayed in **Build logs**. To see the entire build log in CloudWatch Logs, choose the **View entire log** link.
2. In the CloudWatch Logs log stream, you can browse the log events. By default, only the last set of log events is displayed. To see earlier log events, scroll to the beginning of the list.
3. In this tutorial, most of the log events contain verbose information about CodeBuild downloading and installing build dependency files into its build environment, which you probably don't care about. You can use the **Filter events** box to reduce the information displayed. For example, if you enter "[INFO]" in **Filter events**, only those events that contain [INFO] are displayed. For more information, see [Filter and pattern syntax](#) in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

Step 9: Get the build output artifact

(Previous step: [Step 8: View detailed build information](#))

In this step, you get the `messageUtil-1.0.jar` file that CodeBuild built and uploaded to the output bucket.

You can use the CodeBuild console or the Amazon S3 console to complete this step.

To get the build output artifact (Amazon CodeBuild console)

1. With the CodeBuild console still open and the build details page still displayed from the previous step, choose the **Build details** tab and scroll down to the **Artifacts** section.

Note

If the build details page is not displayed, in the navigation bar, choose **Build history**, and then choose the **Build run** link.

2. The link to the Amazon S3 folder is under the **Artifacts upload location**. This link opens the folder in Amazon S3 where you find the `messageUtil-1.0.jar` build output artifact file.

To get the build output artifact (Amazon S3 console)

1. Open the Amazon S3 console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/s3/>.
2. Open `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket`.
3. Open the `codebuild-demo-project` folder.
4. Open the `target` folder, where you find the `messageUtil-1.0.jar` build output artifact file.

Step 10: Delete the S3 buckets

(Previous step: [Step 9: Get the build output artifact](#))

To prevent ongoing charges to your Amazon account, you can delete the input and output buckets used in this tutorial. For instructions, see [Deleting or Emptying a Bucket](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

If you are using the IAM user or an administrator IAM user to delete these buckets, the user must have more access permissions. Add the following statement between the markers (**### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###** and **### END ADDING STATEMENTS HERE ###**) to an existing access policy for the user.

The ellipses (...) in this statement are used for brevity. Do not remove any statements in the existing access policy. Do not enter these ellipses into the policy.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Id": "...",
  "Statement": [
    ### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:DeleteBucket",
        "s3:DeleteObject"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
    ### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###  
  ]  
}
```

Wrapping up

In this tutorial, you used Amazon CodeBuild to build a set of Java class files into a JAR file. You then viewed the build's results.

You can now try using CodeBuild in your own scenarios. Follow the instructions in [Plan a build](#). If you don't feel ready yet, you might want to try building some of the samples. For more information, see [Use case-based samples for CodeBuild](#).

Getting started with Amazon CodeBuild using the Amazon CLI

In this tutorial, you use Amazon CodeBuild to build a collection of sample source code input files (called *build input artifacts* or *build input*) into a deployable version of the source code (called *build output artifact* or *build output*). Specifically, you instruct CodeBuild to use Apache Maven, a common build tool, to build a set of Java class files into a Java Archive (JAR) file. You do not need to be familiar with Apache Maven or Java to complete this tutorial.

You can work with CodeBuild through the CodeBuild console, Amazon CodePipeline, the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon SDKs. This tutorial demonstrates how to use CodeBuild with the Amazon CLI. For information about using CodePipeline, see [Use CodeBuild with CodePipeline](#).

Important

The steps in this tutorial require you to create resources (for example, an S3 bucket) that might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon S3, Amazon KMS, and CloudWatch Logs. For more information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon S3 pricing](#), [Amazon Key Management Service pricing](#), and [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Create the source code](#)
- [Step 2: Create the buildspec file](#)

- [Step 3: Create two S3 buckets](#)
- [Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file](#)
- [Step 5: Create the build project](#)
- [Step 6: Run the build](#)
- [Step 7: View summarized build information](#)
- [Step 8: View detailed build information](#)
- [Step 9: Get the build output artifact](#)
- [Step 10: Delete the S3 buckets](#)
- [Wrapping up](#)

Step 1: Create the source code

(Part of: [Getting started with Amazon CodeBuild using the Amazon CLI](#))

In this step, you create the source code that you want CodeBuild to build to the output bucket. This source code consists of two Java class files and an Apache Maven Project Object Model (POM) file.

1. In an empty directory on your local computer or instance, create this directory structure.

```
(root directory name)
  |-- src
    |-- main
      |-- java
    |-- test
      |-- java
```

2. Using a text editor of your choice, create this file, name it `MessageUtil.java`, and then save it in the `src/main/java` directory.

```
public class MessageUtil {
    private String message;

    public MessageUtil(String message) {
        this.message = message;
    }

    public String printMessage() {
        System.out.println(message);
    }
}
```



```
    return message;
}

public String salutationMessage() {
    message = "Hi!" + message;
    System.out.println(message);
    return message;
}
}
```

This class file creates as output the string of characters passed into it. The `MessageUtil` constructor sets the string of characters. The `printMessage` method creates the output. The `salutationMessage` method outputs `Hi!` followed by the string of characters.

3. Create this file, name it `TestMessageUtil.java`, and then save it in the `/src/test/java` directory.

```
import org.junit.Test;
import org.junit.Ignore;
import static org.junit.Assert.assertEquals;

public class TestMessageUtil {

    String message = "Robert";
    MessageUtil messageUtil = new MessageUtil(message);

    @Test
    public void testPrintMessage() {
        System.out.println("Inside testPrintMessage()");
        assertEquals(message,messageUtil.printMessage());
    }

    @Test
    public void testSalutationMessage() {
        System.out.println("Inside testSalutationMessage()");
        message = "Hi!" + "Robert";
        assertEquals(message,messageUtil.salutationMessage());
    }
}
```

This class file sets the message variable in the `MessageUtil` class to `Robert`. It then tests to see if the message variable was successfully set by checking whether the strings `Robert` and `Hi!Robert` appear in the output.

4. Create this file, name it `pom.xml`, and then save it in the root (top level) directory.

```
<project xmlns="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://maven.apache.org/POM/4.0.0 http://maven.apache.org/
maven-v4_0_0.xsd">
  <modelVersion>4.0.0</modelVersion>
  <groupId>org.example</groupId>
  <artifactId>messageUtil</artifactId>
  <version>1.0</version>
  <packaging>jar</packaging>
  <name>Message Utility Java Sample App</name>
  <dependencies>
    <dependency>
      <groupId>junit</groupId>
      <artifactId>junit</artifactId>
      <version>4.11</version>
      <scope>test</scope>
    </dependency>
  </dependencies>
  <build>
    <plugins>
      <plugin>
        <groupId>org.apache.maven.plugins</groupId>
        <artifactId>maven-compiler-plugin</artifactId>
        <version>3.8.0</version>
      </plugin>
    </plugins>
  </build>
</project>
```

Apache Maven uses the instructions in this file to convert the `MessageUtil.java` and `TestMessageUtil.java` files into a file named `messageUtil-1.0.jar` and then run the specified tests.

At this point, your directory structure should look like this.

```
(root directory name)
|-- pom.xml
`-- src
    |-- main
    |   |-- java
    |   |-- MessageUtil.java
    |-- test
    |   |-- java
    |   |-- TestMessageUtil.java
```

Step 2: Create the buildspec file

(Previous step: [Step 1: Create the source code](#))

In this step, you create a build specification (build spec) file. A *buildspec* is a collection of build commands and related settings, in YAML format, that CodeBuild uses to run a build. Without a build spec, CodeBuild cannot successfully convert your build input into build output or locate the build output artifact in the build environment to upload to your output bucket.

Create this file, name it `buildspec.yml`, and then save it in the root (top level) directory.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto11
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo Nothing to do in the pre_build phase...
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Build started on `date`
      - mvn install
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo Build completed on `date`
artifacts:
  files:
    - target/messageUtil-1.0.jar
```

⚠ Important

Because a build spec declaration must be valid YAML, the spacing in a build spec declaration is important. If the number of spaces in your build spec declaration does not match this one, the build might fail immediately. You can use a YAML validator to test whether your build spec declaration is valid YAML.

ℹ Note

Instead of including a build spec file in your source code, you can declare build commands separately when you create a build project. This is helpful if you want to build your source code with different build commands without updating your source code's repository each time. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).

In this build spec declaration:

- `version` represents the version of the build spec standard being used. This build spec declaration uses the latest version, `0.2`.
- `phases` represents the build phases during which you can instruct CodeBuild to run commands. These build phases are listed here as `install`, `pre_build`, `build`, and `post_build`. You cannot change the spelling of these build phase names, and you cannot create more build phase names.

In this example, during the `build` phase, CodeBuild runs the `mvn install` command. This command instructs Apache Maven to compile, test, and package the compiled Java class files into a build output artifact. For completeness, a few `echo` commands are placed in each build phase in this example. When you view detailed build information later in this tutorial, the output of these `echo` commands can help you better understand how CodeBuild runs commands and in which order. (Although all build phases are included in this example, you are not required to include a build phase if you do not plan to run any commands during that phase.) For each build phase, CodeBuild runs each specified command, one at a time, in the order listed, from beginning to end.

- `artifacts` represents the set of build output artifacts that CodeBuild uploads to the output bucket. `files` represents the files to include in the build output. CodeBuild uploads the single `messageUtil-1.0.jar` file found in the `target` relative directory in the build environment.

The file name `messageUtil-1.0.jar` and the directory name `target` are based on the way Apache Maven creates and stores build output artifacts for this example only. In your own builds, these file names and directories are different.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

At this point, your directory structure should look like this.

```
(root directory name)
|-- pom.xml
|-- buildspec.yml
`-- src
    |-- main
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- MessageUtil.java
    |-- test
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- TestMessageUtil.java
```

Step 3: Create two S3 buckets

(Previous step: [Step 2: Create the buildspec file](#))

Although you can use a single bucket for this tutorial, two buckets makes it easier to see where the build input is coming from and where the build output is going.

- One of these buckets (the *input bucket*) stores the build input. In this tutorial, the name of this input bucket is `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket`, where *region-ID* is the Amazon Region of the bucket and *account-ID* is your Amazon account ID.
- The other bucket (the *output bucket*) stores the build output. In this tutorial, the name of this output bucket is `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket`.

If you chose different names for these buckets, be sure to use them throughout this tutorial.

These two buckets must be in the same Amazon Region as your builds. For example, if you instruct CodeBuild to run a build in the US East (Ohio) Region, these buckets must also be in the US East (Ohio) Region.

For more information, see [Creating a Bucket](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

Note

Although CodeBuild also supports build input stored in CodeCommit, GitHub, and Bitbucket repositories, this tutorial does not show you how to use them. For more information, see [Plan a build](#).

Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file

(Previous step: [Step 3: Create two S3 buckets](#))

In this step, you add the source code and build spec file to the input bucket.

Using your operating system's zip utility, create a file named `MessageUtil.zip` that includes `MessageUtil.java`, `TestMessageUtil.java`, `pom.xml`, and `buildspec.yml`.

The `MessageUtil.zip` file's directory structure must look like this.

```
MessageUtil.zip
|-- pom.xml
|-- buildspec.yml
`-- src
    |-- main
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- MessageUtil.java
    |-- test
    |   |-- java
    |       |-- TestMessageUtil.java
```

Important

Do not include the *(root directory name)* directory, only the directories and files in the *(root directory name)* directory.

Upload the `MessageUtil.zip` file to the input bucket named `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket`.

Important

For CodeCommit, GitHub, and Bitbucket repositories, by convention, you must store a build spec file named `buildspec.yml` in the root (top level) of each repository or include the build spec declaration as part of the build project definition. Do not create a ZIP file that contains the repository's source code and build spec file.

For build input stored in S3 buckets only, you must create a ZIP file that contains the source code and, by convention, a build spec file named `buildspec.yml` at the root (top level) or include the build spec declaration as part of the build project definition.

If you want to use a different name for your build spec file, or you want to reference a build spec in a location other than the root, you can specify a build spec override as part of the build project definition. For more information, see [Buildspec file name and storage location](#).

Step 5: Create the build project

(Previous step: [Step 4: Upload the source code and the buildspec file](#))

In this step, you create a build project that Amazon CodeBuild uses to run the build. A *build project* includes information about how to run a build, including where to get the source code, which build environment to use, which build commands to run, and where to store the build output. A *build environment* represents a combination of operating system, programming language runtime, and tools that CodeBuild uses to run a build. The build environment is expressed as a Docker image. For more information, see [Docker overview](#) on the Docker Docs website.

For this build environment, you instruct CodeBuild to use a Docker image that contains a version of the Java Development Kit (JDK) and Apache Maven.

To create the build project

1. Use the Amazon CLI to run the **create-project** command:

```
aws codebuild create-project --generate-cli-skeleton
```

JSON-formatted data appears in the output. Copy the data to a file named `create-project.json` in a location on the local computer or instance where the Amazon CLI is installed. If you choose to use a different file name, be sure to use it throughout this tutorial.

Modify the copied data to follow this format, and then save your results:

```
{
  "name": "codebuild-demo-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/MessageUtil.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL"
  },
  "serviceRole": "serviceIAMRole"
}
```

Replace *serviceIAMRole* with the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of a CodeBuild service role (for example, `arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name`). To create one, see [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#).

In this data:

- `name` represents a required identifier for this build project (in this example, `codebuild-demo-project`). Build project names must be unique across all build projects in your account.
- For `source`, `type` is a required value that represents the source code's repository type (in this example, `S3` for an Amazon S3 bucket).
- For `source`, `location` represents the path to the source code (in this example, the input bucket name followed by the ZIP file name).
- For `artifacts`, `type` is a required value that represents the build output artifact's repository type (in this example, `S3` for an Amazon S3 bucket).
- For `artifacts`, `location` represents the name of the output bucket you created or identified earlier (in this example, `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket`).

- For `environment`, `type` is a required value that represents the type of build environment (in this example, `LINUX_CONTAINER`).
- For `environment`, `image` is a required value that represents the Docker image name and tag combination this build project uses, as specified by the Docker image repository type (in this example, `aws/codebuild/standard:5.0` for a Docker image in the CodeBuild Docker images repository). `aws/codebuild/standard` is the name of the Docker image. `5.0` is the tag of the Docker image.

To find more Docker images you can use in your scenarios, see the [Build environment reference](#).

- For `environment`, `computeType` is a required value that represents the computing resources CodeBuild uses (in this example, `BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL`).

Note

Other available values in the original JSON-formatted data, such as `description`, `buildspec`, `auth` (including `type` and `resource`), `path`, `namespaceType`, `name` (for artifacts), `packaging`, `environmentVariables` (including `name` and `value`), `timeoutInMinutes`, `encryptionKey`, and `tags` (including `key` and `value`) are optional. They are not used in this tutorial, so they are not shown here. For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

2. Switch to the directory that contains the file you just saved, and then run the **create-project** command again.

```
aws codebuild create-project --cli-input-json file://create-project.json
```

If successful, data similar to this appears in the output.

```
{
  "project": {
    "name": "codebuild-demo-project",
    "serviceRole": "serviceIAMRole",
    "tags": [],
    "artifacts": {
      "packaging": "NONE",
      "type": "S3",
```

```
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket",
    "name": "message-util.zip"
  },
  "lastModified": 1472661575.244,
  "timeoutInMinutes": 60,
  "created": 1472661575.244,
  "environment": {
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "environmentVariables": []
  },
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/MessageUtil.zip"
  },
  "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:alias/aws/s3",
  "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/codebuild-demo-project"
}
}
```

- `project` represents information about this build project.
- `tags` represents any tags that were declared.
- `packaging` represents how the build output artifact is stored in the output bucket. `NONE` means that a folder is created in the output bucket. The build output artifact is stored in that folder.
- `lastModified` represents the time, in Unix time format, when information about the build project was last changed.
- `timeoutInMinutes` represents the number of minutes after which CodeBuild stops the build if the build has not been completed. (The default is 60 minutes.)
- `created` represents the time, in Unix time format, when the build project was created.
- `environmentVariables` represents any environment variables that were declared and are available for CodeBuild to use during the build.
- `encryptionKey` represents the ARN of the customer managed key that CodeBuild used to encrypt the build output artifact.
- `arn` represents the ARN of the build project.

Note

After you run the **create-project** command, an error message similar to the following might be output: **User: *user-ARN* is not authorized to perform: codebuild:CreateProject.** This is most likely because you configured the Amazon CLI with the credentials of a user who does not have sufficient permissions to use CodeBuild to create build projects. To fix this, configure the Amazon CLI with credentials belonging to one of the following IAM entities:

- An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating your first Amazon Web Services account root user and group](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An user in your Amazon account with the `AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess`, `AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess`, and `IAMFullAccess` managed policies attached to that user or to an IAM group that the user belongs to. If you do not have an user or group in your Amazon account with these permissions, and you cannot add these permissions to your user or group, contact your Amazon account administrator for assistance. For more information, see [Amazon managed \(predefined\) policies for Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Step 6: Run the build

(Previous step: [Step 5: Create the build project](#))

In this step, you instruct Amazon CodeBuild to run the build with the settings in the build project.

To run the build

1. Use the Amazon CLI to run the **start-build** command:

```
aws codebuild start-build --project-name project-name
```

Replace *project-name* with your build project name from the previous step (for example, `codebuild-demo-project`).

2. If successful, data similar to the following appears in the output:

```
{
  "build": {
    "buildComplete": false,
```

```
"initiator": "user-name",
"artifacts": {
  "location": "arn:aws:s3:::codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket/
message-util.zip"
},
"projectName": "codebuild-demo-project",
"timeoutInMinutes": 60,
"buildStatus": "IN_PROGRESS",
"environment": {
  "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
  "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
  "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
  "environmentVariables": []
},
"source": {
  "type": "S3",
  "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/MessageUtil.zip"
},
"currentPhase": "SUBMITTED",
"startTime": 1472848787.882,
"id": "codebuild-demo-project:0cfbb6ec-3db9-4e8c-992b-1ab28EXAMPLE",
"arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:build/codebuild-demo-
project:0cfbb6ec-3db9-4e8c-992b-1ab28EXAMPLE"
}
}
```

- build represents information about this build.
 - buildComplete represents whether the build was completed (true). Otherwise, false.
 - initiator represents the entity that started the build.
 - artifacts represents information about the build output, including its location.
 - projectName represents the name of the build project.
 - buildStatus represents the current build status when the **start-build** command was run.
 - currentPhase represents the current build phase when the **start-build** command was run.
 - startTime represents the time, in Unix time format, when the build process started.
 - id represents the ID of the build.
 - arn represents the ARN of the build.

Make a note of the `id` value. You need it in the next step.

Step 7: View summarized build information

(Previous step: [Step 6: Run the build](#))

In this step, you view summarized information about the status of your build.

To view summarized build information

- Use the Amazon CLI to run the **batch-get-builds** command.

```
aws codebuild batch-get-builds --ids id
```

Replace *id* with the `id` value that appeared in the output of the previous step.

If successful, data similar to this appears in the output.

```
{
  "buildsNotFound": [],
  "builds": [
    {
      "buildComplete": true,
      "phases": [
        {
          "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
          "endTime": 1472848788.525,
          "phaseType": "SUBMITTED",
          "durationInSeconds": 0,
          "startTime": 1472848787.882
        },
        ... The full list of build phases has been omitted for brevity ...
        {
          "phaseType": "COMPLETED",
          "startTime": 1472848878.079
        }
      ],
      "logs": {
        "groupName": "/aws/codebuild/codebuild-demo-project",
```

```


    "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=region-ID#logEvent:group=/aws/codebuild/codebuild-demo-project;stream=38ca1c4a-e9ca-4dbc-bef1-d52bfEXAMPLE",
    "streamName": "38ca1c4a-e9ca-4dbc-bef1-d52bfEXAMPLE"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "md5sum": "MD5-hash",
    "location": "arn:aws:s3:::codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket/message-util.zip",
    "sha256sum": "SHA-256-hash"
  },
  "projectName": "codebuild-demo-project",
  "timeoutInMinutes": 60,
  "initiator": "user-name",
  "buildStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
  "environment": {
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "environmentVariables": []
  },
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/MessageUtil.zip"
  },
  "currentPhase": "COMPLETED",
  "startTime": 1472848787.882,
  "endTime": 1472848878.079,
  "id": "codebuild-demo-project:38ca1c4a-e9ca-4dbc-bef1-d52bfEXAMPLE",
  "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:build/codebuild-demo-project:38ca1c4a-e9ca-4dbc-bef1-d52bfEXAMPLE"
}
]
}

```

- `buildsNotFound` represents the build IDs for any builds where information is not available. In this example, it should be empty.
- `builds` represents information about each build where information is available. In this example, information about only one build appears in the output.
- `phases` represents the set of build phases CodeBuild runs during the build process. Information about each build phase is listed separately as `startTime`, `endTime`, and `durationInSeconds` (when the build phase started and ended, expressed in Unix

time format, and how long it lasted, in seconds), and `phaseType` such as (SUBMITTED, PROVISIONING, DOWNLOAD_SOURCE, INSTALL, PRE_BUILD, BUILD, POST_BUILD, UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS, FINALIZING, or COMPLETED) and `phaseStatus` (such as SUCCEEDED, FAILED, FAULT, TIMED_OUT, IN_PROGRESS, or STOPPED). The first time you run the **batch-get-builds** command, there might not be many (or any) phases. After subsequent runs of the **batch-get-builds** command with the same build ID, more build phases should appear in the output.


- `logs` represents information in Amazon CloudWatch Logs about the build's logs.
- `md5sum` and `sha256sum` represent MD5 and SHA-256 hashes of the build's output artifact. These appear in the output only if the build project's `packaging` value is set to ZIP. (You did not set this value in this tutorial.) You can use these hashes along with a checksum tool to confirm file integrity and authenticity.

 **Note**

You can also use the Amazon S3 console to view these hashes. Select the box next to the build output artifact, choose **Actions**, and then choose **Properties**. In the **Properties** pane, expand **Metadata**, and view the values for **x-amz-meta-codebuild-content-md5** and **x-amz-meta-codebuild-content-sha256**. (In the Amazon S3 console, the build output artifact's **ETag** value should not be interpreted to be either the MD5 or SHA-256 hash.)

If you use the Amazon SDKs to get these hashes, the values are named `codebuild-content-md5` and `codebuild-content-sha256`.

- `endTime` represents the time, in Unix time format, when the build process ended.

 **Note**

Amazon S3 metadata has a CodeBuild header named `x-amz-meta-codebuild-buildarn` which contains the `buildArn` of the CodeBuild build that publishes artifacts to Amazon S3. The `buildArn` is added to allow source tracking for notifications and to reference which build the artifact is generated from.

Step 8: View detailed build information

(Previous step: [Step 7: View summarized build information](#))

In this step, you view detailed information about your build in CloudWatch Logs.

Note

To protect sensitive information, the following are hidden in CodeBuild logs:

- Amazon access key IDs. For more information, see [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#) in the *Amazon Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
- Strings specified using the Parameter Store. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store Console Walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.
- Strings specified using Amazon Secrets Manager. For more information, see [Key management](#).

To view detailed build information

1. Use your web browser to go to the deepLink location that appeared in the output in the previous step (for example, `https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=region-ID#logEvent:group=/aws/codebuild/codebuild-demo-project;stream=38ca1c4a-e9ca-4dbc-bef1-d52bfEXAMPLE`).
2. In the CloudWatch Logs log stream, you can browse the log events. By default, only the last set of log events is displayed. To see earlier log events, scroll to the beginning of the list.
3. In this tutorial, most of the log events contain verbose information about CodeBuild downloading and installing build dependency files into its build environment, which you probably don't care about. You can use the **Filter events** box to reduce the information displayed. For example, if you enter "[INFO]" in **Filter events**, only those events that contain [INFO] are displayed. For more information, see [Filter and pattern syntax](#) in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

These portions of a CloudWatch Logs log stream pertain to this tutorial.

```
...  
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Entering phase PRE_BUILD
```



```
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Running command echo Entering pre_build phase...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Entering pre_build phase...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Phase complete: PRE_BUILD Success: true
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Entering phase BUILD
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Running command echo Entering build phase...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Entering build phase...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:42 Running command mvn install
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:44 [INFO] Scanning for projects...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:44 [INFO]
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:44 [INFO]
-----
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:44 [INFO] Building Message Utility Java Sample App 1.0
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:44 [INFO]
-----
...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55
-----
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 T E S T S
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55
-----
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Running TestMessageUtil
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Inside testSalutationMessage()
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Hi!Robert
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Inside testPrintMessage()
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Robert
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Tests run: 2, Failures: 0, Errors: 0, Skipped: 0, Time
elapsed: 0.018 sec
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Results :
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:55 Tests run: 2, Failures: 0, Errors: 0, Skipped: 0
...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 [INFO]
-----
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 [INFO] BUILD SUCCESS
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 [INFO]
-----
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 [INFO] Total time: 11.845 s
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 [INFO] Finished at: 2016-04-15T17:49:56+00:00
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 [INFO] Final Memory: 18M/216M
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 [INFO]
-----
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 Phase complete: BUILD Success: true
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 Entering phase POST_BUILD
```

```
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 Running command echo Entering post_build phase...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 Entering post_build phase...
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:56 Phase complete: POST_BUILD Success: true
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:57 Preparing to copy artifacts
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:57 Assembling file list
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:57 Expanding target/messageUtil-1.0.jar
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:57 Found target/messageUtil-1.0.jar
[Container] 2016/04/15 17:49:57 Creating zip artifact
```

In this example, CodeBuild successfully completed the pre-build, build, and post-build build phases. It ran the unit tests and successfully built the `messageUtil-1.0.jar` file.

Step 9: Get the build output artifact

(Previous step: [Step 8: View detailed build information](#))

In this step, you get the `messageUtil-1.0.jar` file that CodeBuild built and uploaded to the output bucket.

You can use the CodeBuild console or the Amazon S3 console to complete this step.

To get the build output artifact (Amazon CodeBuild console)

1. With the CodeBuild console still open and the build details page still displayed from the previous step, choose the **Build details** tab and scroll down to the **Artifacts** section.

Note

If the build details page is not displayed, in the navigation bar, choose **Build history**, and then choose the **Build run** link.

2. The link to the Amazon S3 folder is under the **Artifacts upload location**. This link opens the folder in Amazon S3 where you find the `messageUtil-1.0.jar` build output artifact file.

To get the build output artifact (Amazon S3 console)

1. Open the Amazon S3 console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/s3/>.
2. Open `codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket`.
3. Open the `codebuild-demo-project` folder.

4. Open the target folder, where you find the `messageUtil-1.0.jar` build output artifact file.

Step 10: Delete the S3 buckets

(Previous step: [Step 9: Get the build output artifact](#))

To prevent ongoing charges to your Amazon account, you can delete the input and output buckets used in this tutorial. For instructions, see [Deleting or Emptying a Bucket](#) in the *Amazon Simple Storage Service User Guide*.

If you are using the IAM user or an administrator IAM user to delete these buckets, the user must have more access permissions. Add the following statement between the markers (**### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###** and **### END ADDING STATEMENTS HERE ###**) to an existing access policy for the user.

The ellipses (...) in this statement are used for brevity. Do not remove any statements in the existing access policy. Do not enter these ellipses into the policy.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Id": "...",
  "Statement": [
    ### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:DeleteBucket",
        "s3:DeleteObject"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
    ### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
  ]
}
```

Wrapping up

In this tutorial, you used Amazon CodeBuild to build a set of Java class files into a JAR file. You then viewed the build's results.

You can now try using CodeBuild in your own scenarios. Follow the instructions in [Plan a build](#). If you don't feel ready yet, you might want to try building some of the samples. For more information, see [Use case-based samples for CodeBuild](#).

Use case-based samples for CodeBuild

You can use these use case-based samples to experiment with Amazon CodeBuild:

[Cross-service samples](#)

A list of cross-service samples to experiment with Amazon CodeBuild.

[Build badges sample](#)

Shows how to set up CodeBuild with build badges.

[Test report sample](#)

Uses the Amazon CLI to create, run, and view the results of a test report.

[Docker samples for CodeBuild](#)

Shows how to use custom Docker images, publish Docker images to a repository in Amazon ECR, and use Docker images in a private registry.

[Host build output in an S3 bucket](#)

Shows how to create a static website in an S3 bucket using unencrypted build artifacts.

[Multiple inputs and outputs sample](#)

Shows how to use multiple input sources and multiple output artifacts in a build project.

[Parallel test execution samples](#)

Shows how to use the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI command to split and run tests across parallel execution environments.

[Runtime versions in buildspec file sample](#)

Shows how to specify runtimes and their versions in the buildspec file.

[Source version sample](#)

Shows how to use a specific version of your source in a CodeBuild build project.

[Third-party source repository samples for CodeBuild](#)

Shows how to create BitBucket, GitHub Enterprise Server, and GitHub pull requests with webhooks using CodeBuild.

[Set artifact names at build time using semantic versioning](#)

Shows how to use semantic versioning to create an artifact name at build time.

Cross-service samples for CodeBuild

You can use these cross-service samples to experiment with Amazon CodeBuild:

[Amazon ECR sample](#)

Uses a Docker image in an Amazon ECR repository to use Apache Maven to produce a single JAR file. The sample instructions will show you how to create and push a Docker image to Amazon ECR, create a Go project, build the project, run the project, and set up permissions to allow CodeBuild to connect to Amazon ECR.

[Amazon EFS sample](#)

Shows how to configure a buildspec file so that a CodeBuild project mounts and builds on an Amazon EFS file system. The sample instructions will show you how to create a Amazon VPC, create file system in the Amazon VPC, create and build a project that uses the Amazon VPC, and then review the generated project file and variables.

[Amazon CodePipeline samples](#)

Shows how to use Amazon CodePipeline to create a build with batch builds as well as multiple input sources and multiple output artifacts. Included in this section are example JSON files that show pipeline structures that create batch builds with separate artifacts, and combined artifacts. An additional JSON sample is provided that show the pipeline structure with multiple input sources and multiple output artifacts.

[Amazon Config sample](#)

Shows how to set up Amazon Config. Lists which CodeBuild resources are tracked and describes how to look up CodeBuild projects in Amazon Config. The sample instructions will show you the prerequisites for integrating with Amazon Config, the steps to set up Amazon Config, and the steps to look up CodeBuild projects and data in Amazon Config.

[Build notifications sample](#)

Uses Apache Maven to produce a single JAR file. Sends a build notification to subscribers of an Amazon SNS topic. The sample instructions show you how to set up permissions so that

CodeBuild can communicate with Amazon SNS and CloudWatch, how to create and identify CodeBuild topics in Amazon SNS, how to subscribe recipients to the topic, and how to set up rules in CloudWatch.

Amazon ECR sample for CodeBuild

This sample uses a Docker image in an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) image repository to build a sample Go project.

Important

Running this sample might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for Amazon CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon S3, Amazon KMS, CloudWatch Logs, and Amazon ECR. For more information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon S3 pricing](#), [Amazon Key Management Service pricing](#), [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#), and [Amazon Elastic Container Registry pricing](#).

Topics

- [Run the Amazon ECR sample](#)

Run the Amazon ECR sample

Use the following instructions to run the Amazon ECR sample for CodeBuild.

To run this sample

1. To create and push the Docker image to your image repository in Amazon ECR, complete the steps in the [Run the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample](#) section of the [Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample](#).
2. Create a Go project:
 - a. Create the files as described in the [Go project structure](#) and [Go project files](#) sections of this topic, and then upload them to an S3 input bucket or an Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository.

⚠ Important

Do not upload (*root directory name*), just the files inside of (*root directory name*).

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add (*root directory name*) to the ZIP file, just the files inside of (*root directory name*).

- b. Create a build project, run the build, and view related build information.

If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{
  "name": "sample-go-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/GoSample.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket",
    "packaging": "ZIP",
    "name": "GoOutputArtifact.zip"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL"
  },
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name",
  "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID"
}
```

- c. To get the build output artifact, open your S3 output bucket.
- d. Download the *GoOutputArtifact*.zip file to your local computer or instance, and then extract the contents of the file. In the extracted contents, get the `hello` file.

3. If one of the following is true, you must add permissions to your image repository in Amazon ECR so that Amazon CodeBuild can pull its Docker image into the build environment.
 - Your project uses CodeBuild credentials to pull Amazon ECR images. This is denoted by a value of `CODEBUILD` in the `imagePullCredentialsType` attribute of your `ProjectEnvironment`.
 - Your project uses a cross-account Amazon ECR image. In this case, your project must use its service role to pull Amazon ECR images. To enable this behavior, set the `imagePullCredentialsType` attribute of your `ProjectEnvironment` to `SERVICE_ROLE`.
1. Open the Amazon ECR console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/ecr/>.
2. In the list of repository names, choose the name of the repository you created or selected.
3. From the navigation pane, choose **Permissions**, choose **Edit**, and then choose **Add statement**.
4. For **Statement name**, enter an identifier (for example, **CodeBuildAccess**).
5. For **Effect**, leave **Allow** selected. This indicates that you want to allow access to another Amazon account.
6. For **Principal**, do one of the following:
 - If your project uses CodeBuild credentials to pull an Amazon ECR image, in **Service principal**, enter **codebuild.amazonaws.com**.
 - If your project uses a cross-account Amazon ECR image, for **Amazon account IDs**, enter IDs of the Amazon accounts that you want to give access.
7. Skip the **All IAM entities** list.
8. For **Action**, select the pull-only actions: **ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer**, **ecr:BatchGetImage**, and **ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability**.
9. For **Conditions**, add the following:

```
{
  "StringEquals": {
    "aws:SourceAccount": "<AWS-account-ID>",
    "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:codebuild:<region>:<AWS-account-ID>:project/<project-name>"
  }
}
```

10. Choose **Save**.

This policy is displayed in **Permissions**. The principal is what you entered for **Principal** in step 3 of this procedure:

- If your project uses CodeBuild credentials to pull an Amazon ECR image, "codebuild.amazonaws.com" appears under **Service principals**.
- If your project uses a cross-account Amazon ECR image, the ID of the Amazon account that you want to give access appears under **Amazon Account IDs**.

The following sample policy uses both CodeBuild credentials and a cross-account Amazon ECR image.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildAccessPrincipal",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": [
        "ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer",
        "ecr:BatchGetImage",
        "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability"
      ],
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:codebuild:<region>:<aws-account-id>:project/<project-name>",
          "aws:SourceAccount": "<aws-account-id>"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildAccessCrossAccount",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "arn:aws:iam::<AWS-account-ID>:root"
      },
      "Action": [
        "ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer",
```

```

        "ecr:BatchGetImage",
        "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability"
    ]
}
]
}

```

- If your projects use CodeBuild credentials and you would like your CodeBuild projects to have open access to the Amazon ECR repository, you can omit the Condition keys and add the following sample policy.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildAccessPrincipal",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": [
        "ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer",
        "ecr:BatchGetImage",
        "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability"
      ]
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildAccessCrossAccount",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "arn:aws:iam::<AWS-account-ID>:root"
      },
      "Action": [
        "ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer",
        "ecr:BatchGetImage",
        "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability"
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

4. Create a build project, run the build, and view build information.

If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{
  "name": "amazon-ecr-sample-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/GoSample.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket",
    "packaging": "ZIP",
    "name": "GoOutputArtifact.zip"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "account-ID.dkr.ecr.region-ID.amazonaws.com/your-Amazon-ECR-repo-name:tag",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL"
  },
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name",
  "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID"
}
```

5. To get the build output artifact, open your S3 output bucket.
6. Download the *GoOutputArtifact*.zip file to your local computer or instance, and then extract the contents of the *GoOutputArtifact*.zip file. In the extracted contents, get the hello file.

Go project structure

This sample assumes this directory structure.

```
(root directory name)
### buildspec.yml
### hello.go
```

Go project files

This sample uses these files.

buildspec.yml (in *(root directory name)*)

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      golang: 1.13
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Build started on `date`
      - echo Compiling the Go code
      - go build hello.go
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo Build completed on `date`
artifacts:
  files:
    - hello
```

hello.go (in *(root directory name)*)

```
package main
import "fmt"

func main() {
    fmt.Println("hello world")
    fmt.Println("1+1 =", 1+1)
    fmt.Println("7.0/3.0 =", 7.0/3.0)
    fmt.Println(true && false)
    fmt.Println(true || false)
    fmt.Println(!true)
}
```

Amazon Elastic File System sample for Amazon CodeBuild

You might want to create your Amazon CodeBuild builds on Amazon Elastic File System, a scalable, shared file service for Amazon EC2 instances. The storage capacity with Amazon EFS is elastic, so

it grows or shrinks as files are added and removed. It has a simple web services interface that you can use to create and configure file systems. It also manages all of the file storage infrastructure for you, so you do not need to worry about deploying, patching, or maintaining file system configurations. For more information, see [What is Amazon Elastic File System?](#) in the *Amazon Elastic File System User Guide*.

This sample shows you how to configure a CodeBuild project so that it mounts and then builds a Java application to an Amazon EFS file system. Before you begin, you must have a Java application ready to build that is uploaded to an S3 input bucket or an Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket repository.

Data in transit for your file system is encrypted. To encrypt data in transit using a different image, see [Encrypting data in transit](#).

Topics

- [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Elastic File System](#)
- [Troubleshoot the Amazon EFS integration](#)

Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Elastic File System

The sample covers the four high-level steps required to use Amazon EFS with Amazon CodeBuild. They are:

1. Create a virtual private cloud (VPC) in your Amazon account.
2. Create a file system that uses this VPC.
3. Create and build a CodeBuild project that uses the VPC. The CodeBuild project uses the following to identify the file system:
 - A unique file system identifier. You choose the identifier when you specify the file system in your build project.
 - The file system ID. The ID is displayed when you view your file system in the Amazon EFS console.
 - A mount point. This is a directory in your Docker container that mounts the file system.
 - Mount options. These include details about how to mount the file system.
4. Review the build project to ensure that the correct project files and variables were generated.

Note

A file system created in Amazon EFS is supported on Linux platforms only.

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a VPC using Amazon CloudFormation](#)
- [Step 2: Create an Amazon Elastic File System file system with your VPC](#)
- [Step 3: Create a CodeBuild project to use with Amazon EFS](#)
- [Step 4: Review the build project](#)

Step 1: Create a VPC using Amazon CloudFormation

Create your VPC with an Amazon CloudFormation template.

1. Follow the instructions in [Amazon CloudFormation VPC template](#) to use Amazon CloudFormation to create a VPC.

Note

The VPC created by this Amazon CloudFormation template has two private subnets and two public subnets. You must only use private subnets when you use Amazon CodeBuild to mount the file system you created in Amazon EFS. If you use one of the public subnets, the build fails.

2. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon VPC console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/vpc/>.
3. Choose the VPC you created with Amazon CloudFormation.
4. On the **Description** tab, make a note of the name of your VPC and its ID. Both are required when you create your Amazon CodeBuild project later in this sample.

Step 2: Create an Amazon Elastic File System file system with your VPC

Create a simple Amazon EFS file system for this sample using the VPC you created earlier.

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon EFS console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/efs/>.
2. Choose **Create file system**.
3. From **VPC**, choose the VPC name you noted earlier in this sample.
4. Leave the Availability Zones associated with your subnets selected.
5. Choose **Next Step**.
6. In **Add tags**, for the default **Name** key, in **Value**, enter the name of your Amazon EFS file system.
7. Keep **Bursting** and **General Purpose** selected as your default performance and throughput modes, and then choose **Next Step**.
8. For **Configure client access**, choose **Next Step**.
9. Choose **Create File System**.
10. (Optional) We recommend adding a policy to your Amazon EFS file system that enforces encryption of data in transit. In the Amazon EFS console, choose **File system policy**, choose **Edit**, select the box labeled **Enforce in-transit encryption for all clients**, and then choose **Save**.

Step 3: Create a CodeBuild project to use with Amazon EFS

Create a Amazon CodeBuild project that uses the VPC you created earlier in this sample. When the build is run, it mounts the Amazon EFS file system created earlier. Next, it stores the .jar file created by your Java application in your file system's mount point directory.

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. From the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
3. In **Project name**, enter a name for your project.
4. From **Source provider**, choose the repository that contains the Java application you want to build.
5. Enter information, such as a repository URL, that CodeBuild uses to locate your application. The options are different for each source provider. For more information, see [Choose source provider](#).
6. From **Environment image**, choose **Managed image**.

7. From **Operating system**, choose **Amazon Linux 2**.
8. From **Runtime(s)**, choose **Standard**.
9. From **Image**, choose **aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0**.
10. From **Environment type**, choose **Linux**.
11. Under **Service role**, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the role CodeBuild creates for you.
12. Expand **Additional configuration**.
13. Select **Enable this flag if you want to build Docker images or want your builds to get elevated privileges**.

 **Note**

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.

14. From **VPC**, choose the VPC ID.
15. From **Subnets**, choose one or more of the private subnets associated with your VPC. You must use private subnets in a build that mounts an Amazon EFS file system. If you use a public subnet, the build fails.
16. From **Security Groups**, choose the default security group.
17. In **File systems**, enter the following information:
 - For **Identifier**, enter a unique file system identifier. It must be fewer than 129 characters and contain only alphanumeric characters and underscores. CodeBuild uses this identifier to create an environment variable that identifies the elastic file system. The environment variable format is `CODEBUILD_<file_system_identifier>` in capital letters. For example, if you enter `my_efs`, the environment variable is `CODEBUILD_MY_EFS`.
 - For **ID**, choose the file system ID.
 - (Optional) Enter a directory in the file system. CodeBuild mounts this directory. If you leave **Directory path** blank, CodeBuild mounts the entire file system. The path is relative to the root of the file system.
 - For **Mount point**, enter the absolute path of the directory in your build container where the file system is mounted. If this directory does not exist, CodeBuild creates it during the build.

- (Optional) Enter mount options. If you leave **Mount options** blank, CodeBuild uses its default mount options:

```
nfsvers=4.1
rsize=1048576
wsize=1048576
hard
timeo=600
retrans=2
```

For more information, see [Recommended NFS Mount Options](#) in the *Amazon Elastic File System User Guide*.

18. For **Build specification**, choose **Insert build commands**, and then choose **Switch to editor**.
19. Enter the following build spec commands into the editor. Replace `<file_system_identifier>` with the identifier you entered in step 17. Use capital letters (for example, CODEBUILD_MY_EFS).

```
version: 0.2
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto11
  build:
    commands:
      - mvn compile -Dpgg.skip=true -Dmaven.repo.local=
        $CODEBUILD_<file_system_identifier>
```

20. Use the default values for all other settings, and then choose **Create build project**. When your build is complete, the console page for your project is displayed.
21. Choose **Start build**.

Step 4: Review the build project

After your Amazon CodeBuild project is built:

- You have a .jar file created by your Java application that is built to your Amazon EFS file system under your mount point directory.

- An environment variable that identifies your file system is created using the file system identifier you entered when you created the project.

For more information, see [Mounting file systems](#) in the *Amazon Elastic File System User Guide*.

Troubleshoot the Amazon EFS integration

The following are errors you might encounter when setting up Amazon EFS with CodeBuild.

Topics

- [CLIENT_ERROR: mounting '127.0.0.1:/' failed. permission denied](#)
- [CLIENT_ERROR: mounting '127.0.0.1:/' failed. connection reset by peer](#)
- [VPC_CLIENT_ERROR: Unexpected EC2 error: UnauthorizedOperation](#)

CLIENT_ERROR: mounting '127.0.0.1:/' failed. permission denied

IAM authorization is not supported for mounting Amazon EFS with CodeBuild. If you are using a custom Amazon EFS file system policy, you will need to grant read and write access to all IAM principals. For example:

```
"Principal": {  
  "AWS": "*" }  
}
```

CLIENT_ERROR: mounting '127.0.0.1:/' failed. connection reset by peer

There are two possible causes for this error:

- The CodeBuild VPC subnet is in a different availability zone than the Amazon EFS mount target. You can resolve this by adding a VPC subnet in the same availability zone as the Amazon EFS mount target.
- The security group does not have permissions to communicate with Amazon EFS. You can resolve this by adding an inbound rule to allow all traffic from either the VPC (add the primary CIDR block for your VPC), or the security group itself.

VPC_CLIENT_ERROR: Unexpected EC2 error: UnauthorizedOperation

This error occurs when all of the subnets in your VPC configuration for the CodeBuild project are public subnets. You must have at least one private subnet in the VPC to ensure network connectivity.

Amazon CodePipeline samples for CodeBuild

This section describes sample integrations between CodePipeline and CodeBuild.

Sample	Description
Samples of CodePipeline/CodeBuild integrations and batch builds	These samples demonstrate how to use Amazon CodePipeline to create a build project that uses batch builds.
Sample of a CodePipeline/CodeBuild integration with multiple input sources and output artifacts	This sample demonstrates how to use Amazon CodePipeline to create a build project that uses multiple input sources to create multiple output artifacts.

Samples of CodePipeline/CodeBuild integrations and batch builds

Amazon CodeBuild supports batch builds. The following samples demonstrate how to use Amazon CodePipeline to create a build project that uses batch builds.

You can use a JSON-formatted file that defines the structure of your pipeline, and then use it with the Amazon CLI to create the pipeline. For more information, see [Amazon CodePipeline Pipeline structure reference](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

Batch build with individual artifacts

Use the following JSON file as an example of a pipeline structure that creates a batch build with separate artifacts. To enable batch builds in CodePipeline, set the `BatchEnabled` parameter of the configuration object to `true`.

```
{
  "pipeline": {
    "roleArn": "arn:aws:iam::account-id:role/my-AWS-CodePipeline-service-role-name",
    "stages": [
```

```
{
  "name": "Source",
  "actions": [
    {
      "inputArtifacts": [],
      "name": "Source1",
      "actionTypeId": {
        "category": "Source",
        "owner": "AWS",
        "version": "1",
        "provider": "S3"
      },
      "outputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "source1"
        }
      ],
      "configuration": {
        "S3Bucket": "<my-input-bucket-name>",
        "S3ObjectKey": "my-source-code-file-name.zip"
      },
      "runOrder": 1
    },
    {
      "inputArtifacts": [],
      "name": "Source2",
      "actionTypeId": {
        "category": "Source",
        "owner": "AWS",
        "version": "1",
        "provider": "S3"
      },
      "outputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "source2"
        }
      ],
      "configuration": {
        "S3Bucket": "<my-other-input-bucket-name>",
        "S3ObjectKey": "my-other-source-code-file-name.zip"
      },
      "runOrder": 1
    }
  ]
}
```

```
},
{
  "name": "Build",
  "actions": [
    {
      "inputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "source1"
        },
        {
          "name": "source2"
        }
      ],
      "name": "Build",
      "actionTypeId": {
        "category": "Build",
        "owner": "AWS",
        "version": "1",
        "provider": "CodeBuild"
      },
      "outputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "build1"
        },
        {
          "name": "build1_artifact1"
        },
        {
          "name": "build1_artifact2"
        },
        {
          "name": "build2_artifact1"
        },
        {
          "name": "build2_artifact2"
        }
      ],
      "configuration": {
        "ProjectName": "my-build-project-name",
        "PrimarySource": "source1",
        "BatchEnabled": "true"
      },
      "runOrder": 1
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ]
  }
],
"artifactStore": {
  "type": "S3",
  "location": "<AWS-CodePipeline-internal-bucket-name>"
},
"name": "my-pipeline-name",
"version": 1
}
}
```

The following is an example of a CodeBuild buildspec file that will work with this pipeline configuration.

```
version: 0.2
batch:
  build-list:
    - identifier: build1
      env:
        compute-type: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
    - identifier: build2
      env:
        compute-type: BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'file' > output_file

artifacts:
  files:
    - output_file
  secondary-artifacts:
    artifact1:
      files:
        - output_file
    artifact2:
      files:
        - output_file
```

The names of the output artifacts specified in the pipeline's JSON file must match the identifier of the builds and artifacts defined in your buildspec file. The syntax is *buildIdentifier* for the primary artifacts, and *buildIdentifier_artifactIdentifier* for the secondary artifacts.

For example, for output artifact name build1, CodeBuild will upload the primary artifact of build1 to the location of build1. For output name build1_artifact1, CodeBuild will upload the secondary artifact artifact1 of build1 to the location of build1_artifact1, and so on. If only one output location is specified, the name should be *buildIdentifier* only.

After you create the JSON file, you can create your pipeline. Use the Amazon CLI to run the **create-pipeline** command and pass the file to the `--cli-input-json` parameter. For more information, see [Create a pipeline \(CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

Batch build with combined artifacts

Use the following JSON file as an example of a pipeline structure that creates a batch build with combined artifacts. To enable batch builds in CodePipeline, set the `BatchEnabled` parameter of the configuration object to `true`. To combine the build artifacts into the same location, set the `CombineArtifacts` parameter of the configuration object to `true`.

```
{
  "pipeline": {
    "roleArn": "arn:aws:iam::account-id:role/my-AWS-CodePipeline-service-role-name",
    "stages": [
      {
        "name": "Source",
        "actions": [
          {
            "inputArtifacts": [],
            "name": "Source1",
            "actionTypeId": {
              "category": "Source",
              "owner": "AWS",
              "version": "1",
              "provider": "S3"
            },
            "outputArtifacts": [
              {
                "name": "source1"
              }
            ],
            "configuration": {
```



```
    "S3Bucket": "<my-input-bucket-name>",
    "S3ObjectKey": "my-source-code-file-name.zip"
  },
  "runOrder": 1
},
{
  "inputArtifacts": [],
  "name": "Source2",
  "actionTypeId": {
    "category": "Source",
    "owner": "AWS",
    "version": "1",
    "provider": "S3"
  },
  "outputArtifacts": [
    {
      "name": "source2"
    }
  ],
  "configuration": {
    "S3Bucket": "<my-other-input-bucket-name>",
    "S3ObjectKey": "my-other-source-code-file-name.zip"
  },
  "runOrder": 1
}
]
},
{
  "name": "Build",
  "actions": [
    {
      "inputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "source1"
        },
        {
          "name": "source2"
        }
      ],
      "name": "Build",
      "actionTypeId": {
        "category": "Build",
        "owner": "AWS",
        "version": "1",
```

```
        "provider": "CodeBuild"
      },
      "outputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "output1 "
        }
      ],
      "configuration": {
        "ProjectName": "my-build-project-name",
        "PrimarySource": "source1",
        "BatchEnabled": "true",
        "CombineArtifacts": "true"
      },
      "runOrder": 1
    }
  ]
}
},
"artifactStore": {
  "type": "S3",
  "location": "<AWS-CodePipeline-internal-bucket-name>"
},
"name": "my-pipeline-name",
"version": 1
}
}
```

The following is an example of a CodeBuild buildspec file that will work with this pipeline configuration.

```
version: 0.2
batch:
  build-list:
    - identifier: build1
      env:
        compute-type: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
    - identifier: build2
      env:
        compute-type: BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM

phases:
  build:
    commands:
```

```
- echo 'file' > output_file

artifacts:
  files:
    - output_file
```

If combined artifacts is enabled for the batch build, there is only one output allowed. CodeBuild will combine the primary artifacts of all the builds into one single ZIP file.

After you create the JSON file, you can create your pipeline. Use the Amazon CLI to run the **create-pipeline** command and pass the file to the `--cli-input-json` parameter. For more information, see [Create a pipeline \(CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

Sample of a CodePipeline/CodeBuild integration with multiple input sources and output artifacts

An Amazon CodeBuild project can take more than one input source. It can also create more than one output artifact. This sample demonstrates how to use Amazon CodePipeline to create a build project that uses multiple input sources to create multiple output artifacts. For more information, see [Multiple input sources and output artifacts sample](#).

You can use a JSON-formatted file that defines the structure of your pipeline, and then use it with the Amazon CLI to create the pipeline. Use the following JSON file as an example of a pipeline structure that creates a build with more than one input source and more than one output artifact. Later in this sample you see how this file specifies the multiple inputs and outputs. For more information, see [CodePipeline pipeline structure reference](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

```
{
  "pipeline": {
    "roleArn": "arn:aws:iam::account-id:role/my-AWS-CodePipeline-service-role-name",
    "stages": [
      {
        "name": "Source",
        "actions": [
          {
            "inputArtifacts": [],
            "name": "Source1",
            "actionTypeId": {
              "category": "Source",
              "owner": "AWS",
              "version": "1",
```

```
    "provider": "S3"
  },
  "outputArtifacts": [
    {
      "name": "source1"
    }
  ],
  "configuration": {
    "S3Bucket": "my-input-bucket-name",
    "S3ObjectKey": "my-source-code-file-name.zip"
  },
  "runOrder": 1
},
{
  "inputArtifacts": [],
  "name": "Source2",
  "actionTypeId": {
    "category": "Source",
    "owner": "AWS",
    "version": "1",
    "provider": "S3"
  },
  "outputArtifacts": [
    {
      "name": "source2"
    }
  ],
  "configuration": {
    "S3Bucket": "my-other-input-bucket-name",
    "S3ObjectKey": "my-other-source-code-file-name.zip"
  },
  "runOrder": 1
}
]
},
{
  "name": "Build",
  "actions": [
    {
      "inputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "source1"
        },
        {
```

```
        "name": "source2"
      }
    ],
    "name": "Build",
    "actionTypeId": {
      "category": "Build",
      "owner": "AWS",
      "version": "1",
      "provider": "AWS CodeBuild"
    },
    "outputArtifacts": [
      {
        "name": "artifact1"
      },
      {
        "name": "artifact2"
      }
    ],
    "configuration": {
      "ProjectName": "my-build-project-name",
      "PrimarySource": "source1"
    },
    "runOrder": 1
  }
]
}
],
"artifactStore": {
  "type": "S3",
  "location": "AWS-CodePipeline-internal-bucket-name"
},
"name": "my-pipeline-name",
"version": 1
}
}
```

In this JSON file:

- One of your input sources must be designated the `PrimarySource`. This source is the directory where CodeBuild looks for and runs your buildspec file. The keyword `PrimarySource` is used to specify the primary source in the configuration section of the CodeBuild stage in the JSON file.

- Each input source is installed in its own directory. This directory is stored in the built-in environment variable `$CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR` for the primary source and `$CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_yourInputArtifactName` for all other sources. For the pipeline in this sample, the two input source directories are `$CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR` and `$CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_source2`. For more information, see [Environment variables in build environments](#).
- The names of the output artifacts specified in the pipeline's JSON file must match the names of the secondary artifacts defined in your buildspec file. This pipeline uses the following buildspec file. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - touch source1_file
      - cd $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_source2
      - touch source2_file

artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
  secondary-artifacts:
    artifact1:
      base-directory: $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR
      files:
        - source1_file
    artifact2:
      base-directory: $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_source2
      files:
        - source2_file
```

After you create the JSON file, you can create your pipeline. Use the Amazon CLI to run the **create-pipeline** command and pass the file to the `--cli-input-json` parameter. For more information, see [Create a pipeline \(CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

Amazon Config sample with CodeBuild

Amazon Config provides an inventory of your Amazon resources and a history of configuration changes to these resources. Amazon Config now supports Amazon CodeBuild as an Amazon

resource, which means the service can track your CodeBuild projects. For more information about Amazon Config, see [What is Amazon Config?](#) in the *Amazon Config Developer Guide*.

You can see the following information about CodeBuild resources on the **Resource Inventory** page in the Amazon Config console:

- A timeline of your CodeBuild configuration changes.
- Configuration details for each CodeBuild project.
- Relationships with other Amazon resources.
- A list of changes to your CodeBuild projects.

Topics

- [Use CodeBuild with Amazon Config](#)
- [Step 3: View Amazon CodeBuild data in the Amazon Config console](#)

Use CodeBuild with Amazon Config

The procedures in this topic show you how to set up Amazon Config and look up CodeBuild projects.

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Step 1: Set up Amazon Config](#)
- [Step 2: Look up Amazon CodeBuild projects](#)

Prerequisites

Create your Amazon CodeBuild project. For instructions, see [Create a build project](#).

Step 1: Set up Amazon Config

- [Setting up Amazon Config \(console\)](#)
- [Setting up Amazon Config \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

Note

After you complete setup, it might take up to 10 minutes before you can see Amazon CodeBuild projects in the Amazon Config console.

Step 2: Look up Amazon CodeBuild projects

1. Sign in to the Amazon Management Console and open the Amazon Config console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/config>.
2. On the **Resource inventory** page, select **Amazon CodeBuild Project** under **Resource type**. Scroll down and select the **CodeBuild project** check box.
3. Choose **Look up**.
4. After the list of CodeBuild projects is added, choose the CodeBuild project name link in the **Config timeline** column.

Step 3: View Amazon CodeBuild data in the Amazon Config console

When you look up resources on the **Resource inventory** page, you can choose the Amazon Config timeline to view details about your CodeBuild project. The details page for a resource provides information about the configuration, relationships, and number of changes made to that resource.

The blocks at the top of the page are collectively called the timeline. The timeline shows the date and time that the recording was made.

For more information, see [Viewing configuration details in the Amazon Config console](#) in the *Amazon Config Developer Guide*.

Build notifications sample for CodeBuild

Amazon CloudWatch Events has built-in support for Amazon CodeBuild. CloudWatch Events is a stream of system events describing changes in your Amazon resources. With CloudWatch Events, you write declarative rules to associate events of interest with automated actions to be taken. This sample uses Amazon CloudWatch Events and Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS) to send build notifications to subscribers whenever builds succeed, fail, go from one build phase to another, or any combination of these events.

Important

Running this sample might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon CloudWatch and Amazon SNS. For more information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#), and [Amazon SNS pricing](#).

Topics

- [Run the build notifications sample](#)
- [Build notifications input format reference](#)

Run the build notifications sample

Use the following procedure to run the build notifications sample.

To run this sample

1. If you already have a topic set up and subscribed to in Amazon SNS that you want to use for this sample, skip ahead to step 4. Otherwise, if you are using an IAM user instead of an Amazon root account or an administrator user to work with Amazon SNS, add the following statement (between **### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###** and **### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###**) to the user (or IAM group the user is associated with). Using an Amazon root account is not recommended. This statement enables viewing, creating, subscribing, and testing the sending of notifications to topics in Amazon SNS. Ellipses (. . .) are used for brevity and to help you locate where to add the statement. Do not remove any statements, and do not type these ellipses into the existing policy.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    ### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
    {
      "Action": [
        "sns:CreateTopic",
        "sns:GetTopicAttributes",
        "sns:List*",
        "sns:Publish",
        "sns:SetTopicAttributes",
        "sns:Subscribe"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],  
    "Resource": "*",  
    "Effect": "Allow"  
  },  
  ### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###  
  ...  
],  
"Version": "2012-10-17"  
}
```

Note

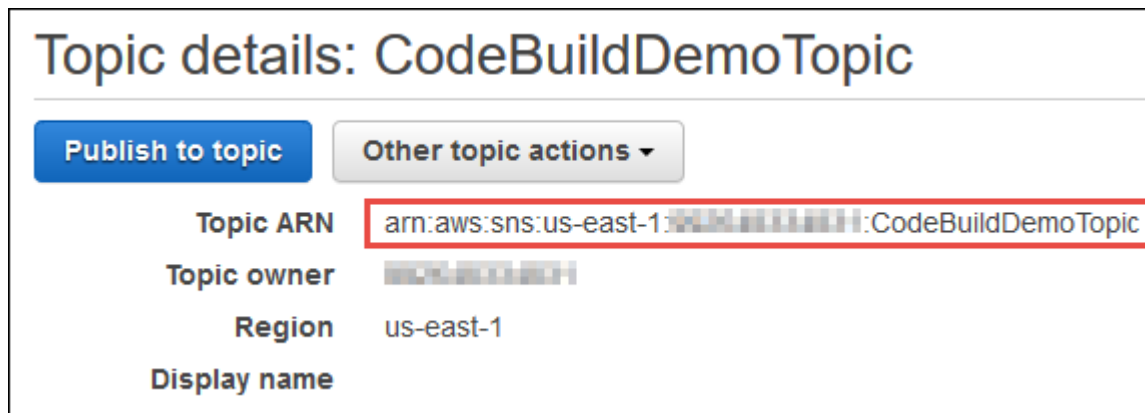
The IAM entity that modifies this policy must have permission in IAM to modify policies.

For more information, see [Editing customer managed policies](#) or the "To edit or delete an inline policy for a group, user, or role" section in [Working with inline policies \(console\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

2. Create or identify a topic in Amazon SNS. Amazon CodeBuild uses CloudWatch Events to send build notifications to this topic through Amazon SNS.

To create a topic:

1. Open the Amazon SNS console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/sns>.
2. Choose **Create topic**.
3. In **Create new topic**, for **Topic name**, enter a name for the topic (for example, **CodeBuildDemoTopic**). (If you choose a different name, substitute it throughout this sample.)
4. Choose **Create topic**.
5. On the **Topic details: CodeBuildDemoTopic** page, copy the **Topic ARN** value. You need this value for the next step.



The screenshot shows the 'Topic details' page for 'CodeBuildDemoTopic'. At the top, there are two buttons: 'Publish to topic' (blue) and 'Other topic actions' (grey with a dropdown arrow). Below these are four rows of details:

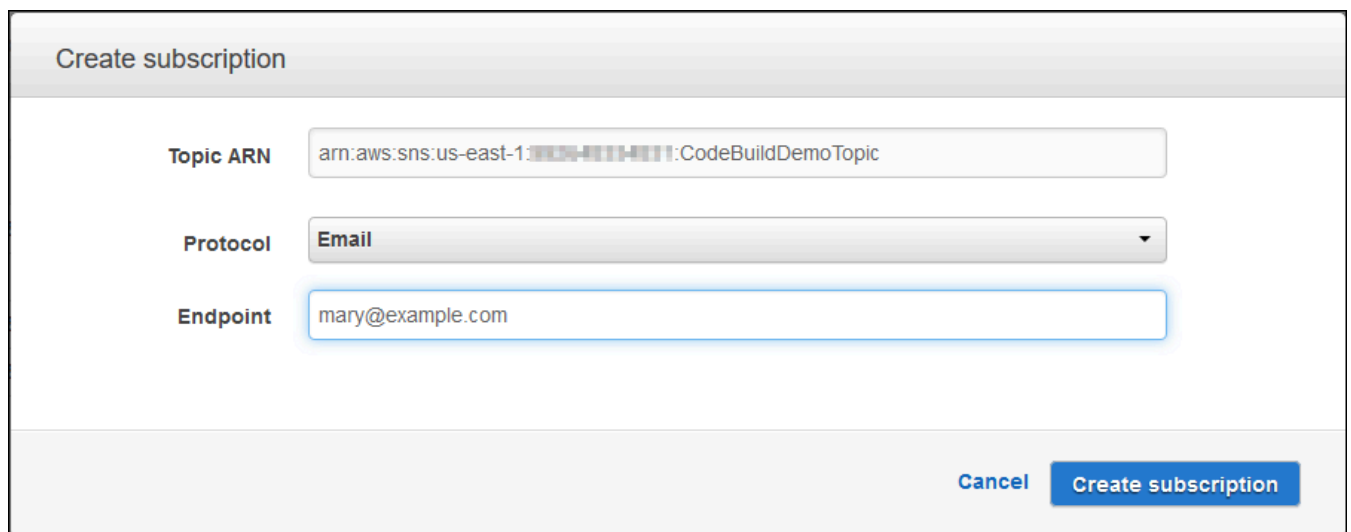
Topic ARN	arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:██████████:CodeBuildDemoTopic
Topic owner	██████████
Region	us-east-1
Display name	

For more information, see [Create a topic](#) in the *Amazon SNS Developer Guide*.

3. Subscribe one or more recipients to the topic to receive email notifications.

To subscribe a recipient to a topic:

1. With the Amazon SNS console open from the previous step, in the navigation pane, choose **Subscriptions**, and then choose **Create subscription**.
2. In **Create subscription**, for **Topic ARN**, paste the topic ARN you copied from the previous step.
3. For **Protocol**, choose **Email**.
4. For **Endpoint**, enter the recipient's full email address.



The screenshot shows the 'Create subscription' form. It has a title bar 'Create subscription' and three input fields:

Topic ARN	arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:██████████:CodeBuildDemoTopic
Protocol	Email
Endpoint	mary@example.com

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Cancel' (grey) and 'Create subscription' (blue).

5. Choose **Create Subscription**.

6. Amazon SNS sends a subscription confirmation email to the recipient. To begin receiving email notifications, the recipient must choose the **Confirm subscription** link in the subscription confirmation email. After the recipient clicks the link, if successfully subscribed, Amazon SNS displays a confirmation message in the recipient's web browser.

For more information, see [Subscribe to a topic](#) in the *Amazon SNS Developer Guide*.

4. If you are using an user instead of an Amazon root account or an administrator user to work with CloudWatch Events, add the following statement (between **### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###** and **### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###**) to the user (or IAM group the user is associated with). Using an Amazon root account is not recommended. This statement is used to allow the user to work with CloudWatch Events. Ellipses (. . .) are used for brevity and to help you locate where to add the statement. Do not remove any statements, and do not type these ellipses into the existing policy.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    ### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
    {
      "Action": [
        "events:*",
        "iam:PassRole"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Effect": "Allow"
    },
    ### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
    ...
  ],
  "Version": "2012-10-17"
}
```

Note

The IAM entity that modifies this policy must have permission in IAM to modify policies.

For more information, see [Editing customer managed policies](#) or the "To edit or delete an inline policy for a group, user, or role" section in [Working with inline policies \(console\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

5. Create a rule in CloudWatch Events. To do this, open the CloudWatch console, at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/cloudwatch>.
6. In the navigation pane, under **Events**, choose **Rules**, and then choose **Create rule**.
7. On the **Step 1: Create rule** page, **Event Pattern** and **Build event pattern to match events by service** should already be selected.
8. For **Service Name**, choose **CodeBuild**. For **Event Type**, **All Events** should already be selected.
9. The following code should be displayed in **Event Pattern Preview**:

```
{
  "source": [
    "aws.codebuild"
  ]
}
```

10. Choose **Edit** and replace the code in **Event Pattern Preview** with one of the following two rule patterns.

This first rule pattern triggers an event when a build starts or completes for the specified build projects in Amazon CodeBuild.

```
{
  "source": [
    "aws.codebuild"
  ],
  "detail-type": [
    "CodeBuild Build State Change"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "build-status": [
      "IN_PROGRESS",
      "SUCCEEDED",
      "FAILED",
      "STOPPED"
    ],
    "project-name": [
      "my-demo-project-1",
      "my-demo-project-2"
    ]
  }
}
```

In the preceding rule, make the following code changes as needed.

- To trigger an event when a build starts or completes, either leave all of the values as shown in the `build-status` array, or remove the `build-status` array altogether.
- To trigger an event only when a build completes, remove `IN_PROGRESS` from the `build-status` array.
- To trigger an event only when a build starts, remove all of the values except `IN_PROGRESS` from the `build-status` array.
- To trigger events for all build projects, remove the `project-name` array altogether.
- To trigger events only for individual build projects, specify the name of each build project in the `project-name` array.

This second rule pattern triggers an event whenever a build moves from one build phase to another for the specified build projects in Amazon CodeBuild.

```
{
  "source": [
    "aws.codebuild"
  ],
  "detail-type": [
    "CodeBuild Build Phase Change"
  ],
  "detail": {
    "completed-phase": [
      "SUBMITTED",
      "PROVISIONING",
      "DOWNLOAD_SOURCE",
      "INSTALL",
      "PRE_BUILD",
      "BUILD",
      "POST_BUILD",
      "UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS",
      "FINALIZING"
    ],
    "completed-phase-status": [
      "TIMED_OUT",
      "STOPPED",
      "FAILED",
      "SUCCEEDED"
    ]
  }
}
```

```
    "FAULT",
    "CLIENT_ERROR"
  ],
  "project-name": [
    "my-demo-project-1",
    "my-demo-project-2"
  ]
}
```

In the preceding rule, make the following code changes as needed.

- To trigger an event for every build phase change (which might send up to nine notifications for each build), either leave all of the values as shown in the `completed-phase` array, or remove the `completed-phase` array altogether.
- To trigger events only for individual build phase changes, remove the name of each build phase in the `completed-phase` array that you do not want to trigger an event for.
- To trigger an event for every build phase status change, either leave all of the values as shown in the `completed-phase-status` array, or remove the `completed-phase-status` array altogether.
- To trigger events only for individual build phase status changes, remove the name of each build phase status in the `completed-phase-status` array that you do not want to trigger an event for.
- To trigger events for all build projects, remove the `project-name` array.
- To trigger events for individual build projects, specify the name of each build project in the `project-name` array.

For more information about event patterns, see [Event Patterns](#) in the Amazon EventBridge User Guide.

For more information about filtering with event patterns, see [Content-based Filtering with Event Patterns](#) in the Amazon EventBridge User Guide.

 **Note**

If you want to trigger events for both build state changes and build phase changes, you must create two separate rules: one for build state changes and another for build

phase changes. If you try to combine both rules into a single rule, the combined rule might produce unexpected results or stop working altogether.

When you have finished replacing the code, choose **Save**.

11. For **Targets**, choose **Add target**.
12. In the list of targets, choose **SNS topic**.
13. For **Topic**, choose the topic you identified or created earlier.
14. Expand **Configure input**, and then choose **Input Transformer**.
15. In the **Input Path** box, enter one of the following input paths.

For a rule with a detail-type value of CodeBuild Build State Change, enter the following.

```
{"build-id": "$.detail.build-id", "project-name": "$.detail.project-name", "build-status": "$.detail.build-status"}
```

For a rule with a detail-type value of CodeBuild Build Phase Change, enter the following.

```
{"build-id": "$.detail.build-id", "project-name": "$.detail.project-name", "completed-phase": "$.detail.completed-phase", "completed-phase-status": "$.detail.completed-phase-status"}
```

To get other types of information, see the [Build notifications input format reference](#).

16. In the **Input Template** box, enter one of the following input templates.

For a rule with a detail-type value of CodeBuild Build State Change, enter the following.

```
"Build '<build-id>' for build project '<project-name>' has reached the build status of '<build-status>'."
```

For a rule with a detail-type value of CodeBuild Build Phase Change, enter the following.


```
"Build '<build-id>' for build project '<project-name>' has completed the build phase of '<completed-phase>' with a status of '<completed-phase-status>'."
```

17. Choose **Configure details**.
18. On the **Step 2: Configure rule details** page, enter a name and an optional description. For **State**, leave **Enabled** selected.
19. Choose **Create rule**.
20. Create build projects, run the builds, and view build information.
21. Confirm that CodeBuild is now successfully sending build notifications. For example, check to see if the build notification emails are now in your inbox.

To change a rule's behavior, in the CloudWatch console, choose the rule you want to change, choose **Actions**, and then choose **Edit**. Make changes to the rule, choose **Configure details**, and then choose **Update rule**.

To stop using a rule to send build notifications, in the CloudWatch console, choose the rule you want to stop using, choose **Actions**, and then choose **Disable**.

To delete a rule altogether, in the CloudWatch console, choose the rule you want to delete, choose **Actions**, and then choose **Delete**.

Build notifications input format reference

CloudWatch delivers notifications in JSON format.

Build state change notifications use the following format:

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "c030038d-8c4d-6141-9545-00ff7b7153EX",
  "detail-type": "CodeBuild Build State Change",
  "source": "aws.codebuild",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2017-09-01T16:14:28Z",
  "region": "us-west-2",
  "resources": [
    "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/my-sample-project:8745a7a9-c340-456a-9166-edf953571bEX"
  ],
}
```

```
"detail":{
  "build-status": "SUCCEEDED",
  "project-name": "my-sample-project",
  "build-id": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/my-sample-
project:8745a7a9-c340-456a-9166-edf953571bEX",
  "additional-information": {
    "artifact": {
      "md5sum": "da9c44c8a9a3cd4b443126e823168fEX",
      "sha256sum":
"6ccc2ae1df9d155ba83c597051611c42d60e09c6329dcb14a312cecc0a8e39EX",
      "location": "arn:aws:s3:::codebuild-123456789012-output-bucket/my-output-
artifact.zip"
    },
    "environment": {
      "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
      "privileged-mode": false,
      "compute-type": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
      "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
      "environment-variables": []
    },
    "timeout-in-minutes": 60,
    "build-complete": true,
    "initiator": "MyCodeBuildDemoUser",
    "build-start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",
    "source": {
      "location": "codebuild-123456789012-input-bucket/my-input-artifact.zip",
      "type": "S3"
    },
    "logs": {
      "group-name": "/aws/codebuild/my-sample-project",
      "stream-name": "8745a7a9-c340-456a-9166-edf953571bEX",
      "deep-link": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=us-
west-2#logEvent:group=/aws/codebuild/my-sample-project;stream=8745a7a9-c340-456a-9166-
edf953571bEX"
    },
    "phases": [
      {
        "phase-context": [],
        "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",
        "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",
        "duration-in-seconds": 0,
        "phase-type": "SUBMITTED",
        "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
      }
    ],
  },
}
```

```
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:05 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 36,
  "phase-type": "PROVISIONING",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:05 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 4,
  "phase-type": "DOWNLOAD_SOURCE",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 0,
  "phase-type": "INSTALL",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 0,
  "phase-type": "PRE_BUILD",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 70,
  "phase-type": "BUILD",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
```

```
    "duration-in-seconds": 0,
    "phase-type": "POST_BUILD",
    "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
  },
  {
    "phase-context": [],
    "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
    "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
    "duration-in-seconds": 0,
    "phase-type": "UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS",
    "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
  },
  {
    "phase-context": [],
    "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
    "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:26 PM",
    "duration-in-seconds": 4,
    "phase-type": "FINALIZING",
    "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
  },
  {
    "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:26 PM",
    "phase-type": "COMPLETED"
  }
]
},
"current-phase": "COMPLETED",
"current-phase-context": "[]",
"version": "1"
}
```

Build phase change notifications use the following format:

```
{
  "version": "0",
  "id": "43ddc2bd-af76-9ca5-2dc7-b695e15adeEX",
  "detail-type": "CodeBuild Build Phase Change",
  "source": "aws.codebuild",
  "account": "123456789012",
  "time": "2017-09-01T16:14:21Z",
  "region": "us-west-2",
  "resources": [
```

```

    "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/my-sample-project:8745a7a9-
c340-456a-9166-edf953571bEX"
  ],
  "detail":{
    "completed-phase": "COMPLETED",
    "project-name": "my-sample-project",
    "build-id": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/my-sample-
project:8745a7a9-c340-456a-9166-edf953571bEX",
    "completed-phase-context": "[]",
    "additional-information": {
      "artifact": {
        "md5sum": "da9c44c8a9a3cd4b443126e823168fEX",
        "sha256sum":
"6ccc2ae1df9d155ba83c597051611c42d60e09c6329dcb14a312cecc0a8e39EX",
        "location": "arn:aws:s3:::codebuild-123456789012-output-bucket/my-output-
artifact.zip"
      },
      "environment": {
        "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
        "privileged-mode": false,
        "compute-type": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
        "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
        "environment-variables": []
      },
      "timeout-in-minutes": 60,
      "build-complete": true,
      "initiator": "MyCodeBuildDemoUser",
      "build-start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",
      "source": {
        "location": "codebuild-123456789012-input-bucket/my-input-artifact.zip",
        "type": "S3"
      },
      "logs": {
        "group-name": "/aws/codebuild/my-sample-project",
        "stream-name": "8745a7a9-c340-456a-9166-edf953571bEX",
        "deep-link": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=us-
west-2#logEvent:group=/aws/codebuild/my-sample-project;stream=8745a7a9-c340-456a-9166-
edf953571bEX"
      },
      "phases": [
        {
          "phase-context": [],
          "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",
          "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",

```

```
"duration-in-seconds": 0,
"phase-type": "SUBMITTED",
"phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:12:29 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:05 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 36,
  "phase-type": "PROVISIONING",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:05 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 4,
  "phase-type": "DOWNLOAD_SOURCE",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 0,
  "phase-type": "INSTALL",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 0,
  "phase-type": "PRE_BUILD",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:13:10 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 70,
  "phase-type": "BUILD",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
}
```

```
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 0,
  "phase-type": "POST_BUILD",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 0,
  "phase-type": "UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "phase-context": [],
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
  "end-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:26 PM",
  "duration-in-seconds": 4,
  "phase-type": "FINALIZING",
  "phase-status": "SUCCEEDED"
},
{
  "start-time": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:26 PM",
  "phase-type": "COMPLETED"
}
]
},
"completed-phase-status": "SUCCEEDED",
"completed-phase-duration-seconds": 4,
"version": "1",
"completed-phase-start": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:21 PM",
"completed-phase-end": "Sep 1, 2017 4:14:26 PM"
}
```

Build badges sample with CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild now supports the use of build badges, which provide an embeddable, dynamically generated image (*badge*) that displays the status of the latest build for a project. This

image is accessible through a publicly available URL generated for your CodeBuild project. This allows anyone to view the status of a CodeBuild project. Build badges do not contain any security information, so they do not require authentication.

Topics

- [Create a build project with build badges](#)
- [Access Amazon CodeBuild build badges](#)
- [Publish CodeBuild build badges](#)
- [CodeBuild badge statuses](#)

Create a build project with build badges

Use the following one of the following procedures to create a build project with build badges enabled. You can use Amazon CLI or the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

To create a build project with build badges enabled (Amazon CLI)

- For information about creating a build project, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#). To include build badges with your Amazon CodeBuild project, you must specify *badgeEnabled* with a value of `true`.

To create a build project with build badges enabled (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
3. In **Project name**, enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.
4. In **Source**, for **Source provider**, choose the source code provider type, and then do one of the following:

Note

CodeBuild does not support build badges with the Amazon S3 source provider. Because Amazon CodePipeline uses Amazon S3 for artifact transfers, build badges are not supported for build projects that are part of a pipeline created in CodePipeline.

- If you chose **CodeCommit**, then for **Repository**, choose the name of the repository. Select **Enable build badge** to make your project's build status visible and embeddable.
- If you chose **GitHub**, follow the instructions to connect (or reconnect) with GitHub. On the GitHub **Authorize application** page, for **Organization access**, choose **Request access** next to each repository you want Amazon CodeBuild to be able to access. After you choose **Authorize application**, back in the Amazon CodeBuild console, for **Repository**, choose the name of the repository that contains the source code. Select **Enable build badge** to make your project's build status visible and embeddable.
- If you chose **Bitbucket**, follow the instructions to connect (or reconnect) with Bitbucket. On the Bitbucket **Confirm access to your account** page, for **Organization access**, choose **Grant access**. After you choose **Grant access**, back in the Amazon CodeBuild console, for **Repository**, choose the name of the repository that contains the source code. Select **Enable build badge** to make your project's build status visible and embeddable.

Important

Updating your project source might affect the accuracy of the project's build badges.

5. In Environment:

For **Environment image**, do one of the following:


- To use a Docker image managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **Managed image**, and then make selections from **Operating system**, **Runtime(s)**, **Image**, and **Image version**. Make a selection from **Environment type** if it is available.
- To use another Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. If you choose **Other registry**, for **External registry URL**, enter the name and tag of the Docker image in Docker Hub, using the format *docker*

repository/docker image name. If you choose **Amazon ECR**, use **Amazon ECR repository** and **Amazon ECR image** to choose the Docker image in your Amazon account.

- To use a private Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**, and then enter the ARN of the credentials for your private Docker image. The credentials must be created by Secrets Manager. For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

6. In **Service role**, do one of the following:

- If you do not have a CodeBuild service role, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the new role.
- If you have a CodeBuild service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Role ARN**, choose the service role.

 **Note**

When you use the console to create or update a build project, you can create a CodeBuild service role at the same time. By default, the role works with that build project only. If you use the console to associate this service role with another build project, the role is updated to work with the other build project. A service role can work with up to 10 build projects.

7. In **Buildspec**, do one of the following:

- Choose **Use a buildspec file** to use the buildspec.yml file in the source code root directory.
- Choose **Insert build commands** to use the console to insert build commands.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

8. In **Artifacts**, for **Type**, do one of the following:

- If you do not want to create build output artifacts, choose **No artifacts**.
- To store the build output in an S3 bucket, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - If you want to use your project name for the build output ZIP file or folder, leave **Name** blank. Otherwise, enter the name. By default, the artifact name is the project name. If you want to use a different name, enter it in the artifacts name box. If you want to output a ZIP file, include the zip extension.

- For **Bucket name**, choose the name of the output bucket.
 - If you chose **Insert build commands** earlier in this procedure, for **Output files**, enter the locations of the files from the build that you want to put into the build output ZIP file or folder. For multiple locations, separate each location with a comma (for example, `appspect.yml, target/my-app.jar`). For more information, see the description of files in [Buildspec syntax](#).
9. Expand **Additional configuration** and choose options as appropriate.
 10. Choose **Create build project**. On the **Review** page, choose **Start build** to run the build.

Access Amazon CodeBuild build badges

You can use Amazon CodeBuild console or the Amazon CLI to access build badges.

- In the CodeBuild console, in the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the link that corresponds to the build project. On the **Build project: *project-name*** page, in **Configuration**, choose **Copy badge URL**. For more information, see [View a build project's details \(console\)](#).
- In the Amazon CLI, run the `batch-get-projects` command. The build badge URL is included in the project environment details section of the output. For more information, see [View a build project's details \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

The build badge request URL is generated with a common default branch, but you can specify any branch in your source repository that you have used to run a build. For example:

```
https://codebuild.us-east-1.amazon.com/badges?uuid=...&branch=<branch>
```

You can also specify a tag from your source repository by substituting the `branch` parameter with the `tag` parameter in the badge URL. For example:

```
https://codebuild.us-east-1.amazon.com/badges?uuid=...&tag=<tag>
```

Publish CodeBuild build badges

You can display the status of the latest build in a markdown file using your build badge URL in a markdown image. This is useful to display the status of the most recent build in the `readme.md` file in your source repository (for example, GitHub or CodeCommit). For example:

```

```

CodeBuild badge statuses

The CodeBuild build badge can have one of the following statuses.

- **PASSING** The most recent build on the given branch passed.
- **FAILING** The most recent build on the given branch timed out, failed, faulted, or was stopped.
- **IN_PROGRESS** The most recent build on the given branch is in progress.
- **UNKNOWN** The project has not yet run a build for the given branch or at all. Also, the build badges feature might have been disabled.

'Test report using the Amazon CLI' sample

Tests that you specify in your buildspec file are run during your build. This sample shows you how to use the Amazon CLI to incorporate tests into builds in CodeBuild. You can use JUnit to create unit tests, or you can use another tool to create configuration tests. You can then evaluate the test results to fix issues or optimize your application.

You can use the CodeBuild API or the Amazon CodeBuild console to access the test results. This sample shows you how to configure your report so its test results are exported to an S3 bucket.

Topics

- [Run the test report sample](#)

Run the test report sample

Use the following steps to run the test report sample.

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Step 1: Create a report group](#)
- [Step 2: Configure a project with a report group](#)
- [Step 3: Run and view results of a report](#)

Prerequisites

- Create your test cases. This sample is written with the assumption that you have test cases to include in your sample test report. You specify the location of your test files in the buildspec file.

The following test report file formats are supported:

- Cucumber JSON (.json)
- JUnit XML (.xml)
- NUnit XML (.xml)
- NUnit3 XML (.xml)
- TestNG XML (.xml)
- Visual Studio TRX (.trx)
- Visual Studio TRX XML (.xml)

Create your test cases with any test framework that can create report files in one of these formats (for example, Surefire JUnit plugin, TestNG, or Cucumber).

- Create an S3 bucket and make a note of its name. For more information, see [How do I create an S3 bucket?](#) in the *Amazon S3 User Guide*.
- Create an IAM role and make a note of its ARN. You need the ARN when you create your build project.
- If your role does not have the following permissions, add them.

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": [
    "*"
  ],
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:CreateReportGroup",
    "codebuild:CreateReport",
    "codebuild:UpdateReport",
    "codebuild:BatchPutTestCases"
  ]
}
```

For more information, see [Permissions for test reporting operations](#).

Step 1: Create a report group

1. Create a file named `CreateReportGroupInput.json`.
2. Create a folder in your S3 bucket where your test results are exported.
3. Copy the following into `CreateReportGroupInput.json`. For *<bucket-name>*, use the name of the S3 bucket. For *<path-to-folder>*, enter the path to the folder in your S3 bucket.

```
{
  "name": "<report-name>",
  "type": "TEST",
  "exportConfig": {
    "exportConfigType": "S3",
    "s3Destination": {
      "bucket": "<bucket-name>",
      "path": "<path-to-folder>",
      "packaging": "NONE"
    }
  }
}
```

4. Run the following command in the directory that contains `CreateReportGroupInput.json`.

```
aws codebuild create-report-group --cli-input-json file://
CreateReportGroupInput.json
```

The output looks like the following. Make a note of the ARN for the `reportGroup`. You use it when you create a project that uses this report group.

```
{
  "reportGroup": {
    "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:report-group/<report-name>",
    "name": "<report-name>",
    "type": "TEST",
    "exportConfig": {
      "exportConfigType": "S3",
      "s3Destination": {
        "bucket": "<s3-bucket-name>",
        "path": "<folder-path>",
        "packaging": "NONE",
        "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:us-west-2:123456789012:alias/aws/s3"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "created": 1570837165.885,
  "lastModified": 1570837165.885
}
}
```

Step 2: Configure a project with a report group

To run a report, you first create a CodeBuild build project that is configured with your report group. Test cases specified for your report group are run when you run a build.

1. Create a buildspec file named `buildspec.yml`.
2. Use the following YAML as a template for your `buildspec.yml` file. Be sure to include the commands that run your tests. In the `reports` section, specify the files that contain the results of your test cases. These files store the test results you can access with CodeBuild. They expire 30 days after they are created. These files are different from the raw test case result files you export to an S3 bucket.

```
version: 0.2
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: openjdk8
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Running tests
      - <enter commands to run your tests>

reports:
  <report-name-or-arn>: #test file information
  files:
    - '<test-result-files>'
  base-directory: '<optional-base-directory>'
  discard-paths: false #do not remove file paths from test result files
```

Note

Instead of the ARN of an existing report group, you can also specify a name for a report group that has not been created. If you specify a name instead of an ARN,

CodeBuild creates a report group when it runs a build. Its name contains your project name and the name you specify in the buildspec file, in this format: `project-name-report-group-name`. For more information, see [Create test reports](#) and [Report group naming](#).

3. Create a file named `project.json`. This file contains input for the **create-project** command.
4. Copy the following JSON into `project.json`. For `source`, enter the type and location of the repository that contains your source files. For `serviceRole`, specify the ARN of the role you are using.

```
{
  "name": "test-report-project",
  "description": "sample-test-report-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "CODECOMMIT|CODEPIPELINE|GITHUB|S3|BITBUCKET|GITHUB_ENTERPRISE|
NO_SOURCE",
    "location": "<your-source-url>"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "NO_ARTIFACTS"
  },
  "cache": {
    "type": "NO_CACHE"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
    "computeType": "small"
  },
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::<your-aws-account-id>:role/service-role/<your-role-
name>"
}
```

5. Run the following command in the directory that contains `project.json`. This creates a project named `test-project`.

```
aws codebuild create-project --cli-input-json file://project.json
```


Step 3: Run and view results of a report

In this section, you run a build of the project you created earlier. During the build process, CodeBuild creates a report with the results of the test cases. The report is contained in the report group you specified.

1. To start a build, run the following command. `test-report-project` is the name of the build project created above. Make a note of the build ID that appears in the output.

```
aws codebuild start-build --project-name test-report-project
```

2. Run the following command to get information about your build, including the ARN of your report. For `<build-id>`, specify your build ID. Make a note of the report ARN in the `reportArns` property of the output.

```
aws codebuild batch-get-builds --ids <build-id>
```

3. Run the following command to get details about your report. For `<report-arn>`, specify your report ARN.

```
aws codebuild batch-get-reports --report-arns <report-arn>
```

The output looks like the following. This sample output shows how many of the tests were successful, failed, skipped, resulted in an error, or return an unknown status.

```
{
  "reports": [
    {
      "status": "FAILED",
      "reportGroupArn": "<report-group-arn>",
      "name": "<report-group-name>",
      "created": 1573324770.154,
      "exportConfig": {
        "exportConfigType": "S3",
        "s3Destination": {
          "bucket": "<amzn-s3-demo-bucket>",
          "path": "<path-to-your-report-results>",
          "packaging": "NONE",
          "encryptionKey": "<encryption-key>"
        }
      }
    },
  ],
}
```

```

    "expired": 1575916770.0,
    "truncated": false,
    "executionId": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/<name-of-
build-project>:2c254862-ddf6-4831-a53f-6839a73829c1",
    "type": "TEST",
    "arn": "<report-arn>",
    "testSummary": {
      "durationInNanoSeconds": 6657770,
      "total": 11,
      "statusCounts": {
        "FAILED": 3,
        "SKIPPED": 7,
        "ERROR": 0,
        "SUCCEEDED": 1,
        "UNKNOWN": 0
      }
    }
  ],
  "reportsNotFound": []
}

```

4. Run the following command to list information about test cases for your report. For *<report-arn>*, specify the ARN of your report. For the optional `--filter` parameter, you can specify one status result (SUCCEEDED, FAILED, SKIPPED, ERROR, or UNKNOWN).

```

aws codebuild describe-test-cases \
  --report-arn <report-arn> \
  --filter status=SUCCEEDED|FAILED|SKIPPED|ERROR|UNKNOWN

```

The output looks like the following.

```

{
  "testCases": [
    {
      "status": "FAILED",
      "name": "Test case 1",
      "expired": 1575916770.0,
      "reportArn": "<report-arn>",
      "prefix": "Cucumber tests for agent",
      "message": "A test message",
      "durationInNanoSeconds": 1540540,
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    "testRawDataPath": "<path-to-output-report-files>"
  },
  {
    "status": "SUCCEEDED",
    "name": "Test case 2",
    "expired": 1575916770.0,
    "reportArn": "<report-arn>",
    "prefix": "Cucumber tests for agent",
    "message": "A test message",
    "durationInNanoSeconds": 1540540,
    "testRawDataPath": "<path-to-output-report-files>"
  }
]
}

```

Docker samples for CodeBuild

This section describes sample integrations between Docker and Amazon CodeBuild.

Sample	Description
Docker in custom image sample for CodeBuild	This sample builds and runs a Docker image by using CodeBuild and a custom Docker build image (<code>docker:dind</code> in Docker Hub).
Docker image build server sample for CodeBuild	This sample offloads your Docker builds to a managed image build server.
Windows Docker builds sample for CodeBuild	This sample builds and runs a Windows Docker image by using CodeBuild.
'Publish Docker image to an Amazon ECR image repository' sample for CodeBuild	This sample produces as build output a Docker image and then pushes the Docker image to an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) image repository.
Private registry with Amazon Secrets Manager sample for CodeBuild	This sample shows you how to use a Docker image that is stored in a private registry as your CodeBuild runtime environment.

Docker in custom image sample for CodeBuild

The following sample builds and runs a Docker image by using Amazon CodeBuild and a custom Docker build image (docker:dind in Docker Hub).

To learn how to build a Docker image by using a build image provided by CodeBuild with Docker support instead, see our ['Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample](#).

Important

Running this sample might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon S3, Amazon KMS, and CloudWatch Logs. For more information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon S3 pricing](#), [Amazon Key Management Service pricing](#), and [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#).

Topics

- [Run the Docker in custom image sample](#)

Run the Docker in custom image sample

Use the following procedure to run the Docker in custom image sample. For more information about this sample, see [Docker in custom image sample for CodeBuild](#).

To run the Docker in custom image sample

1. Create the files as described in the [Directory structure](#) and [Files](#) sections of this topic, and then upload them to an S3 input bucket or an Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository.

Important

Do not upload *(root directory name)*, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add *(root directory name)* to the ZIP file, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

2. Create a build project, run the build, and view related build information.

If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{
  "name": "sample-docker-custom-image-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-
bucket/DockerCustomImageSample.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "NO_ARTIFACTS"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "docker:dind",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
    "privilegedMode": false
  },
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name",
  "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID"
}
```

Note

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.

3. To see the build results, look in the build's log for the string `Hello, World!`. For more information, see [View build details](#).

Directory structure

This sample assumes this directory structure.

```
(root directory name)
### buildspec.yml
### Dockerfile
```

Files

The base image of the operating system used in this sample is Ubuntu. The sample uses these files.

`buildspec.yml` (in *(root directory name)*)

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - docker build -t helloworld .
  build:
    commands:
      - docker images
      - docker run helloworld echo "Hello, World!"
```

`Dockerfile` (in *(root directory name)*)

```
FROM maven:3.3.9-jdk-8

RUN echo "Hello World"
```

Docker image build server sample for CodeBuild

The following sample offloads your Docker builds to a managed image build server. You can adapt this sample to provision a dedicated and managed Docker image build server in your CodeBuild project configuration. Note that the provisioned instance is active while builds are actively run for the project, and the instance is stopped when builds are not running. The provisioned instance is stored for up to a month before it is recycled. For more information, see [CodeBuild Docker Server Capability](#).

Important

Running this sample might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon

S3, Amazon KMS, and CloudWatch Logs. For more information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon S3 pricing](#), [Amazon Key Management Service pricing](#), and [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#).

Topics

- [Configure a Docker server](#)

Configure a Docker server

Use the following procedure to provision a dedicated compute environment for a CodeBuild project that manages Docker workloads and stores Docker image layers.

To configure a Docker server

1. Create the files as described in the [Directory structure](#) and [Files](#) sections of this topic, and then upload them to an S3 input bucket or an Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository.

Important

Do not upload *(root directory name)*, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add *(root directory name)* to the ZIP file, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

2. Create a build project, run the build, and view related build information:
 - a. In the **Environment** section of the console, choose **Additional configuration**, navigate to **Docker server configuration**, and then select **Enable docker server for this project**. You can then choose the **Docker server compute type** and supply a **Registry credential**.
 - b. If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{  
  "name": "sample-docker-custom-image-project",
```

```

"source": {
  "type": "S3",
  "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-
bucket/DockerServerSample.zip"
},
"artifacts": {
  "type": "NO_ARTIFACTS"
},
"environment": {
  "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
  "image": "aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0",
  "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE",
  "dockerServer": [
    {
      "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE",
      "securityGroupIds": [ "security-groups-ID" ]
    }
  ]
},
"serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name"
}

```

Note

Security groups configured for Docker servers should allow ingress network traffic from the VPC configured in the project. They should allow ingress on port 9876.

- To see the build results, look in the build's log for the string Hello, World!. For more information, see [View build details](#).

Directory structure

This sample assumes this directory structure.

```

(root directory name)
### buildspec.yml
### Dockerfile

```

Files

The base image of the operating system used in this sample is Ubuntu. The sample uses these files.

buildspec.yml (in *(root directory name)*)

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - docker buildx build .
      - docker run helloworld echo "Hello, World!"
```

Dockerfile (in *(root directory name)*)

```
FROM public.ecr.aws/amazonlinux/amazonlinux:latest

RUN echo "Hello World"
```

Windows Docker builds sample for CodeBuild

The following sample builds and runs a Windows Docker image by using CodeBuild.

Topics

- [Run Windows Docker builds sample](#)

Run Windows Docker builds sample

Use the following procedure to run the Windows Docker builds.

To run Windows Docker builds sample

1. Create the files as described in the [Directory structure](#) and [Files](#) sections of this topic, and then upload them to an S3 input bucket or an Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository.

Important

Do not upload *(root directory name)*, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add (*root directory name*) to the ZIP file, just the files inside of (*root directory name*).

2. Create a WINDOWS_EC2 fleet.

If you use the Amazon CLI to create the fleet, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-fleet` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{
  "name": "fleet-name",
  "baseCapacity": 1,
  "environmentType": "WINDOWS_EC2",
  "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM"
}
```

3. Create a build project, run the build, and view related build information.

If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{
  "name": "project-name",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "bucket-name/DockerImageSample.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "NO_ARTIFACTS"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "WINDOWS_EC2",
    "image": "Windows",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM",
    "fleet": {
      "fleetArn": "fleet-arn"
    }
  },
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name"
}
```

- To see the build results, look in the build's log for the string `Hello, World!`. For more information, see [View build details](#).

Directory structure

This sample assumes this directory structure.

```
(root directory name)
### buildspec.yml
### Dockerfile
```

Files

The base image of the operating system used in this sample is `mcr.microsoft.com/windows/servercore:ltsc2022`. The sample uses these files.

`buildspec.yml` (in *(root directory name)*)

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - docker build -t helloworld .
  build:
    commands:
      - docker images
      - docker run helloworld powershell -Command "Write-Host 'Hello World!'"
```

`Dockerfile` (in *(root directory name)*)

```
FROM mcr.microsoft.com/windows/servercore:ltsc2022

RUN powershell -Command "Write-Host 'Hello World'"
```

'Publish Docker image to an Amazon ECR image repository' sample for CodeBuild

This sample produces as build output a Docker image and then pushes the Docker image to an Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) image repository. You can adapt this sample to

push the Docker image to Docker Hub. For more information, see [Adapt the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample to push to Docker Hub](#).

To learn how to build a Docker image by using a custom Docker build image (docker:dind in Docker Hub), see our [Docker in custom image sample](#).

This sample was tested referencing `golang:1.12`.

This sample uses the new multi-stage Docker builds feature, which produces a Docker image as build output. It then pushes the Docker image to an Amazon ECR image repository. Multi-stage Docker image builds help to reduce the size of the final Docker image. For more information, see [Use multi-stage builds with Docker](#).

Important

Running this sample might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for Amazon CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon S3, Amazon KMS, CloudWatch Logs, and Amazon ECR. For more information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon S3 pricing](#), [Amazon Key Management Service pricing](#), [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#), and [Amazon Elastic Container Registry pricing](#).

Topics

- [Run the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample](#)
- [Adapt the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample to push to Docker Hub](#)

Run the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample

Use the following procedure to run the sample that publishes a Docker image to Amazon ECR. For more information about this sample, see ['Publish Docker image to an Amazon ECR image repository' sample for CodeBuild](#).

To run this sample

1. If you already have an image repository in Amazon ECR you want to use, skip to step 3. Otherwise, if you are using a user instead of an Amazon root account or an administrator user to work with Amazon ECR, add this statement (between `### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###` and `### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###`) to the user (or IAM group the user is associated with). Using an Amazon root account is not recommended. This statement allows

the creation of Amazon ECR repositories for storing Docker images. Ellipses (. . .) are used for brevity and to help you locate where to add the statement. Do not remove any statements, and do not type these ellipses into the policy. For more information, see [Working with inline policies using the Amazon Web Services Management Console](#) in the *user Guide*.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    ### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
    {
      "Action": [
        "ecr:CreateRepository"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Effect": "Allow"
    },
    ### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
    ...
  ],
  "Version": "2012-10-17"
}
```

Note

The IAM entity that modifies this policy must have permission in IAM to modify policies.

2. Create an image repository in Amazon ECR. Be sure to create the repository in the same Amazon Region where you create your build environment and run your build. For more information, see [Creating a repository](#) in the *Amazon ECR User Guide*. This repository's name must match the repository name you specify later in this procedure, represented by the `IMAGE_REPO_NAME` environment variable. Ensure that the Amazon ECR repository policy grants image push access for your CodeBuild service IAM role.
3. Add this statement (between **### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###** and **### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###**) to the policy you attached to your Amazon CodeBuild service role. This statement allows CodeBuild to upload Docker images to Amazon ECR repositories. Ellipses (. . .) are used for brevity and to help you locate where to add the statement. Do not remove any statements, and do not type these ellipses into the policy.

```
{
```

```

"Statement": [
  ### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
  {
    "Action": [
      "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability",
      "ecr:CompleteLayerUpload",
      "ecr:GetAuthorizationToken",
      "ecr:InitiateLayerUpload",
      "ecr:PutImage",
      "ecr:UploadLayerPart"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Effect": "Allow"
  },
  ### END ADDING STATEMENT HERE ###
  ...
],
"Version": "2012-10-17"
}

```

Note

The IAM entity that modifies this policy must have permission in IAM to modify policies.

4. Create the files as described in the [Directory structure](#) and [Files](#) sections of this topic, and then upload them to an S3 input bucket or an Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository. For more information, see [Image definitions file reference](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

Important

Do not upload *(root directory name)*, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add *(root directory name)* to the ZIP file, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

5. Create a build project, run the build, and view build information.

If you use the console to create your project:

- a. For **Operating system**, choose **Ubuntu**.
- b. For **Runtime**, choose **Standard**.
- c. For **Image**, choose **aws/codebuild/standard:5.0**.
- d. Add the following environment variables:
 - AWS_DEFAULT_REGION with a value of *region-ID*
 - AWS_ACCOUNT_ID with a value of *account-ID*
 - IMAGE_TAG with a value of Latest
 - IMAGE_REPO_NAME with a value of *Amazon-ECR-repo-name*

If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{
  "name": "sample-docker-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/DockerSample.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "NO_ARTIFACTS"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
    "environmentVariables": [
      {
        "name": "AWS_DEFAULT_REGION",
        "value": "region-ID"
      },
      {
        "name": "AWS_ACCOUNT_ID",
        "value": "account-ID"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```

    "name": "IMAGE_REPO_NAME",
    "value": "Amazon-ECR-repo-name"
  },
  {
    "name": "IMAGE_TAG",
    "value": "latest"
  }
],
},
"serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name",
"encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID"
}

```

6. Confirm that CodeBuild successfully pushed the Docker image to the repository:
 1. Open the Amazon ECR console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/ecr/>.
 2. Choose the repository name. The image should be listed in the **Image tag** column.

Directory structure

This sample assumes this directory structure.

```

(root directory name)
### buildspec.yml
### Dockerfile

```

Files

This sample uses these files.

buildspec.yml (in *root directory name*)

```

version: 0.2

phases:
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo Logging in to Amazon ECR...
      - aws ecr get-login-password --region $AWS_DEFAULT_REGION | docker
        login --username Amazon --password-stdin $AWS_ACCOUNT_ID.dkr.ecr.
        $AWS_DEFAULT_REGION.amazonaws.com
  build:

```



```
commands:
  - echo Build started on `date`
  - echo Building the Docker image...
  - docker build -t $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG .
  - docker tag $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG $AWS_ACCOUNT_ID.dkr.ecr.
$AWS_DEFAULT_REGION.amazonaws.com/$IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG
post_build:
  commands:
    - echo Build completed on `date`
    - echo Pushing the Docker image...
    - docker push $AWS_ACCOUNT_ID.dkr.ecr.$AWS_DEFAULT_REGION.amazonaws.com/
$IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG
```

Dockerfile (in *(root directory name)*)

```
FROM golang:1.12-alpine AS build
#Install git
RUN apk add --no-cache git
#Get the hello world package from a GitHub repository
RUN go get github.com/golang/example/hello
WORKDIR /go/src/github.com/golang/example/hello
# Build the project and send the output to /bin/HelloWorld
RUN go build -o /bin/HelloWorld

FROM golang:1.12-alpine
#Copy the build's output binary from the previous build container
COPY --from=build /bin/HelloWorld /bin/HelloWorld
ENTRYPOINT ["/bin/HelloWorld"]
```

Note

CodeBuild overrides the ENTRYPOINT for custom Docker images.

Adapt the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample to push to Docker Hub

To adapt the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample so that the Docker image is pushed to Docker Hub instead of Amazon ECR, edit the sample's code. For more information about the sample, see ['Publish Docker image to an Amazon ECR image repository' sample for CodeBuild](#) and [Run the 'Publish Docker image to Amazon ECR' sample](#).

Note

If you are using a version of Docker earlier than 17.06, remove the `--no-include-email` option.

1. Replace these Amazon ECR-specific lines of code in the `buildspec.yml` file:

```
...
pre_build:
  commands:
    - echo Logging in to Amazon ECR...
    - aws ecr get-login-password --region $AWS_DEFAULT_REGION | docker
      login --username Amazon --password-stdin $AWS_ACCOUNT_ID.dkr.ecr.
      $AWS_DEFAULT_REGION.amazonaws.com
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Build started on `date`
      - echo Building the Docker image...
      - docker build -t $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG .
      - docker tag $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG $AWS_ACCOUNT_ID.dkr.ecr.
      $AWS_DEFAULT_REGION.amazonaws.com/$IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo Build completed on `date`
      - echo Pushing the Docker image...
      - docker push $AWS_ACCOUNT_ID.dkr.ecr.$AWS_DEFAULT_REGION.amazonaws.com/
      $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG
...
```

With these Docker Hub-specific lines of code:

```
...
pre_build:
  commands:
    - echo Logging in to Docker Hub...
    # Type the command to log in to your Docker Hub account here.
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Build started on `date`
      - echo Building the Docker image...
      - docker build -t $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG .
```

```
- docker tag $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG
post_build:
  commands:
    - echo Build completed on `date`
    - echo Pushing the Docker image...
    - docker push $IMAGE_REPO_NAME:$IMAGE_TAG
...
```

2. Upload the edited code to an S3 input bucket or an Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository.

Important

Do not upload (*root directory name*), just the files inside of (*root directory name*).

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add (*root directory name*) to the ZIP file, just the files inside of (*root directory name*).

3. Replace these lines of code from the JSON-formatted input to the create-project command:

```
...
  "environmentVariables": [
    {
      "name": "AWS_DEFAULT_REGION",
      "value": "region-ID"
    },
    {
      "name": "AWS_ACCOUNT_ID",
      "value": "account-ID"
    },
    {
      "name": "IMAGE_REPO_NAME",
      "value": "Amazon-ECR-repo-name"
    },
    {
      "name": "IMAGE_TAG",
      "value": "latest"
    }
  ]
]
```

```
...
```

With these lines of code:

```
...
  "environmentVariables": [
    {
      "name": "IMAGE_REPO_NAME",
      "value": "your-Docker-Hub-repo-name"
    },
    {
      "name": "IMAGE_TAG",
      "value": "latest"
    }
  ]
  ...
```

4. Create a build environment, run the build, and view related build information.
5. Confirm that Amazon CodeBuild successfully pushed the Docker image to the repository. Sign in to Docker Hub, go to the repository, and choose the **Tags** tab. The `latest` tag should contain a very recent **Last Updated** value.

Private registry with Amazon Secrets Manager sample for CodeBuild

This sample shows you how to use a Docker image that is stored in a private registry as your Amazon CodeBuild runtime environment. The credentials for the private registry are stored in Amazon Secrets Manager. Any private registry works with CodeBuild. This sample uses Docker Hub.

Note

Secrets are visible to actions and are not masked when written to a file.

Topics

- [Private registry sample requirements](#)
- [Create a CodeBuild project with a private registry](#)
- [Configure a private registry credential for self-hosted runners](#)

Private registry sample requirements

To use a private registry with Amazon CodeBuild, you must have the following:

- A Secrets Manager secret that stores your Docker Hub credentials. The credentials are used to access your private repository.

Note

You will be charged for secrets that you create.

- A private repository or account.
- A CodeBuild service role IAM policy that grants access to your Secrets Manager secret.

Follow these steps to create these resources and then create a CodeBuild build project using the Docker images stored in your private registry.

Create a CodeBuild project with a private registry

1. For information about how to create a free private repository, see [Repositories on Docker Hub](#). You can also run the following commands in a terminal to pull an image, get its ID, and push it to a new repository.

```
docker pull amazonlinux
docker images amazonlinux --format {{.ID}}
docker tag image-id your-username/repository-name:tag
docker login
docker push your-username/repository-name
```

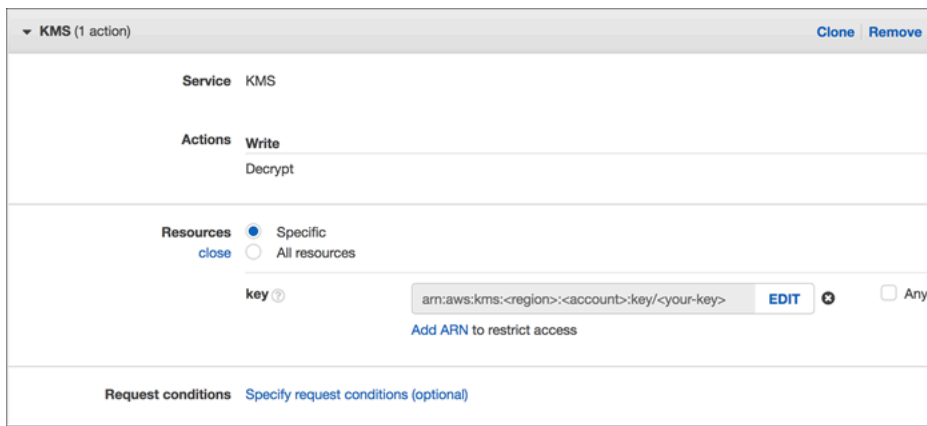
2. Follow the steps in [Create an Amazon Secrets Manager secret](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.
 - a. In step 3, in **Choose secret type**, choose **Other type of secret**.
 - b. In **Key/value pairs**, create one key-value pair for your Docker Hub user name and one key-value pair for your Docker Hub password.
 - c. Continue following the steps in [Create an Amazon Secrets Manager secret](#).
 - d. In step 5, on the **Configure automatic rotation** page, turn it off because the keys correspond to your Docker Hub credentials.

- e. Finish following the steps in [Create an Amazon Secrets Manager secret](#).

For more information, see [What is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#)

3. When you create an Amazon CodeBuild project in the console, CodeBuild attaches the required permission for you. If you use an Amazon KMS key other than `DefaultEncryptionKey`, you must add it to the service role. For more information, see [Modifying a role \(console\)](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For your service role to work with Secrets Manager, it must have, at a minimum, the `secretsmanager:GetSecretValue` permission.



4. To use the console to create a project with an environment stored in a private registry, do the following while you create a project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

Note

If your private registry is in your VPC, it must have public internet access. CodeBuild cannot pull an image from a private IP address in a VPC.

- a. In **Environment image**, choose **Custom image**.
- b. For **Environment type**, choose **Linux** or **Windows**.
- c. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**.
- d. In **External registry URL**, enter the image location and in **Registry credential - optional** enter the ARN or name of your Secrets Manager credentials.

Note

If your credentials do not exist in your current Region, then you must use the ARN. You cannot use the credential name if the credentials exist in a different Region.

Configure a private registry credential for self-hosted runners

Use the following instructions to configure a registry credential for a self-hosted runner.

Note

Note that these credentials will only be used if the images are overridden with those from private registries.

Amazon Management Console

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project or select an existing project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).
3. In **Environment**, choose **Additional configuration**.
4. In **Additional configuration**, enter the name or ARN of the secret from Amazon Secrets Manager for **Registry credential - optional**.

Registry credential - *optional*

Amazon CLI

1. If you'd like to create a new project, run the **create-project** command.

```
aws codebuild create-project \  
  --name project-name \  
  --source type=source-type,location=source-location \  
  --
```

```
--environment "type=environment-type,image=image,computeType=compute-type,registryCredential={credentialProvider=SECRETS_MANAGER,credential=secret-name-or-arn},imagePullCredentialsType=CODEBUILD|SERVICE_ROLE" \  
--artifacts type=artifacts-type \  
--service-role arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/service-role/service-role-name
```

2. If you'd like to update an existing project, run the **update-project** command.

```
aws codebuild update-project \  
--name project-name \  
--environment "type=environment-type,image=image,computeType=compute-type,registryCredential={credentialProvider=SECRETS_MANAGER,credential=secret-name-or-arn}"
```

Create a static website with build output hosted in an S3 bucket

You can disable the encryption of artifacts in a build. You might want to do this so that you can publish artifacts to a location that is configured to host a website. (You cannot publish encrypted artifacts.) This sample shows how you can use webhooks to trigger a build and publish its artifacts to an S3 bucket that is configured to be a website.

1. Follow the instructions in [Setting up a static website](#) to configure an S3 bucket to function like a website.
2. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
3. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
4. In **Project name**, enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.
5. In **Source**, for **Source provider**, choose **GitHub**. Follow the instructions to connect (or reconnect) with GitHub, and then choose **Authorize**.

For **Webhook**, select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository**. You can select this check box only if you chose **Use a repository in my account**.

Source Add source

Source 1 - Primary

Source provider
GitHub

Repository
 Public repository Repository in my GitHub account

GitHub repository

▼ **Additional configuration**

Git clone depth

Git clone depth - *optional*
1

Build Status - *optional*
 Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish

Webhook - *optional*
 Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository

Branch filter - *optional*

Enter a regular expression

6. In **Environment**:

For **Environment image**, do one of the following:

- To use a Docker image managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **Managed image**, and then make selections from **Operating system**, **Runtime(s)**, **Image**, and **Image version**. Make a selection from **Environment type** if it is available.

- To use another Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. If you choose **Other registry**, for **External registry URL**, enter the name and tag of the Docker image in Docker Hub, using the format *docker repository/docker image name*. If you choose **Amazon ECR**, use **Amazon ECR repository** and **Amazon ECR image** to choose the Docker image in your Amazon account.
 - To use a private Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**, and then enter the ARN of the credentials for your private Docker image. The credentials must be created by Secrets Manager. For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.
7. In **Service role**, do one of the following:
- If you do not have a CodeBuild service role, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the new role.
 - If you have a CodeBuild service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Role ARN**, choose the service role.

 **Note**

When you use the console to create or update a build project, you can create a CodeBuild service role at the same time. By default, the role works with that build project only. If you use the console to associate this service role with another build project, the role is updated to work with the other build project. A service role can work with up to 10 build projects.

8. In **Buildspec**, do one of the following:
- Choose **Use a buildspec file** to use the buildspec.yml file in the source code root directory.
 - Choose **Insert build commands** to use the console to insert build commands.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

9. In **Artifacts**, for **Type**, choose **Amazon S3** to store the build output in an S3 bucket.
10. For **Bucket name**, choose the name of the S3 bucket you configured to function as a website in step 1.

11. If you chose **Insert build commands** in **Environment**, then for **Output files**, enter the locations of the files from the build that you want to put into the output bucket. If you have more than one location, use a comma to separate each location (for example, **appspec.yml**, **target/my-app.jar**). For more information, see [Artifacts reference-key in the buildspec file](#).
12. Select **Disable artifacts encryption**.
13. Expand **Additional configuration** and choose options as appropriate.
14. Choose **Create build project**. On the build project page, in **Build history**, choose **Start build** to run the build.
15. (Optional) Follow the instructions in [Example: Speed up your website with Amazon CloudFront](#) in the *Amazon S3 Developer Guide*.

Multiple input sources and output artifacts sample

You can create an Amazon CodeBuild build project with more than one input source and more than one set of output artifacts. This sample shows you how to set up a build project that:

- Uses multiple sources and repositories of varying types.
- Publishes build artifacts to multiple S3 buckets in a single build.

In the following sample, you create a build project and use it to run a build. The sample uses the build project's buildspec file to show you how to incorporate more than one source and create more than one set of artifacts.

To learn how to create a pipeline that uses multiple source inputs to CodeBuild to create multiple output artifacts, see [Sample of a CodePipeline/CodeBuild integration with multiple input sources and output artifacts](#).

Topics

- [Create a build project with multiple inputs and outputs](#)
- [Create a build project without a source](#)

Create a build project with multiple inputs and outputs

Use the following procedure to create a build project with multiple inputs and outputs.

To create a build project with multiple inputs and outputs

1. Upload your sources to one or more S3 buckets, CodeCommit, GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket repositories.
2. Choose which source is the primary source. This is the source in which CodeBuild looks for and runs your buildspec file.
3. Create a build project. For more information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
4. Create your build project, run the build, and get information about the build.
5. If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to the following:

```
{
  "name": "sample-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "<bucket/sample.zip>"
  },
  "secondarySources": [
    {
      "type": "CODECOMMIT",
      "location": "https://git-codecommit.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/repo",
      "sourceIdentifier": "source1"
    },
    {
      "type": "GITHUB",
      "location": "https://github.com/awslabs/aws-codebuild-jenkins-plugin",
      "sourceIdentifier": "source2"
    }
  ],
  "secondaryArtifacts": [
    {
      "type": "S3",
      "location": "<output-bucket>",
      "artifactIdentifier": "artifact1"
    },
    {
      "type": "S3",
      "location": "<other-output-bucket>",
      "artifactIdentifier": "artifact2"
    }
  ],
}
```

```
"environment": {
  "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
  "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
  "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL"
},
"serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name",
"encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID"
}
```

Your primary source is defined under the `source` attribute. All other sources are called secondary sources and appear under `secondarySources`. All secondary sources are installed in their own directory. This directory is stored in the built-in environment variable `CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_sourceIdentifier`. For more information, see [Environment variables in build environments](#).

The `secondaryArtifacts` attribute contains a list of artifact definitions. These artifacts use the `secondary-artifacts` block of the `buildspec` file that is nested inside the `artifacts` block.

Secondary artifacts in the `buildspec` file have the same structure as artifacts and are separated by their artifact identifier.

Note

In the [CodeBuild API](#), the `artifactIdentifier` on a secondary artifact is a required attribute in `CreateProject` and `UpdateProject`. It must be used to reference a secondary artifact.

Using the preceding JSON-formatted input, the `buildspec` file for the project might look like:

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: openjdk11
  build:
    commands:
      - cd $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_source1
      - touch file1
```

```
- cd $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_source2
- touch file2

artifacts:
  files:
    - '**.*'
  secondary-artifacts:
    artifact1:
      base-directory: $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_source1
      files:
        - file1
    artifact2:
      base-directory: $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_source2
      files:
        - file2
```

You can override the version of the primary source using the API with the `sourceVersion` attribute in `StartBuild`. To override one or more secondary source versions, use the `secondarySourceVersionOverride` attribute.

The JSON-formatted input to the `start-build` command in the Amazon CLI might look like:

```
{
  "projectName": "sample-project",
  "secondarySourcesVersionOverride": [
    {
      "sourceIdentifier": "source1",
      "sourceVersion": "codecommit-branch"
    },
    {
      "sourceIdentifier": "source2",
      "sourceVersion": "github-branch"
    },
  ]
}
```

Create a build project without a source

You can configure a CodeBuild project by choosing the **NO_SOURCE** source type when you configure your source. When your source type is **NO_SOURCE**, you cannot specify a `buildspec` file because your project does not have a source. Instead, you must specify a YAML-formatted `buildspec` string in

the `buildspec` attribute of the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` CLI command. It might look like this:

```
{
  "name": "project-name",
  "source": {
    "type": "NO_SOURCE",
    "buildspec": "version: 0.2\n\nphases:\n  build:\n    commands:\n      - command"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:5.0",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
  },
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name",
  "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID"
}
```

For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Runtime versions in buildspec file sample for CodeBuild

If you use the Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) standard image version 1.0 or later, or the Ubuntu standard image version 2.0 or later, you can specify one or more runtimes in the `runtime-versions` section of your buildspec file. The following samples show how you can change your project runtime, specify more than one runtime, and specify a runtime that is dependent on another runtime. For information about supported runtimes, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

Note

If you use Docker in your build container, your build must run in privileged mode. For more information, see [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#) and [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Topics

- [Update the runtime version in the buildspec file](#)
- [Specify two runtimes](#)

Update the runtime version in the buildspec file

You can modify the runtime used by your project to a new version by updating the `runtime-versions` section of your buildspec file. The following examples show how to specify java versions 8 and 11.

- A `runtime-versions` section that specifies version 8 of Java:

```
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto8
```

- A `runtime-versions` section that specifies version 11 of Java:

```
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto11
```

The following examples show how to specify different versions of Python using the Ubuntu standard image 5.0 or the Amazon Linux 2 standard image 3.0:

- A `runtime-versions` section that specifies Python version 3.7:

```
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      python: 3.7
```

- A `runtime-versions` section that specifies Python version 3.8:

```
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      python: 3.8
```

This sample demonstrates a project that starts with the Java version 8 runtime, and then is updated to the Java version 10 runtime.

1. Download and install Maven. For information, see [Downloading Apache Maven](#) and [Installing Apache Maven](#) on the Apache Maven website.
2. Switch to an empty directory on your local computer or instance, and then run this Maven command.

```
mvn archetype:generate "-DgroupId=com.mycompany.app" "-DartifactId=ROOT" "-DarchetypeArtifactId=maven-archetype-webapp" "-DinteractiveMode=false"
```

If successful, this directory structure and files are created.

```
.
### ROOT
  ### pom.xml
  ### src
    ### main
      ### resources
      ### webapp
        ### WEB-INF
        #   ### web.xml
        ### index.jsp
```

3. Create a file named `buildspec.yml` with the following contents. Store the file in the *(root directory name)/my-web-app* directory.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto8
  build:
    commands:
      - java -version
      - mvn package
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
  base-directory: 'target/my-web-app'
```

In the `buildspec` file:

- The `runtime-versions` section specifies that the project uses version 8 of the Java runtime.
- The `- java -version` command displays the version of Java used by your project when it builds.

Your file structure should now look like this.

```
(root directory name)
### my-web-app
  ### src
  #   ### main
  #   ### resources
  #   ### webapp
  #       ### WEB-INF
  #           ### web.xml
  #               ### index.jsp
  ### buildspec.yml
  ### pom.xml
```

4. Upload the contents of the `my-web-app` directory to an S3 input bucket or a CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository.

Important

Do not upload `(root directory name)` or `(root directory name)/my-web-app`, just the directories and files in `(root directory name)/my-web-app`. If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the directory structure and files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add `(root directory name)` or `(root directory name)/my-web-app` to the ZIP file, just the directories and files in `(root directory name)/my-web-app`.

5. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
6. Create a build project. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#). Leave all settings at their default values, except for these settings.
 - For **Environment**:
 - For **Environment image**, choose **Managed image**.

- For **Operating system**, choose **Amazon Linux 2**.
 - For **Runtime(s)**, choose **Standard**.
 - For **Image**, choose **aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0**.
7. Choose **Start build**.
 8. On **Build configuration**, accept the defaults, and then choose **Start build**.
 9. After the build is complete, view the build output on the **Build logs** tab. You should see output similar to the following:

```
[Container] Date Time Phase is DOWNLOAD_SOURCE
[Container] Date Time CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR=/codebuild/output/src460614277/src
[Container] Date Time YAML location is /codebuild/output/src460614277/src/buildspec.yml
[Container] Date Time Processing environment variables
[Container] Date Time Selecting 'java' runtime version 'corretto8' based on manual selections...
[Container] Date Time Running command echo "Installing Java version 8 ..."
Installing Java version 8 ...

[Container] Date Time Running command export JAVA_HOME="$JAVA_8_HOME"

[Container] Date Time Running command export JRE_HOME="$JRE_8_HOME"

[Container] Date Time Running command export JDK_HOME="$JDK_8_HOME"

[Container] Date Time Running command for tool_path in "$JAVA_8_HOME"/bin/*
"$JRE_8_HOME"/bin/*;
```

10. Update the `runtime-versions` section with Java version 11:

```
install:
  runtime-versions:
    java: corretto11
```

11. After you save the change, run your build again and view the build output. You should see that the installed version of Java is 11. You should see output similar to the following:

```
[Container] Date Time Phase is DOWNLOAD_SOURCE
[Container] Date Time CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR=/codebuild/output/src460614277/src
[Container] Date Time YAML location is /codebuild/output/src460614277/src/buildspec.yml
```

```
[Container] Date Time Processing environment variables
[Container] Date Time Selecting 'java' runtime version 'corretto11' based on manual
selections...
Installing Java version 11 ...

[Container] Date Time Running command export JAVA_HOME="$JAVA_11_HOME"

[Container] Date Time Running command export JRE_HOME="$JRE_11_HOME"

[Container] Date Time Running command export JDK_HOME="$JDK_11_HOME"

[Container] Date Time Running command for tool_path in "$JAVA_11_HOME"/bin/*
"$JRE_11_HOME"/bin/*;
```

Specify two runtimes

You can specify more than one runtime in the same CodeBuild build project. This sample project uses two source files: one that uses the Go runtime and one that uses the Node.js runtime.

1. Create a directory named `my-source`.
2. Inside the `my-source` directory, create a directory named `golang-app`.
3. Create a file named `hello.go` with the following contents. Store the file in the `golang-app` directory.

```
package main
import "fmt"

func main() {
    fmt.Println("hello world from golang")
    fmt.Println("1+1 =", 1+1)
    fmt.Println("7.0/3.0 =", 7.0/3.0)
    fmt.Println(true && false)
    fmt.Println(true || false)
    fmt.Println(!true)
    fmt.Println("good bye from golang")
}
```

4. Inside the `my-source` directory, create a directory named `nodejs-app`. It should be at the same level as the `golang-app` directory.

5. Create a file named `index.js` with the following contents. Store the file in the `nodejs-app` directory.

```
console.log("hello world from nodejs");
console.log("1+1 =" + (1+1));
console.log("7.0/3.0 =" + 7.0/3.0);
console.log(true && false);
console.log(true || false);
console.log(!true);
console.log("good bye from nodejs");
```

6. Create a file named `package.json` with the following contents. Store the file in the `nodejs-app` directory.

```
{
  "name": "mycompany-app",
  "version": "1.0.0",
  "description": "",
  "main": "index.js",
  "scripts": {
    "test": "echo \"run some tests here\""
  },
  "author": "",
  "license": "ISC"
}
```

7. Create a file named `buildspec.yml` with the following contents. Store the file in the `my-source` directory, at the same level as the `nodejs-app` and `golang-app` directories. The `runtime-versions` section specifies the Node.js version 12 and Go version 1.13 runtimes.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      golang: 1.13
      nodejs: 12
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Building the Go code...
      - cd $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR/golang-app
      - go build hello.go
```

```
- echo Building the Node code...
- cd $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR/nodejs-app
- npm run test
artifacts:
  secondary-artifacts:
    golang_artifacts:
      base-directory: golang-app
      files:
        - hello
    nodejs_artifacts:
      base-directory: nodejs-app
      files:
        - index.js
        - package.json
```

8. Your file structure should now look like this.

```
my-source
### golang-app
#   ### hello.go
### nodejs.app
#   ### index.js
#   ### package.json
### buildspec.yml
```

9. Upload the contents of the my-source directory to an S3 input bucket or a CodeCommit, GitHub, or Bitbucket repository.

Important

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the directory structure and files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add my-source to the ZIP file, just the directories and files in my-source.

10. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
11. Create a build project. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#). Leave all settings at their default values, except for these settings.
 - For **Environment**:
 - For **Environment image**, choose **Managed image**.

- For **Operating system**, choose **Amazon Linux 2**.
- For **Runtime(s)**, choose **Standard**.
- For **Image**, choose **aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0**.

12. Choose **Create build project**.

13. Choose **Start build**.

14. On **Build configuration**, accept the defaults, and then choose **Start build**.

15. After the build is complete, view the build output on the **Build logs** tab. You should see output similar to the following. It shows output from the Go and Node.js runtimes. It also shows output from the Go and Node.js applications.

```
[Container] Date Time Processing environment variables
[Container] Date Time Selecting 'golang' runtime version '1.13' based on manual
  selections...
[Container] Date Time Selecting 'nodejs' runtime version '12' based on manual
  selections...
[Container] Date Time Running command echo "Installing Go version 1.13 ..."
Installing Go version 1.13 ...

[Container] Date Time Running command echo "Installing Node.js version 12 ..."
Installing Node.js version 12 ...

[Container] Date Time Running command n $NODE_12_VERSION
  installed : v12.20.1 (with npm 6.14.10)

[Container] Date Time Moving to directory /codebuild/output/src819694850/src
[Container] Date Time Registering with agent
[Container] Date Time Phases found in YAML: 2
[Container] Date Time  INSTALL: 0 commands
[Container] Date Time  BUILD: 1 commands
[Container] Date Time Phase complete: DOWNLOAD_SOURCE State: SUCCEEDED
[Container] Date Time Phase context status code:  Message:
[Container] Date Time Entering phase INSTALL
[Container] Date Time Phase complete: INSTALL State: SUCCEEDED
[Container] Date Time Phase context status code:  Message:
[Container] Date Time Entering phase PRE_BUILD
[Container] Date Time Phase complete: PRE_BUILD State: SUCCEEDED
[Container] Date Time Phase context status code:  Message:
[Container] Date Time Entering phase BUILD
[Container] Date Time Running command echo Building the Go code...
Building the Go code...
```

```
[Container] Date Time Running command cd $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR/golang-app

[Container] Date Time Running command go build hello.go

[Container] Date Time Running command echo Building the Node code...
Building the Node code...

[Container] Date Time Running command cd $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR/nodejs-app

[Container] Date Time Running command npm run test

> mycompany-app@1.0.0 test /codebuild/output/src924084119/src/nodejs-app
> echo "run some tests here"

run some tests here
```

Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild

This sample demonstrates how to specify a version of your source using a format other than a commit ID (also known as a commit SHA). You can specify the version of your source in the following ways:

- For an Amazon S3 source provider, use the version ID of the object that represents the build input ZIP file.
- For CodeCommit, Bitbucket, GitHub, and GitHub Enterprise Server, use one of the following:
 - Pull request as a pull request reference (for example, `refs/pull/1/head`).
 - Branch as a branch name.
 - Commit ID.
 - Tag.
 - Reference and a commit ID. The reference can be one of the following:
 - A tag (for example, `refs/tags/mytagv1.0^{full-commit-SHA}`).
 - A branch (for example, `refs/heads/mydevbranch^{full-commit-SHA}`).
 - A pull request (for example, `refs/pull/1/head^{full-commit-SHA}`).
- For GitLab and GitLab Self Managed, use one of the following:
 - Branch as a branch name.

- Commit ID.
- Tag.

Note

You can specify the version of a pull request source only if your repository is GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server.

If you use a reference and a commit ID to specify a version, the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase of your build is faster than if you provide the version only. This is because when you add a reference, CodeBuild does not need to download the entire repository to find the commit.

- You can specify a source version with only a commit ID, such as `12345678901234567890123467890123456789`. If you do this, CodeBuild must download the entire repository to find the version.
- You can specify a source version with a reference and a commit ID in this format: `refs/heads/branchname^{full-commit-SHA}` (for example, `refs/heads/main^{12345678901234567890123467890123456789}`). If you do this, CodeBuild downloads only the specified branch to find the version. .

Note

To speed up the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase of your build, you can also to set **Git clone depth** to a low number. CodeBuild downloads fewer versions of your repository.

Topics

- [Specify a GitHub repository version with a commit ID](#)
- [Specify a GitHub repository version with a reference and commit ID](#)

Specify a GitHub repository version with a commit ID

You can specify a source version with only a commit ID, such as 12345678901234567890123467890123456789. If you do this, CodeBuild must download the entire repository to find the version.

To specify a GitHub repository version with a commit ID

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#). Leave all settings at their default values, except for these settings:
 - In **Source**:
 - For **Source provider**, choose **GitHub**. If you are not connected to GitHub, follow the instructions to connect.
 - For **Repository**, choose **Public repository**.
 - For **Repository URL**, enter `https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-ruby.git`.
 - In **Environment**:
 - For **Environment image**, choose **Managed image**.
 - For **Operating system**, choose **Amazon Linux 2**.
 - For **Runtime(s)**, choose **Standard**.
 - For **Image**, choose `aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0`.
3. For **Build specifications**, choose **Insert build commands**, and then choose **Switch to editor**.
4. In **Build commands**, replace the placeholder text with the following:

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      ruby: 2.6
  build:
    commands:
      - echo $CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION
```

The `runtime-versions` section is required when you use the Ubuntu standard image 2.0. Here, the Ruby version 2.6 runtime is specified, but you can use any runtime. The `echo` command displays the version of the source code stored in the `CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION` environment variable.

5. On **Build configuration**, accept the defaults, and then choose **Start build**.
6. For **Source version**, enter **046e8b67481d53bdc86c3f6affdd5d1afae6d369**. This is the SHA of a commit in the `https://github.com/aws/aws-sdk-ruby.git` repository.
7. Choose **Start build**.
8. When the build is complete, you should see the following:
 - On the **Build logs** tab, which version of the project source was used. Here is an example.

```
[Container] Date Time Running command echo $CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION
046e8b67481d53bdc86c3f6affdd5d1afae6d369
```

```
[Container] Date Time Phase complete: BUILD State: SUCCEEDED
```

- On the **Environment variables** tab, the **Resolved source version** matches the commit ID used to create the build.
- On the **Phase details** tab, the duration of the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase.

Specify a GitHub repository version with a reference and commit ID

You can specify a source version with a reference and a commit ID in this format:

`refs/heads/branchname^{full-commit-SHA}` (for example, `refs/heads/main^{12345678901234567890123467890123456789}`). If you do this, CodeBuild downloads only the specified branch to find the version.

To specify a GitHub repository version with a reference and commit ID.

1. Complete the steps in [Specify a GitHub repository version with a commit ID](#).
2. From the left navigation pane, choose **Build projects**, and then choose the project you created earlier.
3. Choose **Start build**.

4. In **Source version**, enter `refs/heads/main^{046e8b67481d53bdc86c3f6affdd5d1afae6d369}`. This is the same commit ID and a reference to a branch in the format `refs/heads/branchname^{full-commit-SHA}`.
5. Choose **Start build**.
6. When the build is complete, you should see the following:
 - On the **Build logs** tab, which version of the project source was used. Here is an example.

```
[Container] Date Time Running command echo $CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION
046e8b67481d53bdc86c3f6affdd5d1afae6d369
```

```
[Container] Date Time Phase complete: BUILD State: SUCCEEDED
```

- On the **Environment variables** tab, the **Resolved source version** matches the commit ID used to create the build.
- On the **Phase details** tab, the duration of the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase should be shorter than the duration when you used only the commit ID to specify the version of your source.

Third-party source repository samples for CodeBuild

This section describes sample integrations between third-party source repositories and CodeBuild.

Sample	Description
BitBucket pull request and webhook filter sample – see Run the 'Bitbucket pull request and webhook filter' sample for CodeBuild	This sample shows you how to create a pull request using a Bitbucket repository. It also shows you how to use a Bitbucket webhook to trigger CodeBuild to create a build of a project.
GitHub Enterprise Server sample – see Run the GitHub Enterprise Server sample for CodeBuild	This sample shows you how to set up your CodeBuild projects when your GitHub Enterprise Server repository has a certificate installed. It also shows how to enable webhooks so that CodeBuild rebuilds the source code every time a code change is

Sample	Description
GitHub pull request and webhook filter sample – see Run the GitHub pull request and webhook filter sample for CodeBuild	pushed to your GitHub Enterprise Server repository. This sample shows you how to create a pull request using a GitHub Enterprise Server repository. It also shows how to enable webhooks so that CodeBuild rebuilds the source code every time a code change is pushed to your GitHub Enterprise Server repository.

Run the 'Bitbucket pull request and webhook filter' sample for CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild supports webhooks when the source repository is Bitbucket. This means that for a CodeBuild build project that has its source code stored in a Bitbucket repository, webhooks can be used to rebuild the source code every time a code change is pushed to the repository. For more information, see [Bitbucket webhook events](#).

This sample shows you how to create a pull request using a Bitbucket repository. It also shows you how to use a Bitbucket webhook to trigger CodeBuild to create a build of a project.

Note

When using webhooks, it is possible for a user to trigger an unexpected build. To mitigate this risk, see [Best practices for using webhooks](#).

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Step 1: Create a build project with Bitbucket and enable webhooks](#)
- [Step 2: Trigger a build with a Bitbucket webhook](#)

Prerequisites

To run this sample you must connect your Amazon CodeBuild project with your Bitbucket account.

Note

CodeBuild has updated its permissions with Bitbucket. If you previously connected your project to Bitbucket and now receive a Bitbucket connection error, you must reconnect to grant CodeBuild permission to manage your webhooks.

Step 1: Create a build project with Bitbucket and enable webhooks

The following steps describe how to create an Amazon CodeBuild project with Bitbucket as a source repository and enable webhooks.

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
3. Choose **Create build project**.
4. In **Project configuration**:

Project name

Enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.

5. In **Source**:

Source provider

Choose **Bitbucket**. Follow the instructions to connect (or reconnect) with Bitbucket and then choose **Authorize**.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my Bitbucket account**.

If you have not previously connected to your Bitbucket account, enter your Bitbucket username and app password, and select **Save Bitbucket credentials**.

Bitbucket repository

Enter the URL for your Bitbucket repository.

6. In **Primary source webhook events**, select the following.

Note

The **Primary source webhook events** section is only visible if you chose **Repository in my Bitbucket account** in the previous step.

1. Select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** when you create your project.
2. From **Event type**, choose one or more events.
3. To filter when an event triggers a build, under **Start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
4. To filter when an event is not triggered, under **Don't start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
5. Choose **Add filter group** to add another filter group, if needed.

For more information about Bitbucket webhook event types and filters, see [Bitbucket webhook events](#).

7. In **Environment**:

Environment image

Choose one of the following:

To use a Docker image managed by Amazon CodeBuild:

Choose **Managed image**, and then make selections from **Operating system**, **Runtime(s)**, **Image**, and **Image version**. Make a selection from **Environment type** if it is available.

To use another Docker image:

Choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. If you choose **Other registry**, for **External registry URL**, enter the name and tag of the Docker image in Docker Hub, using the format *docker repository/docker image name*. If you choose **Amazon ECR**, use **Amazon ECR repository** and **Amazon ECR image** to choose the Docker image in your Amazon account.

To use a private Docker image:

Choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**, and then enter the ARN of the credentials for your private Docker image. The credentials must be created by Secrets Manager. For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

Service role

Choose one of the following:

- If you do not have a CodeBuild service role, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the new role.
- If you have a CodeBuild service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Role ARN**, choose the service role.

Note

When you use the console to create or update a build project, you can create a CodeBuild service role at the same time. By default, the role works with that build project only. If you use the console to associate this service role with another build project, the role is updated to work with the other build project. A service role can work with up to 10 build projects.

8. In **Buildspec**, do one of the following:

- Choose **Use a buildspec file** to use the buildspec.yml file in the source code root directory.
- Choose **Insert build commands** to use the console to insert build commands.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

9. In **Artifacts**:

Type

Choose one of the following:

- If you do not want to create build output artifacts, choose **No artifacts**.
- To store the build output in an S3 bucket, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - If you want to use your project name for the build output ZIP file or folder, leave **Name** blank. Otherwise, enter the name. By default, the artifact name is the project name. If you want to use a different name, enter it in the artifacts name box. If you want to output a ZIP file, include the zip extension.
 - For **Bucket name**, choose the name of the output bucket.
 - If you chose **Insert build commands** earlier in this procedure, for **Output files**, enter the locations of the files from the build that you want to put into the build output ZIP file or folder. For multiple locations, separate each location with a comma (for example, `appspect.yml, target/my-app.jar`). For more information, see the description of files in [Buildspec syntax](#).

Additional configuration

Expand **Additional configuration** and set options as appropriate.

10. Choose **Create build project**. On the **Review** page, choose **Start build** to run the build.

Step 2: Trigger a build with a Bitbucket webhook

For a project that uses Bitbucket webhooks, Amazon CodeBuild creates a build when the Bitbucket repository detects a change in your source code.

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. On the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**, and then choose a project associated with a Bitbucket repository with webhooks. For information about creating a Bitbucket webhook project, see [the section called "Step 1: Create a build project with Bitbucket and enable webhooks"](#).
3. Make some changes in the code in your project's Bitbucket repository.
4. Create a pull request on your Bitbucket repository. For more information, see [Making a pull request](#).

5. On the Bitbucket webhooks page, choose **View request** to see a list of recent events.
6. Choose **View details** to see details about the response returned by CodeBuild. It might look something like this:

```
"response":"Webhook received and build started: https://us-east-1.console.aws.amazon.com/codebuild/home..."
"statusCode":200
```

7. Navigate to the Bitbucket pull request page to see the status of the build.

Run the GitHub Enterprise Server sample for CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild supports GitHub Enterprise Server as a source repository. This sample shows how to set up your CodeBuild projects when your GitHub Enterprise Server repository has a certificate installed. It also shows how to enable webhooks so that CodeBuild rebuilds the source code every time a code change is pushed to your GitHub Enterprise Server repository.

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Step 1: Create a build project with GitHub Enterprise Server and enable webhooks](#)

Prerequisites

1. Generate a personal access token for your CodeBuild project. We recommend that you create a GitHub Enterprise user and generate a personal access token for this user. Copy it to your clipboard so that it can be used when you create your CodeBuild project. For more information, see [Creating a personal access token for the command line](#) on the GitHub Help website.

When you create the personal access token, include the **repo** scope in the definition.

Select scopes

Scopes define the access for personal tokens. [Read more about OAuth scopes.](#)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> repo	Full control of private repositories
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> repo:status	Access commit status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> repo_deployment	Access deployment status
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> public_repo	Access public repositories

2. Download your certificate from GitHub Enterprise Server. CodeBuild uses the certificate to make a trusted SSL connection to the repository.

Linux/macOS clients:

From a terminal window, run the following command:

```
echo -n | openssl s_client -connect HOST:PORTNUMBER \  
| sed -ne '/-BEGIN CERTIFICATE-/,/-END CERTIFICATE-/p' > /folder/filename.pem
```

Replace the placeholders in the command with the following values:

HOST. The IP address of your GitHub Enterprise Server repository.

PORTNUMBER. The port number you are using to connect (for example, 443).

folder. The folder where you downloaded your certificate.

filename. The file name of your certificate file.

Important

Save the certificate as a .pem file.

Windows clients:

Use your browser to download your certificate from GitHub Enterprise Server. To see the site's certificate details, choose the padlock icon. For information about how to export the certificate, see your browser documentation.

Important

Save the certificate as a .pem file.

3. Upload your certificate file to an S3 bucket. For information about how to create an S3 bucket, see [How do I create an S3 Bucket?](#) For information about how to upload objects to an S3 bucket, see [How do I upload files and folders to a bucket?](#)

Note

This bucket must be in the same Amazon region as your builds. For example, if you instruct CodeBuild to run a build in the US East (Ohio) Region, the bucket must be in the US East (Ohio) Region.

Step 1: Create a build project with GitHub Enterprise Server and enable webhooks

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
3. In **Project name**, enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.
4. In **Source**, in **Source provider**, choose **GitHub Enterprise Server**.
 - Choose **Manage account credentials**, and then choose **Personal access token**. For **Service**, choose **Secrets Manager (recommended)**, and configure your secret. Then in **GitHub Enterprise personal access token**, enter your personal access token and choose **Save**.
 - In **Repository URL**, enter the path to your repository, including the name of the repository.
 - Expand **Additional configuration**.
 - Select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** to rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository.
 - Select **Enable insecure SSL** to ignore SSL warnings while you connect to your GitHub Enterprise Server project repository.

Note

We recommend that you use **Enable insecure SSL** for testing only. It should not be used in a production environment.

Source
Add source

Source 1 - Primary

Source provider

GitHub Enterprise
▼

Repository URL

https://<host-name>/<user-name>/<repository-name>

Disconnect GitHub Enterprise account

▼ **Additional configuration**
Git clone depth, Insecure SSL

Git clone depth - *optional*

1
▼

Webhook - *optional*

Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository

Branch filter - *optional*

Enter a regular expression

Insecure SSL - *optional*
Enable this flag to ignore SSL warnings while connecting to project source.

Enable insecure SSL

5. In Environment:

For **Environment image**, do one of the following:


- To use a Docker image managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **Managed image**, and then make selections from **Operating system**, **Runtime(s)**, **Image**, and **Image version**. Make a selection from **Environment type** if it is available.
- To use another Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. If you choose **Other registry**, for **External registry URL**,

enter the name and tag of the Docker image in Docker Hub, using the format *docker repository/docker image name*. If you choose **Amazon ECR**, use **Amazon ECR repository** and **Amazon ECR image** to choose the Docker image in your Amazon account.

- To use a private Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**, and then enter the ARN of the credentials for your private Docker image. The credentials must be created by Secrets Manager. For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

6. In **Service role**, do one of the following:

- If you do not have a CodeBuild service role, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the new role.
- If you have a CodeBuild service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Role ARN**, choose the service role.

 **Note**

When you use the console to create or update a build project, you can create a CodeBuild service role at the same time. By default, the role works with that build project only. If you use the console to associate this service role with another build project, the role is updated to work with the other build project. A service role can work with up to 10 build projects.

7. Expand **Additional configuration**.

If you want CodeBuild to work with your VPC:

- For **VPC**, choose the VPC ID that CodeBuild uses.
- For **VPC Subnets**, choose the subnets that include resources that CodeBuild uses.
- For **VPC Security groups**, choose the security groups that CodeBuild uses to allow access to resources in the VPCs.

For more information, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud](#).

8. In **Buildspec**, do one of the following:

- Choose **Use a buildspec file** to use the buildspec.yml file in the source code root directory.

- Choose **Insert build commands** to use the console to insert build commands.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

9. In **Artifacts**, for **Type**, do one of the following:

- If you do not want to create build output artifacts, choose **No artifacts**.
- To store the build output in an S3 bucket, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - If you want to use your project name for the build output ZIP file or folder, leave **Name** blank. Otherwise, enter the name. By default, the artifact name is the project name. If you want to use a different name, enter it in the artifacts name box. If you want to output a ZIP file, include the zip extension.
 - For **Bucket name**, choose the name of the output bucket.
 - If you chose **Insert build commands** earlier in this procedure, for **Output files**, enter the locations of the files from the build that you want to put into the build output ZIP file or folder. For multiple locations, separate each location with a comma (for example, `appspect.yml, target/my-app.jar`). For more information, see the description of files in [Buildspec syntax](#).

10. For **Cache type**, choose one of the following:

- If you do not want to use a cache, choose **No cache**.
- If you want to use an Amazon S3 cache, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - For **Bucket**, choose the name of the S3 bucket where the cache is stored.
 - (Optional) For **Cache path prefix**, enter an Amazon S3 path prefix. The **Cache path prefix** value is similar to a directory name. It makes it possible for you to store the cache under the same directory in a bucket.

 **Important**

Do not append a trailing slash (/) to the end of the path prefix.

- If you want to use a local cache, choose **Local**, and then choose one or more local cache modes.

Note

Docker layer cache mode is available for Linux only. If you choose it, your project must run in privileged mode.

Using a cache saves considerable build time because reusable pieces of the build environment are stored in the cache and used across builds. For information about specifying a cache in the buildspec file, see [Buildspec syntax](#). For more information about caching, see [Cache builds to improve performance](#).

11. Choose **Create build project**. On the build project page, choose **Start build**.

Run the GitHub pull request and webhook filter sample for CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild supports webhooks when the source repository is GitHub. This means that for a CodeBuild build project that has its source code stored in a GitHub repository, webhooks can be used to rebuild the source code every time a code change is pushed to the repository. For CodeBuild samples, see [Amazon CodeBuild Samples](#).

Note

When using webhooks, it is possible for a user to trigger an unexpected build. To mitigate this risk, see [Best practices for using webhooks](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a build project with GitHub and enable webhooks](#)
- [Step 2: Verify that webhooks are enabled](#)

Step 1: Create a build project with GitHub and enable webhooks

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.

3. Choose **Create build project**.
4. In **Project configuration**:

Project name

Enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.

5. In **Source**:

Source provider

Choose **GitHub**. Follow the instructions to connect (or reconnect) with GitHub and then choose **Authorize**.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my GitHub account**.

GitHub repository

Enter the URL for your GitHub repository.

6. In **Primary source webhook events**, select the following.

Note

The **Primary source webhook events** section is only visible if you chose **Repository in my GitHub account** in the previous step.

1. Select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** when you create your project.
2. From **Event type**, choose one or more events.
3. To filter when an event triggers a build, under **Start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
4. To filter when an event is not triggered, under **Don't start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
5. Choose **Add filter group** to add another filter group, if needed.

For more information about GitHub webhook event types and filters, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

7. In Environment:

Environment image

Choose one of the following:

To use a Docker image managed by Amazon CodeBuild:

Choose **Managed image**, and then make selections from **Operating system**, **Runtime(s)**, **Image**, and **Image version**. Make a selection from **Environment type** if it is available.

To use another Docker image:

Choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. If you choose **Other registry**, for **External registry URL**, enter the name and tag of the Docker image in Docker Hub, using the format *docker repository/docker image name*. If you choose **Amazon ECR**, use **Amazon ECR repository** and **Amazon ECR image** to choose the Docker image in your Amazon account.

To use a private Docker image:

Choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**, and then enter the ARN of the credentials for your private Docker image. The credentials must be created by Secrets Manager. For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

Service role

Choose one of the following:

- If you do not have a CodeBuild service role, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the new role.
- If you have a CodeBuild service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Role ARN**, choose the service role.

Note

When you use the console to create or update a build project, you can create a CodeBuild service role at the same time. By default, the role works with that build project only. If you use the console to associate this service role with another build project, the role is updated to work with the other build project. A service role can work with up to 10 build projects.

8. In `Buildspec`, do one of the following:

- Choose **Use a buildspec file** to use the `buildspec.yml` file in the source code root directory.
- Choose **Insert build commands** to use the console to insert build commands.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

9. In `Artifacts`:**Type**

Choose one of the following:

- If you do not want to create build output artifacts, choose **No artifacts**.
- To store the build output in an S3 bucket, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - If you want to use your project name for the build output ZIP file or folder, leave **Name** blank. Otherwise, enter the name. By default, the artifact name is the project name. If you want to use a different name, enter it in the artifacts name box. If you want to output a ZIP file, include the zip extension.
 - For **Bucket name**, choose the name of the output bucket.
 - If you chose **Insert build commands** earlier in this procedure, for **Output files**, enter the locations of the files from the build that you want to put into the build output ZIP file or folder. For multiple locations, separate each location with a comma (for example, `appspect.yml, target/my-app.jar`). For more information, see the description of files in [Buildspec syntax](#).

Additional configuration

Expand **Additional configuration** and set options as appropriate.

10. Choose `Create build project`. On the `Review` page, choose `Start build` to run the build.

Step 2: Verify that webhooks are enabled

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.
3. Do one of the following:
 - Choose the link for the build project with webhooks you want to verify, and then choose **Build details**.
 - Choose the button next to the build project with webhooks you want to verify, choose **View details**, and then choose the **Build details** tab.
4. In **Primary source webhook events**, choose the **Webhook** URL link.
5. In your GitHub repository, on the **Settings** page, under **Webhooks**, verify that **Pull Requests** and **Pushes** are selected.
6. In your GitHub profile settings, under **Personal settings, Applications, Authorized OAuth Apps**, you should see that your application has been authorized to access the Amazon Region you selected.

Tutorial: Apple code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild using S3 for certificate storage

[fastlane](#) is a popular open source automation tool to automate beta deployments and releases for your iOS and Android apps. It handles all tedious tasks, like generating screenshots, dealing with code signing, and releasing your application.

Prerequisites

To complete this tutorial, you must first have set up the following:

- An Amazon Web Services account
- An [Apple Developer account](#)
- An S3 bucket for storing certificates
- fastlane installed in your project - [Guide](#) to install fastlane

Step 1: Set up Fastlane Match with S3 on your local machine

[Fastlane Match](#) is one of the [Fastlane tools](#), and it allows for seamless configuration for code signing in both your local development environment and on CodeBuild. Fastlane Match stores all of your code signing certificates and provisioning profiles in a Git repository/S3 Bucket/Google Cloud Storage, and downloads and installs the necessary certificates and profiles when required.

In this example configuration, you will set up and use an Amazon S3 bucket for storage.

1. Initialize match in your project:

```
fastlane match init
```

2. When prompted, choose S3 as the storage mode.
3. Update your `Matchfile` to use S3:

```
storage_mode("s3")
  s3_bucket("your-s3-bucket-name")
  s3_region("your-aws-region")
  type("appstore") # The default type, can be: appstore, adhoc, enterprise or
development
```

Step 2: Set up your Fastfile

Create or update your `Fastfile` with the following lane.

On CodeBuild, Fastlane Match will need to be run every time you build and sign your app. The easiest way to do this is to add the match action to the lane which builds your app.

```
default_platform(:ios)

platform :ios do
  before_all do
    setup_ci
  end

  desc "Build and sign the app"
  lane :build do
    match(type: "appstore", readonly: true)
  end
end
```

```
gym(  
  scheme: "YourScheme",  
  export_method: "app-store"  
)  
end  
end
```

Note

Make sure to add `setup_ci` to the `before_all` section in `Fastfile` for the `match` action to work correctly. This ensures that a temporary Fastlane keychain with the appropriate permissions is used. Without using this you may see build failures or inconsistent results.

Step 3: Run the `fastlane match` command to generate respective certificates and profiles

The `fastlane match` command for the given type (i.e., `development`, `appstore`, `adhoc`, `enterprise`) will generate the certificate and profile if not available in remote store. The certificates and profiles will be stored in S3 by fastlane.

```
bundle exec fastlane match appstore
```

The command execution will be interactive and fastlane will ask to set pass phrase for decrypting the certificates.

Step 4: Create the application file for your project

Create or add the application file as appropriate for your project.

1. Create or add the [Gymfile](#), [Appfile](#), [Snapfile](#), [Deliverfile](#) based on your project build requirements.
2. Commit the changes to your remote repository

Step 5: Create environment variables in Secrets Manager

Create two secrets for storing the fastlane session cookie and matching pass phrase. For more information about creating secrets in Secrets Manager, see [Create an Amazon Secrets Manager secret](#).

1. Access your fastlane session cookie as follows.
 - a. Secret key - FASTLANE_SESSION
 - b. Secret value - session cookie generated from running the following command on your local machine.

Note

This value is available after authentication in a local file: `~/.fastlane/spaceship/my_appleid_username/cookie`.

```
fastlane spaceauth -u <apple account>
```

2. Fastlane Match pass phrase - To enable Fastlane Match to decrypt the certificates and profiles stored in the S3 bucket, it is necessary to add the encryption passphrase that you configured in the Match setup step to the CodeBuild project's environment variables.
 - a. Secret key - MATCH_PASSWORD
 - b. Secret value - *<match passphrase to decrypt certificates>*. The passphrase is set while generating the certificates in Step 3.

Note

While creating the above secrets in Secrets Manager, remember to give a secret name with the following prefix: `/CodeBuild/`

Step 6: Create a compute fleet

Create the compute fleet for your project.

1. In the console, go to CodeBuild and create a new compute fleet.
2. Choose "macOS" as the operating system and select an appropriate compute type and image.

Step 7: Create a project in CodeBuild

Create your project in CodeBuild.

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
3. Set up your source provider (such as GitHub, CodeCommit). This is iOS project source repository and not certificates repository.
4. In **Environment**:
 - Choose **Reserved Capacity**.
 - For **Fleet**, select the fleet created above.
 - Provide the name of the service role that CodeBuild will create for you.
 - Provide the below environment variables.
 - Name: MATCH_PASSWORD, Value: *<secrets arn>*, Type: Secrets Manager (Secrets ARN created in step 5 for MATCH_PASSWORD)
 - Name: FASTLANE_SESSION, Value: *<secrets arn>*, Type: Secrets Manager (Secrets ARN created in Step 5 for FASTLANE_SESSION)
5. In **Buildspec**, add the following:

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - gem install bundler
      - bundle install
  build:
    commands:
```



```
    - echo "Building and signing the app..."
    - bundle exec fastlane build
post_build:
  commands:
    - echo "Build completed on date"

artifacts:
  files:
    - '*/.ipa'
  name: app-$(date +%Y-%m-%d)
```

Step 8: Configure IAM role

Once the project is created, ensure your CodeBuild project's service role has permissions to access the S3 bucket containing the certificates. Add the following policy to the role:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:GetBucketLocation",
        "s3:ListBucket"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::your-s3-bucket-name"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:GetObject",
        "s3:PutObject",
        "s3:DeleteObject"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::your-s3-bucket-name/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Step 9: Run the build

Run the build. You can review the build status and logs in CodeBuild.

Once the job is completed, you will be able to view the log of the job.

Troubleshooting

- If you encounter issues with certificate fetching, ensure your IAM permissions are set up correctly for S3 access.
- If you encounter issues with certificate decrypting, ensure you set correct passphrase in `MATCH_PASSWORD` environment variable.
- For code signing issues, verify that your Apple Developer account has the necessary certificates and profiles, and that the bundle identifier in your Xcode project matches the one in your provisioning profile.

Security considerations

The following are security considerations for this tutorial.

- Ensure your S3 bucket has appropriate security settings, including encryption at rest. In particular, make sure the bucket has no public access and restrict access to only CodeBuild and the system that needs to have an access.
- Consider using Amazon Secrets Manager for storing sensitive information like the `MATCH_PASSWORD` and `FASTLANE_SESSION`.

This sample provides a setup for iOS code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild using Amazon S3 for certificate storage. You may need to adjust some steps based on your specific project requirements and CodeBuild environment. This approach leverages Amazon services for enhanced security and integration within the Amazon ecosystem.

Tutorial: Apple code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild using GitHub for certificate storage

[fastlane](#) is a popular open source automation tool to automate beta deployments and releases for your iOS and Android apps. It handles all tedious tasks, like generating screenshots, dealing with code signing, and releasing your application.

This sample demonstrates how to set up Apple code signing using Fastlane in a CodeBuild project running on Mac fleet, with GitHub as the storage for certificates and provisioning profiles.

Prerequisites

To complete this tutorial, you must first have set up the following:

- An Amazon Web Services account
- An [Apple Developer account](#)
- A private GitHub repository for storing certificates
- fastlane installed in your project - [Guide](#) to install fastlane

Step 1: Set up Fastlane Match with GitHub on your local machine

[Fastlane Match](#) is one of the [Fastlane tools](#), and it allows for seamless configuration for code signing in both your local development environment and on CodeBuild. Fastlane Match stores all of your code signing certificates and provisioning profiles in a Git repository/S3 Bucket/Google Cloud Storage, and downloads and installs the necessary certificates and profiles when required.

In this example configuration, we will set up and use a Git repository for storage.

1. Initialize match in your project:

```
fastlane match init
```

2. When prompted, choose GitHub as the storage mode.
3. Update your `Matchfile` to use GitHub:

```
git_url("https://github.com/your-username/your-certificate-repo.git")
storage_mode("git")
type("development") # The default type, can be: appstore, adhoc, enterprise or
development
```

Note

Make sure you enter HTTPS URL for your Git repository for fastlane to successfully authenticate and clone. Otherwise, you may see an authentication error when you attempt to use match.

Step 2: Set up your Fastfile

Create or update your `Fastfile` with the following lane.

On CodeBuild, Fastlane Match will need to be run every time you build and sign your app. The easiest way to do this is to add the match action to the lane which builds your app.

```
default_platform(:ios)

platform :ios do
  before_all do
    setup_ci
  end

  desc "Build and sign the app"
  lane :build do
    match(type: "appstore", readonly: true)
    gym(
      scheme: "YourScheme",
      export_method: "app-store"
    )
  end
end
```

Note

Make sure to add `setup_ci` to the `before_all` section in `Fastfile` for the match action to work correctly. This ensures that a temporary Fastlane keychain with the appropriate permissions is used. Without using this you may see build failures or inconsistent results.

Step 3: Run the `fastlane match` command to generate respective certificates and profiles

The `fastlane match` command for the given type (i.e. `development`, `appstore`, `adhoc`, `enterprise`) will generate the certificate and profile if not available in remote store. The certificates and profiles will be stored in GitHub by fastlane.

```
bundle exec fastlane match appstore
```

The command execution will be interactive and fastlane will ask to set pass phrase for decrypting the certificates.

Step 4: Create the application file for your project

Create or add the application file as appropriate for your project.

1. Create or add the [Gymfile](#), [Appfile](#), [Snapfile](#), [Deliverfile](#) based on your project build requirements.
2. Commit the changes to your remote repository.

Step 5: Create environment variables in Secrets Manager

Create three secrets for storing the fastlane session cookie and matching pass phrase. For more information about creating secrets in Secrets Manager, see [Create an Amazon Secrets Manager secret](#).

1. Access your fastlane session cookie as follows.
 - a. Secret key - FASTLANE_SESSION
 - b. Secret value - session cookie generated from running the following command on your local machine.

Note

This value is available after authentication in a local file: `~/ .fastlane/ spaceship/my_appleid_username/cookie`.

```
fastlane spaceauth -u <Apple_account>
```

2. Fastlane Match pass phrase - To enable Fastlane Match to decrypt the certificates and profiles stored in the Git repository, it is necessary to add the encryption passphrase that you configured in the Match setup step to the CodeBuild project's environment variables.
 - a. Secret key - MATCH_PASSWORD

- b. Secret value - `<match passphrase to decrypt certificates>`. The passphrase is set while generating the certificates in Step 3.
3. Fastlane `MATCH_GIT_BASIC_AUTHORIZATION` - set a basic authorization for *match*:

- a. Secret key:

```
MATCH_GIT_BASIC_AUTHORIZATION
```

- b. Secret value - The value should be a base64 encoded string of your username and personal access token (PAT) in the format `username:password`. You can generate it using the following command:

```
echo -n your_github_username:your_personal_access_token | base64
```

You can generate your PAT on the GitHub console in **Your Profile > Settings > Developers Settings > Personal Access Token**. For more information, see the following guide: <https://docs.github.com/en/authentication/keeping-your-account-and-data-secure/managing-your-personal-access-tokens>.

Note

While creating the above secrets in Secrets Manager, remember to give a secret name with the following prefix: `/CodeBuild/`

Step 6: Create a compute fleet

Create the compute fleet for your project.

1. In the console, go to CodeBuild and create a new compute fleet.
2. Choose macOS as the operating system and select an appropriate compute type and image.

Step 7: Create a project in CodeBuild

Create your project in CodeBuild.

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
3. Set up your source provider (such as GitHub, CodeCommit). This is iOS project source repository and not certificates repository.
4. In **Environment**:
 - Choose **Reserved Capacity**.
 - For **Fleet**, select the fleet created above.
 - Provide the name of the service role that CodeBuild will create for you.
 - Provide the below environment variables.
 - Name: MATCH_PASSWORD, Value: *<secrets arn>*, Type: Secrets Manager (Secrets ARN created in step 5 for MATCH_PASSWORD)
 - Name: FASTLANE_SESSION, Value: *<secrets arn>*, Type: Secrets Manager (Secrets ARN created in step 5 for FASTLANE_SESSION)
 - Name: MATCH_GIT_BASIC_AUTHORIZATION, Value: *<secrets ARN>*, Type: Secrets Manager Secrets ARN (created in step 5 for MATCH_GIT_BASIC_AUTHORIZATION)
5. In **Buildspec**, add the following:

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - gem install bundler
      - bundle install
  build:
    commands:
      - echo "Building and signing the app..."
      - bundle exec fastlane build
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo "Build completed on date"

artifacts:
  files:
```

```
- '*/.ipa'  
name: app-$(date +%Y-%m-%d)
```

Step 8: Run the build

Run the build. You can review the build status and logs in CodeBuild.

Once the job is completed, you will be able to view the log of the job.

Troubleshooting

- If you encounter issues accessing the GitHub repository, double-check your personal access token and the `MATCH_GIT_BASIC_AUTHORIZATION` environment variable.
- If you encounter issues with certificate decrypting, ensure you set correct passphrase in `MATCH_PASSWORD` environment variable.
- For code signing issues, verify that your Apple Developer account has the necessary certificates and profiles, and that the bundle identifier in your Xcode project matches the one in your provisioning profile.

Security considerations

The following are security considerations for this tutorial.

- Keep your GitHub repository for certificates private and regularly audit access.
- Consider using Amazon Secrets Manager for storing sensitive information like the `MATCH_PASSWORD` and `FASTLANE_SESSION`.

This sample provides a setup for iOS code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild using GitHub for certificate storage. You may need to adjust some steps based on your specific project requirements and CodeBuild environment. This approach leverages Amazon services for enhanced security and integration within the Amazon ecosystem.

Set artifact names at build time using semantic versioning

This sample contains example buildspec files that demonstrate how to specify an artifact name that is created at build time. A name specified in a buildspec file can incorporate Shell commands

and environment variables to make it unique. A name you specify in a buildspec file overrides a name you enter in the console when you create your project.

If you build multiple times, using an artifact name specified in the buildspec file can ensure your output artifact file names are unique. For example, you can use a date and timestamp that is inserted into an artifact name at build time.

If you want to override the artifact name you entered in the console with a name in the buildspec file, do the following:

1. Set your build project to override the artifact name with a name in the buildspec file.
 - If you use the console to create your build project, select **Enable semantic versioning**. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).
 - If you use the Amazon CLI, set the `overrideArtifactName` to `true` in the JSON-formatted file passed to `create-project`. For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
 - If you use the Amazon CodeBuild API, set the `overrideArtifactName` flag on the `ProjectArtifacts` object when a project is created or updated or a build is started.
2. Specify a name in the buildspec file. Use the following sample buildspec files as a guide.

This Linux example shows you how to specify an artifact name that includes the date the build is created:

```
version: 0.2
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - rspec HelloWorld_spec.rb
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
name: myname-${date +%Y-%m-%d}
```

This Linux example shows you how to specify an artifact name that uses a CodeBuild environment variable. For more information, see [Environment variables in build environments](#).

```
version: 0.2
phases:
```

```
build:
  commands:
    - rspec HelloWorld_spec.rb
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
name: myname-$AWS_REGION
```

This Windows example shows you how to specify an artifact name that includes the date and time the build is created:

```
version: 0.2
env:
  variables:
    TEST_ENV_VARIABLE: myArtifactName
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - cd samples/helloworld
      - dotnet restore
      - dotnet run
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
name: $Env:TEST_ENV_VARIABLE-$(Get-Date -UFormat "%Y%m%d-%H%M%S")
```

This Windows example shows you how to specify an artifact name that uses a variable declared in the buildspec file and a CodeBuild environment variable. For more information, see [Environment variables in build environments](#).

```
version: 0.2
env:
  variables:
    TEST_ENV_VARIABLE: myArtifactName
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - cd samples/helloworld
      - dotnet restore
      - dotnet run
artifacts:
  files:
```

```
- '**/*'  
name: $Env:TEST_ENV_VARIABLE-$Env:AWS_REGION
```

For more information, see [Build specification reference for CodeBuild](#).

Run Microsoft Windows samples for CodeBuild

These samples use an Amazon CodeBuild build environment running Microsoft Windows Server 2019, the .NET Framework, and the .NET Core SDK to build runtime files out of code written in F# and Visual Basic.

Important

Running these samples might result in charges to your Amazon account. These include possible charges for CodeBuild and for Amazon resources and actions related to Amazon S3, Amazon KMS, and CloudWatch Logs. For more information, see [CodeBuild pricing](#), [Amazon S3 pricing](#), [Amazon Key Management Service pricing](#), and [Amazon CloudWatch pricing](#).

Run the Windows samples

Use the following procedure to run the Windows samples.

To run the Windows samples

1. Create the files as described in the [Directory structure](#) and [Files](#) sections of this topic, and then upload them to an S3 input bucket or a CodeCommit or GitHub repository.

Important

Do not upload *(root directory name)*, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

If you are using an S3 input bucket, be sure to create a ZIP file that contains the files, and then upload it to the input bucket. Do not add *(root directory name)* to the ZIP file, just the files inside of *(root directory name)*.

2. Create a build project. The build project must use the `mcr.microsoft.com/dotnet/framework/sdk:4.8` image to build .NET Framework projects.

If you use the Amazon CLI to create the build project, the JSON-formatted input to the `create-project` command might look similar to this. (Replace the placeholders with your own values.)

```
{
  "name": "sample-windows-build-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/windows-build-input-artifact.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket",
    "packaging": "ZIP",
    "name": "windows-build-output-artifact.zip"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "WINDOWS_SERVER_2019_CONTAINER",
    "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/dotnet/framework/sdk:4.8",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM"
  },
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name",
  "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID"
}
```

3. Run the build, and follow the steps in [Run builds manually](#).
4. To get the build output artifact, in your S3 output bucket, download the *windows-build-output-artifact.zip* file to your local computer or instance. Extract the contents to get to the runtime and other files.
 - The runtime file for the F# sample using the .NET Framework, FSharpHelloWorld.exe, can be found in the FSharpHelloWorld\bin\Debug directory.
 - The runtime file for the Visual Basic sample using the .NET Framework, VBHelloWorld.exe, can be found in the VBHelloWorld\bin\Debug directory.

Directory structure

These samples assume the following directory structures.

F# and the .NET Framework

(root directory name)

```
### buildspec.yml
### FSharpHelloWorld.sln
### FSharpHelloWorld
  ### App.config
  ### AssemblyInfo.fs
  ### FSharpHelloWorld.fsproj
  ### Program.fs
```

Visual Basic and the .NET Framework

```
(root directory name)
### buildspec.yml
### VBHelloWorld.sln
### VBHelloWorld
  ### App.config
  ### HelloWorld.vb
  ### VBHelloWorld.vbproj
  ### My Project
    ### Application.Designer.vb
    ### Application.myapp
    ### AssemblyInfo.vb
    ### Resources.Designer.vb
    ### Resources.resx
    ### Settings.Designer.vb
    ### Settings.settings
```

Files

These samples use the following files.

F# and the .NET Framework

buildspec.yml (in (*root directory name*)):

```
version: 0.2

env:
  variables:
    SOLUTION: .\FSharpHelloWorld.sln
    PACKAGE_DIRECTORY: .\packages
    DOTNET_FRAMEWORK: 4.8
```

```

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - '& nuget restore $env:SOLUTION -PackagesDirectory $env:PACKAGE_DIRECTORY'
      - '& msbuild -p:FrameworkPathOverride="C:\Program Files (x86)\Reference
Assemblies\Microsoft\Framework\.NETFramework\v$env:DOTNET_FRAMEWORK" $env:SOLUTION'
artifacts:
  files:
    - .\FSharpHelloWorld\bin\Debug\*

```

FSharpHelloWorld.sln (in *(root directory name)*):

```

Microsoft Visual Studio Solution File, Format Version 12.00
# Visual Studio 14
VisualStudioVersion = 14.0.25420.1
MinimumVisualStudioVersion = 10.0.40219.1
Project("{F2A71F9B-5D33-465A-A702-920D77279786}") = "FSharpHelloWorld",
  "FSharpHelloWorld\FSharpHelloWorld.fsproj", "{D60939B6-526D-43F4-9A89-577B2980DF62}"
EndProject
Global
  GlobalSection(SolutionConfigurationPlatforms) = preSolution
    Debug|Any CPU = Debug|Any CPU
    Release|Any CPU = Release|Any CPU
  EndGlobalSection
  GlobalSection(ProjectConfigurationPlatforms) = postSolution
    {D60939B6-526D-43F4-9A89-577B2980DF62}.Debug|Any CPU.ActiveCfg = Debug|Any CPU
    {D60939B6-526D-43F4-9A89-577B2980DF62}.Debug|Any CPU.Build.0 = Debug|Any CPU
    {D60939B6-526D-43F4-9A89-577B2980DF62}.Release|Any CPU.ActiveCfg = Release|Any CPU
    {D60939B6-526D-43F4-9A89-577B2980DF62}.Release|Any CPU.Build.0 = Release|Any CPU
  EndGlobalSection
  GlobalSection(SolutionProperties) = preSolution
    HideSolutionNode = FALSE
  EndGlobalSection
EndGlobal

```

App.config (in *(root directory name)*\FSharpHelloWorld):

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<configuration>
  <startup>
    <supportedRuntime version="v4.0" sku=".NETFramework,Version=v4.8" />
  </startup>

```

```
</configuration>
```

AssemblyInfo.fs (in *(root directory name)*\FSharpHelloWorld):

```
namespace FSharpHelloWorld.AssemblyInfo

open System.Reflection
open System.Runtime.CompilerServices
open System.Runtime.InteropServices

// General Information about an assembly is controlled through the following
// set of attributes. Change these attribute values to modify the information
// associated with an assembly.
[<assembly: AssemblyTitle("FSharpHelloWorld")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyDescription("")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyConfiguration("")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyCompany("")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyProduct("FSharpHelloWorld")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyCopyright("Copyright © 2017")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyTrademark("")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyCulture("")>]

// Setting ComVisible to false makes the types in this assembly not visible
// to COM components.  If you need to access a type in this assembly from
// COM, set the ComVisible attribute to true on that type.
[<assembly: ComVisible(false)>]

// The following GUID is for the ID of the typelib if this project is exposed to COM
[<assembly: Guid("d60939b6-526d-43f4-9a89-577b2980df62")>]

// Version information for an assembly consists of the following four values:
//
// Major Version
// Minor Version
// Build Number
// Revision
//
// You can specify all the values or you can default the Build and Revision Numbers
// by using the '*' as shown below:
// [<assembly: AssemblyVersion("1.0.*")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyVersion("1.0.0.0")>]
[<assembly: AssemblyFileVersion("1.0.0.0")>]
```



```
do
  ()
```

FSharpHelloWorld.fsproj (in *(root directory name)*\FSharpHelloWorld):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Project ToolsVersion="14.0" DefaultTargets="Build" xmlns="http://
schemas.microsoft.com/developer/msbuild/2003">
  <Import Project="$(MSBuildExtensionsPath)\
$(MSBuildToolsVersion)\Microsoft.Common.props"
  Condition="Exists('$(MSBuildExtensionsPath)\
$(MSBuildToolsVersion)\Microsoft.Common.props')" />
  <PropertyGroup>
    <Configuration Condition=" '$(Configuration)' == '' ">Debug</Configuration>
    <Platform Condition=" '$(Platform)' == '' ">AnyCPU</Platform>
    <SchemaVersion>2.0</SchemaVersion>
    <ProjectGuid>d60939b6-526d-43f4-9a89-577b2980df62</ProjectGuid>
    <OutputType>Exe</OutputType>
    <RootNamespace>FSharpHelloWorld</RootNamespace>
    <AssemblyName>FSharpHelloWorld</AssemblyName>
    <TargetFrameworkVersion>v4.8</TargetFrameworkVersion>
    <AutoGenerateBindingRedirects>true</AutoGenerateBindingRedirects>
    <TargetFSharpCoreVersion>4.4.0.0</TargetFSharpCoreVersion>
    <Name>FSharpHelloWorld</Name>
  </PropertyGroup>
  <PropertyGroup Condition=" '$(Configuration)|$(Platform)' == 'Debug|AnyCPU' ">
    <DebugSymbols>true</DebugSymbols>
    <DebugType>full</DebugType>
    <Optimize>>false</Optimize>
    <Tailcalls>>false</Tailcalls>
    <OutputPath>bin\Debug\</OutputPath>
    <DefineConstants>DEBUG;TRACE</DefineConstants>
    <WarningLevel>3</WarningLevel>
    <PlatformTarget>AnyCPU</PlatformTarget>
    <DocumentationFile>bin\Debug\FSharpHelloWorld.XML</DocumentationFile>
    <Prefer32Bit>true</Prefer32Bit>
  </PropertyGroup>
  <PropertyGroup Condition=" '$(Configuration)|$(Platform)' == 'Release|AnyCPU' ">
    <DebugType>pdbonly</DebugType>
    <Optimize>true</Optimize>
    <Tailcalls>true</Tailcalls>
    <OutputPath>bin\Release\</OutputPath>
    <DefineConstants>TRACE</DefineConstants>
```

```

    <WarningLevel>3</WarningLevel>
    <PlatformTarget>AnyCPU</PlatformTarget>
    <DocumentationFile>bin\Release\FSharpHelloWorld.XML</DocumentationFile>
    <Prefer32Bit>true</Prefer32Bit>
</PropertyGroup>
<ItemGroup>
    <Reference Include="mscorlib" />
    <Reference Include="FSharp.Core, Version=$(TargetFSharpCoreVersion),
Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b03f5f7f11d50a3a">
        <Private>True</Private>
    </Reference>
    <Reference Include="System" />
    <Reference Include="System.Core" />
    <Reference Include="System.Numerics" />
</ItemGroup>
<ItemGroup>
    <Compile Include="AssemblyInfo.fs" />
    <Compile Include="Program.fs" />
    <None Include="App.config" />
</ItemGroup>
<PropertyGroup>
    <MinimumVisualStudioVersion Condition="'$(MinimumVisualStudioVersion)' == ''>11</
MinimumVisualStudioVersion>
</PropertyGroup>
<Choose>
    <When Condition="'$(VisualStudioVersion)' == '11.0'">
        <PropertyGroup Condition="Exists('$(MSBuildExtensionsPath32)\..\Microsoft SDKs\F#
\3.0\Framework\v4.0\Microsoft.FSharp.Targets')">
            <FSharpTargetsPath>$(MSBuildExtensionsPath32)\..\Microsoft SDKs\F#
\3.0\Framework\v4.0\Microsoft.FSharp.Targets</FSharpTargetsPath>
        </PropertyGroup>
    </When>
    <Otherwise>
        <PropertyGroup Condition="Exists('$(MSBuildExtensionsPath32)\Microsoft
\VisualStudio\v$(VisualStudioVersion)\FSharp\Microsoft.FSharp.Targets')">
            <FSharpTargetsPath>$(MSBuildExtensionsPath32)\Microsoft\VisualStudio\v
$(VisualStudioVersion)\FSharp\Microsoft.FSharp.Targets</FSharpTargetsPath>
        </PropertyGroup>
    </Otherwise>
</Choose>
<Import Project="$(FSharpTargetsPath)" />
<!-- To modify your build process, add your task inside one of the targets below and
uncomment it.
    Other similar extension points exist, see Microsoft.Common.targets.

```

```
<Target Name="BeforeBuild">
</Target>
<Target Name="AfterBuild">
</Target>
-->
</Project>
```

Program.fs (in *(root directory name)*\FSharpHelloWorld):

```
// Learn more about F# at http://fsharp.org
// See the 'F# Tutorial' project for more help.

[<EntryPoint>]
let main argv =
    printfn "Hello World"
    0 // return an integer exit code
```

Visual Basic and the .NET Framework

buildspec.yml (in *(root directory name)*):

```
version: 0.2

env:
  variables:
    SOLUTION: .\VBHelloWorld.sln
    PACKAGE_DIRECTORY: .\packages
    DOTNET_FRAMEWORK: 4.8

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - '& "C:\ProgramData\chocolatey\bin\NuGet.exe" restore $env:SOLUTION -
        PackagesDirectory $env:PACKAGE_DIRECTORY'
      - '& "C:\Program Files (x86)\MSBuild\14.0\Bin\MSBuild.exe" -
        p:FrameworkPathOverride="C:\Program Files (x86)\Reference Assemblies\Microsoft
        \Framework\.NETFramework\v$env:DOTNET_FRAMEWORK" $env:SOLUTION'
    artifacts:
      files:
        - .\VBHelloWorld\bin\Debug\*
```

VBHelloWorld.sln (in *(root directory name)*):

```
Microsoft Visual Studio Solution File, Format Version 12.00
# Visual Studio 14
VisualStudioVersion = 14.0.25420.1
MinimumVisualStudioVersion = 10.0.40219.1
Project("{F184B08F-C81C-45F6-A57F-5ABD9991F28F}") = "VBHelloWorld", "VBHelloWorld
\VBHelloWorld.vbproj", "{4DCEC446-7156-4FE6-8CCC-219E34DD409D}"
EndProject
Global
  GlobalSection(SolutionConfigurationPlatforms) = preSolution
    Debug|Any CPU = Debug|Any CPU
    Release|Any CPU = Release|Any CPU
  EndGlobalSection
  GlobalSection(ProjectConfigurationPlatforms) = postSolution
    {4DCEC446-7156-4FE6-8CCC-219E34DD409D}.Debug|Any CPU.ActiveCfg = Debug|Any CPU
    {4DCEC446-7156-4FE6-8CCC-219E34DD409D}.Debug|Any CPU.Build.0 = Debug|Any CPU
    {4DCEC446-7156-4FE6-8CCC-219E34DD409D}.Release|Any CPU.ActiveCfg = Release|Any CPU
    {4DCEC446-7156-4FE6-8CCC-219E34DD409D}.Release|Any CPU.Build.0 = Release|Any CPU
  EndGlobalSection
  GlobalSection(SolutionProperties) = preSolution
    HideSolutionNode = FALSE
  EndGlobalSection
EndGlobal
```

App.config (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<configuration>
  <startup>
    <supportedRuntime version="v4.0" sku=".NETFramework,Version=v4.8" />
  </startup>
</configuration>
```

HelloWorld.vb (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld):

```
Module HelloWorld

  Sub Main()
    MsgBox("Hello World")
  End Sub

End Module
```

VBHelloWorld.vbproj (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<Project ToolsVersion="14.0" DefaultTargets="Build" xmlns="http://
schemas.microsoft.com/developer/msbuild/2003">
  <Import Project="$(MSBuildExtensionsPath)\
$(MSBuildToolsVersion)\Microsoft.Common.props"
  Condition="Exists('$(MSBuildExtensionsPath)\
$(MSBuildToolsVersion)\Microsoft.Common.props')" />
  <PropertyGroup>
    <Configuration Condition=" '$(Configuration)' == '' ">Debug</Configuration>
    <Platform Condition=" '$(Platform)' == '' ">AnyCPU</Platform>
    <ProjectGuid>{4DCEC446-7156-4FE6-8CCC-219E34DD409D}</ProjectGuid>
    <OutputType>Exe</OutputType>
    <StartupObject>VBHelloWorld.HelloWorld</StartupObject>
    <RootNamespace>VBHelloWorld</RootNamespace>
    <AssemblyName>VBHelloWorld</AssemblyName>
    <FileAlignment>512</FileAlignment>
    <MyType>Console</MyType>
    <TargetFrameworkVersion>v4.8</TargetFrameworkVersion>
    <AutoGenerateBindingRedirects>>true</AutoGenerateBindingRedirects>
  </PropertyGroup>
  <PropertyGroup Condition=" '$(Configuration)|$(Platform)' == 'Debug|AnyCPU' ">
    <PlatformTarget>AnyCPU</PlatformTarget>
    <DebugSymbols>>true</DebugSymbols>
    <DebugType>full</DebugType>
    <DefineDebug>>true</DefineDebug>
    <DefineTrace>>true</DefineTrace>
    <OutputPath>bin\Debug\</OutputPath>
    <DocumentationFile>VBHelloWorld.xml</DocumentationFile>
    <NoWarn>42016,41999,42017,42018,42019,42032,42036,42020,42021,42022</NoWarn>
  </PropertyGroup>
  <PropertyGroup Condition=" '$(Configuration)|$(Platform)' == 'Release|AnyCPU' ">
    <PlatformTarget>AnyCPU</PlatformTarget>
    <DebugType>pdbonly</DebugType>
    <DefineDebug>>false</DefineDebug>
    <DefineTrace>>true</DefineTrace>
    <Optimize>>true</Optimize>
    <OutputPath>bin\Release\</OutputPath>
    <DocumentationFile>VBHelloWorld.xml</DocumentationFile>
    <NoWarn>42016,41999,42017,42018,42019,42032,42036,42020,42021,42022</NoWarn>
  </PropertyGroup>
  <PropertyGroup>
    <OptionExplicit>On</OptionExplicit>
```

```
</PropertyGroup>
<PropertyGroup>
  <OptionCompare>Binary</OptionCompare>
</PropertyGroup>
<PropertyGroup>
  <OptionStrict>Off</OptionStrict>
</PropertyGroup>
<PropertyGroup>
  <OptionInfer>On</OptionInfer>
</PropertyGroup>
<ItemGroup>
  <Reference Include="System" />
  <Reference Include="System.Data" />
  <Reference Include="System.Deployment" />
  <Reference Include="System.Xml" />
  <Reference Include="System.Core" />
  <Reference Include="System.Xml.Linq" />
  <Reference Include="System.Data.DataSetExtensions" />
  <Reference Include="System.Net.Http" />
</ItemGroup>
<ItemGroup>
  <Import Include="Microsoft.VisualBasic" />
  <Import Include="System" />
  <Import Include="System.Collections" />
  <Import Include="System.Collections.Generic" />
  <Import Include="System.Data" />
  <Import Include="System.Diagnostics" />
  <Import Include="System.Linq" />
  <Import Include="System.Xml.Linq" />
  <Import Include="System.Threading.Tasks" />
</ItemGroup>
<ItemGroup>
  <Compile Include="HelloWorld.vb" />
  <Compile Include="My Project\AssemblyInfo.vb" />
  <Compile Include="My Project\Application.Designer.vb">
    <AutoGen>True</AutoGen>
    <DependentUpon>Application.myapp</DependentUpon>
  </Compile>
  <Compile Include="My Project\Resources.Designer.vb">
    <AutoGen>True</AutoGen>
    <DesignTime>True</DesignTime>
    <DependentUpon>Resources.resx</DependentUpon>
  </Compile>
  <Compile Include="My Project\Settings.Designer.vb">
```

```

    <AutoGen>True</AutoGen>
    <DependentUpon>Settings.settings</DependentUpon>
    <DesignTimeSharedInput>True</DesignTimeSharedInput>
  </Compile>
</ItemGroup>
<ItemGroup>
  <EmbeddedResource Include="My Project\Resources.resx">
    <Generator>VbMyResourcesResXFileCodeGenerator</Generator>
    <LastGenOutput>Resources.Designer.vb</LastGenOutput>
    <CustomToolNamespace>My.Resources</CustomToolNamespace>
    <SubType>Designer</SubType>
  </EmbeddedResource>
</ItemGroup>
<ItemGroup>
  <None Include="My Project\Application.myapp">
    <Generator>MyApplicationCodeGenerator</Generator>
    <LastGenOutput>Application.Designer.vb</LastGenOutput>
  </None>
  <None Include="My Project\Settings.settings">
    <Generator>SettingsSingleFileGenerator</Generator>
    <CustomToolNamespace>My</CustomToolNamespace>
    <LastGenOutput>Settings.Designer.vb</LastGenOutput>
  </None>
  <None Include="App.config" />
</ItemGroup>
<Import Project="$(MSBuildToolsPath)\Microsoft.VisualBasic.targets" />
<!-- To modify your build process, add your task inside one of the targets below and
uncomment it.
    Other similar extension points exist, see Microsoft.Common.targets.
<Target Name="BeforeBuild">
</Target>
<Target Name="AfterBuild">
</Target>
-->
</Project>

```

Application.Designer.vb (in *(root directory name)\VBHelloWorld\My Project*):

```

'-----
' <auto-generated>
'   This code was generated by a tool.
'   Runtime Version:4.0.30319.42000
'

```

```
' Changes to this file may cause incorrect behavior and will be lost if
' the code is regenerated.
' </auto-generated>
```

```
-----

Option Strict On
Option Explicit On
```

Application.myapp (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld\My Project):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<MyApplicationData xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
  <MySubMain>false</MySubMain>
  <SingleInstance>false</SingleInstance>
  <ShutdownMode>0</ShutdownMode>
  <EnableVisualStyles>true</EnableVisualStyles>
  <AuthenticationMode>0</AuthenticationMode>
  <ApplicationType>2</ApplicationType>
  <SaveMySettingsOnExit>true</SaveMySettingsOnExit>
</MyAppData>
```

AssemblyInfo.vb (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld\My Project):

```
Imports System
Imports System.Reflection
Imports System.Runtime.InteropServices

' General Information about an assembly is controlled through the following
' set of attributes. Change these attribute values to modify the information
' associated with an assembly.

' Review the values of the assembly attributes

<Assembly: AssemblyTitle("VBHelloWorld")>
<Assembly: AssemblyDescription("")>
<Assembly: AssemblyCompany("")>
<Assembly: AssemblyProduct("VBHelloWorld")>
<Assembly: AssemblyCopyright("Copyright © 2017")>
<Assembly: AssemblyTrademark("")>

<Assembly: ComVisible(False)>
```



```
'The following GUID is for the ID of the typelib if this project is exposed to COM
<Assembly: Guid("137c362b-36ef-4c3e-84ab-f95082487a5a")>

' Version information for an assembly consists of the following four values:
'
' Major Version
' Minor Version
' Build Number
' Revision
'
' You can specify all the values or you can default the Build and Revision Numbers
' by using the '*' as shown below:
' <Assembly: AssemblyVersion("1.0.*")>

<Assembly: AssemblyVersion("1.0.0.0")>
<Assembly: AssemblyFileVersion("1.0.0.0")>
```

Resources.Designer.vb (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld\My Project):

```
'-----
' <auto-generated>
'   This code was generated by a tool.
'   Runtime Version:4.0.30319.42000
'
'   Changes to this file may cause incorrect behavior and will be lost if
'   the code is regenerated.
' </auto-generated>
'-----

Option Strict On
Option Explicit On

Namespace My.Resources

    'This class was auto-generated by the StronglyTypedResourceBuilder
    'class via a tool like ResGen or Visual Studio.
    'To add or remove a member, edit your .ResX file then rerun ResGen
    'with the /str option, or rebuild your VS project.
    '''<summary>
    '''   A strongly-typed resource class, for looking up localized strings, etc.
    '''</summary>
```

```

<Global.System.CodeDom.Compiler.GeneratedCodeAttribute("System.Resources.Tools.StronglyTypedRe
"4.0.0.0"), _
Global.System.Diagnostics.DebuggerNonUserCodeAttribute(), _
Global.System.Runtime.CompilerServices.CompilerGeneratedAttribute(), _
Global.Microsoft.VisualBasic.HideModuleNameAttribute()> _
Friend Module Resources

    Private resourceMan As Global.System.Resources.ResourceManager

    Private resourceCulture As Global.System.Globalization.CultureInfo

    '''<summary>
    ''' Returns the cached ResourceManager instance used by this class.
    '''</summary>

<Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrow
-
    Friend ReadOnly Property ResourceManager() As
Global.System.Resources.ResourceManager
    Get
        If Object.ReferenceEquals(resourceMan, Nothing) Then
            Dim temp As Global.System.Resources.ResourceManager = New
Global.System.Resources.ResourceManager("VBHelloWorld.Resources",
GetType(Resources).Assembly)
            resourceMan = temp
        End If
        Return resourceMan
    End Get
End Property

    '''<summary>
    ''' Overrides the current thread's CurrentUICulture property for all
    ''' resource lookups using this strongly typed resource class.
    '''</summary>

<Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrow
-
    Friend Property Culture() As Global.System.Globalization.CultureInfo
    Get
        Return resourceCulture
    End Get
    Set(ByVal value As Global.System.Globalization.CultureInfo)
        resourceCulture = value

```

```

    End Set
  End Property
End Module
End Namespace

```

Resources.resx (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld\My Project):

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
```

```
<root>
```

```
<!--
```

```
  Microsoft ResX Schema
```

```
  Version 2.0
```

The primary goals of this format is to allow a simple XML format that is mostly human readable. The generation and parsing of the various data types are done through the TypeConverter classes associated with the data types.

Example:

```
... ado.net/XML headers & schema ...
```

```
<resheader name="resmimetype">text/microsoft-resx</resheader>
```

```
<resheader name="version">2.0</resheader>
```

```
<resheader name="reader">System.Resources.ResXResourceReader,
System.Windows.Forms, ...</resheader>
```

```
<resheader name="writer">System.Resources.ResXResourceWriter,
System.Windows.Forms, ...</resheader>
```

```
<data name="Name1"><value>this is my long string</value><comment>this is a
comment</comment></data>
```

```
<data name="Color1" type="System.Drawing.Color, System.Drawing">Blue</data>
```

```
<data name="Bitmap1" mimetype="application/x-microsoft.net.object.binary.base64">
```

```
<value>[base64 mime encoded serialized .NET Framework object]</value>
</data>
```

```
<data name="Icon1" type="System.Drawing.Icon, System.Drawing"
mimetype="application/x-microsoft.net.object.bytearray.base64">
```

```
<value>[base64 mime encoded string representing a byte array form of the .NET
Framework object]</value>
```

```
<comment>This is a comment</comment>
```

```
</data>
```

There are any number of "resheader" rows that contain simple name/value pairs.

Each data row contains a name, and value. The row also contains a type or mimetype. Type corresponds to a .NET class that support text/value conversion through the TypeConverter architecture. Classes that don't support this are serialized and stored with the mimetype set.

The mimetype is used for serialized objects, and tells the ResXResourceReader how to depersist the object. This is currently not extensible. For a given mimetype the value must be set accordingly:

Note - application/x-microsoft.net.object.binary.base64 is the format that the ResXResourceWriter will generate, however the reader can read any of the formats listed below.

```
mimetype: application/x-microsoft.net.object.binary.base64
value    : The object must be serialized with
          : System.Serialization.Formatters.Binary.BinaryFormatter
          : and then encoded with base64 encoding.
```

```
mimetype: application/x-microsoft.net.object.soap.base64
value    : The object must be serialized with
          : System.Runtime.Serialization.Formatters.Soap.SoapFormatter
          : and then encoded with base64 encoding.
```

```
mimetype: application/x-microsoft.net.object.bytearray.base64
value    : The object must be serialized into a byte array
          : using a System.ComponentModel.TypeConverter
          : and then encoded with base64 encoding.
```

```
-->
```

```
<xsd:schema id="root" xmlns="" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:msdata="urn:schemas-microsoft-com:xml-msdata">
  <xsd:element name="root" msdata:IsDataSet="true">
    <xsd:complexType>
      <xsd:choice maxOccurs="unbounded">
        <xsd:element name="metadata">
          <xsd:complexType>
            <xsd:sequence>
              <xsd:element name="value" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0" />
            </xsd:sequence>
            <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" />
            <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:string" />
            <xsd:attribute name="mimetype" type="xsd:string" />
          </xsd:complexType>
        </xsd:element>
      </xsd:choice>
    </xsd:complexType>
  </xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>
```

```

    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="assembly">
      <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:attribute name="alias" type="xsd:string" />
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" />
      </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="data">
      <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:element name="value" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
msdata:Ordinal="1" />
          <xsd:element name="comment" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
msdata:Ordinal="2" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" msdata:Ordinal="1" />
        <xsd:attribute name="type" type="xsd:string" msdata:Ordinal="3" />
        <xsd:attribute name="mimetype" type="xsd:string" msdata:Ordinal="4" />
      </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:element>
    <xsd:element name="resheader">
      <xsd:complexType>
        <xsd:sequence>
          <xsd:element name="value" type="xsd:string" minOccurs="0"
msdata:Ordinal="1" />
        </xsd:sequence>
        <xsd:attribute name="name" type="xsd:string" use="required" />
      </xsd:complexType>
    </xsd:element>
  </xsd:choice>
</xsd:complexType>
</xsd:element>
</xsd:schema>
<resheader name="resmimetype">
  <value>text/microsoft-resx</value>
</resheader>
<resheader name="version">
  <value>2.0</value>
</resheader>
<resheader name="reader">
  <value>System.Resources.ResXResourceReader, System.Windows.Forms, Version=2.0.0.0,
Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089</value>
</resheader>
<resheader name="writer">

```

```

    <value>System.Resources.ResXResourceWriter, System.Windows.Forms, Version=2.0.0.0,
    Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089</value>
  </resheader>
</root>

```

Settings.Designer.vb (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld\My Project):

```

'-----
' <auto-generated>
'   This code was generated by a tool.
'   Runtime Version:4.0.30319.42000
'
'   Changes to this file may cause incorrect behavior and will be lost if
'   the code is regenerated.
' </auto-generated>
'-----

Option Strict On
Option Explicit On

Namespace My

    <Global.System.Runtime.CompilerServices.CompilerGeneratedAttribute(), _
Global.System.CodeDom.Compiler.GeneratedCodeAttribute("Microsoft.VisualStudio.Editors.Settings
"11.0.0.0"), _
Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrows
_
    Partial Friend NotInheritable Class MySettings
        Inherits Global.System.Configuration.ApplicationSettingsBase

        Private Shared defaultInstance As MySettings =
CType(Global.System.Configuration.ApplicationSettingsBase.Synchronized(New
MySettings), MySettings)

        #Region "My.Settings Auto-Save Functionality"
            #If _MyType = "WindowsForms" Then
                Private Shared addedHandler As Boolean

                Private Shared addedHandlerLockObject As New Object

```

```

    <Global.System.Diagnostics.DebuggerNonUserCodeAttribute(),
Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsableAttribute(Global.System.ComponentModel.EditorBrowsable
-
    Private Shared Sub AutoSaveSettings(ByVal sender As Global.System.Object, ByVal
e As Global.System.EventArgs)
        If My.Application.SaveMySettingsOnExit Then
            My.Settings.Save()
        End If
    End Sub
#End If
#End Region

Public Shared ReadOnly Property [Default]() As MySettings
    Get

        #If _MyType = "WindowsForms" Then
            If Not addedHandler Then
                SyncLock addedHandlerLockObject
                    If Not addedHandler Then
                        AddHandler My.Application.Shutdown, AddressOf AutoSaveSettings
                        addedHandler = True
                    End If
                End SyncLock
            End If
        #End If
        Return defaultInstance
    End Get
End Property
End Class
End Namespace

Namespace My

    <Global.Microsoft.VisualBasic.HideModuleNameAttribute(), _
Global.System.Diagnostics.DebuggerNonUserCodeAttribute(), _
Global.System.Runtime.CompilerServices.CompilerGeneratedAttribute(> _
Friend Module MySettingsProperty

    <Global.System.ComponentModel.Design.HelpKeywordAttribute("My.Settings")> _
Friend ReadOnly Property Settings() As Global.VBHelloWorld.My.MySettings
    Get
        Return Global.VBHelloWorld.My.MySettings.Default
    End Get
End Property

```

```
End Module
End Namespace
```

Settings.settings (in *(root directory name)*\VBHelloWorld\My Project):

```
<?xml version='1.0' encoding='utf-8'?>
<SettingsFile xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/VisualStudio/2004/01/settings"
  CurrentProfile="(Default)" UseMySettingsClassName="true">
  <Profiles>
    <Profile Name="(Default)" />
  </Profiles>
  <Settings />
</SettingsFile>
```


Plan a build in Amazon CodeBuild

Before you use Amazon CodeBuild, you must answer these questions:

1. **Where is the source code stored?** CodeBuild currently supports building from the following source code repository providers. The source code must contain a build specification (buildspec) file. A *buildspec* is a collection of build commands and related settings, in YAML format, that CodeBuild uses to run a build. You can declare a buildspec in a build project definition.

Repository provider	Required	Documentation
CodeCommit	Repository name. (Optional) Commit ID associated with the source code.	See these topics in the <i>Amazon CodeCommit User Guide</i> : Create a CodeCommit repository Create a commit in CodeCommit
Amazon S3	Input bucket name. Object name corresponding to the build input ZIP file that contains the source code. (Optional) Version ID associated with the build input ZIP file.	See these topics in the <i>Amazon S3 Getting Started Guide</i> : Create a bucket Add an object to a bucket

Repository provider	Required	Documentation
GitHub	Repository name. (Optional) Commit ID associated with the source code.	See this topic on the GitHub Help website: Create a repo
Bitbucket	Repository name. (Optional) Commit ID associated with the source code.	See this topic on the Bitbucket Cloud documentation website: Create a repository

- 2. Which build commands do you need to run and in what order?** By default, CodeBuild downloads the build input from the provider you specify and uploads the build output to the bucket you specify. You use the buildspec to instruct how to turn the downloaded build input into the expected build output. For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).
- 3. Which runtimes and tools do you need to run the build?** For example, are you building for Java, Ruby, Python, or Node.js? Does the build need Maven or Ant or a compiler for Java, Ruby, or Python? Does the build need Git, the Amazon CLI, or other tools?

CodeBuild runs builds in build environments that use Docker images. These Docker images must be stored in a repository type supported by CodeBuild. These include the CodeBuild Docker image repository, Docker Hub, and Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR). For more information about the CodeBuild Docker image repository, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

- 4. Do you need Amazon resources that aren't provided automatically by CodeBuild? If so, which security policies do those resources need?** For example, you might need to modify the CodeBuild service role to allow CodeBuild to work with those resources.
- 5. Do you want CodeBuild to work with your VPC?** If so, you need the VPC ID, the subnet IDs, and security group IDs for your VPC configuration. For more information, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud](#).

After you have answered these questions, you should have the settings and resources you need to run a build successfully. To run your build, you can:

- Use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs. For more information, see [Run builds manually](#).
- Create or identify a pipeline in Amazon CodePipeline, and then add a build or test action that instructs CodeBuild to automatically test your code, run your build, or both. For more information, see [Use CodeBuild with CodePipeline](#).

Build specification reference for CodeBuild

This topic provides important reference information about build specification (buildspec) files. A *buildspec* is a collection of build commands and related settings, in YAML format, that CodeBuild uses to run a build. You can include a buildspec as part of the source code or you can define a buildspec when you create a build project. For information about how a build spec works, see [How CodeBuild works](#).

Topics

- [Buildspec file name and storage location](#)
- [Buildspec syntax](#)
- [Buildspec example](#)
- [Buildspec versions](#)
- [Batch build buildspec reference](#)

Buildspec file name and storage location

If you include a buildspec as part of the source code, by default, the buildspec file must be named `buildspec.yml` and placed in the root of your source directory.

You can override the default buildspec file name and location. For example, you can:

- Use a different buildspec file for different builds in the same repository, such as `buildspec_debug.yml` and `buildspec_release.yml`.
- Store a buildspec file somewhere other than the root of your source directory, such as `config/buildspec.yml` or in an S3 bucket. The S3 bucket must be in the same Amazon Region as your build project. Specify the buildspec file using its ARN (for example, `arn:aws:s3:::<my-codebuild-sample2>/buildspec.yml`).

You can specify only one buildspec for a build project, regardless of the buildspec file's name.

To override the default buildspec file name, location, or both, do one of the following:

- Run the Amazon CLI `create-project` or `update-project` command, setting the `buildspec` value to the path to the alternate buildspec file relative to the value of the built-in environment variable `CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR`. You can also do the equivalent with the `create project`

operation in the Amazon SDKs. For more information, see [Create a build project](#) or [Change build project settings](#).

- Run the Amazon CLI `start-build` command, setting the `buildspecOverride` value to the path to the alternate buildspec file relative to the value of the built-in environment variable `CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR`. You can also do the equivalent with the `start build` operation in the Amazon SDKs. For more information, see [Run builds manually](#).
- In an Amazon CloudFormation template, set the `BuildSpec` property of `Source` in a resource of type `AWS::CodeBuild::Project` to the path to the alternate buildspec file relative to the value of the built-in environment variable `CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR`. For more information, see the `BuildSpec` property in [Amazon CodeBuild project source](#) in the *Amazon CloudFormation User Guide*.

Buildspec syntax

Buildspec files must be expressed in [YAML](#) format.

If a command contains a character, or a string of characters, that is not supported by YAML, you must enclose the command in quotation marks ("). The following command is enclosed in quotation marks because a colon (:) followed by a space is not allowed in YAML. The quotation mark in the command is escaped (\").

```
"export PACKAGE_NAME=$(cat package.json | grep name | head -1 | awk -F: '{ print $2 }' | sed 's/[\",,]//g')"
```

The buildspec has the following syntax:

```
version: 0.2

run-as: Linux-user-name

env:
  shell: shell-tag
  variables:
    key: "value"
    key: "value"
  parameter-store:
    key: "value"
    key: "value"
  exported-variables:
```

```
- variable
- variable
secrets-manager:
  key: secret-id:json-key:version-stage:version-id
git-credential-helper: no | yes

proxy:
  upload-artifacts: no | yes
  logs: no | yes

batch:
  fast-fail: false | true
  # build-list:
  # build-matrix:
  # build-graph:
  # build-fanout:

phases:
  install:
    run-as: Linux-user-name
    on-failure: ABORT | CONTINUE | RETRY | RETRY-count | RETRY-regex |
  RETRY-count-regex
    runtime-versions:
      runtime: version
      runtime: version
    commands:
      - command
      - command
    finally:
      - command
      - command

  pre_build:
    run-as: Linux-user-name
    on-failure: ABORT | CONTINUE | RETRY | RETRY-count | RETRY-regex |
  RETRY-count-regex
    commands:
      - command
      - command
    finally:
      - command
      - command

  build:
```

```
run-as: Linux-user-name
on-failure: ABORT | CONTINUE | RETRY | RETRY-count | RETRY-regex |
RETRY-count-regex
commands:
  - command
  - command
finally:
  - command
  - command

post_build:
run-as: Linux-user-name
on-failure: ABORT | CONTINUE | RETRY | RETRY-count | RETRY-regex |
RETRY-count-regex
commands:
  - command
  - command
finally:
  - command
  - command

reports:
  report-group-name-or-arn:
  files:
    - location
    - location
  base-directory: location
  discard-paths: no | yes
  file-format: report-format
artifacts:
  files:
    - location
    - location
  name: artifact-name
  discard-paths: no | yes
  base-directory: location
  exclude-paths: excluded paths
  enable-symlinks: no | yes
  s3-prefix: prefix
  secondary-artifacts:
    artifactIdentifier:
      files:
        - location
        - location
```

```
  name: secondary-artifact-name
  discard-paths: no | yes
  base-directory: location
  artifactIdentifier:
  files:
    - location
    - location
  discard-paths: no | yes
  base-directory: location
cache:
  key: key
  fallback-keys:
    - fallback-key
    - fallback-key
  action: restore | save
  paths:
    - path
    - path
```

The buildspec contains the following:

version

Required mapping. Represents the buildspec version. We recommend that you use 0.2.

Note

Although version 0.1 is still supported, we recommend that you use version 0.2 whenever possible. For more information, see [Buildspec versions](#).

run-as

Optional sequence. Available to Linux users only. Specifies a Linux user that runs commands in this buildspec file. `run-as` grants the specified user read and run permissions. When you specify `run-as` at the top of the buildspec file, it applies globally to all commands. If you don't want to specify a user for all buildspec file commands, you can specify one for commands in a phase by using `run-as` in one of the phases blocks. If `run-as` is not specified, then all commands run as the root user.

env

Optional sequence. Represents information for one or more custom environment variables.

Note

To protect sensitive information, the following are hidden in CodeBuild logs:

- Amazon access key IDs. For more information, see [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#) in the *Amazon Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
- Strings specified using the Parameter Store. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store Console Walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.
- Strings specified using Amazon Secrets Manager. For more information, see [Key management](#).

env/shell

Optional sequence. Specifies the supported shell for Linux or Windows operating systems.

For Linux operating systems, supported shell tags are:

- bash
- /bin/sh

For Windows operating systems, supported shell tags are:

- powershell.exe
- cmd.exe

env/variables

Required if `env` is specified, and you want to define custom environment variables in plain text. Contains a mapping of *key/value* scalars, where each mapping represents a single custom environment variable in plain text. *key* is the name of the custom environment variable, and *value* is that variable's value.

⚠ Important

We strongly discourage the storing of sensitive values in environment variables. Environment variables can be displayed in plain text using tools such as the CodeBuild console and the Amazon CLI. For sensitive values, we recommend that you use `parameter-store` or `secrets-manager` mapping instead, as described later in this section.

Any environment variables you set replace existing environment variables. For example, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `my_value`, and you set an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `other_value`, then `my_value` is replaced by `other_value`. Similarly, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin`, and you set an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`, then `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin` is replaced by the literal value `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`.

Do not set any environment variable with a name that starts with `CODEBUILD_`. This prefix is reserved for internal use.

If an environment variable with the same name is defined in multiple places, the value is determined as follows:

- The value in the start build operation call takes highest precedence. You can add or override environment variables when you create a build. For more information, see [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#).
- The value in the build project definition takes next precedence. You can add environment variables at the project level when you create or edit a project. For more information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#) and [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
- The value in the buildspec declaration takes lowest precedence.

env/parameter-store

Required if `env` is specified, and you want to retrieve custom environment variables stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. Contains a mapping of *key/value* scalars, where each mapping represents a single custom environment variable stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. *key* is the name you use later in your build commands to refer to this custom environment variable, and *value* is the name of the custom environment

variable stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. To store sensitive values, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Walkthrough: Create and test a String parameter \(console\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

Important

To allow CodeBuild to retrieve custom environment variables stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, you must add the `ssm:GetParameters` action to your CodeBuild service role. For more information, see [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#).

Any environment variables you retrieve from Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store replace existing environment variables. For example, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `my_value`, and you retrieve an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `other_value`, then `my_value` is replaced by `other_value`. Similarly, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin`, and you retrieve an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`, then `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin` is replaced by the literal value `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`.

Do not store any environment variable with a name that starts with `CODEBUILD_`. This prefix is reserved for internal use.

If an environment variable with the same name is defined in multiple places, the value is determined as follows:

- The value in the start build operation call takes highest precedence. You can add or override environment variables when you create a build. For more information, see [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#).
- The value in the build project definition takes next precedence. You can add environment variables at the project level when you create or edit a project. For more information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#) and [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
- The value in the `buildspec` declaration takes lowest precedence.

`env/secrets-manager`

Required if you want to retrieve custom environment variables stored in Amazon Secrets Manager. Specify a Secrets Manager `reference-key` using the following pattern:

`<key>: <secret-id>: <json-key>: <version-stage>: <version-id>`

`<key>`

(Required) The local environment variable name. Use this name to access the variable during the build.

`<secret-id>`

(Required) The name or Amazon Resource Name (ARN) that serves as a unique identifier for the secret. To access a secret in your Amazon account, simply specify the secret name. To access a secret in a different Amazon account, specify the secret ARN.

`<json-key>`

(Optional) Specifies the key name of the Secrets Manager key-value pair whose value you want to retrieve. If you do not specify a `json-key`, CodeBuild retrieves the entire secret text.

`<version-stage>`

(Optional) Specifies the secret version that you want to retrieve by the staging label attached to the version. Staging labels are used to keep track of different versions during the rotation process. If you use `version-stage`, don't specify `version-id`. If you don't specify a version stage or version ID, the default is to retrieve the version with the version stage value of `AWSCURRENT`.

`<version-id>`

(Optional) Specifies the unique identifier of the version of the secret that you want to use. If you specify `version-id`, don't specify `version-stage`. If you don't specify a version stage or version ID, the default is to retrieve the version with the version stage value of `AWSCURRENT`.

In the following example, `TestSecret` is the name of the key-value pair stored in Secrets Manager. The key for `TestSecret` is `MY_SECRET_VAR`. You access the variable during the build using the `LOCAL_SECRET_VAR` name.

```
env:
  secrets-manager:
    LOCAL_SECRET_VAR: "TestSecret:MY_SECRET_VAR"
```

For more information, see [What is Amazon Secrets Manager](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

env/**exported-variables**

Optional mapping. Used to list environment variables you want to export. Specify the name of each variable you want to export on a separate line under `exported-variables`. The variable you want to export must be available in your container during the build. The variable you export can be an environment variable.

Exported environment variables are used in conjunction with Amazon CodePipeline to export environment variables from the current build stage to subsequent stages in the pipeline. For more information, see [Working with variables](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

During a build, the value of a variable is available starting with the `install` phase. It can be updated between the start of the `install` phase and the end of the `post_build` phase. After the `post_build` phase ends, the value of exported variables cannot change.

Note

The following cannot be exported:

- Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store secrets specified in the build project.
- Secrets Manager secrets specified in the build project
- Environment variables that start with `AWS_`.

env/**git-credential-helper**

Optional mapping. Used to indicate if CodeBuild uses its Git credential helper to provide Git credentials. `yes` if it is used. Otherwise, `no` or `not specified`. For more information, see [gitcredentials](#) on the Git website.

Note

`git-credential-helper` is not supported for builds that are triggered by a webhook for a public Git repository.

proxy

Optional sequence. Used to represent settings if you run your build in an explicit proxy server. For more information, see [Run CodeBuild in an explicit proxy server](#).

proxy/upload-artifacts

Optional mapping. Set to `yes` if you want your build in an explicit proxy server to upload artifacts. The default is `no`.

proxy/logs

Optional mapping. Set to `yes` for your build in a explicit proxy server to create CloudWatch logs. The default is `no`.

phases

Required sequence. Represents the commands CodeBuild runs during each phase of the build.

Note

In `buildspec` version 0.1, CodeBuild runs each command in a separate instance of the default shell in the build environment. This means that each command runs in isolation from all other commands. Therefore, by default, you cannot run a single command that relies on the state of any previous commands (for example, changing directories or setting environment variables). To get around this limitation, we recommend that you use version 0.2, which solves this issue. If you must use `buildspec` version 0.1, we recommend the approaches in [Shells and commands in build environments](#).

phases/*/run-as

Optional sequence. Use in a build phase to specify a Linux user that runs its commands. If `run-as` is also specified globally for all commands at the top of the `buildspec` file, then the phase-level user takes precedence. For example, if globally `run-as` specifies `User-1`, and for the `install` phase only a `run-as` statement specifies `User-2`, then all commands in then `buildspec` file are run as `User-1` *except* commands in the `install` phase, which are run as `User-2`.

phases/*/on-failure

Optional sequence. Specifies the action to take if a failure occurs during the phase. This can be one of the following values:

- `ABORT` - Abort the build.
- `CONTINUE` - Continue to the next phase.

- `RETRY` - Retry the build up to 3 times with an error message that matches the regular expression `.*`.
- `RETRY-count` - Retry the build for a specified number of times, as represented by *count* with an error message that matches the regular expression `.*`. Note that *count* must be between 0 and 100. For example, valid values include `RETRY-4` and `RETRY-8`.
- `RETRY-regex` - Retry the build up to 3 times, and use *regex* to include a regular expression to match a specified error message. For example, valid values include `Retry-.*Error: Unable to connect to database.*` and `RETRY-invalid+`.
- `RETRY-count-regex` - Retry the build for a specified number of times, as represented by *count*. Note that *count* must be between 0 and 100. You can also use *regex* to include a regular expression to match the error message. For example, valid values include `Retry-3-.*connection timed out.*` and `RETRY-8-invalid+`.

If this property is not specified, the failure process follows the transition phases as shown in [Build phase transitions](#).

phases/***/finally**

Optional block. Commands specified in a `finally` block are run after commands in the `commands` block. The commands in a `finally` block are run even if a command in the `commands` block fails. For example, if the `commands` block contains three commands and the first fails, CodeBuild skips the remaining two commands and runs any commands in the `finally` block. The phase is successful when all commands in the `commands` and the `finally` blocks run successfully. If any command in a phase fails, the phase fails.

The allowed build phase names are:

phases/**install**

Optional sequence. Represents the commands, if any, that CodeBuild runs during installation. We recommend that you use the `install` phase only for installing packages in the build environment. For example, you might use this phase to install a code testing framework such as Mocha or RSpec.

phases/install/**runtime-versions**

Optional sequence. A runtime version is supported with the Ubuntu standard image 5.0 or later and the Amazon Linux 2 standard image 4.0 or later. If specified, at least one runtime must be included in this section. Specify a runtime using a specific version, a major version

followed by `.x` to specify that CodeBuild uses that major version with its latest minor version, or `latest` to use the most recent major and minor version (for example, `ruby: 3.2`, `nodejs: 18.x`, or `java: latest`). You can specify the runtime using a number or an environment variable. For example, if you use the Amazon Linux 2 standard image 4.0, then the following specifies that version 17 of Java, the latest minor version of python version 3, and a version contained in an environment variable of Ruby is installed. For more information, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

```
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto8
      python: 3.x
      ruby: "$MY_RUBY_VAR"
```

You can specify one or more runtimes in the `runtime-versions` section of your buildspec file. If your runtime is dependent upon another runtime, you can also specify its dependent runtime in the buildspec file. If you do not specify any runtimes in the buildspec file, CodeBuild chooses the default runtimes that are available in the image you use. If you specify one or more runtimes, CodeBuild uses only those runtimes. If a dependent runtime is not specified, CodeBuild attempts to choose the dependent runtime for you.

If two specified runtimes conflict, the build fails. For example, `android: 29` and `java: openjdk11` conflict, so if both are specified, the build fails.

For more information about the available runtimes, see [Available runtimes](#).

 **Note**

If you specify a `runtime-versions` section and use an image other than Ubuntu Standard Image 2.0 or later, or the Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) standard image 1.0 or later, the build issues the warning, "Skipping install of runtimes. Runtime version selection is not supported by this build image."

phases/install/**commands**

Optional sequence. Contains a sequence of scalars, where each scalar represents a single command that CodeBuild runs during installation. CodeBuild runs each command, one at a time, in the order listed, from beginning to end.

phases/**pre_build**

Optional sequence. Represents the commands, if any, that CodeBuild runs before the build. For example, you might use this phase to sign in to Amazon ECR, or you might install npm dependencies.

phases/pre_build/**commands**

Required sequence if `pre_build` is specified. Contains a sequence of scalars, where each scalar represents a single command that CodeBuild runs before the build. CodeBuild runs each command, one at a time, in the order listed, from beginning to end.

phases/**build**

Optional sequence. Represents the commands, if any, that CodeBuild runs during the build. For example, you might use this phase to run Mocha, RSpec, or sbt.

phases/build/**commands**

Required if `build` is specified. Contains a sequence of scalars, where each scalar represents a single command that CodeBuild runs during the build. CodeBuild runs each command, one at a time, in the order listed, from beginning to end.

phases/**post_build**

Optional sequence. Represents the commands, if any, that CodeBuild runs after the build. For example, you might use Maven to package the build artifacts into a JAR or WAR file, or you might push a Docker image into Amazon ECR. Then you might send a build notification through Amazon SNS.

phases/post_build/**commands**

Required if `post_build` is specified. Contains a sequence of scalars, where each scalar represents a single command that CodeBuild runs after the build. CodeBuild runs each command, one at a time, in the order listed, from beginning to end.

reports

report-group-name-or-arn

Optional sequence. Specifies the report group that the reports are sent to. A project can have a maximum of five report groups. Specify the ARN of an existing report group, or the name of a new report group. If you specify a name, CodeBuild creates a report group using your project name and the name you specify in the format `<project-name>-<report-group-name>`. The report group name can also be set using an environment variable in the buildspec such as `$REPORT_GROUP_NAME`. For more information, see [Report group naming](#).

reports/<report-group>/files

Required sequence. Represents the locations that contain the raw data of test results generated by the report. Contains a sequence of scalars, with each scalar representing a separate location where CodeBuild can find test files, relative to the original build location or, if set, the base directory. Locations can include the following:

- A single file (for example, `my-test-report-file.json`).
- A single file in a subdirectory (for example, `my-subdirectory/my-test-report-file.json` or `my-parent-subdirectory/my-subdirectory/my-test-report-file.json`).
- `'**/*'` represents all files recursively.
- `my-subdirectory/*` represents all files in a subdirectory named `my-subdirectory`.
- `my-subdirectory/**/*` represents all files recursively starting from a subdirectory named `my-subdirectory`.

reports/<report-group>/file-format

Optional mapping. Represents the report file format. If not specified, JUNITXML is used. This value is not case sensitive. Possible values are:

Test reports

CUCUMBERJSON

Cucumber JSON

JUNITXML

JUnit XML

NUNITXML

NUnit XML

NUNIT3XML

NUnit 3 XML

TESTNGXML

TestNG XML

VISUALSTUDIOTRX

Visual Studio TRX

Code coverage reports

CLOVERXML

Clover XML

COBERTURAXML

Cobertura XML

JACOCOXML

JaCoCo XML

SIMPLECOV

SimpleCov JSON

Note

CodeBuild accepts JSON code coverage reports generated by [simplecov](#), not [simplecov-json](#).

reports/<report-group>/**base-directory**

Optional mapping. Represents one or more top-level directories, relative to the original build location, that CodeBuild uses to determine where to find the raw test files.

reports/<report-group>/discard-paths

Optional. Specifies if the report file directories are flattened in the output. If this is not specified, or contains no, report files are output with their directory structure intact. If this contains yes, all of the test files are placed in the same output directory. For example, if a path to a test result is `com/myapp/mytests/TestResult.xml`, specifying yes will place this file in `/TestResult.xml`.

artifacts

Optional sequence. Represents information about where CodeBuild can find the build output and how CodeBuild prepares it for uploading to the S3 output bucket. This sequence is not required if, for example, you are building and pushing a Docker image to Amazon ECR, or you are running unit tests on your source code, but not building it.

Note

Amazon S3 metadata has a CodeBuild header named `x-amz-meta-codebuild-buildarn` which contains the `buildArn` of the CodeBuild build that publishes artifacts to Amazon S3. The `buildArn` is added to allow source tracking for notifications and to reference which build the artifact is generated from.

artifacts/files

Required sequence. Represents the locations that contain the build output artifacts in the build environment. Contains a sequence of scalars, with each scalar representing a separate location where CodeBuild can find build output artifacts, relative to the original build location or, if set, the base directory. Locations can include the following:

- A single file (for example, `my-file.jar`).
- A single file in a subdirectory (for example, `my-subdirectory/my-file.jar` or `my-parent-subdirectory/my-subdirectory/my-file.jar`).
- `**/*` represents all files recursively.
- `my-subdirectory/*` represents all files in a subdirectory named `my-subdirectory`.
- `my-subdirectory/**/*` represents all files recursively starting from a subdirectory named `my-subdirectory`.

When you specify build output artifact locations, CodeBuild can locate the original build location in the build environment. You do not have to prepend your build artifact output locations with the path to the original build location or specify `./` or similar. If you want to know the path to this location, you can run a command such as `echo $CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR` during a build. The location for each build environment might be slightly different.

artifacts/**name**

Optional name. Specifies a name for your build artifact. This name is used when one of the following is true.

- You use the CodeBuild API to create your builds and the `overrideArtifactName` flag is set on the `ProjectArtifacts` object when a project is updated, a project is created, or a build is started.
- You use the CodeBuild console to create your builds, a name is specified in the buildspec file, and you select **Enable semantic versioning** when you create or update a project. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

You can specify a name in the buildspec file that is calculated at build time. The name specified in a buildspec file uses the Shell command language. For example, you can append a date and time to your artifact name so that it is always unique. Unique artifact names prevent artifacts from being overwritten. For more information, see [Shell command language](#).

- This is an example of an artifact name appended with the date the artifact is created.

```
version: 0.2
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - rspec HelloWorld_spec.rb
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
  name: myname-$(date +%Y-%m-%d)
```

- This is an example of an artifact name that uses a CodeBuild environment variable. For more information, see [Environment variables in build environments](#).

```
version: 0.2
phases:
  build:
    commands:
```

```

    - rspec HelloWorld_spec.rb
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
  name: myname- $\$$ AWS_REGION

```

- This is an example of an artifact name that uses a CodeBuild environment variable with the artifact's creation date appended to it.

```

version: 0.2
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - rspec HelloWorld_spec.rb
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
  name:  $\$$ AWS_REGION- $\$($ date +%Y-%m-%d)

```

You can add path information to the name so that the named artifacts are placed in directories based on the path in the name. In this example, build artifacts are placed in the output under `builds/<build number>/my-artifacts`.

```

version: 0.2
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - rspec HelloWorld_spec.rb
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
  name: builds/ $\$$ CODEBUILD_BUILD_NUMBER/my-artifacts

```

artifacts/**discard-paths**

Optional. Specifies if the build artifact directories are flattened in the output. If this is not specified, or contains `no`, build artifacts are output with their directory structure intact. If this contains `yes`, all of the build artifacts are placed in the same output directory. For example, if a path to a file in the build output artifact is `com/mycompany/app/HelloWorld.java`, specifying `yes` will place this file in `/HelloWorld.java`.

artifacts/**base-directory**

Optional mapping. Represents one or more top-level directories, relative to the original build location, that CodeBuild uses to determine which files and subdirectories to include in the build output artifact. Valid values include:

- A single top-level directory (for example, `my-directory`).
- `'my-directory*'` represents all top-level directories with names starting with `my-directory`.

Matching top-level directories are not included in the build output artifact, only their files and subdirectories.

You can use `files` and `discard-paths` to further restrict which files and subdirectories are included. For example, for the following directory structure:

```
.  
### my-build-1  
#   ### my-file-1.txt  
### my-build-2  
    ### my-file-2.txt  
    ### my-subdirectory  
        ### my-file-3.txt
```

And for the following artifacts sequence:

```
artifacts:  
  files:  
    - '*/my-file-3.txt'  
  base-directory: my-build-2
```

The following subdirectory and file would be included in the build output artifact:

```
.  
### my-subdirectory  
    ### my-file-3.txt
```

While for the following artifacts sequence:

```
artifacts:
```

```
files:
  - '**/*'
base-directory: 'my-build*'
discard-paths: yes
```

The following files would be included in the build output artifact:

```
.
### my-file-1.txt
### my-file-2.txt
### my-file-3.txt
```

artifacts/**exclude-paths**

Optional mapping. Represents one or more paths, relative to `base-directory`, that CodeBuild will exclude from the build artifacts. The asterisk (*) character matches zero or more characters of a name component without crossing folder boundaries. A double asterisk (**) matches zero or more characters of a name component across all directories.

Examples of `exclude-paths` include the following:

- To exclude a file from all directories: `**/file-name/**/*`
- To exclude all dot folders: `**/*.*/**/*`
- To exclude all dot files: `**/*.*`

artifacts/**enable-symlinks**

Optional. If the output type is ZIP, specifies if internal symbolic links are preserved in the ZIP file. If this contains `yes`, all internal symbolic links in the source will be preserved in the artifacts ZIP file.

artifacts/**s3-prefix**

Optional. Specifies a prefix used when the artifacts are output to an Amazon S3 bucket and the namespace type is `BUILD_ID`. When used, the output path in the bucket is `<s3-prefix>/<build-id>/<name>.zip`.

artifacts/**secondary-artifacts**

Optional sequence. Represents one or more artifact definitions as a mapping between an artifact identifier and an artifact definition. Each artifact identifiers in this block must match

an artifact defined in the `secondaryArtifacts` attribute of your project. Each separate definition has the same syntax as the `artifacts` block above.

Note

The [artifacts/files](#) sequence is always required, even when there are only secondary artifacts defined.

For example, if your project has the following structure:

```
{
  "name": "sample-project",
  "secondaryArtifacts": [
    {
      "type": "S3",
      "location": "<output-bucket1>",
      "artifactIdentifier": "artifact1",
      "name": "secondary-artifact-name-1"
    },
    {
      "type": "S3",
      "location": "<output-bucket2>",
      "artifactIdentifier": "artifact2",
      "name": "secondary-artifact-name-2"
    }
  ]
}
```

Then your `buildspec` looks like the following:

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Building...
artifacts:
  files:
    - '**/*'
  secondary-artifacts:
    artifact1:
```

```
files:
  - directory/file1
name: secondary-artifact-name-1
artifact2:
files:
  - directory/file2
name: secondary-artifact-name-2
```

cache

Optional sequence. Represents information about where CodeBuild can prepare the files for uploading cache to an S3 cache bucket. This sequence is not required if the cache type of the project is No Cache.

cache/key

Optional sequence. Represents the primary key used when search or restore a cache. CodeBuild does an exact match for the primary key.

Here is an example for the key:

```
key: npm-key-${codebuild-hash-files package-lock.json} }
```

cache/fallback-keys

Optional sequence. Represents a list of fallback keys used sequentially when a cache cannot be found using the primary key. Up to five fallback keys are supported, and each is matched using a prefix search. This sequence will be ignored if **key** is not provided.

Here is an example for the fallback-keys:

```
fallback-keys:
  - npm-key-${codebuild-hash-files package-lock.json} }
  - npm-key-
  - npm-
```

cache/action

Optional sequence. Specifies the action to perform on the cache. Valid values include:

- `restore` which only restores the cache without saving updates.
- `save` which only saves the cache without restoring a previous version.

If no value is provided, CodeBuild defaults to performing both `restore` and `save`.

cache/paths

Required sequence. Represents the locations of the cache. Contains a sequence of scalars, with each scalar representing a separate location where CodeBuild can find build output artifacts, relative to the original build location or, if set, the base directory. Locations can include the following:

- A single file (for example, `my-file.jar`).
- A single file in a subdirectory (for example, `my-subdirectory/my-file.jar` or `my-parent-subdirectory/my-subdirectory/my-file.jar`).
- `**/*` represents all files recursively.
- `my-subdirectory/*` represents all files in a subdirectory named `my-subdirectory`.
- `my-subdirectory/**/*` represents all files recursively starting from a subdirectory named `my-subdirectory`.

Important

Because a buildspec declaration must be valid YAML, the spacing in a buildspec declaration is important. If the number of spaces in your buildspec declaration is invalid, builds might fail immediately. You can use a YAML validator to test whether your buildspec declarations are valid YAML.

If you use the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon SDKs to declare a buildspec when you create or update a build project, the buildspec must be a single string expressed in YAML format, along with required whitespace and newline escape characters. There is an example in the next section.

If you use the CodeBuild or Amazon CodePipeline consoles instead of a `buildspec.yml` file, you can insert commands for the `build` phase only. Instead of using the preceding syntax, you list, in a single line, all of the commands that you want to run during the build phase. For multiple commands, separate each command by `&&` (for example, `mvn test && mvn package`).

You can use the CodeBuild or CodePipeline consoles instead of a `buildspec.yml` file to specify the locations of the build output artifacts in the build environment. Instead of using the preceding syntax, you list, in a single line, all of the locations. For multiple locations,

separate each location with a comma (for example, `buildspec.yml`, `target/my-app.jar`).

Buildspec example

Here is an example of a `buildspec.yml` file.

```
version: 0.2

env:
  variables:
    JAVA_HOME: "/usr/lib/jvm/java-8-openjdk-amd64"
  parameter-store:
    LOGIN_PASSWORD: /CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo Entered the install phase...
      - apt-get update -y
      - apt-get install -y maven
    finally:
      - echo This always runs even if the update or install command fails
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo Entered the pre_build phase...
      - docker login -u User -p $LOGIN_PASSWORD
    finally:
      - echo This always runs even if the login command fails
  build:
    commands:
      - echo Entered the build phase...
      - echo Build started on `date`
      - mvn install
    finally:
      - echo This always runs even if the install command fails
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo Entered the post_build phase...
      - echo Build completed on `date`
```

```

reports:
  arn:aws:codebuild:your-region:your-aws-account-id:report-group/report-group-name-1:
    files:
      - "**/*"
    base-directory: 'target/tests/reports'
    discard-paths: no
  reportGroupCucumberJson:
    files:
      - 'cucumber/target/cucumber-tests.xml'
    discard-paths: yes
    file-format: CUCUMBERJSON # default is JUNITXML
artifacts:
  files:
    - target/messageUtil-1.0.jar
  discard-paths: yes
  secondary-artifacts:
    artifact1:
      files:
        - target/artifact-1.0.jar
      discard-paths: yes
    artifact2:
      files:
        - target/artifact-2.0.jar
      discard-paths: yes
cache:
  paths:
    - '/root/.m2/**/*'

```

Here is an example of the preceding buildspec, expressed as a single string, for use with the Amazon CLI, or the Amazon SDKs.

```

"version: 0.2\n\nenv:\n  variables:\n    JAVA_HOME: \"/usr/lib/jvm/java-8-openjdk-
amd64\\\""\n  parameter-store:\n    LOGIN_PASSWORD: /CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword\n
phases:\n\n  install:\n    commands:\n      - echo Entered the install phase...\n
- apt-get update -y\n      - apt-get install -y maven\n    finally:\n      - echo This
always runs even if the update or install command fails\n\n  pre_build:\n    commands:
\n      - echo Entered the pre_build phase...\n      - docker login -u User -p
$LOGIN_PASSWORD\n    finally:\n      - echo This always runs even if the login command
fails\n\n  build:\n    commands:\n      - echo Entered the build phase...\n      - echo
Build started on `date`\n      - mvn install\n    finally:\n      - echo This always
runs even if the install command fails\n\n  post_build:\n    commands:\n      - echo
Entered the post_build phase...\n      - echo Build completed on `date`\n\n  reports:
\n  reportGroupJUnitXml:\n    files:\n      - \"/**/*"\n    base-directory: 'target/

```

```
tests/reports'\n    discard-paths: false\n    reportGroupCucumberJson:\n    files:\n    - 'cucumber/target/cucumber-tests.xml'\n    file-format: CUCUMBERJSON\n\nartifacts:\n    files:\n    - target/messageUtil-1.0.jar\n    discard-paths: yes\n    secondary-artifacts:\n\n    artifact1:\n    files:\n    - target/messageUtil-1.0.jar\n    discard-paths: yes\n    artifact2:\n    files:\n    - target/messageUtil-1.0.jar\n    discard-paths: yes\n    cache:\n    paths:\n    - '/root/.m2/**/*'"
```

Here is an example of the commands in the build phase, for use with the CodeBuild or CodePipeline consoles.

```
echo Build started on `date` && mvn install
```

In these examples:

- A custom environment variable, in plain text, with the key of `JAVA_HOME` and the value of `/usr/lib/jvm/java-8-openjdk-amd64`, is set.
- A custom environment variable named `dockerLoginPassword` you stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store is referenced later in build commands by using the key `LOGIN_PASSWORD`.
- You cannot change these build phase names. The commands that are run in this example are `apt-get update -y` and `apt-get install -y maven` (to install Apache Maven), `mvn install` (to compile, test, and package the source code into a build output artifact and to install the build output artifact in its internal repository), `docker login` (to sign in to Docker with the password that corresponds to the value of the custom environment variable `dockerLoginPassword` you set in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store), and several `echo` commands. The `echo` commands are included here to show how CodeBuild runs commands and the order in which it runs them.
- `files` represents the files to upload to the build output location. In this example, CodeBuild uploads the single file `messageUtil-1.0.jar`. The `messageUtil-1.0.jar` file can be found in the relative directory named `target` in the build environment. Because `discard-paths: yes` is specified, `messageUtil-1.0.jar` is uploaded directly (and not to an intermediate `target` directory). The file name `messageUtil-1.0.jar` and the relative directory name of `target` is based on the way Apache Maven creates and stores build output artifacts for this example only. In your own scenarios, these file names and directories will be different.
- `reports` represents two report groups that generate reports during the build:
 - `arn:aws:codebuild:your-region:your-aws-account-id:report-group/report-group-name-1` specifies the ARN of a report group. Test results generated by the test

framework are in the `target/tests/reports` directory. The file format is `JUnitXml` and the path is not removed from the files that contain test results.

- `reportGroupCucumberJson` specifies a new report group. If the name of the project is `my-project`, a report group with the name `my-project-reportGroupCucumberJson` is created when a build is run. Test results generated by the test framework are in `cucumber/target/cucumber-tests.xml`. The test file format is `CucumberJson` and the path is removed from the files that contain test results.

Buildspec versions

The following table lists the buildspec versions and the changes between versions.

Version	Changes
0.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>environment_variables</code> has been renamed to <code>env</code>. • <code>plaintext</code> has been renamed to <code>variables</code>. • The <code>type</code> property for <code>artifacts</code> has been deprecated. • In version 0.1, Amazon CodeBuild runs each build command in a separate instance of the default shell in the build environment. In version 0.2, CodeBuild runs all build commands in the same instance of the default shell in the build environment.
0.1	This is the initial definition of the build specification format.

Batch build buildspec reference

This topic contains the buildspec reference for batch build properties.

batch

Optional mapping. The batch build settings for the project.

batch/**fast-fail**

Optional. Specifies the behavior of the batch build when one or more build tasks fail.

false

The default value. All running builds will complete.

true

All running builds will be stopped when one of the build tasks fails.

By default, all batch build tasks run with the build settings such as env and phases, specified in the buildspec file. You can override the default build settings by specifying different env values or a different buildspec file in the batch/*<batch-type>*/buildspec parameter.

The contents of the batch property varies based on the type of batch build being specified. The possible batch build types are:

- [batch/build-graph](#)
- [batch/build-list](#)
- [batch/build-matrix](#)
- [batch/build-fanout](#)

batch/build-graph

Defines a *build graph*. A build graph defines a set of tasks that have dependencies on other tasks in the batch. For more information, see [Build graph](#).

This element contains an array of build tasks. Each build task contains the following properties.

identifier

Required. The identifier of the task.

buildspec

Optional. The path and file name of the buildspec file to use for this task. If this parameter is not specified, the current buildspec file is used.

debug-session

Optional. A Boolean value that indicates whether session debugging is enabled for this batch build. For more information about session debugging, see [Debug builds with Session Manager](#).

false

Session debugging is disabled.

true

Session debugging is enabled.

depend-on

Optional. An array of task identifiers that this task depends on. This task will not run until these tasks are completed.

env

Optional. The build environment overrides for the task. This can contain the following properties:

compute-type

The identifier of the compute type to use for the task. See **computeType** in [the section called "Build environment compute modes and types"](#) for possible values.

fleet

The identifier of the fleet to use for the task. See [the section called "Run builds on reserved capacity fleets"](#) for more information.

image

The identifier of the image to use for the task. See **Image identifier** in [the section called "Docker images provided by CodeBuild"](#) for possible values.

privileged-mode

A Boolean value that indicates whether to run the Docker daemon inside a Docker container. Set to `true` only if the build project is used to build Docker images. Otherwise, a build that attempts to interact with the Docker daemon fails. The default setting is `false`.

type

The identifier of the environment type to use for the task. See **Environment type** in [the section called “Build environment compute modes and types”](#) for possible values.

variables

The environment variables that will be present in the build environment. See [env/variables](#) for more information.

Note

Note that **compute-type** and **fleet** cannot be provided in the same identifier of a single build.

ignore-failure

Optional. A Boolean value that indicates if a failure of this build task can be ignored.

false

The default value. If this build task fails, the batch build will fail.

true

If this build task fails, the batch build can still succeed.

The following is an example of a build graph buildspec entry:

```
batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-graph:
    - identifier: build1
      env:
        variables:
          BUILD_ID: build1
      ignore-failure: false
    - identifier: build2
      buildspec: build2.yml
      env:
        variables:
```

```
    BUILD_ID: build2
  depend-on:
    - build1
- identifier: build3
  env:
    variables:
      BUILD_ID: build3
  depend-on:
    - build2
- identifier: build4
  env:
    compute-type: ARM_LAMBDA_1GB
- identifier: build5
  env:
    fleet: fleet_name
```

batch/build-list

Defines a *build list*. A build list is used to define a number of tasks that run in parallel. For more information, see [Build list](#).

This element contains an array of build tasks. Each build task contains the following properties.

identifier

Required. The identifier of the task.

buildspec

Optional. The path and file name of the buildspec file to use for this task. If this parameter is not specified, the current buildspec file is used.

debug-session

Optional. A Boolean value that indicates whether session debugging is enabled for this batch build. For more information about session debugging, see [Debug builds with Session Manager](#).

false

Session debugging is disabled.

true

Session debugging is enabled.

env

Optional. The build environment overrides for the task. This can contain the following properties:

compute-type

The identifier of the compute type to use for the task. See **computeType** in [the section called "Build environment compute modes and types"](#) for possible values.

fleet

The identifier of the fleet to use for the task. See [the section called "Run builds on reserved capacity fleets"](#) for more information.

image

The identifier of the image to use for the task. See **Image identifier** in [the section called "Docker images provided by CodeBuild"](#) for possible values.

privileged-mode

A Boolean value that indicates whether to run the Docker daemon inside a Docker container. Set to `true` only if the build project is used to build Docker images. Otherwise, a build that attempts to interact with the Docker daemon fails. The default setting is `false`.

type

The identifier of the environment type to use for the task. See **Environment type** in [the section called "Build environment compute modes and types"](#) for possible values.

variables

The environment variables that will be present in the build environment. See [env/variables](#) for more information.

Note

Note that **compute-type** and **fleet** cannot be provided in the same identifier of a single build.

ignore-failure

Optional. A Boolean value that indicates if a failure of this build task can be ignored.

`false`

The default value. If this build task fails, the batch build will fail.

`true`

If this build task fails, the batch build can still succeed.

The following is an example of a build list buildspec entry:

```
batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-list:
    - identifier: build1
      env:
        variables:
          BUILD_ID: build1
      ignore-failure: false
    - identifier: build2
      buildspec: build2.yml
      env:
        variables:
          BUILD_ID: build2
      ignore-failure: true
    - identifier: build3
      env:
        compute-type: ARM_LAMBDA_1GB
    - identifier: build4
      env:
        fleet: fleet_name
    - identifier: build5
      env:
        compute-type: GENERAL_LINUX_XLAGRE
```

batch/build-matrix

Defines a *build matrix*. A build matrix defines tasks with different configurations that run in parallel. CodeBuild creates a separate build for each possible configuration combination. For more information, see [Build matrix](#).

static

The static properties apply to all build tasks.

ignore-failure

Optional. A Boolean value that indicates if a failure of this build task can be ignored.

`false`

The default value. If this build task fails, the batch build will fail.

`true`

If this build task fails, the batch build can still succeed.

env

Optional. The build environment overrides for all tasks.

privileged-mode

A Boolean value that indicates whether to run the Docker daemon inside a Docker container. Set to `true` only if the build project is used to build Docker images. Otherwise, a build that attempts to interact with the Docker daemon fails. The default setting is `false`.

type

The identifier of the environment type to use for the task. See **Environment type** in [the section called "Build environment compute modes and types"](#) for possible values.

dynamic

The dynamic properties define the build matrix.

buildspec

Optional. An array that contains the path and file names of the buildspec files to use for these tasks. If this parameter is not specified, the current buildspec file is used.

env

Optional. The build environment overrides for these tasks.

compute-type

An array that contains the identifiers of the compute types to use for these tasks. See **computeType** in [the section called "Build environment compute modes and types"](#) for possible values.

image

An array that contains the identifiers of the images to use for these tasks. See **Image identifier** in [the section called “Docker images provided by CodeBuild”](#) for possible values.

variables

An array that contains the environment variables that will be present in the build environments for these tasks. See [env/variables](#) for more information.

The following is an example of a build matrix buildspec entry:

```
batch:
  build-matrix:
    static:
      ignore-failure: false
    dynamic:
      buildspec:
        - matrix1.yml
        - matrix2.yml
      env:
        variables:
          MY_VAR:
            - VALUE1
            - VALUE2
            - VALUE3
```

For more information, see [Build matrix](#).

batch/build-fanout

Defines a *build fanout*. A build fanout is used to define a task that is split into multiple builds that runs in parallel. For more information, see [Execute parallel tests in batch builds](#).

This element contains an build task that can be split into multiple builds. The `build-fanout` section contains the following properties.

parallelism

Required. The number of builds that will run tests in parallel.

ignore-failure

Optional. A boolean value that indicates if failure in any of the fanout build tasks can be ignored. This value of **ignore-failure** will be applied to all the fanout builds.

false

The default value. If any fanout build task fails, the batch build will fail.

true

If any fanout build task fails, the batch build can still succeed.

The following is an example of a build fanout buildspec entry:

```
version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - npm install
  build:
    commands:
      - mkdir -p test-results
      - cd test-results
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command 'npx jest --runInBand --coverage' \
          --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/test/**/*test.js'" \
          --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
```

For more information, see [Build fanout](#) and [Use the codebuild-tests-run CLI command](#).

Build environment reference for Amazon CodeBuild

When you call Amazon CodeBuild to run a build, you must provide information about the build environment. A *build environment* represents a combination of operating system, programming language runtime, and tools that CodeBuild uses to run a build. For information about how a build environment works, see [How CodeBuild works](#).

A build environment contains a Docker image. For information, see [the Docker glossary](#) on the Docker Docs website.

When you provide information to CodeBuild about the build environment, you specify the identifier of a Docker image in a supported repository type. These include the CodeBuild Docker image repository, publicly available images in Docker Hub, and Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) repositories that your Amazon account has permissions to access.

- We recommend that you use Docker images stored in the CodeBuild Docker image repository, because they are optimized for use with the service. For more information, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).
- To get the identifier of a publicly available Docker image stored in Docker Hub, see [Searching for Repositories](#) on the Docker Docs website.
- To learn how to work with Docker images stored in Amazon ECR repositories in your Amazon account, see [Amazon ECR sample](#).

In addition to a Docker image identifier, you also specify a set of computing resources that the build environment uses. For more information, see [Build environment compute modes and types](#).

Topics

- [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#)
- [Build environment compute modes and types](#)
- [Shells and commands in build environments](#)
- [Environment variables in build environments](#)
- [Background tasks in build environments](#)

Docker images provided by CodeBuild

A *supported image* is the latest major version of an image available in CodeBuild and is updated with minor and patch version updates. CodeBuild optimizes the provisioning duration of builds with supported images by caching them in the machine's [Amazon Machine Images \(AMI\)](#). If you want to benefit from caching and minimize the provisioning duration of your build, select **Always use the latest image for this runtime version** in the **Image version** section of the CodeBuild console instead of a more granular version, such as `aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0-1.0.0`.

Topics

- [Obtain the list of current Docker images](#)
- [EC2 compute images](#)
- [Lambda compute images](#)
- [Deprecated CodeBuild images](#)
- [Available runtimes](#)
- [Runtime versions](#)

Obtain the list of current Docker images

CodeBuild frequently updates the list of Docker images to add the latest images and deprecate old images. To get the most current list, do one of the following:

- In the CodeBuild console, in the **Create build project** wizard or **Edit Build Project** page, for **Environment image**, choose **Managed image**. Choose from the **Operating system**, **Runtime**, and **Runtime version** drop-down lists. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) or [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).
- For the Amazon CLI, run the `list-curated-environment-images` command:

```
aws codebuild list-curated-environment-images
```

- For the Amazon SDKs, call the `ListCuratedEnvironmentImages` operation for your target programming language. For more information, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

EC2 compute images

Amazon CodeBuild supports the following Docker images that are available for EC2 compute in CodeBuild.

Note

The base image of the Windows Server Core 2019 platform is only available in the following regions:

- US East (N. Virginia)
- US East (Ohio)
- US West (Oregon)
- Europe (Ireland)

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0	al/standard/4.0
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0	al/standard/5.0
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:corretto8	al/standard/corretto8
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:corretto11	al/standard/corretto11
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:2.0	al/aarch64/standard/2.0

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:3.0	al/aarch64/standard/3.0
Ubuntu 20.04	aws/codebuild/standard:5.0	ubuntu/standard/5.0
Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:6.0	ubuntu/standard/6.0
Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:7.0	ubuntu/standard/7.0
Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-1.0	N/A
Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-2.0	N/A
Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-3.0	N/A
Windows Server Core 2022	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2022-1.0	N/A
macOS	aws/codebuild/macos-arm-base:14	N/A

Note

On November 22nd, 2024, the aliases for Linux-based standard runtime images were updated from `amazonlinux2` to `amazonlinux`. No manual update is required as the previous aliases are still valid.

Lambda compute images

Amazon CodeBuild supports the following Docker images that are available for Amazon Lambda compute in CodeBuild.

aarch64 Architecture

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:dotnet6	al-lambda/aarch64/dotnet6
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:dotnet8	al-lambda/aarch64/dotnet8
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:go1.21	al-lambda/aarch64/go1.21
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:go1.24	al-lambda/aarch64/go1.24
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:corretto11	al-lambda/aarch64/corretto11
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:corretto17	al-lambda/aarch64/corretto17

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:corretto21	al-lambda/aarch64/corretto21
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:nodejs18	al-lambda/aarch64/nodejs18
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:nodejs20	al-lambda/aarch64/nodejs20
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:nodejs22	al-lambda/aarch64/nodejs22
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:python3.11	al-lambda/aarch64/python3.11
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:python3.12	al-lambda/aarch64/python3.12
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:python3.13	al-lambda/aarch64/python3.13

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:ruby3.2	al-lambda/aarch64/ruby3.2
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-lambda-standard:ruby3.4	al-lambda/aarch64/ruby3.4

x86_64 Architecture

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:dotnet6	al-lambda/x86_64/dotnet6
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:dotnet8	al-lambda/x86_64/dotnet8
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:go1.21	al-lambda/x86_64/go1.21
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:go1.24	al-lambda/x86_64/go1.24
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:c	al-lambda/x86_64/corretto11

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
	bda-standard:correcto11	
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:correcto17	al-lambda/x86_64/correcto17
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:correcto21	al-lambda/x86_64/correcto21
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:nodejs18	al-lambda/x86_64/nodejs18
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:nodejs20	al-lambda/x86_64/nodejs20
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:nodejs22	al-lambda/x86_64/nodejs22
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:python3.11	al-lambda/x86_64/python3.11

Platform	Image identifier	Definition
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:python3.12	al-lambda/x86_64/python3.12
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:python3.13	al-lambda/x86_64/python3.13
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:ruby3.2	al-lambda/x86_64/ruby3.2
Amazon Linux 2023	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:ruby3.4	al-lambda/x86_64/ruby3.4

Deprecated CodeBuild images

A *deprecated image* is an image that is no longer cached or updated by CodeBuild. A deprecated image no longer receives minor version updates or patch version updates, and because they are no longer updated, using them may not be secure. If your CodeBuild project is configured to use an older image version, the provisioning process will download this docker image and use it to create the containerized runtime environment, which can increase the provisioning duration and overall build duration.

CodeBuild has deprecated the following Docker images. You can still use these images, but they won't be cached on the build host and will result in higher provisioning times.

Platform	Image identifier	Definition	Deprecation date
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ amazonlinux2- x86_64-st andard:3.0	al2/standard/3.0	May 9, 2023
Ubuntu 18.04	aws/codebuild/ standard:4.0	ubuntu/standard/4.0	March 31, 2023
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ amazonlinux2- aarch64-s tandard:1.0	al2/aarch64/standa rd/1.0	March 31, 2023
Ubuntu 18.04	aws/codebuild/ standard:3.0	ubuntu/standard/3.0	June 30, 2022
Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ amazonlinux2- x86_64-st andard:2.0	al2/standard/2.0	June 30, 2022

Topics

- [Available runtimes](#)
- [Runtime versions](#)

Available runtimes

You can specify one or more runtimes in the `runtime-versions` section of your buildspec file. If your runtime is dependent upon another runtime, you can also specify its dependent runtime in the buildspec file. If you do not specify any runtimes in the buildspec file, CodeBuild chooses the default runtimes that are available in the image you use. If you specify one or more runtimes, CodeBuild uses only those runtimes. If a dependent runtime is not specified, CodeBuild attempts to choose the dependent runtime for you. For more information, see [Specify runtime versions in the buildspec file](#).

Topics

- [Linux image runtimes](#)
- [macOS image runtimes](#)
- [Windows image runtimes](#)

Linux image runtimes

The following table contains the available runtimes and the standard Linux images that support them.

Ubuntu and Amazon Linux platform runtimes

Runtime name	Version	Images
dotnet	3.1	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0 Ubuntu standard:5.0
	5.0	Ubuntu standard:5.0
	6.0	Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda standard: dotnet6 Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda standard: dotnet6 Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: 4.0 Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:6.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0

Runtime name	Version	Images
	8.0	Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0
golang	1.12	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0
	1.13	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0
	1.14	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0
	1.15	Ubuntu standard:5.0
	1.16	Ubuntu standard:5.0
	1.18	Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: 4.0 Ubuntu standard:6.0
	1.20	Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0

Runtime name	Version	Images
	1.21	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda standard: go1.21</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda standard: go1.21</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	1.22	<p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	1.23	<p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	1.24	<p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 Lambda standard: go1.24</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 Lambda standard: go1.24</p>

Runtime name	Version	Images
java	corretto8	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: corretto8</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	corretto11	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: corretto11</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda standard: corretto11</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda standard: corretto11</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>

Runtime name	Version	Images
	corretto17	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda standard: corretto17</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda standard: corretto17</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: 4.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:6.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	corretto21	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda standard: corretto21</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda standard: corretto21</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
nodejs	10	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0

Runtime name	Version	Images
	12	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0 Ubuntu standard:5.0
	14	Ubuntu standard:5.0
	16	Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: 4.0 Ubuntu standard:6.0
	18	Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda stand nodejs18 Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda stan nodejs18 Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0
	20	Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda stand nodejs20 Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda stan nodejs20 Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0

Runtime name	Version	Images
	22	<p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 Lambda standard: nodejs22</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 Lambda standard: nodejs22</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
php	7.3	<p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p>
	7.4	<p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p>
	8.0	<p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p>
	8.1	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: 4.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:6.0</p>

Runtime name	Version	Images
	8.2	Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0
	8.3	Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0
python	3.7	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0 Ubuntu standard:5.0
	3.8	Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0 Ubuntu standard:5.0

Runtime name	Version	Images
	3.9	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: 4.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard: 2.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	3.10	<p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:6.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	3.11	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda standard: python3.11</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda standard: python3.11</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>

Runtime name	Version	Images
	3.12	<p>Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda standard:python3.12</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda standard:python3.12</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard:5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard:3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
	3.13	<p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 Lambda standard:python3.13</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 Lambda standard:python3.13</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard:5.0</p> <p>Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard:3.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:7.0</p>
ruby	2.6	<p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard:2.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p>
	2.7	<p>Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 standard:2.0</p> <p>Ubuntu standard:5.0</p>

Runtime name	Version	Images
	3.1	Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 standard: 4.0 Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:6.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0
	3.2	Amazon Linux 2 x86_64 Lambda stand ruby3.2 Amazon Linux 2 AArch64 Lambda stan ruby3.2 Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0
	3.3	Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0

Runtime name	Version	Images
	3.4	Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 Lambda standard: ruby3.4 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 Lambda standard: ruby3.4 Amazon Linux 2023 x86_64 standard: 5.0 Amazon Linux 2023 AArch64 standard: 3.0 Ubuntu standard:7.0

macOS image runtimes

Important

The CodeBuild curated images for Mac builds contain macOS and Xcode pre-installed. By using the Xcode software, you acknowledge, understand, and consent to the [Xcode and Apple SDKs Agreement](#). If you do not accept the terms and conditions of the agreement, do not use the Xcode software. Instead, provide your own Amazon Machine Images (AMI). For more information, see [How do I configure a reserved capacity macOS fleet?](#)

The following table contains the available runtimes supported by macOS.

macOS platform runtimes

Runtime name	Version	Images	Additional notes
bash	3.2.57	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
clang	15.0.0	macos-arm-base:14	

Runtime name	Version	Images	Additional notes
	16.0.0	macos-arm-base:15	
dotnet sdk	8.0.406	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
gcc	11.5.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gcc-11 alias
	12.4.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gcc-12 alias
	13.3.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gcc-13 alias
	14.2.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gcc-14 alias
gnu	11.5.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gfortran-11 alias
	12.4.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gfortran-12 alias
	13.3.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gfortran-13 alias
	14.2.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	Available by using the gfortran-14 alias

Runtime name	Version	Images	Additional notes
golang	1.22.12	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
	1.23.6	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
	1.24.0	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
java	Corretto8	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
	Corretto11	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
	Corretto17	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
	Corretto21	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
kotlin	2.1.10	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
mono	6.12.0	macos-arm-base:14	
		macos-arm-base:15	
nodejs	18.20.7	macos-arm-base:14	

Runtime name	Version	Images	Additional notes
	20.18.3	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
	22.14.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
perl	5.34.1	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
php	8.1.31	macos-arm-base:14	
	8.2.27	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
	8.3.17	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
	8.4.4	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
python	3.9.21	macos-arm-base:14	
	3.10.16	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
	3.11.11	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
	3.12.9	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	

Runtime name	Version	Images	Additional notes
	3.13.2	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
ruby	3.1.6	macos-arm-base:14	
	3.2.7	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
	3.3.7	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
	3.4.2	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
rust	1.85.0	macos-arm-base:14 macos-arm-base:15	
swift	5.10.0.13	macos-arm-base:14	
	6.0.3.1.10	macos-arm-base:14	
Xcode	15.4	macos-arm-base:14	
	16.2	macos-arm-base:15	

Windows image runtimes

The base image of the Windows Server Core 2019 contains the following runtimes.

Windows platform runtimes

Runtime name	Windows Server Core 2019 1.0 versions	Windows Server Core 2019 2.0 versions	Windows Server Core 2019 sta 3.0 versions
dotnet	3.1	3.1	8.0

Runtime name	Windows Server Core 2019 standard 1.0 versions	Windows Server Core 2019 standard 2.0 versions	Windows Server Core 2019 standard 3.0 versions
	5.0	6.0 7.0	
dotnet sdk	3.1 5.0	3.1 6.0 7.0	8.0
golang	1.14	1.18	1.21 1.22 1.23
gradle	6.7	7.6	8.12
java	Corretto11	Corretto11 Corretto17	Corretto8 Corretto11 Corretto17 Corretto21
maven	3.6	3.8	3.9
nodejs	14.15	16.19	20.18 22.13
php	7.4	8.1	8.3 8.4
powershell	7.1	7.2	7.4

Runtime name	Windows Server Core 2019 standard 1.0 versions	Windows Server Core 2019 standard 2.0 versions	Windows Server Core 2019 standard 3.0 versions
python	3.8	3.10	3.10 3.11 3.12 3.13
ruby	2.7	3.1	3.2 3.3 3.4

Runtime versions

When you specify a runtime in the [runtime-versions](#) section of your buildspec file, you can specify a specific version, a specific major version and the latest minor version, or the latest version. The following table lists the available runtimes and how to specify them. Not all runtime versions are available on all images. Runtime version selection is also not supported for the custom images. For more information, see [Available runtimes](#). If you'd like to install and use a custom runtime version instead of the pre-installed runtime versions, see [Custom runtime versions](#).

Ubuntu and Amazon Linux 2 platform runtime versions

Runtime name	Version	Specific version	Specific major and latest minor version	Latest version
android	28	android: 28	android: 28.x	android: latest
	29	android: 29	android: 29.x	
dotnet	3.1	dotnet: 3.1	dotnet: 3.x	dotnet: latest
	5.0	dotnet: 5.0	dotnet: 5.x	

Runtime name	Version	Specific version	Specific major and latest minor version	Latest version
	6.0	dotnet: 6.0	dotnet: 6.x	
	8.0	dotnet: 8.0	dotnet: 8.x	
golang	1.12	golang: 1.12	golang: 1.x	golang: latest
	1.13	golang: 1.13		
	1.14	golang: 1.14		
	1.15	golang: 1.15		
	1.16	golang: 1.16		
	1.18	golang: 1.18		
	1.20	golang: 1.20		
	1.21	golang: 1.21		
	1.22	golang: 1.22		
	1.23	golang: 1.23		
	1.24	golang: 1.24		
java	corretto8	java: corretto	java: corretto .x	java: latest
	corretto11	java: corretto 1	java: corretto 1.x	
	corretto17	java: corretto 7	java: corretto 7.x	
	corretto21	java: corretto 1	java: corretto 1.x	

Runtime name	Version	Specific version	Specific major and latest minor version	Latest version
nodejs	10	nodejs: 10	nodejs: 10.x	nodejs: latest
	12	nodejs: 12	nodejs: 12.x	
	14	nodejs: 14	nodejs: 14.x	
	16	nodejs: 16	nodejs: 16.x	
	18	nodejs: 18	nodejs: 18.x	
	20	nodejs: 20	nodejs: 20.x	
	22	nodejs: 22	nodejs: 22.x	
php	7.3	php: 7.3	php: 7.x	php: latest
	7.4	php: 7.4		
	8.0	php: 8.0	php: 8.x	
	8.1	php: 8.1		
	8.2	php: 8.2		
	8.3	php: 8.3		
python	3.7	python: 3.7	python: 3.x	python: latest
	3.8	python: 3.8		
	3.9	python: 3.9		
	3.10	python: 3.10		
	3.11	python: 3.11		
	3.12	python: 3.12		

Runtime name	Version	Specific version	Specific major and latest minor version	Latest version
	3.13	python: 3.13		
ruby	2.6	ruby: 2.6	ruby: 2.x	ruby: latest
	2.7	ruby: 2.7		
	3.1	ruby: 3.1	ruby: 3.x	
	3.2	ruby: 3.2		
	3.3	ruby: 3.3		
	3.4	ruby: 3.4		

You can use a build specification to install other components (for example, the Amazon CLI, Apache Maven, Apache Ant, Mocha, RSpec, or similar) during the `install` build phase. For more information, see [Buildspec example](#).

Custom runtime versions

Instead of using the pre-installed runtime versions in CodeBuild-managed images, you can install and use custom versions of your choice. The following table lists the available custom runtimes and how to specify them.

Note

Custom runtime version selection is only supported for Ubuntu and Amazon Linux images.

Custom runtime versions

Runtime name	Syntax	Example
dotnet	<code><major>.<minor>.<patch></code>	5.0.408
golang	<code><major>.<minor></code>	1.19

Runtime name	Syntax	Example
	<i><major>.<minor>.<patch></i>	1.19.1
java	corretto <i><major></i>	corretto15
nodejs	<i><major></i>	14
	<i><major>.<minor></i>	14.21
	<i><major>.<minor>.<patch></i>	14.21.3
php	<i><major>.<minor>.<patch></i>	8.0.30
python	<i><major></i>	3
	<i><major>.<minor></i>	3.7
	<i><major>.<minor>.<patch></i>	3.7.16
ruby	<i><major>.<minor>.<patch></i>	3.0.6

Custom runtime buildspec example

Here is an example of a buildspec that specifies custom runtime versions.

```
version: 0.2
phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      java: corretto15
      php: 8.0.30
      ruby: 3.0.6
      golang: 1.19
      python: 3.7
      nodejs: 14
      dotnet: 5.0.408
```


Build environment compute modes and types

In CodeBuild, you can specify the compute and runtime environment image that CodeBuild uses to run your builds. *Compute* refers to the computing engine (the CPU, memory, and operating system) that is managed and maintained by CodeBuild. A *runtime environment image* is a container image that runs on top of your chosen compute platform, and includes extra tools that your build might need, such as the Amazon CLI.

Topics

- [About compute](#)
- [About reserved capacity environment types](#)
- [About on-demand environment types](#)

About compute

CodeBuild offers EC2 and Amazon Lambda compute modes. EC2 offers optimized flexibility during your build and Amazon Lambda offers optimized start-up speeds. Amazon Lambda supports faster builds due to a lower start-up latency. Amazon Lambda also automatically scales, so builds aren't waiting in queue to run. For more information, see [Run builds on Amazon Lambda compute](#).

With the EC2 compute mode, you can run your builds with on-demand or reserved capacity fleets. For on-demand fleets, you can select pre-defined compute types such as `BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL` or `BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE`. For more information, see [About on-demand environment types](#). For reserved capacity fleets, you can select your compute configurations including vCPU, memory and disk space. After specifying the configurations, CodeBuild will choose a supported compute type that matches your requirements. For more information, see [About reserved capacity environment types](#).

About reserved capacity environment types

Amazon CodeBuild provides Linux x86, Arm, GPU, Windows and macOS environment types for reserved capacity fleets. The following table shows the available machine type, memory, vCPUs, and disk space sorted by region:

US East (N. Virginia)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib.nvme
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme
Linux GPU	16	64 GiB	585 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.16cpu.64gib.nvme
Linux GPU	32	128 GiB	885 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.32cpu.128gib.nvme
Linux GPU	48	192 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.48cpu.192gib.nvme
Linux GPU	64	256 GiB	1885 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.64cpu.256gib.nvme
Linux GPU	96	384 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.96cpu.384gib.nvme

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
macOS	8	24 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.8cpu.24gib
macOS	12	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.12cpu.32gib
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

US East (Ohio)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	48	96 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib.nvme
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux GPU	16	64 GiB	585 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.16cpu.64gib.nvme
Linux GPU	32	128 GiB	885 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.32cpu.128gib.nvme
Linux GPU	48	192 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.48cpu.192gib.nvme
macOS	8	24 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.8cpu.24gib
macOS	12	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.12cpu.32gib
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

US West (Oregon)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib.nvme
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme
Linux GPU	16	64 GiB	585 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.16cpu.64gib.nvme
Linux GPU	32	128 GiB	885 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.32cpu.128gib.nvme
Linux GPU	48	192 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.48cpu.192gib.nvme
Linux GPU	64	256 GiB	1885 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.64cpu.256gib.nvme
macOS	8	24 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.8cpu.24gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
macOS	12	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.12cpu.32gib
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

Asia Pacific (Tokyo)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux GPU	48	192 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.48cpu.192gib.nvme
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

Asia Pacific (Mumbai)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux GPU	16	64 GiB	585 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.16cpu.64gib.nvme
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

Asia Pacific (Singapore)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib.nvme
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

Asia Pacific (Sydney)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme
Linux GPU	16	64 GiB	585 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.16cpu.64gib.nvme
Linux GPU	48	192 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.48cpu.192gib.nvme
macOS	8	24 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.8cpu.24gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
macOS	12	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.12cpu.32gib
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

Europe (Frankfurt)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux GPU	16	64 GiB	585 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.16cpu.64gib.nvme
Linux GPU	32	128 GiB	885 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.32cpu.128gib.nvme
Linux GPU	48	192 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.48cpu.192gib.nvme
macOS	8	24 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.m2.8cpu.24gib
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

Europe (Ireland)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM	64	128 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.64cpu.128gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Linux	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib.nvme
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux GPU	4	16 GiB	235 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.4cpu.16gib.nvme
Linux GPU	8	32 GiB	435 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.8cpu.32gib.nvme
Linux GPU	16	64 GiB	585 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.16cpu.64gib.nvme
Linux GPU	32	128 GiB	885 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.32cpu.128gib.nvme
Linux GPU	48	192 GiB	3785 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.gpu.48cpu.192gib.nvme
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Windows	96	192 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.96cpu.192gib
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

South America (São Paulo)

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
ARM	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.16cpu.32gib
ARM	32	64 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.32cpu.64gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
ARM	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.48cpu.96gib
ARM EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.2cpu.4gib
ARM EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.4cpu.8gib
ARM EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.arm.8cpu.16gib
Linux	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Linux	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Linux	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Linux	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib
Linux	72	144 GiB	824 GB (SSD)	NVME	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib.nvme
Linux EC2	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Linux EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Linux EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows	2	4 GiB	64 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.2cpu.4gib
Windows	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib
Windows	16	32 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.16cpu.32gib
Windows	36	72 GiB	256 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.36cpu.72gib
Windows	48	96 GiB	512 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.48cpu.96gib
Windows	72	144 GiB	824 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.72cpu.144gib

Environment type	vCPUs	Memory	Disk space	Machine type	Compute instance type
Windows EC2	4	8 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.4cpu.8gib
Windows EC2	8	16 GiB	128 GB	GENERAL	reserved.x86-64.8cpu.16gib

For more information on the pricing identifier, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

To choose a compute type:

- In the CodeBuild console, in the **Compute fleet configuration** page, choose one of the options from **vCPUs**, **Memory**, and **Disk**. For more information, see [Create a reserved capacity fleet](#).
- For the Amazon CLI, run the `create-fleet` or `update-fleet` command, specifying the value of `computeType` to `ATTRIBUTE_BASED_COMPUTE`. For more information, see [create-fleet](#) or [update-fleet](#).
- For the Amazon SDKs, call the equivalent of the `CreateFleet` or `UpdateFleet` operation for your target programming language, specifying the value of `computeType` to `ATTRIBUTE_BASED_COMPUTE`. For more information, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Note

For the Amazon CLI and Amazon SDKs, you can still use `computeType` inputs such as `BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL`, to choose the compute types instead of `ATTRIBUTE_BASED_COMPUTE`. For more information, see [About on-demand environment types](#).

Supported instance families

Amazon CodeBuild supports the following instances for reserved capacity fleets.:

- **General purpose:** M5 | M5a | M5ad | M5d | M5dn | M5n | M5zn | M6a | M6g | M6gd | M6i | M6id | M6idn | M6in | M7a | M7g | M7gd | M7i | M7i-flex | M8g | T3 | T3a | T4g
- **Compute optimized:** C5 | C5a | C5ad | C5d | C5n | C6a | C6g | C6gd | C6gn | C6i | C6id | C6in | C7a | C7g | C7gd | C7gn | C7i | C7i-flex | C8g
- **Memory optimized:** R5 | R5a | R5ad | R5b | R5d | R5dn | R5n | R6a | R6g | R6gd | R6i | R6idn | R6in | R6id | R7a | R7g | R7gd | R7i | R7iz | R8g | U-3tb1 | U-6tb1 | U-9tb1 | U-12tb1 | U-18tb1 | U-24tb1 | U7i-6tb | U7i-8tb | U7i-12tb | U7in-16tb | U7in-24tb | U7in-32tb | X1 | X1e | X2gd | X2idn | X2iedn | X2iezn | X8g | z1d
- **Storage optimized:** D3 | D3en | I3 | I3en | I4g | I4i | I7ie | I8g | Im4gn | Is4gen
- **Accelerated computing:** DL1 | DL2q | F1 | F2 | G4ad | G4dn | G5 | G5g | G6 | G6e | Gr6 | Inf1 | Inf2 | P3 | P3dn | P4d | P5 | P5e | P5en | Trn1 | Trn1n | Trn2 | VT1
- **High-performance computing:** Hpc6a | Hpc6id | Hpc7a | Hpc7g
- **Previous generation:** A1

To create a reserved capacity fleet with a specific instance type:

- In the CodeBuild console, in the **Compute fleet configuration** page, navigate to the **Capacity configuration** section. In **Compute selection mode**, select **Manual input** and in **Compute instance type** choose one of the instance types from the drop-down menu. For more information, see [Create a reserved capacity fleet](#).
- For the Amazon CLI, run the `create-fleet` or `update-fleet` command, specifying the value of `computeType` to `CUSTOM_INSTANCE_TYPE` and the `ComputeConfiguration` `instanceType` to the specified instance type. For more information, see [create-fleet](#) or [update-fleet](#).
- For the Amazon SDKs, call the equivalent of the `CreateFleet` or `UpdateFleet` operation for your target programming language, specifying the value of `computeType` to `CUSTOM_INSTANCE_TYPE` and the **ComputeConfiguration** `instanceType` to the specified instance type. For more information, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

About on-demand environment types

Amazon CodeBuild provides build environments with the following available memory, vCPUs, and disk space for EC2 compute mode:

Compute type	Environment computeType value	Environment type value	Memory	vCPUs	Disk space
ARM Small ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL	ARM_CONTAINER ARM_EC2	4 GiB	2	64 GB
ARM Medium ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM	ARM_CONTAINER ARM_EC2	8 GiB	4	128 GB
ARM Large ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE	ARM_CONTAINER ARM_EC2	16 GiB	8	128 GB
ARM XLarge ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_XLARGE	ARM_CONTAINER	64 GiB	32	256 GB
ARM 2XLarge ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_2XLARGE	ARM_CONTAINER	96 GiB	48	824 GB
Linux Small ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL	LINUX_CONTAINER LINUX_EC2	4 GiB	2	64 GB
Linux Medium ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM	LINUX_CONTAINER LINUX_EC2	8 GiB	4	128 GB
Linux Large ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE	LINUX_CONTAINER	16 GiB	8	128 GB

Compute type	Environment computeType value	Environment type value	Memory	vCPUs	Disk space
		LINUX_EC2			
Linux XLarge ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_XLARGE	LINUX_CONTAINER	72 GiB	36	256 GB
Linux 2XLarge	BUILD_GENERAL1_2XLARGE	LINUX_CONTAINER	144 GiB	72	824 GB (SSD)
Linux GPU Small	BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL	LINUX_GPU_CONTAINER	16 GiB	4	235 GB (SSD)
Linux GPU Large	BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE	LINUX_GPU_CONTAINER	255 GiB	32	50 GB
Windows Medium ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM	WINDOWS_SERVER_2019_CONTAINER WINDOWS_SERVER_2022_CONTAINER WINDOWS_EC2	8 GiB	4	128 GB

Compute type	Environment computeType value	Environment type value	Memory	vCPUs	Disk space
Windows Large ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE	WINDOWS_SERVER_2019_CONTAINER WINDOWS_SERVER_2022_CONTAINER WINDOWS_EC2	16 GiB	8	128 GB
Windows XLarge ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_XLARGE	WINDOWS_SERVER_2022_CONTAINER	72 GiB	36	256 GB
Windows 2XLarge ¹	BUILD_GENERAL1_2XLARGE	WINDOWS_SERVER_2022_CONTAINER	144 GiB	72	824 GB

¹ The latest version of this image type is cached. If you specify a more specific version, then CodeBuild provisions that version instead of the cached version. This can result in longer build times. For example, to benefit from caching, specify `aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0` instead of a more granular version, such as `aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0-1.0.0`.

Amazon CodeBuild provides build environments with the following available memory and disk space for Amazon Lambda compute mode:

Compute type	Environment computeType value	Environment type value	Memory	Disk space
ARM Lambda 1GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_1GB	ARM_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	1 GiB	10 GB
ARM Lambda 2GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_2GB	ARM_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	2 GiB	10 GB
ARM Lambda 4GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_4GB	ARM_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	4 GiB	10 GB
ARM Lambda 8GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_8GB	ARM_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	8 GiB	10 GB
ARM Lambda 10GiB	BUILD_LAMBDA_10GB	ARM_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	10 GiB	10 GB
Linux Lambda 1GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_1GB	LINUX_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	1 GiB	10 GB
Linux Lambda 2GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_2GB	LINUX_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	2 GiB	10 GB
Linux Lambda 4GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_4GB	LINUX_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	4 GiB	10 GB

Compute type	Environment computeType value	Environment type value	Memory	Disk space
Linux Lambda 8GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_8GB	LINUX_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	8 GiB	10 GB
Linux Lambda 10GB	BUILD_LAMBDA_10GB	LINUX_LAMBDA_CONTAINER	10 GiB	10 GB

When using other environment types, it is recommended that you use a cached image to reduce build times.

The disk space listed for each build environment is available only in the directory specified by the `CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR` environment variable.

To choose a compute type:

- In the CodeBuild console, in the **Create build project** wizard or **Edit Build Project** page, in **Environment** expand **Additional configuration**, and then choose one of the options from **Compute type**. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) or [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).
- For the Amazon CLI, run the `create-project` or `update-project` command, specifying the `computeType` value of the `environment` object. For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#) or [Change a build project's settings \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- For the Amazon SDKs, call the equivalent of the `CreateProject` or `UpdateProject` operation for your target programming language, specifying the equivalent of `computeType` value of the `environment` object. For more information, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Some environment and compute types have Region availability limitations:

- The compute type Linux GPU Small (`LINUX_GPU_CONTAINER`) is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US West (Oregon)

- Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
- Canada (Central)
- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Ireland)
- Europe (London)
- The compute type Linux GPU Large (LINUX_GPU_CONTAINER) is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (Ohio)
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US West (Oregon)
 - Asia Pacific (Seoul)
 - Asia Pacific (Sydney)
 - Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
 - Canada (Central)
 - China (Beijing)
 - China (Ningxia)
 - Europe (Frankfurt)
 - Europe (Ireland)
 - Europe (London)
- The compute type BUILD_GENERAL1_2XLARGE is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (Ohio)
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US West (N. California)
 - US West (Oregon)
 - Asia Pacific (Hyderabad)
 - Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)
 - Asia Pacific (Jakarta)
 - Asia Pacific (Melbourne)
 - Asia Pacific (Mumbai)
 - Asia Pacific (Seoul)
 - Asia Pacific (Singapore)

- Asia Pacific (Sydney)
- Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
- Canada (Central)
- China (Beijing)
- China (Ningxia)
- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Ireland)
- Europe (London)
- Europe (Paris)
- Europe (Spain)
- Europe (Stockholm)
- Europe (Zurich)
- Israel (Tel Aviv)
- Middle East (Bahrain)
- Middle East (UAE)
- South America (São Paulo)
- The environment type `ARM_CONTAINER` is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (Ohio)
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US West (N. California)
 - US West (Oregon)
 - Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)
 - Asia Pacific (Jakarta)
 - Asia Pacific (Hyderabad)
 - Asia Pacific (Mumbai)
 - Asia Pacific (Osaka)
 - Asia Pacific (Seoul)
 - Asia Pacific (Singapore)
 - **Asia Pacific (Sydney)**
 - Asia Pacific (Tokyo)

- Canada (Central)
- China (Beijing)
- China (Ningxia)
- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Ireland)
- Europe (London)
- Europe (Milan)
- Europe (Paris)
- Europe (Spain)
- Europe (Stockholm)
- Israel (Tel Aviv)
- Middle East (Bahrain)
- Middle East (UAE)
- South America (São Paulo)
- The environment type `WINDOWS_SERVER_2022_CONTAINER` is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (Ohio)
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US West (Oregon)
 - Asia Pacific (Sydney)
 - Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
 - Europe (Frankfurt)
 - Europe (Ireland)
 - South America (São Paulo)
- The environment type `LINUX_EC2` (`BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL`, `BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM`, `BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE`) is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (Ohio)
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US West (N. California)
 - US West (Oregon)
- Africa (Cape Town)

- Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)
- Asia Pacific (Jakarta)
- Asia Pacific (Melbourne)
- Europe (Zurich)
- Asia Pacific (Hyderabad)
- Asia Pacific (Mumbai)
- Asia Pacific (Osaka)
- Asia Pacific (Seoul)
- Asia Pacific (Singapore)
- Asia Pacific (Sydney)
- Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
- Canada (Central)
- China (Beijing)
- China (Ningxia)
- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Ireland)
- Europe (London)
- Europe (Milan)
- Europe (Paris)
- Europe (Spain)
- Europe (Stockholm)
- Israel (Tel Aviv)
- Middle East (Bahrain)
- Middle East (UAE)
- South America (São Paulo)
- Amazon GovCloud (US-West)
- Amazon GovCloud (US-East)
- The environment type `ARM_EC2` (`BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL`, `BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM`, `BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE`) is only available in these Regions:

- US East (Ohio)

- US East (N. Virginia)
- US West (N. California)
- US West (Oregon)
- Asia Pacific (Hong Kong)
- Asia Pacific (Jakarta)
- Europe (Zurich)
- Asia Pacific (Hyderabad)
- Asia Pacific (Mumbai)
- Asia Pacific (Osaka)
- Asia Pacific (Seoul)
- Asia Pacific (Singapore)
- Asia Pacific (Sydney)
- Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
- Canada (Central)
- China (Beijing)
- China (Ningxia)
- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Ireland)
- Europe (London)
- Europe (Milan)
- Europe (Paris)
- Europe (Spain)
- Europe (Stockholm)
- Israel (Tel Aviv)
- Middle East (Bahrain)
- South America (São Paulo)
- Amazon GovCloud (US-West)
- Amazon GovCloud (US-East)

• The environment type `WINDOWS_EC2 (BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM, BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE)` is
About on-demand environment types API Version 2016-10-06 325
only available in these Regions:

- US East (Ohio)
- US East (N. Virginia)
- US West (Oregon)
- Asia Pacific (Sydney)
- Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
- Europe (Frankfurt)
- Europe (Ireland)
- South America (São Paulo)
- The compute mode Amazon Lambda (ARM_LAMBDA_CONTAINER and LINUX_LAMBDA_CONTAINER) is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US East (Ohio)
 - US West (Oregon)
 - Asia Pacific (Mumbai)
 - Asia Pacific (Singapore)
 - Asia Pacific (Sydney)
 - Asia Pacific (Tokyo)
 - Europe (Frankfurt)
 - Europe (Ireland)
 - South America (São Paulo)
- The compute mode MAC_ARM is only available in these Regions:
 - US East (N. Virginia)
 - US East (Ohio)
 - US West (Oregon)
 - Asia Pacific (Sydney)
 - Europe (Frankfurt)

For the compute type BUILD_GENERAL1_2XLARGE, Docker images up to 100 GB uncompressed are supported.

Note

For custom build environment images, CodeBuild supports Docker images up to 50 GB uncompressed in Linux and Windows, regardless of the compute type. To check your build image's size, use Docker to run the `docker images REPOSITORY:TAG` command.

You can use Amazon EFS to access more space in your build container. For more information, see [Amazon Elastic File System sample for Amazon CodeBuild](#). If you want to manipulate container disk space during a build, then the build must run in privileged mode.

Note

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.

Shells and commands in build environments

You provide a set of commands for Amazon CodeBuild to run in a build environment during the lifecycle of a build (for example, installing build dependencies and testing and compiling your source code). There are several ways to specify these commands:

- Create a build specification file and include it with your source code. In this file, specify the commands you want to run in each phase of the build lifecycle. For more information, see the [Build specification reference for CodeBuild](#).
- Use the CodeBuild console to create a build project. In **Insert build commands**, for **Build commands**, enter the commands you want to run in the `build` phase. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).
- Use the CodeBuild console to change the settings of a build project. In **Insert build commands**, for **Build commands**, enter the commands you want to run in the `build` phase. For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).
- Use the Amazon CLI or Amazon SDKs to create a build project or change the settings of a build project. Reference the source code that contains a `buildspec` file with your commands, or specify a single string that includes the contents of an equivalent `buildspec` file. For more information, see [Create a build project](#) or [Change build project settings](#).

- Use the Amazon CLI or Amazon SDKs to start a build, specifying a buildspec file or a single string that includes the contents of an equivalent buildspec file. For more information, see the description for the `buildspecOverride` value in [Run builds manually](#).

You can specify any Shell Command Language (sh) command. In buildspec version 0.1, CodeBuild runs each Shell command in a separate instance in the build environment. This means that each command runs in isolation from all other commands. Therefore, by default, you cannot run a single command that relies on the state of any previous commands (for example, changing directories or setting environment variables). To get around this limitation, we recommend that you use version 0.2, which solves this issue. If you must use version 0.1, we recommend the following approaches:

- Include a shell script in your source code that contains the commands you want to run in a single instance of the default shell. For example, you could include a file named `my-script.sh` in your source code that contains commands such as `cd MyDir; mkdir -p mySubDir; cd mySubDir; pwd;`. Then, in your buildspec file, specify the command `./my-script.sh`.
- In your buildspec file or on the **Build commands** setting for the build phase only, enter a single command that includes all of the commands you want to run in a single instance of the default shell (for example, `cd MyDir && mkdir -p mySubDir && cd mySubDir && pwd`).

If CodeBuild encounters an error, the error might be more difficult to troubleshoot compared to running a single command in its own instance of the default shell.

Commands that are run in a Windows Server Core image use the PowerShell shell.

Environment variables in build environments

Amazon CodeBuild provides several environment variables that you can use in your build commands:

AWS_DEFAULT_REGION

The Amazon Region where the build is running (for example, `us-east-1`). This environment variable is used primarily by the Amazon CLI.

AWS_REGION

The Amazon Region where the build is running (for example, `us-east-1`). This environment variable is used primarily by the Amazon SDKs.

CODEBUILD_BATCH_BUILD_IDENTIFIER

The identifier of the build in a batch build. This is specified in the batch buildspec. For more information, see [the section called "Batch buildspec reference"](#).

CODEBUILD_BUILD_ARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the build (for example, `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:build/codebuild-demo-project:b1e6661e-e4f2-4156-9ab9-82a19EXAMPLE`).

CODEBUILD_BUILD_ID

The CodeBuild ID of the build (for example, `codebuild-demo-project:b1e6661e-e4f2-4156-9ab9-82a19EXAMPLE`).

CODEBUILD_BUILD_IMAGE

The CodeBuild build image identifier (for example, `aws/codebuild/standard:2.0`).

CODEBUILD_BUILD_NUMBER

The current build number for the project.

CODEBUILD_BUILD_SUCCEEDING

Whether the current build is succeeding. Set to 0 if the build is failing, or 1 if the build is succeeding.

CODEBUILD_INITIATOR

The entity that started the build. If CodePipeline started the build, this is the pipeline's name (for example, `codepipeline/my-demo-pipeline`). If an user started the build, this is the user's name (for example, `MyUserName`). If the Jenkins plugin for CodeBuild started the build, this is the string `CodeBuild-Jenkins-Plugin`.

CODEBUILD_KMS_KEY_ID

The identifier of the Amazon KMS key that CodeBuild is using to encrypt the build output artifact (for example, `arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID` or `alias/key-alias`).

CODEBUILD_PROJECT_ARN

The Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the project (for example, `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`).

CODEBUILD_PUBLIC_BUILD_URL

The URL of the build results for this build on the public builds website. This variable is only set if the build project has public builds enabled. For more information, see [???](#).

CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION

The version identifier of a build's source code. The contents depends on the source code repository:

CodeCommit, GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, and Bitbucket

This variable contains the commit ID.

CodePipeline

This variable contains the source revision provided by CodePipeline.

If CodePipeline is not able to resolve the source revision, such as when the source is an Amazon S3 bucket that does not have versioning enabled, this environment variable is not set.

Amazon S3

This variable is not set.

When applicable, the CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION variable is only available after the DOWNLOAD_SOURCE phase.

CODEBUILD_SOURCE_REPO_URL

The URL to the input artifact or source code repository. For Amazon S3, this is `s3://` followed by the bucket name and path to the input artifact. For CodeCommit and GitHub, this is the repository's clone URL. If a build originates from CodePipeline, this environment variable may be empty.

For secondary sources, the environment variable for the secondary source repository URL is `CODEBUILD_SOURCE_REPO_URL_<sourceIdentifier>`, where `<sourceIdentifier>` is the source identifier you create.

CODEBUILD_SOURCE_VERSION

The value's format depends on the source repository.

- For Amazon S3, it is the version ID associated with the input artifact.
- For CodeCommit, it is the commit ID or branch name associated with the version of the source code to be built.
- For GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, and Bitbucket it is the commit ID, branch name, or tag name associated with the version of the source code to be built.

Note

For a GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server build that is triggered by a webhook pull request event, it is `pr/pull-request-number`.

For secondary sources, the environment variable for the secondary source version is `CODEBUILD_SOURCE_VERSION_<sourceIdentifier>`, where `<sourceIdentifier>` is the source identifier you create. For more information, see [Multiple input sources and output artifacts sample](#).

CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR

The directory path that CodeBuild uses for the build (for example, `/tmp/src123456789/src`).

For secondary sources, the environment variable for the secondary source directory path is `CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR_<sourceIdentifier>`, where `<sourceIdentifier>` is the source identifier you create. For more information, see [Multiple input sources and output artifacts sample](#).

CODEBUILD_START_TIME

The start time of the build specified as a Unix timestamp in milliseconds.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID

The account ID of the user that triggered the webhook event.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_BASE_REF

The base reference name of the webhook event that triggers the current build. For a pull request, this is the branch reference.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_EVENT

The webhook event that triggers the current build.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_MERGE_COMMIT

The identifier of the merge commit used for the build. This variable is set when a Bitbucket pull request is merged with the squash strategy and the pull request branch is closed. In this case, the original pull request commit no longer exists, so this environment variable contains the identifier of the squashed merge commit.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_PREV_COMMIT

The ID of the most recent commit before the webhook push event that triggers the current build.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_HEAD_REF

The head reference name of the webhook event that triggers the current build. It can be a branch reference or a tag reference.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_TRIGGER

Shows the webhook event that triggered the build. This variable is available only for builds triggered by a webhook. The value is parsed from the payload sent to CodeBuild by GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket. The value's format depends on what type of event triggered the build.

- For builds triggered by a pull request, it is `pr/pull-request-number`.
- For builds triggered by creating a new branch or pushing a commit to a branch, it is `branch/branch-name`.
- For builds triggered by a pushing a tag to a repository, it is `tag/tag-name`.

HOME

This environment variable is always set to `/root`.

Amazon CodeBuild also supports a set of environment variables for self-hosted runner builds. To learn more about CodeBuild self-hosted runner, see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

CODEBUILD_RUNNER_OWNER

The owner of the repository that triggers the self-hosted runner build.

CODEBUILD_RUNNER_REPO

The name of the repository that triggers the self-hosted runner build.

CODEBUILD_RUNNER_REPO_DOMAIN

The domain of the repository that triggers the self-hosted runner build. Only specified GitHub Enterprise builds.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_LABEL

The label used to configure build overrides and the self-hosted runner during the build.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_RUN_ID

The run ID of the workflow associated with the build.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_JOB_ID

The job ID of the job associated with the build.

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_WORKFLOW_NAME

The name of the workflow associated with the build if it exists in the webhook request payload.

CODEBUILD_RUNNER_WITH_BUILDSPEC

If a buildspec override is configured in the self-hosted runner request labels, this is set to `true`.

You can also provide build environments with your own environment variables. For more information, see the following topics:

- [Use CodeBuild with CodePipeline](#)
- [Create a build project](#)
- [Change build project settings](#)
- [Run builds manually](#)
- [Buildspec reference](#)

To list all of the available environment variables in a build environment, you can run the `printenv` command (for Linux-based build environment) or `"Get-ChildItem Env:"` (for Windows-based build environments) during a build. Except for those previously listed, environment variables that start with `CODEBUILD_` are for CodeBuild internal use. They should not be used in your build commands.

Important

We strongly discourage the use of environment variables to store sensitive values, especially Amazon access key IDs. Environment variables can be displayed in plain text using tools such as the CodeBuild console and the Amazon CLI.

We recommend you store sensitive values in the Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store and then retrieve them from your buildspec. To store sensitive values, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Walkthrough: Create and test a String parameter \(console\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*. To retrieve them, see the `parameter-store` mapping in [Buildspec syntax](#).

CODEBUILD_BUILD_URL

The URL of the build results for this build.

Background tasks in build environments

You can run background tasks in build environments. To do this, in your buildspec, use the `nohup` command to run a command as a task in the background, even if the build process exits the shell. Use the `disown` command to forcibly stop a running background task.

Examples:

- Start a background process and wait for it to complete later:

```
|  
nohup sleep 30 & echo $! > pidfile  
...  
wait $(cat pidfile)
```

- Start a background process and do not wait for it to ever complete:

```
|  
nohup sleep 30 & disown $!
```

- Start a background process and kill it later:

```
|
```

```
nohup sleep 30 & echo $! > pidfile  
...  
kill $(cat pidfile)
```

Build projects

A *build project* includes information about how to run a build, including where to get the source code, which build environment to use, which build commands to run, and where to store the build output.

You can perform these tasks when working with build projects:

Topics

- [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Create a notification rule](#)
- [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Multiple access tokens in CodeBuild](#)
- [Delete build projects in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Share build projects](#)
- [Tag build projects](#)
- [Use runners with Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Use webhooks with Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [View a build project's details in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [View build project names in Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to create a build project.

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Create a build project \(console\)](#)
- [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Create a build project \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)
- [Create a build project \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Prerequisites

Before creating a build project, answer the questions in [Plan a build](#).

Create a build project (console)

Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.

If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.

Choose **Create build project**.

Fill in the following sections. Once complete, choose **Create build project** at the bottom of the page.

Sections:

- [Project configuration](#)
- [Source](#)
- [Environment](#)
- [Buildspec](#)
- [Batch configuration](#)
- [Artifacts](#)
- [Logs](#)

Project configuration

Project name

Enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account.

Description

Enter an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.

Build badge

(Optional) Select **Enable build badge** to make your project's build status visible and embeddable. For more information, see [Build badges sample](#).

Note

Build badge does not apply if your source provider is Amazon S3.

Enable concurrent build limit

(Optional) If you want to limit the number of concurrent builds for this project, perform the following steps:

1. Select **Restrict number of concurrent builds this project can start**.
2. In **Concurrent build limit**, enter the maximum number of concurrent builds that are allowed for this project. This limit cannot be greater than the concurrent build limit set for the account. If you try to enter a number greater than the account limit, an error message is displayed.

New builds are only started if the current number of builds is less than or equal to this limit. If the current build count meets this limit, new builds are throttled and are not run.

Additional information

(Optional) For **Tags**, enter the name and value of any tags that you want supporting Amazon services to use. Use **Add row** to add a tag. You can add up to 50 tags.

Source

Source provider

Choose the source code provider type. Use the following lists to make selections appropriate for your source provider:

Note

CodeBuild does not support Bitbucket Server.

Amazon S3

Bucket

Choose the name of the input bucket that contains the source code.

S3 object key or S3 folder

Enter the name of the ZIP file or the path to the folder that contains the source code.

Source version

Enter the version ID of the object that represents the build of your input file. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

CodeCommit

Repository

Choose the repository you want to use.

Reference type

Choose **Branch**, **Git tag**, or **Commit ID** to specify the version of your source code. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Bitbucket

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

Choose **CodeConnections**, **OAuth**, **App password**, or **Personal access token** to connect to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a Bitbucket connection or a Secrets Manager secret to connect through your specified connection type.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my Bitbucket account** or **Public repository** and enter the repository URL.

Source version

Enter a branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

For **Status context**, enter the value to be used for the name parameter in the Bitbucket commit status. For more information, see [build](#) in the Bitbucket API documentation.

For **Target URL**, enter the value to be used for the url parameter in the Bitbucket commit status. For more information, see [build](#) in the Bitbucket API documentation.

The status of a build triggered by a webhook is always reported to the source provider. To have the status of a build that is started from the console or an API call reported to the source provider, you must select this setting.

If your project's builds are triggered by a webhook, you must push a new commit to the repo for a change to this setting to take effect.

In **Primary source webhook events**, select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** if you want CodeBuild to build the source code every time a code change is pushed to this repository. For more information about webhooks and filter groups, see [Bitbucket webhook events](#).

GitHub

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

Choose **GitHub App**, **OAuth**, or **Personal access token** to connect to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitHub connection or a Secrets Manager secret to connect through your specified connection type.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my GitHub account**, **Public repository**, or **GitHub scoped webhook** and enter the repository URL.

Source version

Enter a branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

For **Status context**, enter the value to be used for the context parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

For **Target URL**, enter the value to be used for the `target_url` parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

The status of a build triggered by a webhook is always reported to the source provider. To have the status of a build that is started from the console or an API call reported to the source provider, you must select this setting.

If your project's builds are triggered by a webhook, you must push a new commit to the repo for a change to this setting to take effect.

In **Primary source webhook events**, select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** if you want CodeBuild to build the source code every time a code change is pushed to this repository. For more information about webhooks and filter groups, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

GitHub Enterprise Server

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

Choose **CodeConnections** or **Personal access token** to connect to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitHub Enterprise connection or a Secrets Manager secret to connect through your specified connection type.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my GitHub Enterprise account** or **GitHub Enterprise scoped webhook** and enter the repository URL.

Source version

Enter a pull request, branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

For **Status context**, enter the value to be used for the context parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

For **Target URL**, enter the value to be used for the target_url parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

The status of a build triggered by a webhook is always reported to the source provider. To have the status of a build that is started from the console or an API call reported to the source provider, you must select this setting.

If your project's builds are triggered by a webhook, you must push a new commit to the repo for a change to this setting to take effect.

Insecure SSL

Select **Enable insecure SSL** to ignore SSL warnings while connecting to your GitHub Enterprise project repository.

In **Primary source webhook events**, select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** if you want CodeBuild to build the source code every time a code change is pushed to this repository. For more information about webhooks and filter groups, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

GitLab

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

CodeConnections is used to connect GitLab to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitLab connection to connect through CodeConnections.

Repository

Choose the repository you want to use.

Source version

Enter a pull request ID, branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

GitLab Self Managed

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

CodeConnections is used to connect GitLab Self Managed to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitLab Self Managed connection to connect through CodeConnections.

Repository

Choose the repository you want to use.

Source version

Enter a pull request ID, branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

Environment

Provisioning model

Do one of the following:

- To use on-demand fleets managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **On-demand**. With on-demand fleets, CodeBuild provides compute for your builds. The machines are destroyed when the build finishes. On-demand fleets are fully managed, and includes automatic scaling capabilities to handle spikes in demand.
- To use reserved capacity fleets managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **Reserved capacity**, and then select a **Fleet name**. With reserved capacity fleets, you configure a set of dedicated instances for your build environment. These machines remain idle, ready to process builds or tests immediately and reduces build durations. With reserved capacity fleets, your machines are always running and will continue to incur costs as long they're provisioned.

For information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#).

Environment image

Do one of the following:

- To use a Docker image managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **Managed image**, and then make selections from **Operating system**, **Runtime(s)**, **Image**, and **Image version**. Make a selection from **Environment type** if it is available.
- To use another Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. If you choose **Other registry**, for **External registry URL**, enter the name and tag of the Docker image in Docker Hub, using the format *docker repository/docker image name*. If you choose **Amazon ECR**, use **Amazon ECR repository** and **Amazon ECR image** to choose the Docker image in your Amazon account.
- To use a private Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**, and then enter the ARN of the credentials for your private Docker image. The credentials must be created by Secrets Manager. For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

Note

CodeBuild overrides the ENTRYPOINT for custom Docker images.

Compute

Do one of the following:

- To use EC2 compute, choose **EC2**. EC2 compute offers optimized flexibility during action runs.
- To use Lambda compute, choose **Lambda**. Lambda compute offers optimized start-up speeds for your builds. Lambda supports faster builds due to a lower start-up latency. Lambda also automatically scales, so builds aren't waiting in queue to run. For information, see [Run builds on Amazon Lambda compute](#).

Service role

Do one of the following:

- If you do not have a CodeBuild service role, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the new role.
- If you have a CodeBuild service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Role ARN**, choose the service role.

Note

When you use the console to create a build project, you can create a CodeBuild service role at the same time. By default, the role works with that build project only. If you use the console to associate this service role with another build project, the role is updated to work with the other build project. A service role can work with up to 10 build projects.

Additional configuration

Auto-retry limit

Specify the number of additional automatic retries after a failed build. For example, if the auto-retry limit is set to 2, CodeBuild will call the `RetryBuild` API to automatically retry your build for up to 2 additional times.

Timeout

Specify a value, between 5 minutes and 36 hours, after which CodeBuild stops the build if it is not complete. If **hours** and **minutes** are left blank, the default value of 60 minutes is used.

Privileged

(Optional) Select **Enable this flag if you want to build Docker images or want your builds to get elevated privileges** only if you plan to use this build project to build Docker images. Otherwise, all associated builds that attempt to interact with the Docker daemon fail. You must also start the Docker daemon so that your builds can interact with it. One way to do this is to initialize the Docker daemon in the `install` phase of your build spec by running the following build commands. Do not run these commands if you chose a build environment image provided by CodeBuild with Docker support.

Note

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.

```
- nohup /usr/local/bin/dockerd --host=unix:///var/run/docker.sock --  
host=tcp://127.0.0.1:2375 --storage-driver=overlay2 &  
- timeout 15 sh -c "until docker info; do echo .; sleep 1; done"
```

VPC

If you want CodeBuild to work with your VPC:

- For **VPC**, choose the VPC ID that CodeBuild uses.
- For **VPC Subnets**, choose the subnets that include resources that CodeBuild uses.
- For **VPC Security groups**, choose the security groups that CodeBuild uses to allow access to resources in the VPCs.

For more information, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud](#).

Compute

Choose one of the available options.

Registry credential

Specify a registry credential when the project is configured with a non-private registry image.

Note

This credential will only be utilized if the images are overridden with those from private registries.

Environment variables

Enter the name and value, and then choose the type of each environment variable for builds to use.

Note

CodeBuild sets the environment variable for your Amazon Region automatically. You must set the following environment variables if you haven't added them to your `buildspec.yml`:

- `AWS_ACCOUNT_ID`
- `IMAGE_REPO_NAME`
- `IMAGE_TAG`

Console and Amazon CLI users can see environment variables. If you have no concerns about the visibility of your environment variable, set the **Name** and **Value** fields, and then set **Type** to **Plaintext**.

We recommend that you store an environment variable with a sensitive value, such as an Amazon access key ID, an Amazon secret access key, or a password as a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store or Amazon Secrets Manager.

If you use Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, then for **Type**, choose **Parameter**. For **Name**, enter an identifier for CodeBuild to reference. For **Value**, enter the parameter's name as stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. Using a parameter named `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword` as an example, for **Type**, choose **Parameter**. For **Name**, enter `LOGIN_PASSWORD`. For **Value**, enter `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`.

⚠ Important

If you use Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, we recommend that you store parameters with parameter names that start with `/CodeBuild/` (for example, `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`). You can use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager. Choose **Create parameter**, and then follow the instructions in the dialog box. (In that dialog box, for **KMS key**, you can specify the ARN of an Amazon KMS key in your account. Amazon EC2 Systems Manager uses this key to encrypt the parameter's value during storage and decrypt it during retrieval.) If you use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter, the console starts the parameter name with `/CodeBuild/` as it is being stored. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store Console Walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

If your build project refers to parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, the build project's service role must allow the `ssm:GetParameters` action. If you chose **New service role** earlier, CodeBuild includes this action in the default service role for your build project. However, if you chose **Existing service role**, you must include this action to your service role separately.

If your build project refers to parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store with parameter names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`, and you chose **New service role**, you must update that service role to allow access to parameter names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`. This is because that service role allows access only to parameter names that start with `/CodeBuild/`.

If you choose **New service role**, the service role includes permission to decrypt all parameters under the `/CodeBuild/` namespace in the Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store.

Environment variables you set replace existing environment variables. For example, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `my_value`, and you set an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `other_value`, then `my_value` is replaced by `other_value`. Similarly, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin`, and you set an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`, then `/usr/`

`local/sbin:/usr/local/bin` is replaced by the literal value `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`.

Do not set any environment variable with a name that begins with `CODEBUILD_`. This prefix is reserved for internal use.

If an environment variable with the same name is defined in multiple places, the value is determined as follows:

- The value in the start build operation call takes highest precedence.
- The value in the build project definition takes next precedence.
- The value in the buildspec declaration takes lowest precedence.

If you use Secrets Manager, for **Type**, choose **Secrets Manager**. For **Name**, enter an identifier for CodeBuild to reference. For **Value**, enter a reference-key using the pattern `secret-id:json-key:version-stage:version-id`. For information, see [Secrets Manager reference-key in the buildspec file](#).

Important

If you use Secrets Manager, we recommend that you store secrets with names that start with `/CodeBuild/` (for example, `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`). For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

If your build project refers to secrets stored in Secrets Manager, the build project's service role must allow the `secretsmanager:GetSecretValue` action. If you chose **New service role** earlier, CodeBuild includes this action in the default service role for your build project. However, if you chose **Existing service role**, you must include this action to your service role separately.

If your build project refers to secrets stored in Secrets Manager with secret names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`, and you chose **New service role**, you must update the service role to allow access to secret names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`. This is because the service role allows access only to secret names that start with `/CodeBuild/`.

If you choose **New service role**, the service role includes permission to decrypt all secrets under the `/CodeBuild/` namespace in the Secrets Manager.

Buildspec

Build specifications

Do one of the following:

- If your source code includes a buildspec file, choose **Use a buildspec file**. By default, CodeBuild looks for a file named `buildspec.yml` in the source code root directory. If your buildspec file uses a different name or location, enter its path from the source root in **Buildspec name** (for example, `buildspec-two.yml` or `configuration/buildspec.yml`). If the buildspec file is in an S3 bucket, it must be in the same Amazon Region as your build project. Specify the buildspec file using its ARN (for example, `arn:aws:s3:::<my-codebuild-sample2>/buildspec.yml`).
- If your source code does not include a buildspec file, or if you want to run build commands different from the ones specified for the `build` phase in the `buildspec.yml` file in the source code's root directory, choose **Insert build commands**. For **Build commands**, enter the commands you want to run in the `build` phase. For multiple commands, separate each command by `&&` (for example, `mvn test && mvn package`). To run commands in other phases, or if you have a long list of commands for the `build` phase, add a `buildspec.yml` file to the source code root directory, add the commands to the file, and then choose **Use the buildspec.yml in the source code root directory**.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

Batch configuration

You can run a group of builds as a single operation. For more information, see [Run builds in batches](#).

Define batch configuration

Select to allow batch builds in this project.

Batch service role

Provides the service role for batch builds.

Choose one of the following:

- If you do not have a batch service role, choose **New service role**. In **Service role**, enter a name for the new role.

- If you have a batch service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Service role**, choose the service role.

Batch builds introduce a new security role in the batch configuration. This new role is required as CodeBuild must be able to call the `StartBuild`, `StopBuild`, and `RetryBuild` actions on your behalf to run builds as part of a batch. Customers should use a new role, and not the same role they use in their build, for two reasons:

- Giving the build role `StartBuild`, `StopBuild`, and `RetryBuild` permissions would allow a single build to start more builds via the `buildspec`.
- CodeBuild batch builds provide restrictions that restrict the number of builds and compute types that can be used for the builds in the batch. If the build role has these permissions, it is possible the builds themselves could bypass these restrictions.

Allowed compute types for batch

Select the compute types allowed for the batch. Select all that apply.

Allowed fleets for batch

Select the fleets allowed for the batch. Select all that apply.

Maximum builds allowed in batch

Enter the maximum number of builds allowed in the batch. If a batch exceeds this limit, the batch will fail.

Batch timeout

Enter the maximum amount of time for the batch build to complete.

Combine artifacts

Select **Combine all artifacts from batch into a single location** to have all of the artifacts from the batch combined into a single location.

Batch report mode

Select the desired build status report mode for batch builds.

Note

This field is only available when the project source is Bitbucket, GitHub, or GitHub Enterprise, and **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** is selected under **Source**.

Aggregated builds

Select to have the statuses for all builds in the batch combined into a single status report.

Individual builds

Select to have the build statuses for all builds in the batch reported separately.

Artifacts

Type

Do one of the following:

- If you do not want to create any build output artifacts, choose **No artifacts**. You might want to do this if you're only running build tests or you want to push a Docker image to an Amazon ECR repository.
- To store the build output in an S3 bucket, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - If you want to use your project name for the build output ZIP file or folder, leave **Name** blank. Otherwise, enter the name. (If you want to output a ZIP file, and you want the ZIP file to have a file extension, be sure to include it after the ZIP file name.)
 - Select **Enable semantic versioning** if you want a name specified in the buildspec file to override any name that is specified in the console. The name in a buildspec file is calculated at build time and uses the Shell command language. For example, you can append a date and time to your artifact name so that it is always unique. Unique artifact names prevent artifacts from being overwritten. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).
 - For **Bucket name**, choose the name of the output bucket.
 - If you chose **Insert build commands** earlier in this procedure, then for **Output files**, enter the locations of the files from the build that you want to put into the build output ZIP file or folder. For multiple locations, separate each location with a comma (for example, `appspec.yml, target/my-app.jar`). For more information, see the description of files in [Buildspec syntax](#).
 - If you do not want your build artifacts encrypted, select **Remove artifacts encryption**.

For each secondary set of artifacts you want:

1. For **Artifact identifier**, enter a value that is fewer than 128 characters and contains only alphanumeric characters and underscores.

2. Choose **Add artifact**.
3. Follow the previous steps to configure your secondary artifacts.
4. Choose **Save artifact**.

Additional configuration

Encryption key

(Optional) Do one of the following:

- To use the Amazon managed key for Amazon S3 in your account to encrypt the build output artifacts, leave **Encryption key** blank. This is the default.
- To use a customer managed key to encrypt the build output artifacts, in **Encryption key**, enter the ARN of the KMS key. Use the format `arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID`.

Cache type

For **Cache type**, choose one of the following:

- If you do not want to use a cache, choose **No cache**.
- If you want to use an Amazon S3 cache, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - For **Bucket**, choose the name of the S3 bucket where the cache is stored.
 - (Optional) For **Cache path prefix**, enter an Amazon S3 path prefix. The **Cache path prefix** value is similar to a directory name. It makes it possible for you to store the cache under the same directory in a bucket.

Important

Do not append a trailing slash (/) to the end of the path prefix.

- If you want to use a local cache, choose **Local**, and then choose one or more local cache modes.

Note

Docker layer cache mode is available for Linux only. If you choose it, your project must run in privileged mode.

Using a cache saves considerable build time because reusable pieces of the build environment are stored in the cache and used across builds. For information about specifying a cache in the buildspec file, see [Buildspec syntax](#). For more information about caching, see [Cache builds to improve performance](#).

Logs

Choose the logs you want to create. You can create Amazon CloudWatch Logs, Amazon S3 logs, or both.

CloudWatch

If you want Amazon CloudWatch Logs logs:

CloudWatch logs

Select **CloudWatch logs**.

Group name

Enter the name of your Amazon CloudWatch Logs log group.

Stream name

Enter your Amazon CloudWatch Logs log stream name.

S3

If you want Amazon S3 logs:

S3 logs

Select **S3 logs**.

Bucket

Choose the name of the S3 bucket for your logs.

Path prefix

Enter the prefix for your logs.

Disable S3 log encryption

Select if you do not want your S3 logs encrypted.

Create a build project (Amazon CLI)

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

To create a CodeBuild build project using the Amazon CLI, you create a JSON-formatted [Project](#) structure, fill in the structure, and call the [create-project](#) command to create the project.

Create the JSON file

Create a skeleton JSON file with the [create-project](#) command, using the `--generate-cli-skeleton` option:

```
aws codebuild create-project --generate-cli-skeleton > <json-file>
```

This creates a JSON file with the path and file name specified by *<json-file>*.

Fill in the JSON file

Modify the JSON data as follows and save your results.

```
{
  "name": "<project-name>",
  "description": "<description>",
  "source": {
    "type": "CODECOMMIT" | "CODEPIPELINE" | "GITHUB" | "GITHUB_ENTERPRISE" | "GITLAB" |
    "GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED" | "BITBUCKET" | "S3" | "NO_SOURCE",
    "location": "<source-location>",
    "gitCloneDepth": "<git-clone-depth>",
    "buildspec": "<buildspec>",
    "InsecureSsl": "<insecure-ssl>",
    "reportBuildStatus": "<report-build-status>",
    "buildStatusConfig": {
      "context": "<context>",
      "targetUrl": "<target-url>"
    },
    "gitSubmodulesConfig": {
      "fetchSubmodules": "<fetch-submodules>"
    },
    "auth": {
      "type": "<auth-type>",
      "resource": "<auth-resource>"
    }
  },
```

```

  "sourceIdentifier": "<source-identifier>"
},
"secondarySources": [
  {
    "type": "CODECOMMIT" | "CODEPIPELINE" | "GITHUB" | "GITHUB_ENTERPRISE" |
"GITLAB" | "GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED" | "BITBUCKET" | "S3" | "NO_SOURCE",
    "location": "<source-location>",
    "gitCloneDepth": "<git-clone-depth>",
    "buildspec": "<buildspec>",
    "InsecureSsl": "<insecure-ssl>",
    "reportBuildStatus": "<report-build-status>",
    "auth": {
      "type": "<auth-type>",
      "resource": "<auth-resource>"
    },
    "sourceIdentifier": "<source-identifier>"
  }
],
"secondarySourceVersions": [
  {
    "sourceIdentifier": "<secondary-source-identifier>",
    "sourceVersion": "<secondary-source-version>"
  }
],
"sourceVersion": "<source-version>",
"artifacts": {
  "type": "CODEPIPELINE" | "S3" | "NO_ARTIFACTS",
  "location": "<artifacts-location>",
  "path": "<artifacts-path>",
  "namespaceType": "<artifacts-namespacetype>",
  "name": "<artifacts-name>",
  "overrideArtifactName": "<override-artifact-name>",
  "packaging": "<artifacts-packaging>"
},
"secondaryArtifacts": [
  {
    "type": "CODEPIPELINE" | "S3" | "NO_ARTIFACTS",
    "location": "<secondary-artifact-location>",
    "path": "<secondary-artifact-path>",
    "namespaceType": "<secondary-artifact-namespacetype>",
    "name": "<secondary-artifact-name>",
    "packaging": "<secondary-artifact-packaging>",
    "artifactIdentifier": "<secondary-artifact-identifier>"
  }
]

```

```

],
"cache": {
  "type": "<cache-type>",
  "location": "<cache-location>",
  "mode": [
    "<cache-mode>"
  ]
},
"environment": {
  "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER" | "LINUX_GPU_CONTAINER" | "ARM_CONTAINER" |
"WINDOWS_SERVER_2019_CONTAINER" | "WINDOWS_SERVER_2022_CONTAINER",
  "image": "<image>",
  "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL" | "BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM" |
"BUILD_GENERAL1_LARGE" | "BUILD_GENERAL1_2XLARGE",
  "certificate": "<certificate>",
  "environmentVariables": [
    {
      "name": "<environmentVariable-name>",
      "value": "<environmentVariable-value>",
      "type": "<environmentVariable-type>"
    }
  ],
  "registryCredential": [
    {
      "credential": "<credential-arn-or-name>",
      "credentialProvider": "<credential-provider>"
    }
  ],
  "imagePullCredentialsType": "CODEBUILD" | "SERVICE_ROLE",
  "privilegedMode": "<privileged-mode>"
},
"serviceRole": "<service-role>",
"autoRetryLimit": <auto-retry-limit>,
"timeoutInMinutes": <timeout>,
"queuedTimeoutInMinutes": <queued-timeout>,
"encryptionKey": "<encryption-key>",
"tags": [
  {
    "key": "<tag-key>",
    "value": "<tag-value>"
  }
],
"vpcConfig": {
  "securityGroupIds": [

```

```

        "<security-group-id>"
    ],
    "subnets": [
        "<subnet-id>"
    ],
    "vpcId": "<vpc-id>"
},
"badgeEnabled": "<badge-enabled>",
"logsConfig": {
    "cloudWatchLogs": {
        "status": "<cloudwatch-logs-status>",
        "groupName": "<group-name>",
        "streamName": "<stream-name>"
    },
    "s3Logs": {
        "status": "<s3-logs-status>",
        "location": "<s3-logs-location>",
        "encryptionDisabled": "<s3-logs-encryption-disabled>"
    }
},
"fileSystemLocations": [
    {
        "type": "EFS",
        "location": "<EFS-DNS-name-1>:/<directory-path>",
        "mountPoint": "<mount-point>",
        "identifier": "<efs-identifier>",
        "mountOptions": "<efs-mount-options>"
    }
],
"buildBatchConfig": {
    "serviceRole": "<batch-service-role>",
    "combineArtifacts": <combine-artifacts>,
    "restrictions": {
        "maximumBuildsAllowed": <max-builds>,
        "computeTypesAllowed": [
            "<compute-type>"
        ],
        "fleetsAllowed": [
            "<fleet-name>"
        ]
    },
    "timeoutInMins": <batch-timeout>,
    "batchReportMode": "REPORT_AGGREGATED_BATCH" | "REPORT_INDIVIDUAL_BUILDS"
},

```

```
"concurrentBuildLimit": <concurrent-build-limit>
}
```

Replace the following:

name

Required. The name for this build project. This name must be unique across all of the build projects in your Amazon account.

description

Optional. The description for this build project.

source

Required. A [ProjectSource](#) object that contains information about this build project's source code settings. After you add a source object, you can add up to 12 more sources using the . These settings include the following:

source/type

Required. The type of repository that contains the source code to build. Valid values include:

- CODECOMMIT
- CODEPIPELINE
- GITHUB
- GITHUB_ENTERPRISE
- GITLAB
- GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED
- BITBUCKET
- S3
- NO_SOURCE

If you use NO_SOURCE, the buildspec cannot be a file because the project does not have a source. Instead, you must use the buildspec attribute to specify a YAML-formatted string for your buildspec. For more information, see [Create a build project without a source](#).

source/location

Required unless you set `<source-type>` to CODEPIPELINE. The location of the source code for the specified repository type.

- For CodeCommit, the HTTPS clone URL to the repository that contains the source code and the buildspec file (for example, `https://git-codecommit.<region-id>.amazonaws.com/v1/repos/<repo-name>`).
- For Amazon S3, the build input bucket name, followed by the path and name of the ZIP file that contains the source code and the buildspec. For example:
 - For a ZIP file located at the root of the input bucket: `<bucket-name>/<object-name>.zip`.
 - For a ZIP file located in a subfolder in the input bucket: `<bucket-name>/<subfolder-path>/<object-name>.zip`.
- For GitHub, the HTTPS clone URL to the repository that contains the source code and the buildspec file. The URL must contain `github.com`. You must connect your Amazon account to your GitHub account. To do this, use the CodeBuild console to create a build project.
 - Choose **Authorize application**. (After you have connected to your GitHub account, you do not need to finish creating the build project. You can close the CodeBuild console.)
- For GitHub Enterprise Server, the HTTP or HTTPS clone URL to the repository that contains the source code and the buildspec file. You must also connect your Amazon account to your GitHub Enterprise Server account. To do this, use the CodeBuild console to create a build project.
 1. Create a personal access token in GitHub Enterprise Server.
 2. Copy this token to your clipboard so you can use it when you create your CodeBuild project. For more information, see [Creating a personal access token for the command line](#) on the GitHub Help website.
 3. When you use the console to create your CodeBuild project, in **Source**, for **Source provider**, choose **GitHub Enterprise**.
 4. For **Personal Access Token**, paste the token that was copied to your clipboard. Choose **Save Token**. Your CodeBuild account is now connected to your GitHub Enterprise Server account.
- For GitLab and GitLab self-managed, the HTTPS clone URL to the repository that contains the source code and the buildspec file. Note that if you use GitLab, the URL must contain `gitlab.com`. If you use GitLab self-managed, the URL does not need to contain `gitlab.com`. You

must connect your Amazon account to your GitLab or GitLab self-managed account. To do this, use the CodeBuild console to create a build project.

- In the Developer Tools navigation pane, choose **Settings, Connections**, and then **Create connection**. On this page, create either a GitLab or GitLab self-managed connection, and then choose **Connect to GitLab**.
- For Bitbucket, the HTTPS clone URL to the repository that contains the source code and the buildspec file. The URL must contain bitbucket.org. You must also connect your Amazon account to your Bitbucket account. To do this, use the CodeBuild console to create a build project.
 1. When you use the console to connect (or reconnect) with Bitbucket, on the Bitbucket **Confirm access to your account** page, choose **Grant access**. (After you have connected to your Bitbucket account, you do not need to finish creating the build project. You can close the CodeBuild console.)
- For Amazon CodePipeline, do not specify a `location` value for `source`. CodePipeline ignores this value because when you create a pipeline in CodePipeline, you specify the source code location in the Source stage of the pipeline.

source/gitCloneDepth

Optional. The depth of history to download. Minimum value is 0. If this value is 0, greater than 25, or not provided, then the full history is downloaded with each build project. If your source type is Amazon S3, this value is not supported.

source/buildspec

Optional. The build specification definition or file to use. If this value is not provided or is set to an empty string, the source code must contain a `buildspec.yml` file in its root directory. If this value is set, it can be either an inline buildspec definition, the path to an alternate buildspec file relative to the root directory of your primary source, or the path to an S3 bucket. The bucket must be in the same Amazon Region as the build project. Specify the buildspec file using its ARN (for example, `arn:aws:s3:::<my-codebuild-sample2>/buildspec.yml`). For more information, see [Buildspec file name and storage location](#).

source/auth

Contains information about the authorization settings for CodeBuild to access the source code to be built.

source/auth/type

Required. The authorization type to use. Valid values are:

- OAUTH
- CODECONNECTIONS
- SECRETS_MANAGER

source/auth/**resource**

Optional. The resource value that applies to the specified authorization type. This can be the Secrets Manager ARN or the CodeConnections ARN.

source/**reportBuildStatus**

Specifies whether to send your source provider the status of a build's start and completion. If you set this with a source provider other than GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket, an `invalidInputException` is thrown.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

source/**buildStatusConfig**

Contains information that defines how the CodeBuild build project reports the build status to the source provider. This option is only used when the source type is GITHUB, GITHUB_ENTERPRISE, or BITBUCKET.

source/buildStatusConfig/**context**

For Bitbucket sources, this parameter is used for the name parameter in the Bitbucket commit status. For GitHub sources, this parameter is used for the context parameter in the GitHub commit status.

For example, you can have the context contain the build number and the webhook trigger using the CodeBuild environment variables:

```
Amazon CodeBuild sample-project Build #${CODEBUILD_BUILD_NUMBER} -  
${CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_TRIGGER}
```

This results in the context appearing like this for build #24 triggered by a webhook pull request event:

```
Amazon CodeBuild sample-project Build #24 - pr/8
```


source/buildStatusConfig/targetUrl

For Bitbucket sources, this parameter is used for the `url` parameter in the Bitbucket commit status. For GitHub sources, this parameter is used for the `target_url` parameter in the GitHub commit status.

For example, you can set the `targetUrl` to `https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/<path to build>` and the commit status will link to this URL.

You can also include CodeBuild environment variables in the `targetUrl` to add additional information to the URL. For example, to add the build region to the URL, set the `targetUrl` to:

```
"targetUrl": "https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/<path to build>?region=$AWS_REGION"
```

If the build region is `us-west-2`, this will expand to:

```
https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/<path to build>?region=us-west-2
```

source/gitSubmodulesConfig

Optional. Information about the Git submodules configuration. Used with CodeCommit, GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, and Bitbucket only.

source/gitSubmodulesConfig/fetchSubmodules

Set `fetchSubmodules` to `true` if you want to include the Git submodules in your repository. Git submodules that are included must be configured as HTTPS.

source/InsecureSsl

Optional. Used with GitHub Enterprise Server only. Set this value to `true` to ignore TLS warnings while connecting to your GitHub Enterprise Server project repository. The default value is `false`. `InsecureSsl` should be used for testing purposes only. It should not be used in a production environment.

source/sourceIdentifier

A user-defined identifier for the project source. Optional for the primary source. Required for secondary sources.

secondarySources

Optional. An array of [ProjectSource](#) objects that contain information about the secondary sources for a build project. You can add up to 12 secondary sources. The `secondarySources` objects use the same properties used by the `projectSource` object. In a secondary source object, the `sourceIdentifier` is required.

secondarySourceVersions

Optional. An array of [ProjectSourceVersion](#) objects. If `secondarySourceVersions` is specified at the build level, then they take precedence over this.

sourceVersion

Optional. The version of the build input to be built for this project. If not specified, the latest version is used. If specified, it must be one of:

- For CodeCommit, the commit ID, branch, or Git tag to use.
- For GitHub, the commit ID, pull request ID, branch name, or tag name that corresponds to the version of the source code you want to build. If a pull request ID is specified, it must use the format `pr/pull-request-ID` (for example `pr/25`). If a branch name is specified, the branch's HEAD commit ID is used. If not specified, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used.
- For GitLab, the commit ID, pull request ID, branch name, tag name, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).
- For Bitbucket, the commit ID, branch name, or tag name that corresponds to the version of the source code you want to build. If a branch name is specified, the branch's HEAD commit ID is used. If not specified, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used.
- For Amazon S3, the version ID of the object that represents the build input ZIP file to use.

If `sourceVersion` is specified at the build level, then that version takes precedence over this `sourceVersion` (at the project level). For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

artifacts

Required. A [ProjectArtifacts](#) object that contains information about this build project's output artifact settings. After you add an `artifacts` object, you can add up to 12 more artifacts using the `artifacts` object. These settings include the following:

artifacts/**type**

Required. The type of build output artifact. Valid values are:

- CODEPIPELINE
- NO_ARTIFACTS
- S3

artifacts/**location**

Only used with the S3 artifact type. Not used for other artifact types.

The name of the output bucket you created or identified in the prerequisites.

artifacts/**path**

Only used with the S3 artifact type. Not used for other artifact types.

The path in of the output bucket to place ZIP file or folder. If you do not specify a value for path, CodeBuild uses namespaceType (if specified) and name to determine the path and name of the build output ZIP file or folder. For example, if you specify MyPath for path and MyArtifact.zip for name, the path and name would be MyPath/MyArtifact.zip.

artifacts/**namespaceType**

Only used with the S3 artifact type. Not used for other artifact types.

The namespace of the build output ZIP file or folder. Valid values include BUILD_ID and NONE. Use BUILD_ID to insert the build ID into the path of the build output ZIP file or folder. Otherwise, use NONE. If you do not specify a value for namespaceType, CodeBuild uses path (if specified) and name to determine the path and name of the build output ZIP file or folder. For example, if you specify MyPath for path, BUILD_ID for namespaceType, and MyArtifact.zip for name, the path and name would be MyPath/*build-ID*/MyArtifact.zip.

artifacts/**name**

Only used with the S3 artifact type. Not used for other artifact types.

The name of the build output ZIP file or folder inside of location. For example, if you specify MyPath for path and MyArtifact.zip for name, the path and name would be MyPath/MyArtifact.zip.

artifacts/overrideArtifactName

Only used with the S3 artifact type. Not used for other artifact types.

Optional. If set to `true`, the name specified in the `artifacts` block of the `buildspec` file overrides `name`. For more information, see [Build specification reference for CodeBuild](#).

artifacts/packaging

Only used with the S3 artifact type. Not used for other artifact types.

Optional. Specifies how to package the artifacts. Allowed values are:

NONE

Create a folder that contains the build artifacts. This is the default value.

ZIP

Create a ZIP file that contains the build artifacts.

secondaryArtifacts

Optional. An array of [ProjectArtifacts](#) objects that contain information about the secondary artifacts settings for a build project. You can add up to 12 secondary artifacts. The `secondaryArtifacts` uses many of the same settings used by the `object`.

cache

Required. A [ProjectCache](#) object that contains information about this build project's cache settings. For more information, see [Cache builds](#).

environment

Required. A [ProjectEnvironment](#) object that contains information about this project's build environment settings. These settings include:

environment/type

Required. The type of build environment. For more information, see [type](#) in the *CodeBuild API Reference*.

environment/image

Required. The Docker image identifier used by this build environment. Typically, this identifier is expressed as *image-name:tag*. For example, in the Docker repository that CodeBuild

uses to manage its Docker images, this could be `aws/codebuild/standard:5.0`. In Docker Hub, `maven:3.3.9-jdk-8`. In Amazon ECR, `account-id.dkr.ecr.region-id.amazonaws.com/your-Amazon-ECR-repo-name:tag`. For more information, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

environment/computeType

Required. Specifies the compute resources used by this build environment. For more information, see [computeType](#) in the *CodeBuild API Reference*.

environment/certificate

Optional. The ARN of the Amazon S3 bucket, path prefix, and object key that contains the PEM-encoded certificate. The object key can be either just the `.pem` file or a `.zip` file containing the PEM-encoded certificate. For example, if your Amazon S3 bucket name is `<my-bucket>`, your path prefix is `<cert>`, and your object key name is `<certificate.pem>`, then acceptable formats for `certificate` are `<my-bucket/cert/certificate.pem>` or `arn:aws:s3:::<my-bucket/cert/certificate.pem>`.

environment/environmentVariables

Optional. An array of [EnvironmentVariable](#) objects that contains the environment variables you want to specify for this build environment. Each environment variable is expressed as an object that contains a name, value, and type of name, value, and type.

Console and Amazon CLI users can see all environment variables. If you have no concerns about the visibility of your environment variable, set `name` and `value`, and set `type` to `PLAINTEXT`.

We recommend you store environment variables with sensitive values, such as an Amazon access key ID, an Amazon secret access key, or a password, as a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store or Amazon Secrets Manager. For `name`, for that stored parameter, set an identifier for CodeBuild to reference.

If you use Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, for `value`, set the parameter's name as stored in the Parameter Store. Set `type` to `PARAMETER_STORE`. Using a parameter named `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword` as an example, set `name` to `LOGIN_PASSWORD`. Set `value` to `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`. Set `type` to `PARAMETER_STORE`.

Important

If you use Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, we recommend that you store parameters with parameter names that start with `/CodeBuild/` (for example, `/`

CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword). You can use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager. Choose **Create parameter**, and then follow the instructions in the dialog box. (In that dialog box, for **KMS key**, you can specify the ARN of an Amazon KMS key in your account. Amazon EC2 Systems Manager uses this key to encrypt the parameter's value during storage and decrypt it during retrieval.) If you use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter, the console starts the parameter name with `/CodeBuild/` as it is being stored. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store Console Walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

If your build project refers to parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, the build project's service role must allow the `ssm:GetParameters` action. If you chose **New service role** earlier, CodeBuild includes this action in the default service role for your build project. However, if you chose **Existing service role**, you must include this action to your service role separately.

If your build project refers to parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store with parameter names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`, and you chose **New service role**, you must update that service role to allow access to parameter names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`. This is because that service role allows access only to parameter names that start with `/CodeBuild/`.

If you choose **New service role**, the service role includes permission to decrypt all parameters under the `/CodeBuild/` namespace in the Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store.

Environment variables you set replace existing environment variables. For example, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `my_value`, and you set an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `other_value`, then `my_value` is replaced by `other_value`. Similarly, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin`, and you set an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`, then `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin` is replaced by the literal value `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`.

Do not set any environment variable with a name that begins with `CODEBUILD_`. This prefix is reserved for internal use.

If an environment variable with the same name is defined in multiple places, the value is determined as follows:

- The value in the start build operation call takes highest precedence.
- The value in the build project definition takes next precedence.

- The value in the buildspec declaration takes lowest precedence.

If you use Secrets Manager, for `value`, set the parameter's name as stored in Secrets Manager. Set `type` to `SECRETS_MANAGER`. Using a secret named `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword` as an example, set `name` to `LOGIN_PASSWORD`. Set `value` to `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`. Set `type` to `SECRETS_MANAGER`.

Important

If you use Secrets Manager, we recommend that you store secrets with names that start with `/CodeBuild/` (for example, `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`). For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

If your build project refers to secrets stored in Secrets Manager, the build project's service role must allow the `secretsmanager:GetSecretValue` action. If you chose **New service role** earlier, CodeBuild includes this action in the default service role for your build project. However, if you chose **Existing service role**, you must include this action to your service role separately.

If your build project refers to secrets stored in Secrets Manager with secret names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`, and you chose **New service role**, you must update the service role to allow access to secret names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`. This is because the service role allows access only to secret names that start with `/CodeBuild/`.

If you choose **New service role**, the service role includes permission to decrypt all secrets under the `/CodeBuild/` namespace in the Secrets Manager.

environment/**registryCredential**

Optional. A [RegistryCredential](#) object that specifies the credentials that provide access to a private Docker registry.

environment/registryCredential/**credential**

Specifies the ARN or name of credentials created using Amazon Managed Services. You can use the name of the credentials only if they exist in your current Region.

environment/registryCredential/credentialProvider

The only valid value is `SECRETS_MANAGER`.

When this is set:

- `imagePullCredentials` must be set to `SERVICE_ROLE`.
- The image cannot be a curated image or an Amazon ECR image.

environment/imagePullCredentialsType

Optional. The type of credentials CodeBuild uses to pull images in your build. There are two valid values:

CODEBUILD

`CODEBUILD` specifies that CodeBuild uses its own credentials. You must edit your Amazon ECR repository policy to trust the CodeBuild service principal.

SERVICE_ROLE

Specifies that CodeBuild uses your build project's service role.

When you use a cross-account or private registry image, you must use `SERVICE_ROLE` credentials. When you use a CodeBuild curated image, you must use `CODEBUILD` credentials.

environment/privilegedMode

Set to `true` only if you plan to use this build project to build Docker images. Otherwise, all associated builds that attempt to interact with the Docker daemon fail. You must also start the Docker daemon so that your builds can interact with it. One way to do this is to initialize the Docker daemon in the `install` phase of your `buildspec` file by running the following build commands. Do not run these commands if you specified a build environment image provided by CodeBuild with Docker support.

Note

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.


```
- nohup /usr/local/bin/dockerd --host=unix:///var/run/docker.sock --  
host=tcp://127.0.0.1:2375 --storage-driver=overlay2 &  
- timeout 15 sh -c "until docker info; do echo .; sleep 1; done"
```

serviceRole

Required. The ARN of the service role CodeBuild uses to interact with services on behalf of the user (for example, `arn:aws:iam::account-id:role/role-name`).

autoRetryLimit

Optional. The number of additional automatic retries after a failed build. For example, if the auto-retry limit is set to 2, CodeBuild will call the `RetryBuild` API to automatically retry your build for up to 2 additional times.

timeoutInMinutes

Optional. The number of minutes, between 5 to 2160 (36 hours), after which CodeBuild stops the build if it is not complete. If not specified, the default of 60 is used. To determine if and when CodeBuild stopped a build due to a timeout, run the `batch-get-builds` command. To determine if the build has stopped, look in the output for a `buildStatus` value of `FAILED`. To determine when the build timed out, look in the output for the `endTime` value associated with a `phaseStatus` value of `TIMED_OUT`.

queuedTimeoutInMinutes

Optional. The number of minutes, between 5 to 480 (8 hours), after which CodeBuild stops the build if it is still queued. If not specified, the default of 60 is used.

encryptionKey

Optional. The alias or ARN of the Amazon KMS key used by CodeBuild to encrypt the build output. If you specify an alias, use the format `arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID` or, if an alias exists, use the format `alias/key-alias`. If not specified, the Amazon-managed KMS key for Amazon S3 is used.

tags

Optional. An array of [Tag](#) objects that provide the tags you want to associate with this build project. You can specify up to 50 tags. These tags can be used by any Amazon service that supports CodeBuild build project tags. Each tag is expressed as an object with a `key` and a `value`.

vpcConfig

Optional. A [VpcConfig](#) object that contains information information about the VPC configuration for your project. For more information, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud](#).

These properties include:

vpcId

Required. The VPC ID that CodeBuild uses. Run this command to get a list of all VPC IDs in your Region:

```
aws ec2 describe-vpcs --region <region-ID>
```

subnets

Required. An array of subnet IDs that include resources used by CodeBuild. Run this command to get these IDs:

```
aws ec2 describe-subnets --filters "Name=vpc-id,Values=<vpc-id>" --region <region-ID>
```

securityGroupIds

Required. An array of security group IDs used by CodeBuild to allow access to resources in the VPC. Run this command to get these IDs:

```
aws ec2 describe-security-groups --filters "Name=vpc-id,Values=<vpc-id>" --<region-ID>
```

badgeEnabled

Optional. Specifies whether to include build badges with your CodeBuild project. Set to `true` to enable build badges, or `false` otherwise. For more information, see [Build badges sample with CodeBuild](#).

logsConfig

A [LogsConfig](#) object that contains information about where this build's logs are located.

logsConfig/cloudWatchLogs

A [CloudWatchLogsConfig](#) object that contains information about pushing logs to CloudWatch Logs.

logsConfig/s3Logs

An [S3LogsConfig](#) object that contains information about pushing logs to Amazon S3.

fileSystemLocations

Optional. An array of [ProjectFileSystemsLocation](#) objects that contains information about your Amazon EFS configuration.

buildBatchConfig

Optional. The buildBatchConfig object is a [ProjectBuildBatchConfig](#) structure that contains the batch build configuration information for the project.

buildBatchConfig/serviceRole

The service role ARN for the batch build project.

buildBatchConfig/combineArtifacts

A Boolean value that specifies whether to combine the build artifacts for the batch build into a single artifact location.

buildBatchConfig/restrictions/maximumBuildsAllowed

The maximum number of builds allowed.

buildBatchConfig/restrictions/computeTypesAllowed

An array of strings that specify the compute types that are allowed for the batch build. See [Build environment compute types](#) for these values.

buildBatchConfig/restrictions/fleetsAllowed

An array of strings that specify the fleets that are allowed for the batch build. See [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#) for more information.

buildBatchConfig/timeoutInMinutes

The maximum amount of time, in minutes, that the batch build must be completed in.

buildBatchConfig/**batchReportMode**

Specifies how build status reports are sent to the source provider for the batch build. Valid values include:

REPORT_AGGREGATED_BATCH

(Default) Aggregate all of the build statuses into a single status report.

REPORT_INDIVIDUAL_BUILDS

Send a separate status report for each individual build.

concurrentBuildLimit

The maximum number of concurrent builds that are allowed for this project.

New builds are only started if the current number of builds is less than or equal to this limit. If the current build count meets this limit, new builds are throttled and are not run.

Create the project

To create the project, run the [create-project](#) command again, passing your JSON file:

```
aws codebuild create-project --cli-input-json file:///<json-file>
```

If successful, the JSON representation of a [Project](#) object appears in the console output. See the [CreateProject Response Syntax](#) for an example of this data.

Except for the build project name, you can change any of the build project's settings later. For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

To start running a build, see [Run a build \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

If your source code is stored in a GitHub repository, and you want CodeBuild to rebuild the source code every time a code change is pushed to the repository, see [Start running builds automatically \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Create a build project (Amazon SDKs)

For information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Create a build project (Amazon CloudFormation)

For information about using Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon CloudFormation, see [the Amazon CloudFormation template for CodeBuild](#) in the *Amazon CloudFormation User Guide*.

Create a notification rule

You can use notification rules to notify users when important changes, such as build successes and failures, occur. Notification rules specify both the events and the Amazon SNS topic that is used to send notifications. For more information, see [What are notifications?](#)

Note

This feature is not available in the China (Beijing) Region or the China (Ningxia) Region.

You can use the console or the Amazon CLI to create notification rules for Amazon CodeBuild.

To create a notification rule (console)

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. Choose **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose a build project where you want to add notifications.
3. On the build project page, choose **Notify**, and then choose **Create notification rule**. You can also go to the **Settings** page for the build project and choose **Create notification rule**.
4. In **Notification name**, enter a name for the rule.
5. In **Detail type**, choose **Basic** if you want only the information provided to Amazon EventBridge included in the notification. Choose **Full** if you want to include information provided to Amazon EventBridge and information that might be supplied by the CodeBuild or the notification manager.

For more information, see [Understanding Notification Contents and Security](#).

6. In **Events that trigger notifications**, select the events for which you want to send notifications. For more information, see [Events for Notification Rules on Build Projects](#).
7. In **Targets**, do one of the following:

- If you have already configured a resource to use with notifications, in **Choose target type**, choose either **Amazon Q Developer in chat applications (Slack)** or **SNS topic**. In **Choose target**, choose the name of the client (for a Slack client configured in Amazon Q Developer in chat applications) or the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the Amazon SNS topic (for Amazon SNS topics already configured with the policy required for notifications).
- If you have not configured a resource to use with notifications, choose **Create target**, and then choose **SNS topic**. Provide a name for the topic after **codestar-notifications-**, and then choose **Create**.

Note

- If you create the Amazon SNS topic as part of creating the notification rule, the policy that allows the notifications feature to publish events to the topic is applied for you. Using a topic created for notification rules helps ensure that you subscribe only those users that you want to receive notifications about this resource.
- You cannot create an Amazon Q Developer in chat applications client as part of creating a notification rule. If you choose Amazon Q Developer in chat applications (Slack), you will see a button directing you to configure a client in Amazon Q Developer in chat applications. Choosing that option opens the Amazon Q Developer in chat applications console. For more information, see [Configure Integrations Between Notifications and Amazon Q Developer in chat applications](#).
- If you want to use an existing Amazon SNS topic as a target, you must add the required policy for AWS CodeStar Notifications in addition to any other policies that might exist for that topic. For more information, see [Configure Amazon SNS Topics for Notifications](#) and [Understanding Notification Contents and Security](#).

8. To finish creating the rule, choose **Submit**.
9. You must subscribe users to the Amazon SNS topic for the rule before they can receive notifications. For more information, see [Subscribe Users to Amazon SNS Topics That Are Targets](#). You can also set up integration between notifications and Amazon Q Developer in chat applications to send notifications to Amazon Chime chatrooms. For more information, see [Configure Integration Between Notifications and Amazon Q Developer in chat applications](#).

To create a notification rule (Amazon CLI)

1. At a terminal or command prompt, run the **create-notification-rule** command to generate the JSON skeleton:

```
aws codestarnotifications create-notification-rule --generate-cli-skeleton  
> rule.json
```

You can name the file anything you want. In this example, the file is named *rule.json*.

2. Open the JSON file in a plain-text editor and edit it to include the resource, event types, and target you want for the rule. The following example shows a notification rule named **MyNotificationRule** for a build project named *MyBuildProject* in an Amazon account with the ID *123456789012*. Notifications are sent with the full detail type to an Amazon SNS topic named *codestar-notifications-MyNotificationTopic* when builds are successful:

```
{  
  "Name": "MyNotificationRule",  
  "EventTypeId": [ "codebuild-project-build-state-succeeded" ],  
  "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:MyBuildProject",  
  "Targets": [ {  
    "TargetType": "SNS",  
    "TargetAddress": "arn:aws:sns:us-east-2:123456789012:codestar-notifications-MyNotificationTopic"  
  } ],  
  "Status": "ENABLED",  
  "DetailType": "FULL"  
}
```

Save the file.

3. Using the file you just edited, at the terminal or command line, run the **create-notification-rule** command again to create the notification rule:

```
aws codestarnotifications create-notification-rule --cli-input-json  
file://rule.json
```

4. If successful, the command returns the ARN of the notification rule, similar to the following:

```
{
  "Arn": "arn:aws:codestar-notifications:us-east-1:123456789012:notificationrule/
dc82df7a-EXAMPLE"
}
```

Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to change a build project's settings.

If you add test reporting to a build project, make sure your IAM role has the permissions described in [Test report permissions](#).

Topics

- [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#)
- [Change a build project's settings \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Change a build project's settings \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Change a build project's settings (console)

To change the settings for a build project, perform the following procedure:

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.
3. Do one of the following:
 - Choose the link for the build project you want to change, and then choose **Build details**.
 - Choose the button next to the build project you want to change, choose **View details**, and then choose **Build details**.

You can modify the following sections:

Sections

- [Project configuration](#)
- [Source](#)
- [Environment](#)
- [Buildspec](#)
- [Batch configuration](#)
- [Artifacts](#)
- [Logs](#)

Project configuration

In the **Project configuration** section, choose **Edit**. When your changes are complete, choose **Update configuration** to save the new configuration.

You can modify the following properties.

Description

Enter an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.

Build badge

Select **Enable build badge** to make your project's build status visible and embeddable. For more information, see [Build badges sample](#).

Note

Build badge does not apply if your source provider is Amazon S3.

Enable concurrent build limit

If you want to limit the number of concurrent builds for this project, perform the following steps:

1. Select **Restrict number of concurrent builds this project can start**.
2. In **Concurrent build limit**, enter the maximum number of concurrent builds that are allowed for this project. This limit cannot be greater than the concurrent build limit set for

the account. If you try to enter a number greater than the account limit, an error message is displayed.

New builds are only started if the current number of builds is less than or equal to this limit. If the current build count meets this limit, new builds are throttled and are not run.

Additional information

For **Tags**, enter the name and value of any tags that you want supporting Amazon services to use. Use **Add row** to add a tag. You can add up to 50 tags.

Source

In the **Source** section, choose **Edit**. When your changes are complete, choose **Update configuration** to save the new configuration.

You can modify the following properties:

Source provider

Choose the source code provider type. Use the following lists to make selections appropriate for your source provider:

Note

CodeBuild does not support Bitbucket Server.

Amazon S3

Bucket

Choose the name of the input bucket that contains the source code.

S3 object key or S3 folder

Enter the name of the ZIP file or the path to the folder that contains the source code.

Source version

Enter the version ID of the object that represents the build of your input file. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

CodeCommit

Repository

Choose the repository you want to use.

Reference type

Choose **Branch**, **Git tag**, or **Commit ID** to specify the version of your source code. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Bitbucket

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

Choose **CodeConnections**, **OAuth**, **App password**, or **Personal access token** to connect to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a Bitbucket connection or a Secrets Manager secret to connect through your specified connection type.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my Bitbucket account** or **Public repository** and enter the repository URL.

Source version

Enter a branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

For **Status context**, enter the value to be used for the name parameter in the Bitbucket commit status. For more information, see [build](#) in the Bitbucket API documentation.

For **Target URL**, enter the value to be used for the url parameter in the Bitbucket commit status. For more information, see [build](#) in the Bitbucket API documentation.

The status of a build triggered by a webhook is always reported to the source provider. To have the status of a build that is started from the console or an API call reported to the source provider, you must select this setting.

If your project's builds are triggered by a webhook, you must push a new commit to the repo for a change to this setting to take effect.

In **Primary source webhook events**, select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** if you want CodeBuild to build the source code every time a code change is pushed to this repository. For more information about webhooks and filter groups, see [Bitbucket webhook events](#).

GitHub

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

Choose **GitHub App**, **OAuth**, or **Personal access token** to connect to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitHub connection or a Secrets Manager secret to connect through your specified connection type.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my GitHub account**, **Public repository**, or **GitHub scoped webhook** and enter the repository URL.

Source version

Enter a branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

For **Status context**, enter the value to be used for the context parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

For **Target URL**, enter the value to be used for the `target_url` parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

The status of a build triggered by a webhook is always reported to the source provider. To have the status of a build that is started from the console or an API call reported to the source provider, you must select this setting.

If your project's builds are triggered by a webhook, you must push a new commit to the repo for a change to this setting to take effect.

In **Primary source webhook events**, select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** if you want CodeBuild to build the source code every time a code change is pushed to this repository. For more information about webhooks and filter groups, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

GitHub Enterprise Server

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

Choose **CodeConnections** or **Personal access token** to connect to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitHub Enterprise connection or a Secrets Manager secret to connect through your specified connection type.

Repository

Choose **Repository in my GitHub Enterprise account** or **GitHub Enterprise scoped webhook** and enter the repository URL.

Source version

Enter a pull request, branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Git submodules

Select **Use Git submodules** if you want to include Git submodules in your repository.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

For **Status context**, enter the value to be used for the context parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

For **Target URL**, enter the value to be used for the target_url parameter in the GitHub commit status. For more information, see [Create a commit status](#) in the GitHub developer guide.

The status of a build triggered by a webhook is always reported to the source provider. To have the status of a build that is started from the console or an API call reported to the source provider, you must select this setting.

If your project's builds are triggered by a webhook, you must push a new commit to the repo for a change to this setting to take effect.

Insecure SSL

Select **Enable insecure SSL** to ignore SSL warnings while connecting to your GitHub Enterprise project repository.

In **Primary source webhook events**, select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** if you want CodeBuild to build the source code every time a code change is pushed to this repository. For more information about webhooks and filter groups, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

GitLab

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

CodeConnections is used to connect GitLab to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitLab connection to connect through CodeConnections.

Repository

Choose the repository you want to use.

Source version

Enter a pull request ID, branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

GitLab Self Managed

Credential

Choose **Default source credential** or **Custom source credential** and follow the instructions to manage the default source credential or customize the source credential.

Connection type

CodeConnections is used to connect GitLab Self Managed to CodeBuild.

Connection

Select a GitLab Self Managed connection to connect through CodeConnections.

Repository

Choose the repository you want to use.

Source version

Enter a pull request ID, branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as 811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d or 5392f7. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

Git clone depth

Choose **Git clone depth** to create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

Build status

Select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

Environment

In the **Environment** section, choose **Edit**. When your changes are complete, choose **Update configuration** to save the new configuration.

You can modify the following properties:

Provisioning model

To change the provisioning model, choose **Change provisioning model** and do one of the following:

- To use on-demand fleets managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **On-demand**. With on-demand fleets, CodeBuild provides compute for your builds. The machines are destroyed when the build finishes. On-demand fleets are fully managed, and includes automatic scaling capabilities to handle spikes in demand.
- To use reserved capacity fleets managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **Reserved capacity**, and then select a **Fleet name**. With reserved capacity fleets, you configure a set of dedicated instances for your build environment. These machines remain idle, ready to process builds or tests immediately and reduces build durations. With reserved capacity fleets, your machines are always running and will continue to incur costs as long they're provisioned.

For information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#).

Environment image

To change the build image, choose **Override image** and do one of the following:

- To use a Docker image managed by Amazon CodeBuild, choose **Managed image**, and then make selections from **Operating system**, **Runtime(s)**, **Image**, and **Image version**. Make a selection from **Environment type** if it is available.
- To use another Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. If you choose **Other registry**, for **External registry URL**, enter the name and tag of the Docker image in Docker Hub, using the format *docker repository/docker image name*. If you choose **Amazon ECR**, use **Amazon ECR repository** and **Amazon ECR image** to choose the Docker image in your Amazon account.
- To use a private Docker image, choose **Custom image**. For **Environment type**, choose **ARM**, **Linux**, **Linux GPU**, or **Windows**. For **Image registry**, choose **Other registry**, and then enter the ARN of the credentials for your private Docker image. The credentials must be created by Secrets Manager. For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

Note

CodeBuild overrides the ENTRYPOINT for custom Docker images.

Service role

Do one of the following:

- If you do not have a CodeBuild service role, choose **New service role**. In **Role name**, enter a name for the new role.
- If you have a CodeBuild service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Role ARN**, choose the service role.

Note

When you use the console to create a build project, you can create a CodeBuild service role at the same time. By default, the role works with that build project only. If you use the console to associate this service role with another build project, the role is updated to work with the other build project. A service role can work with up to 10 build projects.

Additional configuration

Timeout

Specify a value, between 5 minutes and 36 hours, after which CodeBuild stops the build if it is not complete. If **hours** and **minutes** are left blank, the default value of 60 minutes is used.

Privileged

Select **Enable this flag if you want to build Docker images or want your builds to get elevated privileges**, only if you plan to use this build project to build Docker images. Otherwise, all associated builds that attempt to interact with the Docker daemon fail. You must also start the Docker daemon so that your builds can interact with it. One way to do this is to initialize the Docker daemon in the `install` phase of your build spec by running the following build commands. Do not run these commands if you chose a build environment image provided by CodeBuild with Docker support.

Note

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.

```
- nohup /usr/local/bin/dockerd --host=unix:///var/run/docker.sock --  
host=tcp://127.0.0.1:2375 --storage-driver=overlay2 &  
- timeout 15 sh -c "until docker info; do echo .; sleep 1; done"
```

VPC

If you want CodeBuild to work with your VPC:

- For **VPC**, choose the VPC ID that CodeBuild uses.
- For **VPC Subnets**, choose the subnets that include resources that CodeBuild uses.
- For **VPC Security groups**, choose the security groups that CodeBuild uses to allow access to resources in the VPCs.

For more information, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud](#).

Compute

Choose one of the available options.

Registry credential

Specify a registry credential when the project is configured with a non-private registry image.

Note

This credential will only be utilized if the images are overridden with those from private registries.

Environment variables

Enter the name and value, and then choose the type of each environment variable for builds to use.

Note

CodeBuild sets the environment variable for your Amazon Region automatically. You must set the following environment variables if you haven't added them to your `buildspec.yml`:

- `AWS_ACCOUNT_ID`
- `IMAGE_REPO_NAME`

- IMAGE_TAG

Console and Amazon CLI users can see environment variables. If you have no concerns about the visibility of your environment variable, set the **Name** and **Value** fields, and then set **Type** to **Plaintext**.

We recommend that you store an environment variable with a sensitive value, such as an Amazon access key ID, an Amazon secret access key, or a password as a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store or Amazon Secrets Manager.

If you use Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, then for **Type**, choose **Parameter**. For **Name**, enter an identifier for CodeBuild to reference. For **Value**, enter the parameter's name as stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. Using a parameter named `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword` as an example, for **Type**, choose **Parameter**. For **Name**, enter `LOGIN_PASSWORD`. For **Value**, enter `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`.

Important

If you use Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, we recommend that you store parameters with parameter names that start with `/CodeBuild/` (for example, `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`). You can use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager. Choose **Create parameter**, and then follow the instructions in the dialog box. (In that dialog box, for **KMS key**, you can specify the ARN of an Amazon KMS key in your account. Amazon EC2 Systems Manager uses this key to encrypt the parameter's value during storage and decrypt it during retrieval.) If you use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter, the console starts the parameter name with `/CodeBuild/` as it is being stored. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store Console Walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

If your build project refers to parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, the build project's service role must allow the `ssm:GetParameters` action. If you chose **New service role** earlier, CodeBuild includes this action in the default service role for your build project. However, if you chose **Existing service role**, you must include this action to your service role separately.

If your build project refers to parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store with parameter names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`, and you chose **New service role**, you must update that service role to allow access to parameter names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`. This is because that service role allows access only to parameter names that start with `/CodeBuild/`.

If you choose **New service role**, the service role includes permission to decrypt all parameters under the `/CodeBuild/` namespace in the Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store.

Environment variables you set replace existing environment variables. For example, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `my_value`, and you set an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `other_value`, then `my_value` is replaced by `other_value`. Similarly, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin`, and you set an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`, then `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin` is replaced by the literal value `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`.

Do not set any environment variable with a name that begins with `CODEBUILD_`. This prefix is reserved for internal use.

If an environment variable with the same name is defined in multiple places, the value is determined as follows:

- The value in the start build operation call takes highest precedence.
- The value in the build project definition takes next precedence.
- The value in the buildspec declaration takes lowest precedence.

If you use Secrets Manager, for **Type**, choose **Secrets Manager**. For **Name**, enter an identifier for CodeBuild to reference. For **Value**, enter a reference-key using the pattern `secret-id:json-key:version-stage:version-id`. For information, see [Secrets Manager reference-key in the buildspec file](#).

Important

If you use Secrets Manager, we recommend that you store secrets with names that start with `/CodeBuild/` (for example, `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`).

For more information, see [What Is Amazon Secrets Manager?](#) in the *Amazon Secrets Manager User Guide*.

If your build project refers to secrets stored in Secrets Manager, the build project's service role must allow the `secretsmanager:GetSecretValue` action. If you chose **New service role** earlier, CodeBuild includes this action in the default service role for your build project. However, if you chose **Existing service role**, you must include this action to your service role separately.

If your build project refers to secrets stored in Secrets Manager with secret names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`, and you chose **New service role**, you must update the service role to allow access to secret names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`. This is because the service role allows access only to secret names that start with `/CodeBuild/`.

If you choose **New service role**, the service role includes permission to decrypt all secrets under the `/CodeBuild/` namespace in the Secrets Manager.

Buildspec

In the **Buildspec** section, choose **Edit**. When your changes are complete, choose **Update configuration** to save the new configuration.

You can modify the following properties:

Build specifications

Do one of the following:

- If your source code includes a buildspec file, choose **Use a buildspec file**. By default, CodeBuild looks for a file named `buildspec.yml` in the source code root directory. If your buildspec file uses a different name or location, enter its path from the source root in **Buildspec name** (for example, `buildspec-two.yml` or `configuration/buildspec.yml`). If the buildspec file is in an S3 bucket, it must be in the same Amazon Region as your build project. Specify the buildspec file using its ARN (for example, `arn:aws:s3:::<my-codebuild-sample2>/buildspec.yml`).
- If your source code does not include a buildspec file, or if you want to run build commands different from the ones specified for the build phase in the `buildspec.yml` file in the source code's root directory, choose **Insert build commands**. For **Build commands**, enter the commands you want to run in the build phase. For multiple commands, separate each

command by `&&` (for example, `mvn test && mvn package`). To run commands in other phases, or if you have a long list of commands for the `build` phase, add a `buildspec.yml` file to the source code root directory, add the commands to the file, and then choose **Use the buildspec.yml in the source code root directory**.

For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

Batch configuration

In the **Batch configuration** section, choose **Edit**. When your changes are complete, choose **Update configuration** to save the new configuration. For more information, see [Run builds in batches](#).

You can modify the following properties:

Batch service role

Provides the service role for batch builds.

Choose one of the following:

- If you do not have a batch service role, choose **New service role**. In **Service role**, enter a name for the new role.
- If you have a batch service role, choose **Existing service role**. In **Service role**, choose the service role.

Batch builds introduce a new security role in the batch configuration. This new role is required as CodeBuild must be able to call the `StartBuild`, `StopBuild`, and `RetryBuild` actions on your behalf to run builds as part of a batch. Customers should use a new role, and not the same role they use in their build, for two reasons:

- Giving the build role `StartBuild`, `StopBuild`, and `RetryBuild` permissions would allow a single build to start more builds via the `buildspec`.
- CodeBuild batch builds provide restrictions that restrict the number of builds and compute types that can be used for the builds in the batch. If the build role has these permissions, it is possible the builds themselves could bypass these restrictions.

Allowed compute types for batch

Select the compute types allowed for the batch. Select all that apply.

Allowed fleets for batch

Select the fleets allowed for the batch. Select all that apply.

Maximum builds allowed in batch

Enter the maximum number of builds allowed in the batch. If a batch exceeds this limit, the batch will fail.

Batch timeout

Enter the maximum amount of time for the batch build to complete.

Combine artifacts

Select **Combine all artifacts from batch into a single location** to have all of the artifacts from the batch combined into a single location.

Batch report mode

Select the desired build status report mode for batch builds.

Note

This field is only available when the project source is Bitbucket, GitHub, or GitHub Enterprise, and **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** is selected under **Source**.

Aggregated builds

Select to have the statuses for all builds in the batch combined into a single status report.

Individual builds

Select to have the build statuses for all builds in the batch reported separately.

Artifacts

In the **Artifacts** section, choose **Edit**. When your changes are complete, choose **Update configuration** to save the new configuration.

You can modify the following properties:

Type

Do one of the following:

- If you do not want to create any build output artifacts, choose **No artifacts**. You might want to do this if you're only running build tests or you want to push a Docker image to an Amazon ECR repository.
- To store the build output in an S3 bucket, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - If you want to use your project name for the build output ZIP file or folder, leave **Name** blank. Otherwise, enter the name. (If you want to output a ZIP file, and you want the ZIP file to have a file extension, be sure to include it after the ZIP file name.)
 - Select **Enable semantic versioning** if you want a name specified in the buildspec file to override any name that is specified in the console. The name in a buildspec file is calculated at build time and uses the Shell command language. For example, you can append a date and time to your artifact name so that it is always unique. Unique artifact names prevent artifacts from being overwritten. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).
 - For **Bucket name**, choose the name of the output bucket.
 - If you chose **Insert build commands** earlier in this procedure, then for **Output files**, enter the locations of the files from the build that you want to put into the build output ZIP file or folder. For multiple locations, separate each location with a comma (for example, `appspec.yml, target/my-app.jar`). For more information, see the description of files in [Buildspec syntax](#).
 - If you do not want your build artifacts encrypted, select **Remove artifacts encryption**.

For each secondary set of artifacts you want:

1. For **Artifact identifier**, enter a value that is fewer than 128 characters and contains only alphanumeric characters and underscores.
2. Choose **Add artifact**.
3. Follow the previous steps to configure your secondary artifacts.
4. Choose **Save artifact**.

Additional configuration

Encryption key

Do one of the following:

- To use the Amazon managed key Amazon S3 in your account to encrypt the build output artifacts, leave **Encryption key** blank. This is the default.

- To use a customer managed key to encrypt the build output artifacts, in **Encryption key**, enter the ARN of the customer managed key. Use the format `arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:key/key-ID`.

Cache type

For **Cache type**, choose one of the following:

- If you do not want to use a cache, choose **No cache**.
- If you want to use an Amazon S3 cache, choose **Amazon S3**, and then do the following:
 - For **Bucket**, choose the name of the S3 bucket where the cache is stored.
 - (Optional) For **Cache path prefix**, enter an Amazon S3 path prefix. The **Cache path prefix** value is similar to a directory name. It makes it possible for you to store the cache under the same directory in a bucket.

Important

Do not append a trailing slash (/) to the end of the path prefix.

- If you want to use a local cache, choose **Local**, and then choose one or more local cache modes.

Note

Docker layer cache mode is available for Linux only. If you choose it, your project must run in privileged mode.

Using a cache saves considerable build time because reusable pieces of the build environment are stored in the cache and used across builds. For information about specifying a cache in the buildspec file, see [Buildspec syntax](#). For more information about caching, see [Cache builds to improve performance](#).

Logs

In the **Logs** section, choose **Edit**. When your changes are complete, choose **Update configuration** to save the new configuration.

You can modify the following properties:

Choose the logs you want to create. You can create Amazon CloudWatch Logs, Amazon S3 logs, or both.

CloudWatch

If you want Amazon CloudWatch Logs logs:

CloudWatch logs

Select **CloudWatch logs**.

Group name

Enter the name of your Amazon CloudWatch Logs log group.

Stream name

Enter your Amazon CloudWatch Logs log stream name.

S3

If you want Amazon S3 logs:

S3 logs

Select **S3 logs**.

Bucket

Choose the name of the S3 bucket for your logs.

Path prefix

Enter the prefix for your logs.

Disable S3 log encryption

Select if you do not want your S3 logs encrypted.

Change a build project's settings (Amazon CLI)

For information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

To update a CodeBuild project with the Amazon CLI, you create a JSON file with the updated properties and pass that file to the [update-project](#) command. Any properties not contained in the update file remain unchanged.

In the update JSON file, only the name property and the modified properties are required. The name property identifies the project to modify. For any modified structures, the required parameters for those structures must also be included. For example, to modify the environment for the project, the `environment/type` and `environment/computeType` properties are required. Here is an example that updates the environment image:

```
{
  "name": "<project-name>",
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0"
  }
}
```

If you need to obtain the current property values for a project, use the [batch-get-projects](#) command to obtain the current properties of the project you are modifying, and write the output to a file.

```
aws codebuild batch-get-projects --names "<project-name>" > project-info.json
```

The *project-info.json* file contains an array of projects, so it cannot be used directly to update a project. You can, however, copy the properties that you want to modify from the *project-info.json* file and paste them into your update file as a baseline for the properties you want to modify. For more information, see [View a build project's details \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Modify the update JSON file as described in [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#), and save your results. When you are finished modifying the update JSON file, run the [update-project](#) command, passing the update JSON file.

```
aws codebuild update-project --cli-input-json file://<update-project-file>
```

If successful, the updated project JSON appears in the output. If any required parameters are missing, an error message is displayed in the output that identifies the missing parameters. For example, this is the error message displayed if the `environment/type` parameter is missing:

```
aws codebuild update-project --cli-input-json file://update-project.json
```

```
Parameter validation failed:
Missing required parameter in environment: "type"
```

Change a build project's settings (Amazon SDKs)

For information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Multiple access tokens in CodeBuild

CodeBuild supports sourcing access tokens to third party providers from your secrets in Amazon Secrets Manager or through Amazon CodeConnections connections. You can set your secret or connection as the default credential for interactions with a specified third party provider such as GitHub, GitHub Enterprise, or Bitbucket.

You can set your source credentials at three different levels:

- 1. Account level credentials for all projects:** These are default credentials for all projects in an Amazon account. They will be used on a project when no project or source level credentials are specified.
- 2. Source level credentials for a specific repository:** This is when a Secrets Manager secret or CodeConnections connection is defined on a project source. These credentials will only be used for operations on the specified source repository. This allows you to set up multiple access tokens with different permission scopes in the same project, and not use the default account level credentials.
- 3. Project level fallback credentials:** You can set a project level fallback credential by using `NO_SOURCE` as primary source type and define a secret or connection on it. This can be used when you have multiple sources on a project, but want to use the same credentials for them, or when you don't want to use the default account level credentials for your project.

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a Secrets Manager secret or a CodeConnections connection](#)
- [Step 2: Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to Secrets Manager secrets](#)
- [Step 3: Configure Secrets Manager or CodeConnections tokens](#)
- [Additional setup options](#)

Step 1: Create a Secrets Manager secret or a CodeConnections connection

Use the following instructions to create a Secrets Manager secret or a CodeConnections connection:

- [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret.](#)
- [Create a connection to GitHub](#)
- [Create a connection to GitHub Enterprise Server](#)
- [Create a connection to Bitbucket](#)

Step 2: Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to Secrets Manager secrets

Note

Before you continue, you must have access to the token created in Secrets Manager or CodeConnections.

To grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to Secrets Manager or CodeConnections, you must add the following IAM policy.

To grant CodeBuild project IAM role access

1. Create an IAM role for your CodeBuild project by following the instructions to [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#) for your CodeBuild project.
2. Do one of the following:
 - Add the following IAM policy to your CodeBuild project role to grant access to your secret.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "secretsmanager:GetSecretValue"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```

    ],
    "Resource": [
        "<secret-arn>"
    ]
  }
]
}

```

(Optional) If you're using Amazon KMS customer managed keys to encrypt a Secrets Manager secret, you can add the following policy statement to grant access.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "kms:Decrypt"
      ],
      "Resource": "<kms-key-arn>",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "kms:EncryptionContext:SecretARN": "<secret-arn>"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

- Add the following IAM policy to your CodeBuild project role to grant access to your connection.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codeconnections:GetConnectionToken",
        "codeconnections:GetConnection"
      ],
      "Resource": [

```

```
        <connection-arn>
    ]
}
]
}
```

Step 3: Configure Secrets Manager or CodeConnections tokens

You can set your source credentials at three different levels with either Secrets Manager or CodeConnections tokens.

Configure Secrets Manager or CodeConnections tokens as account level credentials

You can configure a Secrets Manager secret or CodeConnections connection as an account level credential and use it in a project.

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To configure a connection as an account level credential in the Amazon Web Services Management Console

1. For **Source provider**, choose **Bitbucket**, **GitHub**, or **GitHub Enterprise**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose **Default source credential** to use your account's default source credential to apply to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to your source provider, choose **Manage default source credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose a credential type.
 - c. If you chose **CodeConnections**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.

If you chose a different credential type, for **Service** choose which service you'd like to use to store your token and do the following:

- If you chose to use **Secrets Manager**, you can choose to use an existing secret connection or create a new secret and choose **Save**. For more information

how to create a new secret, see [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret](#).

- If you chose to use **CodeBuild**, enter your token or your username and app password, and choose **Save**.
- Choose **Custom source credential** to use a custom source credential to override your account's default settings.
 - a. For **Credential type**, choose a credential type.
 - b. In **Connection**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.

Amazon CLI

To configure a connection as an account level credential in the Amazon CLI

- Open a terminal (Linux, OS X, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows). Use the Amazon CLI to run the **import-source-credentials** command.

Use the following command to configure a Secrets Manager secret:

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials \  
  --token "<secret-arn>" \  
  --server-type <source-provider> \  
  --auth-type SECRETS_MANAGER \  
  --region <aws-region>
```

Use the following command to configure a CodeConnections connection:

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials \  
  --token "<connection-arn>" \  
  --server-type <source-provider> \  
  --auth-type CODECONNECTIONS \  
  --region <aws-region>
```

This command allows you to import a token as the account level default source credentials. When you import a credential using the [ImportSourceCredentials](#) API, CodeBuild will use the token for all interactions with the source provider, such as webhooks, build status reporting and git clone operations unless a more specific set of credentials has been configured in the project.

You can now use the token in your build project and run it. For more information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#) and [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#).

Configure multiple tokens as source level credentials

To use Secrets Manager secrets or CodeConnections connections as source level credentials, directly reference the token in CodeBuild project, and start a build.

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To configure multiple tokens as source level credentials in the Amazon Web Services Management Console

1. For **Source provider**, choose **GitHub**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose **Default source credential** to use your account's default source credential to apply to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to GitHub, choose **Manage default source credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **GitHub App**.
 - c. In **Connection**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.
 - Choose **Custom source credential** to use a custom source credential to override your account's default settings.
 - a. For **Credential type**, choose **GitHub App**.
 - b. In **Connection**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.
3. Choose **Add source** and repeat the process of choosing your source provider and credentials.

Amazon CLI

To configure multiple tokens as source level credentials in the Amazon CLI

- Open a terminal (Linux, OS X, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows). Use the Amazon CLI to run the **create-project** command.

Use the following command:

```
aws codebuild create-project --region <aws-region> \
  --name <project-name> \
  --artifacts type=NO_ARTIFACTS \
  --environment "type=LINUX_CONTAINER,
                computeType=BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL,
                image=aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0" \
  --service-role <service-role-name> \
  --source "type=GITHUB,
           location=<github-repository-1>,
           auth={type=SECRETS_MANAGER,resource=<secret-or-connection-arn-1>}"
\
  --secondary-sources "type=GITHUB,
                      location=<github-repository-2>,
                      auth={type=SECRETS_MANAGER,resource=<secret-or-connection-arn-2>},
                      sourceIdentifier=secondary"

aws codebuild start-build --region <aws-region> --project-name <project-name>
```

Set a project level source credential fallback

To set up project level source credential fallback, use `NO_SOURCE` for your project's primary source and reference the token.

```
aws codebuild create-project \
  --name <project-name> \
  --service-role <service-role-name> \
  --artifacts type=NO_ARTIFACTS \
  --environment "type=LINUX_CONTAINER,
                computeType=BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL,
                image=aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0" \
  --service-role <service-role-name> \
  --source "type=NO_SOURCE,
           auth={type=SECRETS_MANAGER,resource=<secret-or-connection-arn>},
           buildspec=<buildspec>"
  --secondary-sources "type=GITHUB,
                      location=<github-repository>,
                      sourceIdentifier=secondary"

aws codebuild start-build --region <aws-region> --project-name <project_name>
```

When using `NO_SOURCE`, a `buildspec` typically is provided within the source model as it is not directly configured to use an external source to fetch the [buildspec](#). Commonly, a `NO_SOURCE` source will handle cloning all relevant repositories from within the `buildspec`. To ensure the configured credentials are available for those operations, you can enable the `git-credential-helper` option in the `buildspec`.

```
env:
  git-credential-helper: yes
```

During the build, CodeBuild will then read the `AuthServer` field from the configured token and use the token credentials for all git requests to that particular third party source provider.

Additional setup options

You can configure Secrets Manager account level credentials by using Amazon CloudFormation templates. You can use the following Amazon CloudFormation template to set an account level credential:

```
Parameters:
  GitHubToken:
    Type: String
    NoEcho: true
    Default: placeholder
Resources:
  CodeBuildAuthTokenSecret:
    Type: Amazon::SecretsManager::Secret
    Properties:
      Description: CodeBuild auth token
      Name: codebuild-auth-token
      SecretString:
        !Join
        - ''
        - - '{"ServerType":"GITHUB","AuthType":"PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN","Token":""'
          - !Ref GitHubToken
          - ''}]'
    Tags:
      - Key: codebuild:source:provider
        Value: github
      - Key: codebuild:source:type
        Value: personal_access_token
  CodeBuildSecretsManagerAccountCredential:
    Type: Amazon::CodeBuild::SourceCredential
```

Properties:

```

ServerType: GITHUB
AuthType: SECRETS_MANAGER
Token: !Ref CodeBuildAuthTokenSecret

```

Note

If you're also creating a project in the same stack, use the Amazon CloudFormation attribute [DependsOn](#) to ensure the `AccountCredential` is created before the project.

You can also configure Secrets Manager multiple source level credentials by using Amazon CloudFormation templates. You can use the following Amazon CloudFormation template to use multiple tokens to pull in multiple sources:

Parameters:

```

GitHubTokenOne:
  Type: String
  NoEcho: true
  Default: placeholder
GitHubTokenTwo:
  Type: String
  NoEcho: true
  Default: placeholder

```

Resources:

```

CodeBuildSecretsManagerProject:
  Type: Amazon::CodeBuild::Project
  Properties:
    Name: codebuild-multitoken-example
    ServiceRole: <service-role>
    Environment:
      Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
      ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
      Image: aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0
    Source:
      Type: GITHUB
      Location: <github-repository-one>
      Auth:
        Type: SECRETS_MANAGER
        Resource: !Ref CodeBuildAuthTokenSecretOne
    SecondarySources:

```

```

- Type: GITHUB
  Location: <github-repository-two>
  Auth:
    Type: SECRETS_MANAGER
    Resource: !Ref CodeBuildAuthTokenSecretTwo
  SourceIdentifier: secondary
Artifacts:
  Type: NO_ARTIFACTS
LogsConfig:
  CloudWatchLogs:
    Status: ENABLED
CodeBuildProjectIAMRoleSecretAccess:
  Type: Amazon::IAM::RolePolicy
Properties:
  RoleName: <role-name>
  PolicyName: CodeBuildProjectIAMRoleSecretAccessPolicy
  PolicyDocument:
    Version: '2012-10-17'
    Statement:
      - Effect: Allow
        Action:
          - secretsmanager:GetSecretValue
        Resource:
          - !Ref CodeBuildAuthTokenSecretOne
          - !Ref CodeBuildAuthTokenSecretTwo
CodeBuildAuthTokenSecretOne:
  Type: Amazon::SecretsManager::Secret
  Properties:
    Description: CodeBuild auth token one
    Name: codebuild-auth-token-one
    SecretString:
      !Join
      - ''
      - - '{"ServerType":"GITHUB","AuthType":"PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN","Token":""'
        - !Ref GitHubTokenOne
        - '"}'
  Tags:
    - Key: codebuild:source:provider
      Value: github
    - Key: codebuild:source:type
      Value: personal_access_token
CodeBuildAuthTokenSecretTwo:
  Type: Amazon::SecretsManager::Secret
  Properties:

```



```
Description: CodeBuild auth token two
Name: codebuild-auth-token-two
SecretString:
  !Join
  - ''
  - - '{"ServerType":"GITHUB","AuthType":"PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN","Token":""'
    - !Ref GitHubTokenTwo
    - '"]'
Tags:
  - Key: codebuild:source:provider
    Value: github
  - Key: codebuild:source:type
    Value: personal_access_token
```

Delete build projects in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to delete a build project in CodeBuild. If you delete a project, its builds are not deleted.

Warning

You cannot delete a project that has builds and a resource policy. To delete a project with a resource policy and builds, you must first remove the resource policy and delete its builds.

Topics

- [Delete a build project \(console\)](#)
- [Delete a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Delete a build project \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Delete a build project (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.
3. Do one of the following:

- Choose the radio button next to the build project you want to delete, and then choose **Delete**.
- Choose the link for the build project you want to delete, and then choose **Delete**.

Note

By default, only the most recent 10 build projects are displayed. To view more build projects, choose a different value for **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows for viewing projects.

Delete a build project (Amazon CLI)

1. Run the `delete-project` command:

```
aws codebuild delete-project --name name
```

Replace the following placeholder:

- *name*: Required string. The name of the build project to delete. To get a list of available build projects, run the `list-projects` command. For more information, see [View a list of build project names \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
2. If successful, no data and no errors appear in the output.

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

Delete a build project (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Share build projects

Project sharing allows project owners to share their Amazon CodeBuild projects with other Amazon accounts or users. In this model, the account that owns the project (owner) shares a project with other accounts (consumers). A consumer cannot edit or run a project.

Topics

- [Share a project](#)
- [Related services](#)
- [Access CodeBuild projects shared with you](#)
- [Unshare a shared project](#)
- [Identify a shared project](#)
- [Shared project permissions](#)

Share a project

The consumer can use both the Amazon CLI and Amazon CodeBuild console to view the project and builds you've shared. The consumer cannot edit or run the project.

You can add a project to an existing resource share or you can create one in the [Amazon RAM console](#).

Note

You cannot delete a project with builds that has been added to a resource share.

To share a project with organizational units or an entire organization, you must enable sharing with Amazon Organizations. For more information, see [Enable sharing with Amazon Organizations](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon RAM console, or the Amazon CLI to share a project that you own.

Prerequisites for sharing projects

Before you start sharing a project, make sure your Amazon account owns it. You cannot share a project that has been shared with you.

To share a project that you own (CodeBuild console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.

Note

By default, only the 10 most recent build projects are displayed. To view more build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

3. Choose the project you want to share, and then choose **Share**. For more information, see [Create a resource share](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

To share a project that you own (Amazon RAM console)

See [Creating a resource share](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

To share a project that you own (Amazon RAM command)

Use the [create-resource-share](#) command.

To share a project that you own (CodeBuild command)

Use the [put-resource-policy](#) command:

1. Create a file named `policy.json` and copy the following into it.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {
      "AWS": "<consumer-aws-account-id-or-user>"
    },
  ],
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:BatchGetProjects",
    "codebuild:BatchGetBuilds",
    "codebuild:ListBuildsForProject"
  ],
  "Resource": "<arn-of-project-to-share>"
}
```

```
    ]]
  }
}
```

2. Update `policy.json` with the project ARN and identifiers to share it with. The following example grants read-only access to the root user for the Amazon account identified by 123456789012.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {
      "AWS": [
        "123456789012"
      ]
    },
    "Action": [
      "codebuild:BatchGetProjects",
      "codebuild:BatchGetBuilds",
      "codebuild:ListBuildsForProject"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:project/my-project"
  ]
}
```

3. Run the [put-resource-policy](#) command.

```
aws codebuild put-resource-policy --resource-arn <project-arn> --policy file://
policy.json
```

4. Get the Amazon RAM resource share ARN.

```
aws ram list-resources --resource-owner SELF --resource-arns <project-arn>
```

This will return a response similar to this:

```
{
  "resources": [
    {
      "arn": "<project-arn>",
      "type": "<type>",
      "resourceShareArn": "<resource-share-arn>",
      "creationTime": "<creation-time>",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    "lastUpdatedTime": "<last-update-time>"
  }
]
}
```

From the response, copy the `<resource-share-arn>` value to use in the next step.

5. Run the Amazon RAM [promote-resource-share-created-from-policy](#) command.

```
aws ram promote-resource-share-created-from-policy --resource-share-arn <resource-
share-arn>
```

Related services

Project sharing integrates with Amazon Resource Access Manager (Amazon RAM), a service that makes it possible for you to share your Amazon resources with any Amazon account or through Amazon Organizations. With Amazon RAM, you share resources by creating a *resource share* that specifies the resources and the consumers to share them with. Consumers can be individual Amazon accounts, organizational units in Amazon Organizations, or an entire organization in Amazon Organizations.

For more information, see the [Amazon RAM User Guide](#).

Access CodeBuild projects shared with you

To access a shared project, a consumer's IAM role requires the `BatchGetProjects` permission. You can attach the following policy to their IAM role:

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": [
    "*"
  ],
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:BatchGetProjects"
  ]
}
```

For more information, see [Using identity-based policies for Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Unshare a shared project

An unshared project, including its builds, can be accessed only by its owner. If you unshare a project, any Amazon account or user you previously shared it with cannot access the project or its builds.

To unshare a shared project that you own, you must remove it from the resource share. You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon RAM console, or Amazon CLI to do this.

To unshare a shared project that you own (Amazon RAM console)

See [Updating a resource share](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

To unshare a shared project that you own (Amazon CLI)

Use the [disassociate-resource-share](#) command.

To unshare project that you own (CodeBuild command)

Run the [delete-resource-policy](#) command and specify the ARN of the project you want to unshare:

```
aws codebuild delete-resource-policy --resource-arn project-arn
```

Identify a shared project

Owners and consumers can use the Amazon CLI to identify shared projects.

To identify projects shared with your Amazon account or user (Amazon CLI)

Use the [list-shared-projects](#) command to return the projects that are shared with you.

Shared project permissions

Permissions for owners

A project owner can edit the project and use it to run builds.

Permissions for consumers

A project consumer can view a project and its builds, but cannot edit a project or use it to run builds.

Tag build projects

A *tag* is a custom attribute label that you or Amazon assigns to an Amazon resource. Each Amazon tag has two parts:

- A *tag key* (for example, `CostCenter`, `Environment`, `Project`, or `Secret`). Tag keys are case sensitive.
- An optional field known as a *tag value* (for example, `111122223333`, `Production`, or a team name). Omitting the tag value is the same as using an empty string. Like tag keys, tag values are case sensitive.

Together these are known as key-value pairs. For information about the number of tags you can have on a project and restrictions on tag keys and values, see [Tags](#).

Tags help you identify and organize your Amazon resources. Many Amazon services support tagging, so you can assign the same tag to resources from different services to indicate that the resources are related. For example, you can assign the same tag to a CodeBuild project that you assign to an S3 bucket. For more information about using tags, see [Tagging Best Practices](#).

In CodeBuild, the primary resources are the project and the report group. You can use the CodeBuild console, the Amazon CLI, CodeBuild APIs, or Amazon SDKs to add, manage, and remove tags for a project. In addition to identifying, organizing, and tracking your project with tags, you can use tags in IAM policies to help control who can view and interact with your project. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

Important

When using the reserved capacity feature, data cached on fleet instances, including source files, Docker layers, and cached directories specified in the buildspec, can be accessible to other projects within the same account. This is by design and allows projects within the same account to share fleet instances.

Topics

- [Add a tag to a project](#)
- [View tags for a project](#)

- [Edit tags for a project](#)
- [Remove a tag from a project](#)

Add a tag to a project

Adding tags to a project can help you identify and organize your Amazon resources and manage access to them. First, you add one or more tags (key-value pairs) to a project. Keep in mind that there are limits on the number of tags you can have on a project. There are restrictions on the characters you can use in the key and value fields. For more information, see [Tags](#). After you have tags, you can create IAM policies to manage access to the project based on these tags. You can use the CodeBuild console or the Amazon CLI to add tags to a project.

Important

When using the reserved capacity feature, data cached on fleet instances, including source files, Docker layers, and cached directories specified in the buildspec, can be accessible to other projects within the same account. This is by design and allows projects within the same account to share fleet instances.

For more information about adding tags to a project when you create it, see [Add a tag to a project \(console\)](#).

Important

Before you add a tag to a project, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use tags to control access to resources such as build projects. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

Topics

- [Add a tag to a project \(console\)](#)
- [Add a tag to a project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

Add a tag to a project (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to add one or more tags to a CodeBuild project.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Build projects**, choose the name of the project where you want to add tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Build project tags**.
4. If no tags have been added to the project, choose **Add tag**. Otherwise, choose **Edit**, and then choose **Add tag**.
5. In **Key**, enter a name for the tag. You can add an optional value for the tag in **Value**.
6. (Optional) To add another tag, choose **Add tag** again.
7. When you have finished adding tags, choose **Submit**.

Add a tag to a project (Amazon CLI)

To add a tag to a project when you create it, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#). In `create-project.json`, add your tags.

In these steps, we assume that you have already installed a recent version of the Amazon CLI or updated to the current version. For more information, see [Installing the Amazon Command Line Interface](#).

If successful, this command returns nothing.

View tags for a project

Tags can help you identify and organize your Amazon resources and manage access to them. For more information about using tags, see the [Tagging best practices](#) whitepaper. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

View tags for a project (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to view the tags associated with a CodeBuild project.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Build projects**, choose the name of the project where you want to view tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Build project tags**.

View tags for a project (Amazon CLI)

To view tags for a build project, run the following command. Use the name of your project for the `--names` parameter.

```
aws codebuild batch-get-projects --names your-project-name
```

If successful, this command returns JSON-formatted information about your build project that includes something like the following:

```
{
  "tags": {
    "Status": "Secret",
    "Team": "JanesProject"
  }
}
```

If the project does not have tags, the tags section is empty:

```
"tags": []
```

Edit tags for a project

You can change the value for a tag associated with a project. You can also change the name of the key, which is equivalent to removing the current tag and adding a different one with the new name and the same value as the other key. Keep in mind that there are limits on the characters you can use in the key and value fields. For more information, see [Tags](#).

Important

Editing tags for a project can impact access to that project. Before you edit the name (key) or value of a tag for a project, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use the key or value for a tag to control access to resources such as build projects. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

Edit a tag for a project (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to edit the tags associated with a CodeBuild project.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Build projects**, choose the name of the project where you want to edit tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Build project tags**.
4. Choose **Edit**.
5. Do one of the following:
 - To change the tag, enter a new name in **Key**. Changing the name of the tag is the equivalent of removing a tag and adding a new tag with the new key name.
 - To change the value of a tag, enter a new value. If you want to change the value to nothing, delete the current value and leave the field blank.
6. When you have finished editing tags, choose **Submit**.

Edit tags for a project (Amazon CLI)

To add, change, or delete tags from a build project, see [Change a build project's settings \(Amazon CLI\)](#). Update the tags section in the JSON-formatted data you use to update the project.

Remove a tag from a project

You can remove one or more tags associated with a project. Removing a tag does not delete the tag from other Amazon resources that are associated with that tag.

Important

Removing tags for a project can impact access to that project. Before you remove a tag from a project, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use the key or value for a tag to control access to resources such as build projects. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

Remove a tag from a project (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to remove the association between a tag and a CodeBuild project.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Build projects**, choose the name of the project where you want to remove tags.

3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**. Choose **Build project tags**.
4. Choose **Edit**.
5. Find the tag you want to remove, and then choose **Remove tag**.
6. When you have finished removing tags, choose **Submit**.

Remove a tag from a project (Amazon CLI)

To delete one or more tags from a build project, see [Change a build project's settings \(Amazon CLI\)](#). Update the tags section in the JSON-formatted data with an updated list of tags that does not contain the ones you want to delete. If you want to delete all tags, update the tags section to:

```
"tags: []"
```

Note

If you delete a CodeBuild build project, all tag associations are removed from the deleted build project. You do not have to remove tags before you delete a build project.

Use runners with Amazon CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild supports integration with GitHub Actions runners, self-managed GitLab runners, and the Buildkite runner.

Topics

- [Self-hosted GitHub Actions runners in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Self-managed GitLab runners in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Self-managed Buildkite runner in Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Self-hosted GitHub Actions runners in Amazon CodeBuild

You can configure your project to set up self-hosted GitHub Actions runners in CodeBuild containers to process your GitHub Actions workflow jobs. This can be done by setting up a webhook using your CodeBuild project, and updating your GitHub Actions workflow YAML to use self-hosted runners hosted on CodeBuild machines.

The high-level steps to configure a CodeBuild project to run GitHub Actions jobs are as follows:

1. If you haven't done so already, create a personal access token or connect with an OAuth app to connect your project to GitHub.
2. Navigate to the CodeBuild console and create a CodeBuild project with a webhook and set up your webhook filters.
3. Update your GitHub Actions workflow YAML in GitHub to configure your build environment.

For a more detailed procedure, see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

This feature allows your GitHub Actions workflow jobs to get native integration with Amazon, which provides security and convenience through features like IAM, Amazon Secrets Manager integration, Amazon CloudTrail, and Amazon VPC. You can access latest instance types, including ARM-based instances.

Topics

- [About the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#)
- [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#)
- [Troubleshoot the webhook](#)
- [Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#)
- [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#)

About the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner

The following are some common questions about the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner.

When should I include the image and instance overrides in the label?

You can include the image and instance overrides in the label in order to specify different build environment for each of your GitHub Actions workflow jobs. This can be done without the need to create multiple CodeBuild projects or webhooks. For example, this is useful when you need to use a [matrix for your workflow jobs](#).

```
name: Hello World
on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
```

```
runs-on:
  - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
  image:${{ matrix.os }}
  instance-size:${{ matrix.size }}
strategy:
  matrix:
    include:
      - os: arm-3.0
        size: small
      - os: linux-5.0
        size: large
steps:
  - run: echo "Hello World!"
```

Note

Quotation marks might be required if `runs-on` has multiple labels containing GitHub Actions context.

Can I use Amazon CloudFormation for this feature?

Yes, you can include a filter group in your Amazon CloudFormation template that specifies a GitHub Actions workflow job event filter in your project webhook.

```
Triggers:
  Webhook: true
  FilterGroups:
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
```

For more information, see [Filter GitHub webhook events \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#).

If you need help setting up project credentials in your Amazon CloudFormation template, see [AWS::CodeBuild::SourceCredential](#) in the *Amazon CloudFormation User Guide* for more information.

How can I mask secrets when using this feature?

By default, secrets that are printed in the log is not masked. If you would like to mask your secrets, you can use the following syntax: `::add-mask::value`. The following is an example of how you can use this syntax in your YAML:

```
name: Secret Job
on: [push]
jobs:
  Secret-Job:
    runs-on: codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
    env:
      SECRET_NAME: "secret-name"
    steps:
      - run: echo "::add-mask::$SECRET_NAME"
```

For more information, see [Masking a value in a log](#) on GitHub.

Can I receive GitHub Actions webhook events from multiple repositories within a single project?

CodeBuild supports organization and global level webhooks, which receive events from a specified organization or enterprise. For more information, see [GitHub global and organization webhooks](#).

Which regions support using a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner?

CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runners are supported in all CodeBuild regions. For more information about Amazon Web Services Regions where CodeBuild is available, see [Amazon Services by Region](#).

Which platforms support using a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner?

CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runners are supported on both Amazon EC2 and [Amazon Lambda](#) compute. You can use the following platforms: Amazon Linux 2, Amazon Linux 2023, Ubuntu, and Windows Server Core 2019. For more information, see [EC2 compute images](#) and [Lambda compute images](#).

Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner

This tutorial shows you how to configure your CodeBuild projects to run GitHub Actions jobs. For more information about using GitHub Actions with CodeBuild see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

To complete this tutorial, you must first:

- Connect with a personal access token, a Secrets Manager secret, OAuth app, or GitHub App. If you'd like to connect with an OAuth app, you must use the CodeBuild console to do so. If

you'd like to create a personal access token, you can either use the CodeBuild console or use the [ImportSourceCredentials API](#). For more instructions, see [GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access in CodeBuild](#).

- Connect CodeBuild to your GitHub account. To do so, you can do one of the following:
 - You can add GitHub as a source provider in the console. You can connect with either a personal access token, a Secrets Manager secret, OAuth app, or GitHub App. For instructions, see [GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access in CodeBuild](#).
 - You can import your GitHub credentials via the [ImportSourceCredentials API](#). This can only be done with a personal access token. If you connect using an OAuth app, you must connect using the console instead. For instructions, see [Connect GitHub with an access token \(CLI\)](#).

Note

This only needs to be done if you haven't connected to GitHub for your account.

Step 1: Create a CodeBuild project with a webhook

In this step, you will create a CodeBuild project with a webhook and review it in the GitHub console. You can also choose GitHub Enterprise as your source provider. To learn more about creating a webhook within GitHub Enterprise, see [GitHub manual webhooks](#).

To create a CodeBuild project with a webhook

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
3. In **Project type**, choose **Runner project**.

In Runner:

- a. For **Runner provider**, choose **GitHub**.
- b. For **Runner location**, choose **Repository**.
- c. For Repository URL under **Repository**, choose **https://github.com/user-name/repository-name**.

Note

By default, your project will only receive `WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED` events for a single repository. If you would like to receive events for all repositories within an organization or enterprise, see [GitHub global and organization webhooks](#).

4. **In Environment:**
 - Choose a supported **Environment image** and **Compute**. Note that you have the option to override the image and instance settings by using a label in your GitHub Actions workflow YAML. For more information, see [Step 2: Update your GitHub Actions workflow YAML](#)
 - **In Buildspec:**
 - Note that your buildspec will be ignored unless `buildspec-override:true` is added as a label. Instead, CodeBuild will override it to use commands that will setup the self-hosted runner.
5. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.
6. Open the GitHub console at <https://github.com/user-name/repository-name/settings/hooks> to verify that a webhook has been created and is enabled to deliver **Workflow jobs** events.

Step 2: Update your GitHub Actions workflow YAML

In this step, you will update your GitHub Actions workflow YAML file in [GitHub](#) to configure your build environment and use GitHub Actions self-hosted runners in CodeBuild. For more information, see [Using labels with self-hosted runners](#) and [Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

Update your GitHub Actions workflow YAML

Navigate to [GitHub](#) and update the [runs-on](#) setting in your GitHub Actions workflow YAML to configure your build environment. To do so, you can do one of the following:

- You can specify the project name and run ID, in which case the build will use your existing project configuration for the compute, image, image version, and instance size. The project name is needed to link the Amazon-related settings of your GitHub Actions job to a specific CodeBuild project. By including the project name in the YAML, CodeBuild is allowed to invoke jobs with

the correct project settings. By providing the run ID, CodeBuild will map your build to specific workflow runs and stop the build when the workflow run is cancelled. For more information, see [github context](#).

```
runs-on: codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
```

Note

Make sure that your *<project-name>* matches the name of the project that you created in the previous step. If it doesn't match, CodeBuild will not process the webhook and the GitHub Actions workflow might hang.

The following is an example of a GitHub Actions workflow YAML:

```
name: Hello World
on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
    runs-on:
      - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
    steps:
      - run: echo "Hello World!"
```

- You can also override your image and compute type in the label. See [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#) for a list of curated images. For using custom images, see [Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#). The compute type and image in the label will override the environment settings on your project. To override your environment settings for an CodeBuild EC2 or Lambda compute build, use the following syntax:

```
runs-on:
  - codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
    image:<environment-type>-<image-identifier>
    instance-size:<instance-size>
```

The following is an example of a GitHub Actions workflow YAML:

```
name: Hello World
```

```

on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
    runs-on:
      - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
      image:arm-3.0
      instance-size:small
    steps:
      - run: echo "Hello World!"

```

- You can override the fleet used for your build in the label. This will override the fleet settings configured on your project to use the specified fleet. For more information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#). To override your fleet settings for an Amazon EC2 compute build, use the following syntax:

```

runs-on:
  - codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
    fleet:<fleet-name>

```

To override both the fleet and the image used for the build, use the following syntax:

```

runs-on:
  - codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
    fleet:<fleet-name>
    image:<environment-type>-<image-identifier>

```

The following is an example of a GitHub Actions workflow YAML:

```

name: Hello World
on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
    runs-on:
      - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
      fleet:myFleet
      image:arm-3.0
    steps:
      - run: echo "Hello World!"

```

- In order to run your GitHub Actions jobs on a custom image, you can configure a custom image in your CodeBuild project and avoid providing an image override label. CodeBuild will use the image configured in the project if no image override label is provided.
- Optionally, you can provide labels outside of those that CodeBuild supports. These labels will be ignored for the purpose of overriding attributes of the build, but will not fail the webhook request. For example, adding `testLabel` as a label will not prevent the build from running.

Note

If a dependency provided by GitHub-hosted runners is unavailable in the CodeBuild environment, you can install the dependency using GitHub Actions in your workflow run. For example, you can use the [setup-python](#) action to install Python for your build environment.

Run `buildspec` commands the `INSTALL`, `PRE_BUILD`, and `POST_BUILD` phases

By default, CodeBuild ignores any `buildspec` commands when running a self-hosted GitHub Actions build. To run `buildspec` commands during the build, `buildspec-override:true` can be added as a suffix to the label:

```
runs-on:
  - codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
    buildspec-override:true
```

By using this command, CodeBuild will create a folder called `actions-runner` in the container's primary source folder. When the GitHub Actions runner starts during the `BUILD` phase, the runner will run in the `actions-runner` directory.

There are several limitations when using a `buildspec` override in a self-hosted GitHub Actions build:

- CodeBuild will not run `buildspec` commands during the `BUILD` phase, as the self-hosted runner runs in the `BUILD` phase.
- CodeBuild will not download any primary or secondary sources during the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase. If you have a `buildspec` file configured, only that file will be downloaded from the project's primary source.

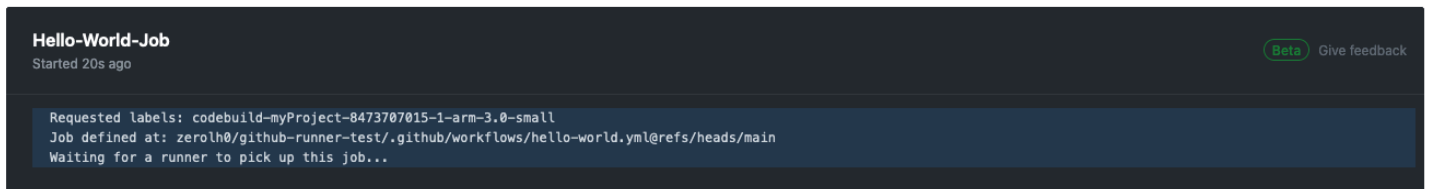
- If a build command fails in the `PRE_BUILD` or `INSTALL` phase, CodeBuild will not start the self-hosted runner and the GitHub Actions workflow job will need to be cancelled manually.
- CodeBuild fetches the runner token during the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase, which has an expiration time of one hour. If your `PRE_BUILD` or `INSTALL` phases exceed an hour, the runner token may expire before the GitHub self-hosted runner starts.

Step 3: Review your results

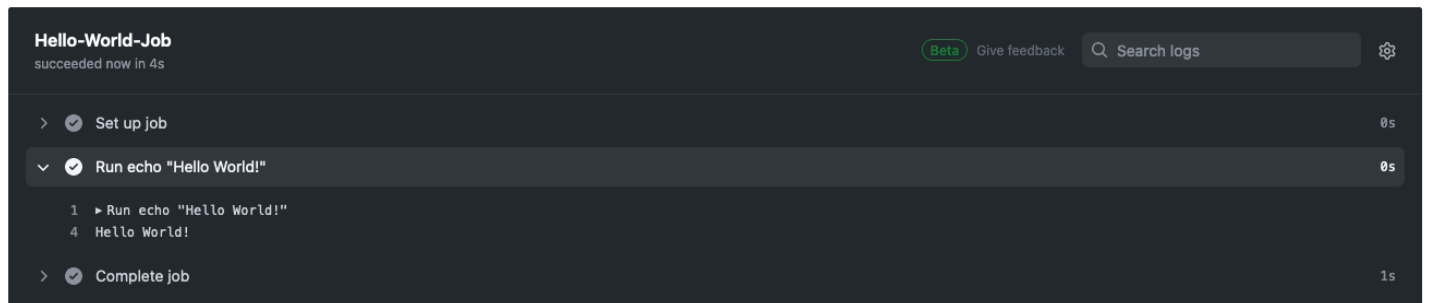
Whenever a GitHub Actions workflow run occurs, CodeBuild would receive the workflow job events through the webhook. For each job in the workflow, CodeBuild starts a build to run an ephemeral GitHub Actions runner. The runner is responsible for executing a single workflow job. Once the job is completed, the runner and the associated build process will be immediately terminated.

To view your workflow job logs, navigate to your repository in GitHub, choose **Actions**, choose your desired workflow, and then choose the specific **Job** that you'd like to review the logs for.

You can review the requested labels in the log while the job is waiting to be picked up by a self-hosted runner in CodeBuild.



Once the job is completed, you will be able to view the log of the job.



GitHub Actions runner configuration options

You can specify the following environment variables in your project configuration to modify the setup configuration of your self-hosted runners.

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_GITHUB_ACTIONS_ORG_REGISTRATION_NAME

CodeBuild will register self-hosted runners to the organization name specified as the value of this environment variable. For more information about registering runners at the organization level and the necessary permissions, see [Create configuration for a just-in-time runner for an organization](#).

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_GITHUB_ACTIONS_ENTERPRISE_REGISTRATION_NAME

CodeBuild will register self-hosted runners to the enterprise name specified as the value of this environment variable. For more information about registering runners at the enterprise level and the necessary permissions, see [Create configuration for a just-in-time runner for an Enterprise](#).

Note

Enterprise runners are not available to organization repositories by default. For self-hosted runners to pick up workflow jobs, you might need to configure your runner group access settings. For more information, see [Making enterprise runners available to repositories](#).

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_GITHUB_ACTIONS_RUNNER_GROUP_ID

CodeBuild will register self-hosted runners to the integer runner group ID stored as the value of this environment variable. By default, this value is 1. For more information about self-hosted runner groups, see [Managing access to self-hosted runners using groups](#).

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_GITHUB_ACTIONS_ORG_REGISTRATION_NAME

To configure organization level runner registration using your GitHub Actions workflow YAML file, you can use the following syntax:

```
name: Hello World
on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
    runs-on:
      - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
        organization-registration-name:myOrganization
    steps:
      - run: echo "Hello World!"
```

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_GITHUB_ACTIONS_ENTERPRISE_REGISTRATION_NAME

To configure enterprise level runner registration using your GitHub Actions workflow YAML file, you can use the following syntax:

```
name: Hello World
on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
    runs-on:
      - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
        enterprise-registration-name:myEnterprise
    steps:
      - run: echo "Hello World!"
```

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_GITHUB_ACTIONS_RUNNER_GROUP_ID

To configure registering runners to a specific runner group ID using your GitHub Actions workflow YAML file, you can use the following syntax:

```
name: Hello World
on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
    runs-on:
      - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
        registration-group-id:3
    steps:
      - run: echo "Hello World!"
```

Filter GitHub Actions webhook events (Amazon CloudFormation)

The following YAML-formatted portion of an Amazon CloudFormation template creates a filter group that triggers a build when it evaluates to true. The following filter group specifies a GitHub Actions workflow job request with a workflow name matching the regular expression `\[CI-CodeBuild\]`.

```
CodeBuildProject:
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project
  Properties:
    Name: MyProject
```



```

ServiceRole: service-role
Artifacts:
  Type: NO_ARTIFACTS
Environment:
  Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
  ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
  Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0
Source:
  Type: GITHUB
  Location: CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION
Triggers:
  Webhook: true
  ScopeConfiguration:
    Name: organization-name
    Scope: GITHUB_ORGANIZATION
  FilterGroups:
    - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
    - Type: WORKFLOW_NAME
      Pattern: \[CI-CodeBuild\]

```

Filter GitHub Actions webhook events (Amazon CDK)

The following Amazon CDK template creates a filter group that triggers a build when it evaluates to true. The following filter group specifies a GitHub Actions workflow job request.

```

import { aws_codebuild as codebuild } from 'aws-cdk-lib';
import { EventAction, FilterGroup } from "aws-cdk-lib/aws-codebuild";

const source = codebuild.Source.gitHub({
  owner: 'owner',
  repo: 'repo',
  webhook: true,
  webhookFilters: [FilterGroup.inEventOf(EventAction.WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED)],
})

```

Filter GitHub Actions webhook events (Terraform)

The following Terraform template creates a filter group that triggers a build when it evaluates to true. The following filter group specifies a GitHub Actions workflow job request.

```

resource "aws_codebuild_webhook" "example" {
  project_name = aws_codebuild_project.example.name

```

```

build_type = "BUILD"
filter_group {
  filter {
    type = "EVENT"
    pattern = "WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED"
  }
}
}
}

```

Filter GitHub Actions webhook events (Amazon CLI)

The following Amazon CLI commands create a self-hosted GitHub Actions runner project with a GitHub Actions workflow job request filter group that triggers a build when it evaluates to true.

```

aws codebuild create-project \
--name <project name> \
--source "{\"type\":\"GITHUB\",\"location\":\"<repository location>\",\"buildspec\":\
\"\"}\" \
--artifacts "{\"type\":\"NO_ARTIFACTS\"}\" \
--environment "{\"type\": \"LINUX_CONTAINER\",\"image\": \"aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-
x86_64-standard:5.0\",\"computeType\": \"BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM\"}\" \
--service-role "<service role ARN>"

```

```

aws codebuild create-webhook \
--project-name <project name> \
--filter-groups "[[{"type\":\"EVENT\",\"pattern\":\"WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED\"}]]"

```

Troubleshoot the webhook

Issue: The webhook you set up in [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#) isn't working or your workflow job is hanging on GitHub.

Possible causes:

- Your webhook **Workflow jobs** event might be failing to trigger a build. Review the **Response** logs to view the response or error message.
- Your jobs are being assigned to the incorrect runner agent due to their label configuration. This issue can occur when one of your jobs within a single workflow run has fewer labels than another job. For example, if you have two jobs with the following labels in the same workflow run:
 - **Job 1:** codebuild-myProject-\${{ github.run_id }}-\${{ github.run_attempt }}

- **Job 2:** `codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}`,
`instance-size:medium`

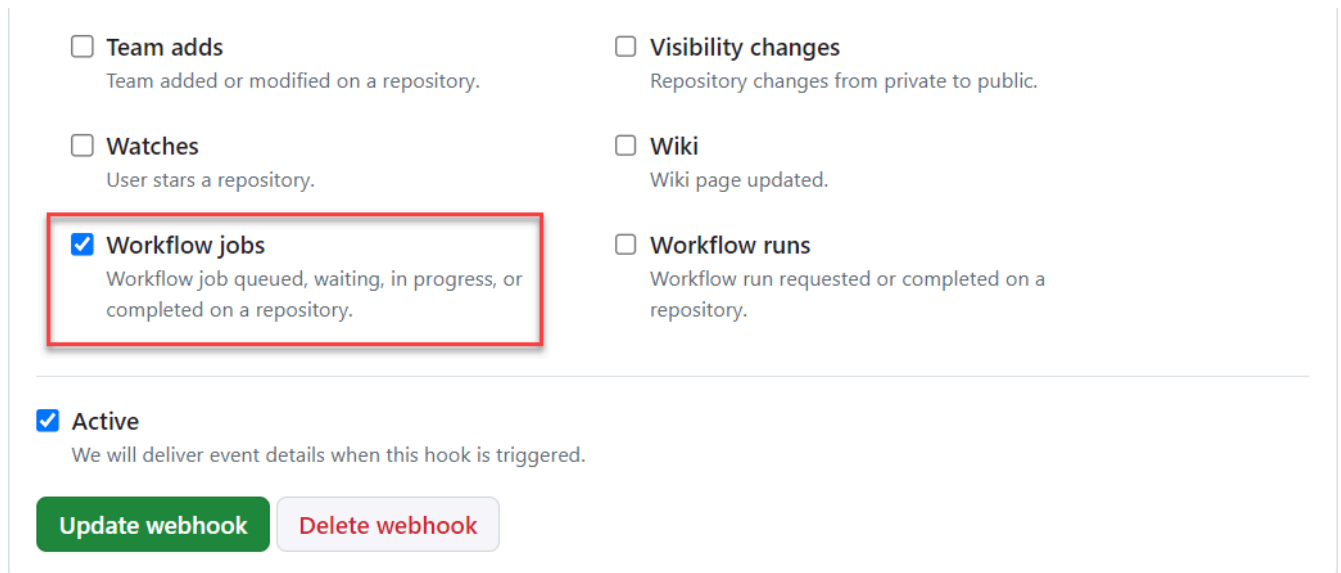
When routing a self-hosted GitHub Actions job, GitHub will route the job to any runner with all the job's specified labels. This behavior means that **Job 1** can be picked up by either the runner created for **Job 1** or **Job 2**, but **Job 2** can only be picked up by the runner created for **Job 2** since it has an additional label. If **Job 1** is picked up by the runner created for **Job 2**, then **Job 2** will become stuck since the **Job 1** runner doesn't have the `instance-size:medium` label.

Recommended solutions:

When creating multiple jobs within the same workflow run, use the same number of label overrides for each job or assign each job a custom label, such as `job1` or `job2`.

If the error persists, use the following instructions to debug the issue.

1. Open the GitHub console at <https://github.com/user-name/repository-name/settings/hooks> to view your repository's webhook settings. On this page, you'll see a webhook that was created for your repository.
2. Choose **Edit** and confirm that the webhook is enabled to deliver **Workflow jobs** events.



Team adds
Team added or modified on a repository.

Watches
User stars a repository.

Workflow jobs
Workflow job queued, waiting, in progress, or completed on a repository.

Visibility changes
Repository changes from private to public.

Wiki
Wiki page updated.

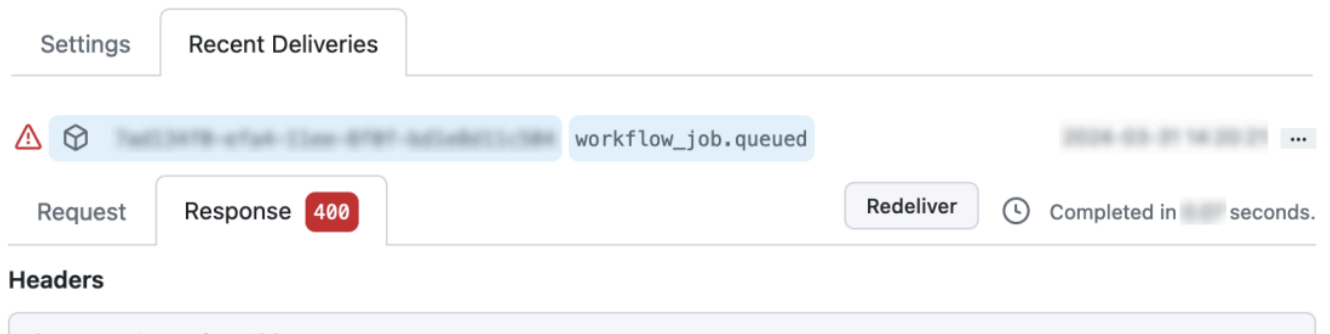
Workflow runs
Workflow run requested or completed on a repository.

Active
We will deliver event details when this hook is triggered.

[Update webhook](#) [Delete webhook](#)

3. Navigate to the **Recent Deliveries** tab, find the corresponding `workflow_job.queued` event, and expand the event.
4. Review the **labels** field in the **Payload** and make sure it's as expected.

- Finally, review the **Response** tab, as this contains the response or error message returned from CodeBuild.



- Alternatively, you can debug webhook failures using GitHub's APIs. You can view recent deliveries for a webhook using the [List deliveries for a repository webhook](#) API:

```
gh api \
  -H "Accept: application/vnd.github+json" \
  -H "X-GitHub-API-Version: 2022-11-28" \
  /repos/owner/repo/hooks/hook-id/deliveries
```

After finding the webhook delivery you're looking to debug and noting the delivery ID, you can use the [Get a delivery for a repository webhook](#) API. CodeBuild's response to the webhook's delivery payload can be found in the response section:

```
gh api \
  -H "Accept: application/vnd.github+json" \
  -H "X-GitHub-API-Version: 2022-11-28" \
  /repos/owner/repo/hooks/hook-id/deliveries/delivery-id
```

Issue: Your GitHub Actions with [deployment protection](#) rules enabled triggers builds within CodeBuild before the deployment has been approved.

Possible causes: CodeBuild fetches the deployment and environment associated with the GitHub Actions job if they exist to verify if the is approved. If CodeBuild fails to fetch either the deployment or environment, the CodeBuild build may be triggered prematurely.

Recommended solutions: Verify that the credentials associated with your CodeBuild projects have read permissions for deployments and actions within GitHub.

Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner

In your GitHub Actions workflow YAML, you can provide a variety of label overrides that modify your self-hosted runner build. Any builds not recognized by CodeBuild will be ignored but will not fail your webhook request. For example, the following workflow YAML includes overrides for image, instance size, fleet, and the buildspec:

```
name: Hello World
on: [push]
jobs:
  Hello-World-Job:
    runs-on:
      - codebuild-myProject-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}
      image:${{ matrix.os }}
      instance-size:${{ matrix.size }}
      fleet:myFleet
      buildspec-override:true
    strategy:
      matrix:
        include:
          - os: arm-3.0
            size: small
          - os: linux-5.0
            size: large
    steps:
      - run: echo "Hello World!"
```

Note

If your workflow job is hanging on GitHub, see [Troubleshoot the webhook](#) and [Using custom labels to route jobs](#).

codebuild-*<project-name>*-\${{github.run_id}}-\${{github.run_attempt}} (required)

- Example: codebuild-fake-project-\${{ github.run_id }}-\${{ github.run_attempt }}
- Required for all GitHub Actions workflow YAMLs. *<project name>* should be equal to the name of the project for which the self-hosted runner webhook is configured.

`image:<environment-type>-<image-identifier>`

- Example: `image:arm-3.0`
- Overrides the image and environment type used when starting the self-hosted runner build with a curated image. To learn about supported values, see [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).
 - To override the image and environment type used with a custom image, use `image:custom-<environment-type>-<custom-image-identifier>`
- Example: `image:custom-arm-public.ecr.aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:3.0`

Note

If the custom image resides in a private registry, see [Configure a private registry credential for self-hosted runners](#).

`instance-size:<instance-size>`

- Example: `instance-size:medium`
- Overrides the instance type used when starting the self-hosted runner build. To learn about supported values, see [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

`fleet:<fleet-name>`

- Example: `fleet:myFleet`
- Overrides the fleet settings configured on your project to use the specified fleet. For more information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#).

`buildspec-override:<boolean>`

- Example: `buildspec-override:true`
- Allows the build to run buildspec commands in the `INSTALL`, `PRE_BUILD`, and `POST_BUILD` phases if set to `true`.

Single label override (legacy)

CodeBuild allows you to provide multiple overrides in a single label using the following:

- To override your environment settings for an Amazon EC2/Lambda compute build, use the following syntax:

```
runs-on: codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-  
${{ github.run_attempt }}-<environment-type>-<image-identifier>-<instance-size>
```

- To override your fleet settings for Amazon EC2 compute build, use the following syntax:

```
runs-on: codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-${{ github.run_attempt }}-  
fleet-<fleet-name>
```

- To override both the fleet and the image used for the build, use the following syntax:

```
runs-on: codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-  
${{ github.run_attempt }}-image-<image-version>-fleet-<fleet-name>
```

- To run buildspec commands during the build, `-with-buildspec` can be added as a suffix to the label:

```
runs-on: codebuild-<project-name>-${{ github.run_id }}-  
${{ github.run_attempt }}-<image>-<image-version>-<instance-size>-with-buildspec
```

- Optionally, you can provide an instance size override without overriding the image. For Amazon EC2 builds, you can exclude both environment type and image identifier. For Lambda builds, you can exclude the image identifier.

Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner

In the label you configured in [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#), you can override your Amazon EC2 environment settings by using the values in the first three columns. CodeBuild provides the following Amazon EC2 compute images. For more information about

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Resolved image	Definition
linux	4.0	small medium large xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0	al/standard/4.0
linux	5.0	2xlarge gpu_small gpu_large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0	al/standard/5.0
linux-ec2	latest	small medium large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ami/amazonlinux-x86_64-base:latest	None
arm	2.0	small medium large xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:2.0	al/aarch64/standard/2.0
arm	3.0	2xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:3.0	al/aarch64/standard/3.0

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Resolved image	Definition
arm-ec2	latest	small medium large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ami/amazonlinux-arm-base:latest	None
ubuntu	5.0	small medium	Ubuntu 20.04	aws/codebuild/standard:5.0	ubuntu/standard/5.0
ubuntu	6.0	large xlarge	Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:6.0	ubuntu/standard/6.0
ubuntu	7.0	2xlarge gpu_small gpu_large	Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:7.0	ubuntu/standard/7.0
windows	1.0	medium large	Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-1.0	N/A
			Windows Server Core 2022	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2022-1.0	N/A
windows	2.0		Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-2.0	N/A

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Resolved image	Definition
windows	3.0		Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-3.0	N/A
windows-ec2	2022	medium large	Windows Server Core 2022	aws/codebuild/ami/windows-base:2022	None

In addition, you can override your Lambda environment settings by using the following values. For more information about CodeBuild Lambda compute, see [Run builds on Amazon Lambda compute](#). CodeBuild supports the following Lambda compute images:

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size			
linux-lambda	dotnet6	1GB			
	go1.21	2GB			
arm-lambda	corretto11	4GB			
		8GB			
	corretto17	10GB			
	corretto21				
	nodejs18				
	nodejs20				

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size			
	python3.1 1				
	python3.1 2				
	ruby3.2				

For more information, see [Build environment compute modes and types](#) and [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

Self-managed GitLab runners in Amazon CodeBuild

GitLab provides two execution modes to run GitLab jobs in your CI/CD pipeline. One mode is GitLab-hosted runners, which are managed by GitLab and fully integrated with GitLab. The other mode is self-managed runners, which allows you to bring your own customized environment to run jobs in the GitLab CI/CD pipeline.

The high-level steps to configure a CodeBuild project to run GitLab CI/CD pipeline jobs are as follows:

1. If you haven't done so already, connect with an OAuth app to connect your project to GitLab.
2. Navigate to the CodeBuild console and create a CodeBuild project with a webhook and set up your webhook filters.
3. Update your GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAML in GitLab to configure your build environment.

For a more detailed procedure, see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#).

This feature allows your GitLab CI/CD pipeline jobs to get native integration with Amazon, which provides security and convenience through features like IAM, Amazon CloudTrail, and Amazon VPC. You can access latest instance types, including ARM-based instances.

Topics

- [About the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#)

- [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#)
- [Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#)
- [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#)

About the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner

The following are some common questions about the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner.

What source types are supported for CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runners?

CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runners are supported for the GITLAB and GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED source type.

When should I include the image and instance overrides in the label?

You can include the image and instance overrides in the label in order to specify different build environment for each of your GitLab CI/CD pipeline jobs. This can be done without the need to create multiple CodeBuild projects or webhooks.

Can I use Amazon CloudFormation for this feature?

Yes, you can include a filter group in your Amazon CloudFormation template that specifies a GitLab workflow job event filter in your project webhook.

```
Triggers:
  Webhook: true
  FilterGroups:
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
```

For more information, see [Filter GitLab webhook events \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#).

If you need help setting up project credentials in your Amazon CloudFormation template, see [AWS::CodeBuild::SourceCredential](#) in the *Amazon CloudFormation User Guide* for more information.

How can I mask secrets when using this feature?

By default, secrets that are printed in the log is not masked. If you would like to mask your secrets, you can do so by updating your CI/CD environment variable settings:

To mask secrets in GitLab

1. In your **GitLab Settings**, choose **CI/CD**.
2. In **Variables**, choose **Edit** for the secret you'd like to mask.
3. In **Visibility**, select **Mask variable**, and then choose **Update variable** to save your changes.

Can I receive GitLab webhook events from multiple projects within a single group?

CodeBuild supports group webhooks, which receive events from a specified GitLab group. For more information, see [GitLab group webhooks](#).

Can I execute a job in docker executor for the self-managed runner? For example, I want to run a pipeline job on a specific image to maintain the same build environment in a separate and isolated container.

You can run the GitLab self-managed runner in CodeBuild with a specific image by [creating the project with a custom image](#) or [overriding the image](#) in your `.gitlab-ci.yml` file.

What executor does the self-managed runner in CodeBuild run with?

The self-managed runner in CodeBuild runs with the shell executor, where the build runs locally along with the GitLab runner that is running inside the docker container.

Can I provide buildspec commands along with the self-managed runner?

Yes, it is possible to add buildspec commands along with self-managed runner. You can provide the `buildspec.yml` file in your GitLab repository and use the `buildspec-override:true` tag in the **Tags** section of the job. For more information, see [Buildspec file name and storage location](#).

Which regions support using a CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner?

CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runners are supported in all CodeBuild regions. For more information about Amazon Web Services Regions where CodeBuild is available, see [Amazon Services by Region](#).

Which platforms support using a CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner?

CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runners are supported on both Amazon EC2 and [Amazon Lambda](#) compute. You can use the following platforms: Amazon Linux 2, Amazon Linux 2023, Ubuntu, and Windows Server Core 2019. For more information, see [EC2 compute images](#) and [Lambda compute images](#).

Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner

This tutorial shows you how to configure your CodeBuild projects to run GitLab CI/CD pipeline jobs. For more information about using GitLab or GitLab Self Managed with CodeBuild, see [Self-managed GitLab runners in Amazon CodeBuild](#).

To complete this tutorial, you must first:

- Connect with a OAuth app by using CodeConnections. Note that when connecting with an OAuth app, you must use the CodeBuild console to do so. For more instructions, see [GitLab access in CodeBuild](#).
- Connect CodeBuild to your GitLab account. To do so, you can add GitLab as a source provider in the console. For instructions, see [GitLab access in CodeBuild](#).

Note

This only needs to be done if you haven't connected to GitLab for your account. With this feature, CodeBuild needs additional permissions, such as `create_runner` and `manage_runner` from the GitLab OAuth app. If there are existing CodeConnections for a particular GitLab account, then it doesn't automatically request for permission updates. To do so, you can go to the CodeConnections console and create a dummy connection to the same GitLab account to trigger the reauthorization to get the additional permissions. With this, all the existing connections can use the runner feature. Once complete, you can delete the dummy connection.

Step 1: Create a CodeBuild project with a webhook


In this step, you will create a CodeBuild project with a webhook and review it in the GitLab console.

To create a CodeBuild project with a webhook

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).

In **Project type**, choose **Runner project**.

- In **Runner**:
 - For **Runner provider**, choose **GitLab**.
 - For **Credential**, choose one of the following:
 - Choose **Default source credential**. Default connection applies a default GitLab connection across all projects.
 - Choose **Custom source credential**. Custom connection applies a custom GitLab connection that overrides your account's default settings.

 **Note**

If you have not already created a connection to your provider, you'll have to create a new GitLab connection. For instructions, see [Connect CodeBuild to GitLab](#).

- For **Runner location**, choose **Repository**.
 - For **Repository**, choose the name of your project in GitLab by specifying the project path with the namespace.
- In **Environment**:
 - Choose a supported **Environment image** and **Compute**. Note that you have the option to override the image and instance settings by using a label in your GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAML. For more information, see [Step 2: Create a .gitlab-ci.yml file in your repository](#).
 - In **Buildspec**:
 - Note that your buildspec will be ignored unless `buildspec-override:true` is added as a label. Instead, CodeBuild will override it to use commands that will setup the self-managed runner.
 -
3. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.
 4. Open the GitLab console at `https://gitlab.com/user-name/repository-name/-/hooks` to verify that a webhook has been created and is enabled to deliver **Workflow jobs** events.

Step 2: Create a .gitlab-ci.yml file in your repository

In this step, you will create a `.gitlab-ci.yml` file in [GitLab](#) to configure your build environment and use GitLab self-managed runners in CodeBuild. For more information, see [Use self-managed runners](#).

Update your GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAML

Navigate to `https://gitlab.com/<user-name>/<project-name>/-/tree/<branch-name>` and create a `.gitlab-ci.yml` file in your repository. You can configure your build environment by doing one of the following:

- You can specify the CodeBuild project name, in which case the build will use your existing project configuration for the compute, image, image version, and instance size. The project name is needed to link the Amazon-related settings of your GitLab job to a specific CodeBuild project. By including the project name in the YAML, CodeBuild is allowed to invoke jobs with the correct project settings.

```
tags:
  - codebuild-<codebuild-project-name>-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
```

`$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME` is required to map the build to specific pipeline job runs and stop the build when the pipeline run is cancelled.

Note

Make sure that your `<project-name>` matches the name of the project that you created in CodeBuild. If it doesn't match, CodeBuild will not process the webhook and the GitLab CI/CD pipeline might hang.

The following is an example of a GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAML:

```
workflow:
  name: HelloWorld
  stages:          # List of stages for jobs, and their order of execution
  - build

  build-job:      # This job runs in the build stage, which runs first.
    stage: build
```



```
script:
  - echo "Hello World!"
tags:
  - codebuild-myProject-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
```

- You can also override your image and compute type in the tag. See [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#) for a list of curated images. For using custom images, see [Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#). The compute type and image in the tag will override the environment settings on your project. To override your environment settings for an Amazon EC2 compute build, use the following syntax:

```
tags:
  - codebuild-<codebuild-project-name>-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
  - image:<environment-type>-<image-identifier>
  - instance-size:<instance-size>
```

The following is an example of a GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAML:

```
stages:
  - build

build-job:
  stage: build
  script:
    - echo "Hello World!"
  tags:
    - codebuild-myProject-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
    - image:arm-3.0
    - instance-size:small
```

- You can override the fleet used for your build in the tag. This will override the fleet settings configured on your project to use the specified fleet. For more information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#). To override your fleet settings for an Amazon EC2 compute build, use the following syntax:

```
tags:
  - codebuild-<codebuild-project-name>-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
  - fleet:<fleet-name>
```

To override both the fleet and the image used for the build, use the following syntax:

```
tags:
  - codebuild-<codebuild-project-name>-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
  - fleet:<fleet-name>
  - image:<environment-type>-<image-identifier>
```

The following is an example of a GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAML:

```
stages:
  - build

build-job:
  stage: build
  script:
    - echo "Hello World!"
  tags:
    - codebuild-myProject-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
    - fleet:myFleet
    - image:arm-3.0
```

- In order to run your GitLab CI/CD pipeline jobs on a custom image, you can configure a custom image in your CodeBuild project and avoid providing an image override label. CodeBuild will use the image configured in the project if no image override label is provided.

After you commit your changes to `.gitlab-ci.yml`, a GitLab pipeline will be triggered and the `build-job` will send a webhook notification that will start your build in CodeBuild.

Run buildspec commands the `INSTALL`, `PRE_BUILD`, and `POST_BUILD` phases

By default, CodeBuild ignores any buildspec commands when running a self-managed GitLab build. To run buildspec commands during the build, `buildspec-override:true` can be added as a suffix to tags:

```
tags:
  - codebuild-<codebuild-project-name>-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
  - buildspec-override:true
```

By using this command, CodeBuild will create a folder called `gitlab-runner` in the container's primary source folder. When the GitLab runner starts during the `BUILD` phase, the runner will run in the `gitlab-runner` directory.

There are several limitations when using a buildspec override in a self-managed GitLab build:

- CodeBuild will not run buildspec commands during the BUILD phase, as the self-managed runner runs in the BUILD phase.
- CodeBuild will not download any primary or secondary sources during the DOWNLOAD_SOURCE phase. If you have a buildspec file configured, only that file will be downloaded from the project's primary source.
- If a build command fails in the PRE_BUILD or INSTALL phase, CodeBuild will not start the self-managed runner and the GitLab CI/CD pipeline job will need to be cancelled manually.
- CodeBuild fetches the runner token during the DOWNLOAD_SOURCE phase, which has an expiration time of one hour. If your PRE_BUILD or INSTALL phases exceed an hour, the runner token may expire before the GitLab self-managed runner starts.

Step 3: Review your results

Whenever a GitLab CI/CD pipeline run occurs, CodeBuild would receive the CI/CD pipeline job events through the webhook. For each job in the CI/CD pipeline, CodeBuild starts a build to run an ephemeral GitLab runner. The runner is responsible for executing a single CI/CD pipeline job. Once the job is completed, the runner and the associated build process will be immediately terminated.

To view your CI/CD pipeline job logs, navigate to your repository in GitLab, choose **Build, Jobs**, and then choose the specific **Job** that you'd like to review the logs for.

You can review the requested labels in the log while the job is waiting to be picked up by a self-managed runner in CodeBuild.

Filter GitLab webhook events (Amazon CloudFormation)

The following YAML-formatted portion of an Amazon CloudFormation template creates a filter group that triggers a build when it evaluates to true. The following filter group specifies a GitLab CI/CD pipeline job request with a CI/CD pipeline name matching the regular expression `\[CI-CodeBuild\]`.

```
CodeBuildProject:
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project
  Properties:
    Name: MyProject
    ServiceRole: service-role
```

```
Artifacts:
  Type: NO_ARTIFACTS
Environment:
  Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
  ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
  Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0
Source:
  Type: GITLAB
  Location: CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION
Triggers:
  Webhook: true
  ScopeConfiguration:
    Name: group-name
    Scope: GITLAB_GROUP
  FilterGroups:
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
    - Type: WORKFLOW_NAME
      Pattern: \[CI-CodeBuild\]
```

Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner

In your GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAML, you can provide a variety of label overrides that modify your self-managed runner build. Any builds not recognized by CodeBuild will be ignored but will not fail your webhook request. For example, the following YAML includes overrides for image, instance size, fleet, and the buildspec:

```
workflow:
  name: HelloWorld
stages:
  - build


build-job:
  stage: build
  script:
    - echo "Hello World!"
  tags:
    - codebuild-myProject-$CI_PROJECT_ID-$CI_PIPELINE_IID-$CI_JOB_NAME
    - image:arm-3.0
    - instance-size:small
    - fleet:myFleet
    - buildspec-override:true
```

codebuild-*<project-name>*-\$CI_PROJECT_ID-\$CI_PIPELINE_IID-\$CI_JOB_NAME
(required)

- Example: codebuild-myProject-\$CI_PROJECT_ID-\$CI_PIPELINE_IID-\$CI_JOB_NAME
- Required for all GitLab CI/CD pipeline YAMLS. *<project name>* should be equal to the name of the project for which the self-managed runner webhook is configured.

image:*<environment-type>*-*<image-identifier>*

- Example: image:arm-3.0
- Overrides the image and environment type used when starting the self-managed runner build. To learn about supported values, see [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#).
- To override the image and environment type used with a custom image, use image:custom-*<environment-type>*-*<custom-image-identifier>*
- Example: image:custom-arm-public.ecr.aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:3.0

 **Note**

If the custom image resides in a private registry, see [Configure a private registry credential for self-hosted runners](#).

instance-size:*<instance-size>*

- Example: instance-size:small
- Overrides the instance type used when starting the self-managed runner build. To learn about supported values, see [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#).

fleet:*<fleet-name>*

- Example: fleet:myFleet
- Overrides the fleet settings configured on your project to use the specified fleet. For more information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#).

`buildspec-override`: *<boolean>*

- Example: `buildspec-override: true`
- Allows the build to run `buildspec` commands in the `INSTALL`, `PRE_BUILD`, and `POST_BUILD` phases if set to `true`.

Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner

In the label you configured in [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner](#), you can override your Amazon EC2 environment settings by using the values in the first three columns. CodeBuild provides the following Amazon EC2 compute images. For more information about

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Image	Definition
linux	4.0	small medium large xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0	al/standard/4.0
linux	5.0	2xlarge gpu_small gpu_large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0	al/standard/5.0
linux-ec2	latest	small medium large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ami/amazonlinux-x86_64-base:latest	None

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Image	Definition
arm	2.0	small medium large xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-arm64-standard:2.0	al/aarch64/standard/2.0
arm	3.0	2xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-arm64-standard:3.0	al/aarch64/standard/3.0
arm-ec2	latest	small medium large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ami/amazonlinux-arm-base:latest	None
ubuntu	5.0	small medium	Ubuntu 20.04	aws/codebuild/standard:5.0	ubuntu/standard/5.0
ubuntu	6.0	large xlarge	Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:6.0	ubuntu/standard/6.0
ubuntu	7.0	2xlarge gpu_small gpu_large	Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:7.0	ubuntu/standard/7.0

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Image	Definition
windows	1.0	medium large	Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-1.0	N/A
			Windows Server Core 2022	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2022-1.0	N/A
windows	2.0	medium large	Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-2.0	N/A
windows	3.0		Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-3.0	N/A
windows-ec2	2022		medium large	Windows Server Core 2022	aws/codebuild/ami/windows-base:2022

In addition, you can override your Lambda environment settings by using the following values. For more information about CodeBuild Lambda compute, see [Run builds on Amazon Lambda compute](#). CodeBuild supports the following Lambda compute images:

Environment type	Runtime version	Instance size			
linux-lambda	dotnet6	1GB			

Environment type	Runtime version	Instance size			
arm-lambda	go1.21	2GB			
	corretto1	4GB			
	1	8GB			
	corretto1	10GB			
	7				
	corretto2				
	1				
	nodejs18				
	nodejs20				
	python3.1				
1					
python3.1					
2					
ruby3.2					

For more information, see [Build environment compute modes and types](#) and [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

Self-managed Buildkite runner in Amazon CodeBuild

You can configure your project to set up self-hosted Buildkite runners in CodeBuild containers to process your Buildkite jobs. This can be done by setting up a webhook using your CodeBuild project, and updating your Buildkite pipeline YAML steps to use self-hosted runners hosted on CodeBuild machines.

The high-level steps to configure a CodeBuild project to run Buildkite jobs are as follows:

- Navigate to the CodeBuild console and create a CodeBuild project with the Buildkite runner project runner type configuration

- Add a `job.scheduled` webhook to your Buildkite organization.
- Update your Buildkite pipeline YAML steps in Buildkite to configure your build environment.

For a more detailed procedure, see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#). This feature allows your Buildkite jobs to get native integration with Amazon, which provides security and convenience through features like IAM, Amazon Secrets Manager, Amazon CloudTrail, and Amazon VPC. You can access the latest instance types, including ARM-based instances.

About the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner

The following are some common questions about the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner.

When should I include the image and instance overrides in the label?

You can include the image and instance overrides in the label in order to specify different build environment for each of your Buildkite jobs. This can be done without the need to create multiple CodeBuild projects or webhooks. For example, this is useful when you need to use a [matrix for Buildkite jobs](#).

```
agents:
  queue: "myQueue"
steps:
  - command: "echo \"Hello World\""
    agents:
      project: "codebuild-myProject"
      image: "{{matrix.os}}"
      instance-size: "{{matrix.size}}"
    matrix:
      setup:
        os:
          - "arm-3.0"
          - "a12-5.0"
        size:
          - "small"
          - "large"
```

Can CodeBuild create webhooks within Buildkite automatically?

Currently, Buildkite requires that all webhooks are created manually using their console. You can follow the tutorial at [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#) to create a Buildkite webhook manually in the Buildkite console.

Can I use Amazon CloudFormation to create Buildkite webhooks?

Amazon CloudFormation is not currently supported for Buildkite runner webhooks, as Buildkite requires webhooks to be created manually using their console.

Which regions support using a CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner?

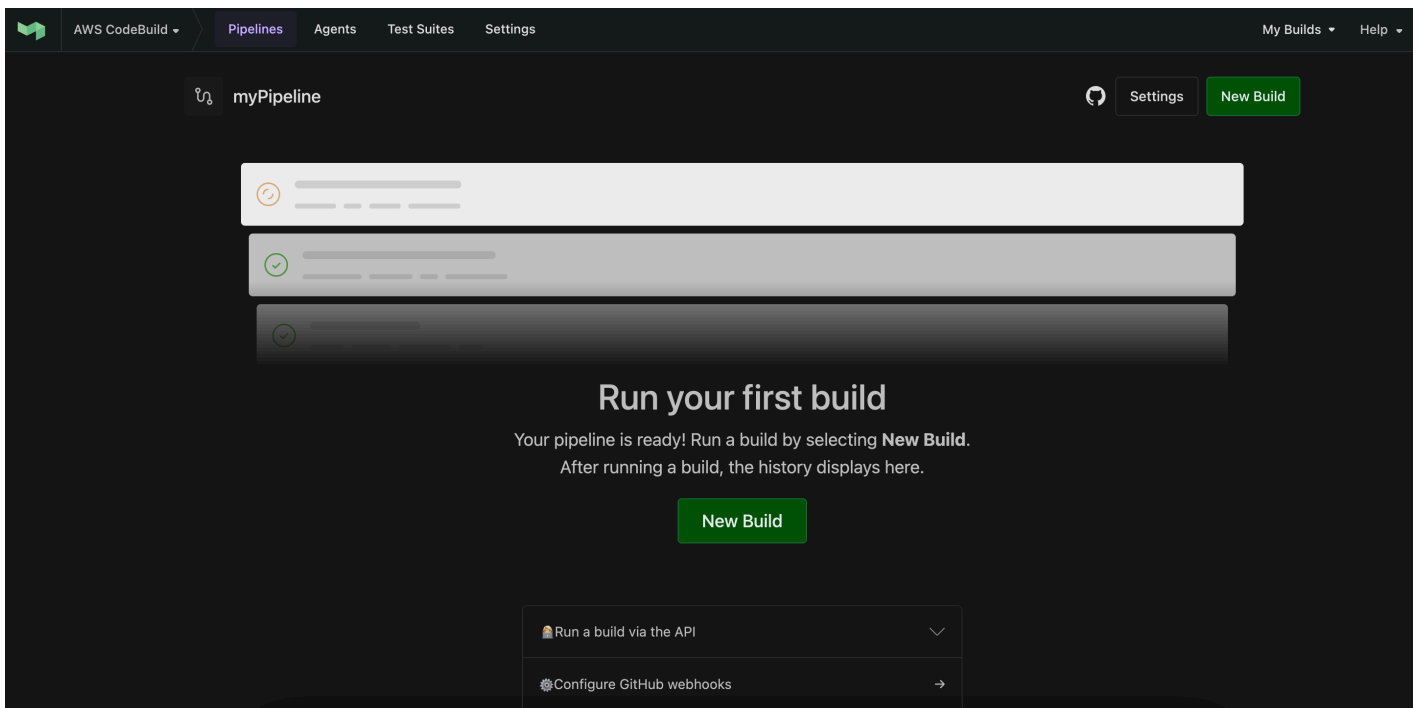
CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runners are supported in all CodeBuild regions. For more information about Amazon Regions where CodeBuild is available, see [Amazon Services by Region](#).

Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner

This tutorial shows you how to configure your CodeBuild projects to run Buildkite jobs. For more information about using Buildkite with CodeBuild see [Self-managed Buildkite runner in Amazon CodeBuild](#).

To complete this tutorial, you must first:

- Have access to a Buildkite organization. For more information about setting up a Buildkite account and organization, you can follow this [Getting Started Tutorial](#).
- Create a Buildkite pipeline, cluster, and queue configured to use self-hosted runners. For more information about setting up these resources, you can reference the [Buildkite Pipeline Setup Tutorial](#).

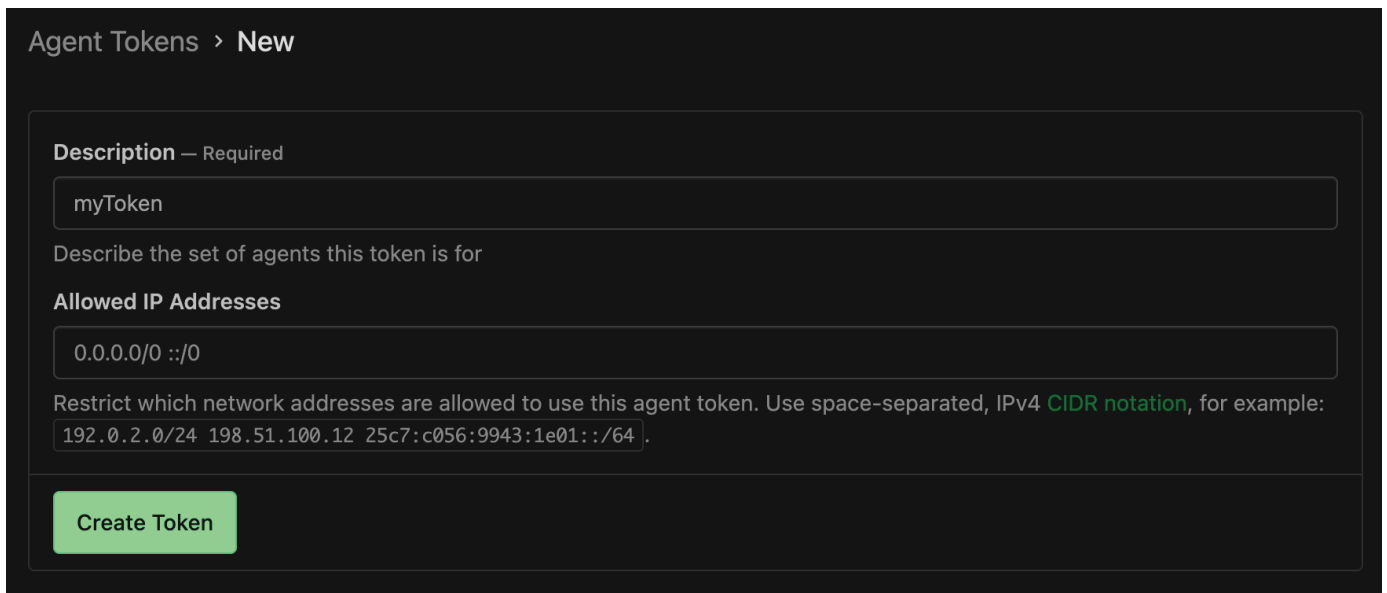


Step 1: Generate a Buildkite agent token

In this step, you will generate an agent token within Buildkite that will be used to authenticate the CodeBuild self-hosted runners. For more information about this resource, see [Buildkite Agent Tokens](#).

To generate a Buildkite agent token

1. In your Buildkite cluster, choose **Agent Tokens**, and then choose **New Token**.
2. Add a description to the token and click **Create Token**.
3. Save the agent token value, as it will be used later during the CodeBuild project setup.



Agent Tokens > New

Description — Required

myToken

Describe the set of agents this token is for

Allowed IP Addresses

0.0.0.0 ::/0

Restrict which network addresses are allowed to use this agent token. Use space-separated, IPv4 **CIDR notation**, for example:
192.0.2.0/24 198.51.100.12 25c7:c056:9943:1e01::/64 .


Create Token

Step 2: Create a CodeBuild project with a webhook

To create a CodeBuild project with a webhook

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a self-hosted build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
 - In **Project configuration**, select **Runner project**. In **Runner**:
 - For **Runner provider**, choose **Buildkite**.

- For **Buildkite agent token**, choose **Create a new agent token by using the create secret page**. You will be prompted to create a new secret in Amazon Secrets Manager with a secret value equal to the Buildkite agent token you generated above.
- (Optional) If you would like to use CodeBuild managed credentials for your job, select your job's source repository provider under **Buildkite source credential options** and verify that credentials are configured for your account. Additionally, verify that your Buildkite pipeline uses **Checkout using HTTPS**.

 **Note**

Buildkite requires source credentials within the build environment in order to pull your job's source. See [Authenticating Buildkite to a Private Repository](#) for available source credential options.

- (Optional) In **Environment**:
 - Choose a supported **Environment image** and **Compute**.

Note that you have the option to override the image and instance settings by using a label in your Buildkite YAML steps. For more information, see [Step 4: Update your Buildkite pipeline steps](#).

- (Optional) In **Buildspec**:
 - Your buildspec will be ignored by default unless `buildspec-override: "true"` is added as a label. Instead, CodeBuild will override it to use commands that will set up the self-hosted runner.

 **Note**

CodeBuild does not support buildspec files for Buildkite self-hosted runner builds. For inline buildspecs, you will need to enable [git-credential-helper](#) in your buildspec if you have configured CodeBuild managed source credentials

3. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.
4. Save the **Payload URL** and **Secret** values from the **Create Webhook** popup. Either follow the instructions in the popup to create a new Buildkite organization webhook or continue to the next section.

Step 3: Create a CodeBuild webhook within Buildkite

In this step, you will use the **Payload URL** and **Secret** values from the CodeBuild webhook to create a new webhook within Buildkite. This webhook will be used to trigger builds within CodeBuild when a valid Buildkite job starts.

To create a new webhook in Buildkite

1. Navigate to your Buildkite organization's **Settings** page.
2. Under **Integrations**, select **Notification Services**.
3. Choose **Add** next to the **Webhook** box. In the **Add Webhook Notification** page, use the following configuration:
 - a. Under **Webhook URL**, add the saved **Payload URL** value.
 - b. Under **Token**, verify that **Send the token as X-Buildkite-Token** is selected. Add your webhook **Secret** value to the **Token** field.
 - c. Under **Token**, verify that **Send the token as X-Buildkite-Token** is selected. Add your webhook **Secret** value to the **Token** field.
 - d. Under **Events**, select the `job.scheduled` webhook event.
 - e. (Optional) Under **Pipelines**, you can optionally choose to only trigger builds for a specific pipeline.
4. Choose **Add Webhook Notification**.

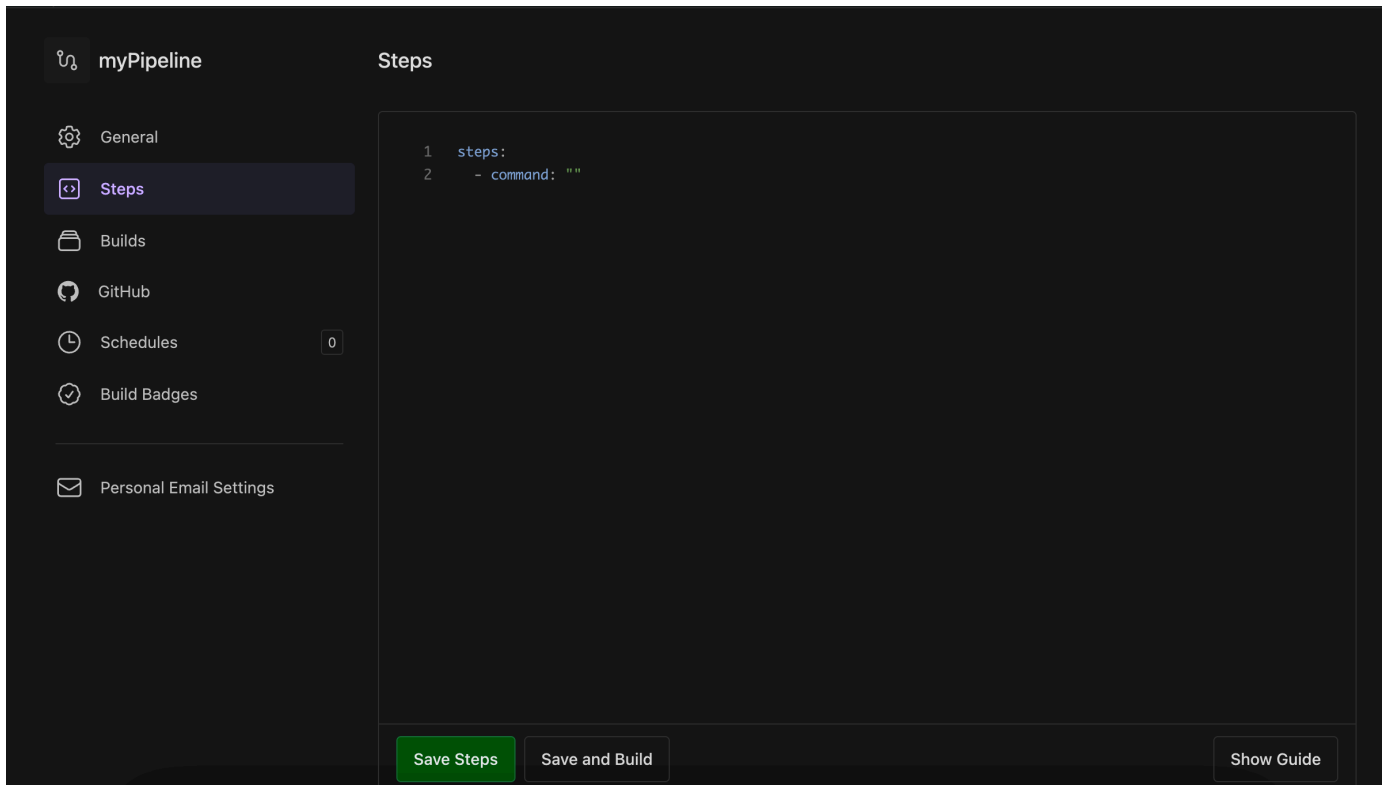
Step 4: Update your Buildkite pipeline steps

In this step, you will update your Buildkite pipeline's steps in order to add necessary labels and optional overrides. For the full list of supported label overrides, see [Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#).

Update your pipeline steps

1. Navigate to your Buildkite pipeline steps page by selecting your Buildkite pipeline, choosing **Settings**, and then choosing **Steps**.

If you haven't already, choose **Convert to YAML steps**.



- At a minimum, you will need to specify a [Buildkite agent tag](#) referencing the name of your CodeBuild pipeline. The project name is needed to link the Amazon-related settings of your Buildkite job to a specific CodeBuild project. By including the project name in the YAML, CodeBuild is allowed to invoke jobs with the correct project settings.

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-<project name>"
```

The following is an example of Buildkite pipeline steps with just the project label tag:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-myProject"
steps:
  - command: "echo \"Hello World\""
```

You can also override your image and compute type in the label. See [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#) for a list of available images. The compute type and image in the label will override the environment settings on your project. To override your environment settings for a CodeBuild EC2 or Lambda compute build, use the following syntax:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-<project name>"
  image: "<environment-type>-<image-identifier>"
  instance-size: "<instance-size>"
```

The following is an example of Buildkite pipeline steps with image and instance size overrides:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-myProject"
  image: "arm-3.0"
  instance-size: "small"
steps:
  - command: "echo \"Hello World\""
```

You can override the fleet used for your build in the label. This will override the fleet settings configured on your project to use the specified fleet. For more information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#).

To override your fleet settings for an Amazon EC2 compute build, use the following syntax:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-<project name>"
  fleet: "<fleet-name>"
```

To override both the fleet and the image used for the build, use the following syntax:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-<project name>"
  fleet: "<fleet-name>"
  image: "<environment-type>-<image-identifier>"
```

The following is an example of Buildkite pipeline steps with fleet and image overrides:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-myProject"
  fleet: "myFleet"
  image: "arm-3.0"
steps:
  - command: "echo \"Hello World\""
```


3. You can choose to run inline buildspec commands during the self-hosted Buildkite runner build (see [Run buildspec commands for the INSTALL, PRE_BUILD, and POST_BUILD phases](#) for more details). To specify that the CodeBuild build should run buildspec commands during your Buildkite self-hosted runner build, use the following syntax:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-<project name>"
  buildspec-override: "true"
```

The following is an example of a Buildkite pipeline with a buildspec override:

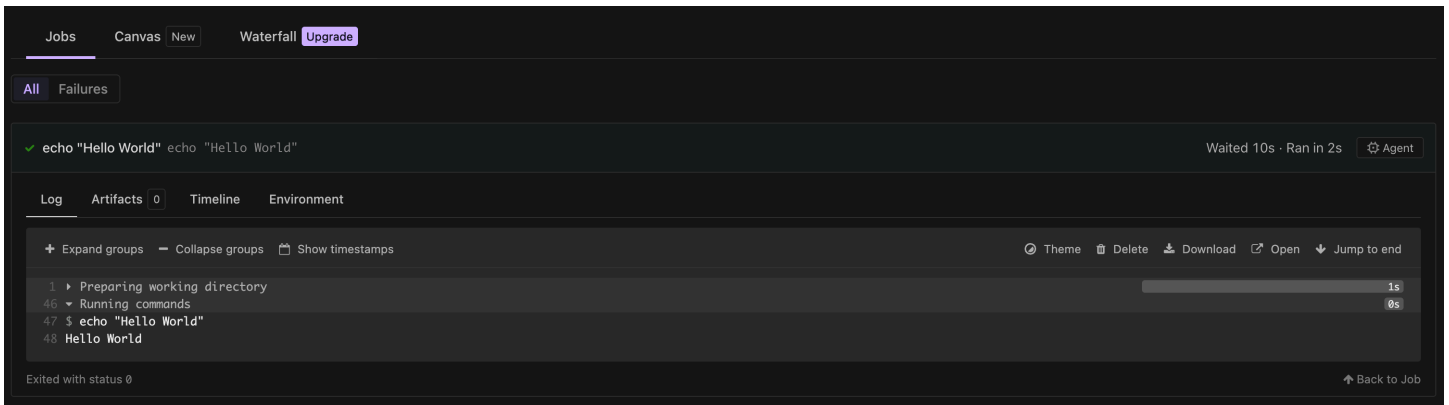
```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-myProject"
  buildspec-override: "true"
steps:
  - command: "echo \"Hello World\""
```

4. Optionally, you can provide labels outside of those that CodeBuild supports. These labels will be ignored for the purpose of overriding attributes of the build, but will not fail the webhook request. For example, adding `myLabel: "testLabel"` as a label will not prevent the build from running.

Step 5: Review your results

Whenever a Buildkite job is started in your pipeline, CodeBuild will receive a `job.scheduled` webhook event through the Buildkite webhook. For each job in your Buildkite build, CodeBuild will start a build to run an ephemeral Buildkite runner. The runner is responsible for executing a single Buildkite job. Once the job is completed, the runner and the associated build process will be immediately terminated.

To view your workflow job logs, navigate to your Buildkite pipeline and select the most recent build (you can trigger a new build by choosing **New Build**). Once the associated CodeBuild build for each of your jobs starts and picks up the job, you should see logs for the job within the Buildkite console



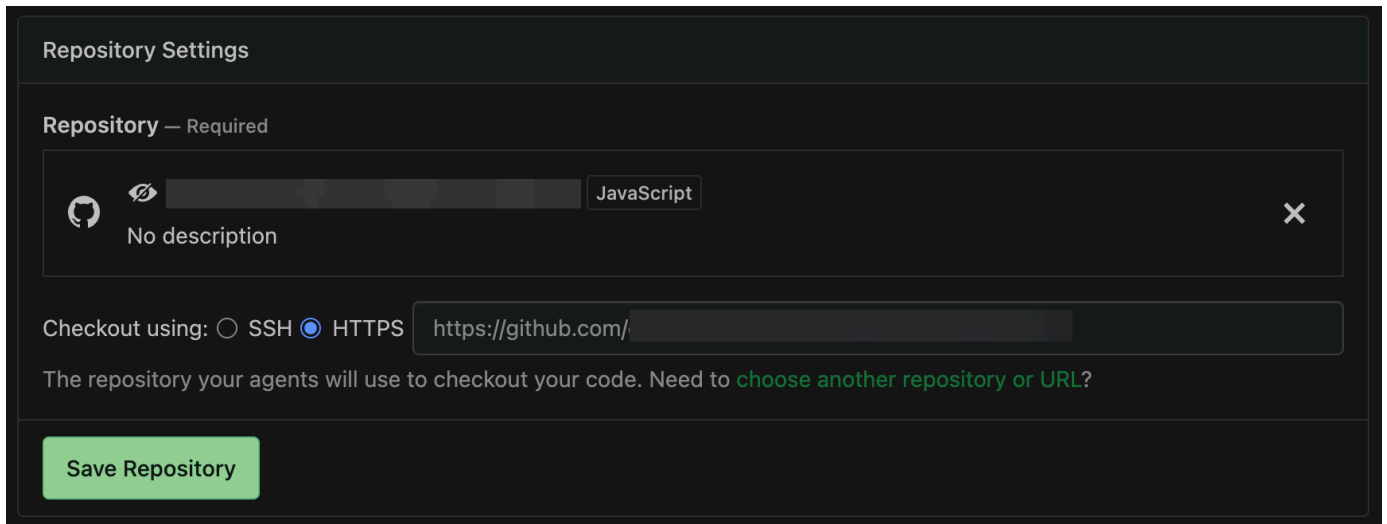
Authenticating Buildkite to a Private Repository

If you have a private repository configured within your Buildkite pipeline, Buildkite requires [additional permissions within the build environment](#) to pull the repository, as Buildkite does not vend credentials to self-hosted runners to pull from private repositories. In order to authenticate the Buildkite self-hosted runner agent to your external private source repository, you can use one of the following options.

To authenticate with CodeBuild



CodeBuild offers managed credentials handling for Supported source types. In order to use CodeBuild source credentials to pull your job's source repository, you can use the following steps:

1. In the CodeBuild console, navigate to **Edit project** or create a new CodeBuild project using the steps in [Step 2: Create a CodeBuild project with a webhook](#).
2. Under **Buildkite source credential options**, select your job's source repository provider.
 1. If you would like to use account-level CodeBuild credentials, verify that they are configured correctly. Additionally, if your project has an inline buildspec configured, verify that [git-credential-helper](#) is enabled.
 2. If you would like to use project level CodeBuild credentials, select **Use override credentials for this project only** and set up credentials for your project.
3. In your Buildkite pipeline settings, navigate to **Repository Settings**. Set your source repository checkout settings to **Checkout using HTTPS**



Repository Settings

Repository — Required

  No description JavaScript ×

Checkout using: SSH HTTPS

The repository your agents will use to checkout your code. Need to [choose another repository or URL?](#)

Save Repository

To authenticate with Buildkite secrets

Buildkite maintains an [ssh-checkout plugin](#) which can be used to authenticate the self-hosted runner to an external source repository using an ssh key. The key value is stored as a [Buildkite secret](#) and fetched automatically by the Buildkite self-hosted runner agent when attempting to pull a private repository. In order to configure the ssh-checkout plugin for your Buildkite pipeline, you can use the following steps:

1. Generate a private and public ssh key using your email address e.g. `ssh-keygen -t rsa -b 4096 -C "myEmail@address.com"`
2. Add the public key to your private source repository. For example, you can follow [this guide](#) to add a key to a GitHub account.
3. Add a [new SSH key secret](#) to your Buildkite cluster. Within your Buildkite cluster, select **Secrets** → **New Secret**. Add a name for you secret in the **Key** field and add your private SSH key into the **Value** field:

New Secret

Key — Required

SOURCE_SSH_KEY

Keys are case insensitive, can only contain alphanumeric and underscore characters, and can't start with BUILDKITE or BK



Value — Required

-----BEGIN OPENSSH PRIVATE KEY-----

4. Within your Buildkite pipeline, navigate to your repository settings and set checkout to use **SSH**.

Repository Settings

Repository — Required

  No description ✕

Checkout using: SSH HTTPS

The repository your agents will use to checkout your code. Need to [choose another repository or URL?](#)

5. Update your pipeline YAML steps to use the `git-ssh-checkout` plugin. For example, the following pipeline YAML file uses the checkout action with the above Buildkite secret key:

```
agents:
  project: "codebuild-myProject"
steps:
  - command: "npm run build"
    plugins:
      - git-ssh-checkout#v0.4.1:
          ssh-secret-key-name: 'SOURCE_SSH_KEY'
```

6. When running a Buildkite self-hosted runner job within CodeBuild, Buildkite will now automatically use your configured secret value when pulling your private repository

Runner configuration options

You can specify the following environment variables in your project configuration to modify the setup configuration of your self-hosted runners:

- `CODEBUILD_CONFIG_BUILDKITE_AGENT_TOKEN`: CodeBuild will fetch the secret value configured as the value of this environment variable from Amazon Secrets Manager in order to register the Buildkite self-hosted runner agent. This environment variable must be of type `SECRETS_MANAGER`, and the value should be the name of your secret in Secrets Manager. A Buildkite agent token environment variable is required for all Buildkite runner projects.
- `CODEBUILD_CONFIG_BUILDKITE_CREDENTIAL_DISABLE`: By default, CodeBuild will load account or project level source credentials into the build environment, as these credentials are used by the Buildkite agent to pull the job's source repository. To disable this behavior, you can add this environment variable to your project with the value set to `true`, which will prevent source credentials from being loaded into the build environment.

Run buildspec commands for the `INSTALL`, `PRE_BUILD`, and `POST_BUILD` phases

By default, CodeBuild ignores any buildspec commands when running a self-hosted Buildkite runner build. To run buildspec commands during the build,

```
buildspec-override: "true"
```

can be added as a suffix to the label:

```
agents:  
  project: "codebuild-<project name>"  
  buildspec-override: "true"
```

By using this command, CodeBuild will create a folder called `buildkite-runner` in the container's primary source folder. When the Buildkite runner starts during the `BUILD` phase, the runner will run in the `buildkite-runner` directory.

There are several limitations when using a buildspec override in a self-hosted Buildkite build:

- The Buildkite agent requires that source credentials exist within the build environment to pull the job's source repository. If you use CodeBuild source credentials for authentication, you will need to enable `git-credential-helper` in your buildspec. For example, you can use the following buildspec to enable `git-credential-helper` for your Buildkite builds:

```
version: 0.2
env:
  git-credential-helper: yes
phases:
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo "Hello World"
```

- CodeBuild will not run buildspec commands during the BUILD phase, as the self-hosted runner runs in the BUILD phase.
- CodeBuild does not support buildspec files for Buildkite runner builds. Only inline buildspecs are supported for Buildkite self-hosted runners
- If a build command fails in the PRE_BUILD or INSTALL phase, CodeBuild will not start the self-hosted runner and the Buildkite job will need to be cancelled manually.

Setting up a Buildkite runner programmatically

In order to configure a Buildkite runner project programmatically, you will need to configure the following resources:

To create a Buildkite runner programmatically

1. Create a Buildkite agent token and save the token in plaintext within Amazon Secrets Manager.
2. Set up a CodeBuild project with your preferred configuration. You will need to configure the following additional attributes:
 1. An environment value with name `CODEBUILD_CONFIG_BUILDKITE_AGENT_TOKEN`, type `SECRETS_MANAGER`, and a value equal to the Buildkite agent token associated with your Buildkite cluster.
 2. Source type equal to `NO_SOURCE`
 3. Permissions to access the secret created in step 1 in your project's service role

For example, you can use the following command to create a valid Buildkite runner project through the CLI:

```
aws codebuild create-project \
--name buildkite-runner-project \
--source "{\"type\": \"NO_SOURCE\", \"buildspec\": \"\"}" \
--environment "{\"image\": \"aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:5.0\",
\"type\": \"LINUX_CONTAINER\", \"computeType\": \"BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM\",
\"environmentVariables\": [{\"name\": \"CODEBUILD_CONFIG_BUILDKITE_AGENT_TOKEN\",
\"type\": \"SECRETS_MANAGER\", \"value\": \"<buildkite-secret-name>\"}]}" \
--artifacts "{\"type\": \"NO_ARTIFACTS\"}" \
--service-role <service-role>
```

3. Create a Buildkite runner webhook on the project created in step 2. You will need to use the following configuration options when creating the webhook:

1. **build-type** should be equal to RUNNER_BUILDKITE_BUILD
2. A filter with type EVENT and a pattern equal to WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED

For example, you can use the following command to create a valid Buildkite runner webhook through the CLI:

```
aws codebuild create-webhook \
--project-name buildkite-runner-project \
--filter-groups "[[{"type\": \"EVENT\", \"pattern\": \"WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED\"}]]" \
--build-type RUNNER_BUILDKITE_BUILD
```

4. Save the **Payload URL** and **Secret** values returned by the create-webhook call and use the credentials to create a webhook within the Buildkite console. You can reference Step 3: Create a CodeBuild webhook within Buildkite in [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#) for a guide on how to set up this resource.

Troubleshoot the webhook for failed builds or a hanging job

Issue:

The webhook you set up in [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#) isn't working or your workflow job is hanging in Buildkite.

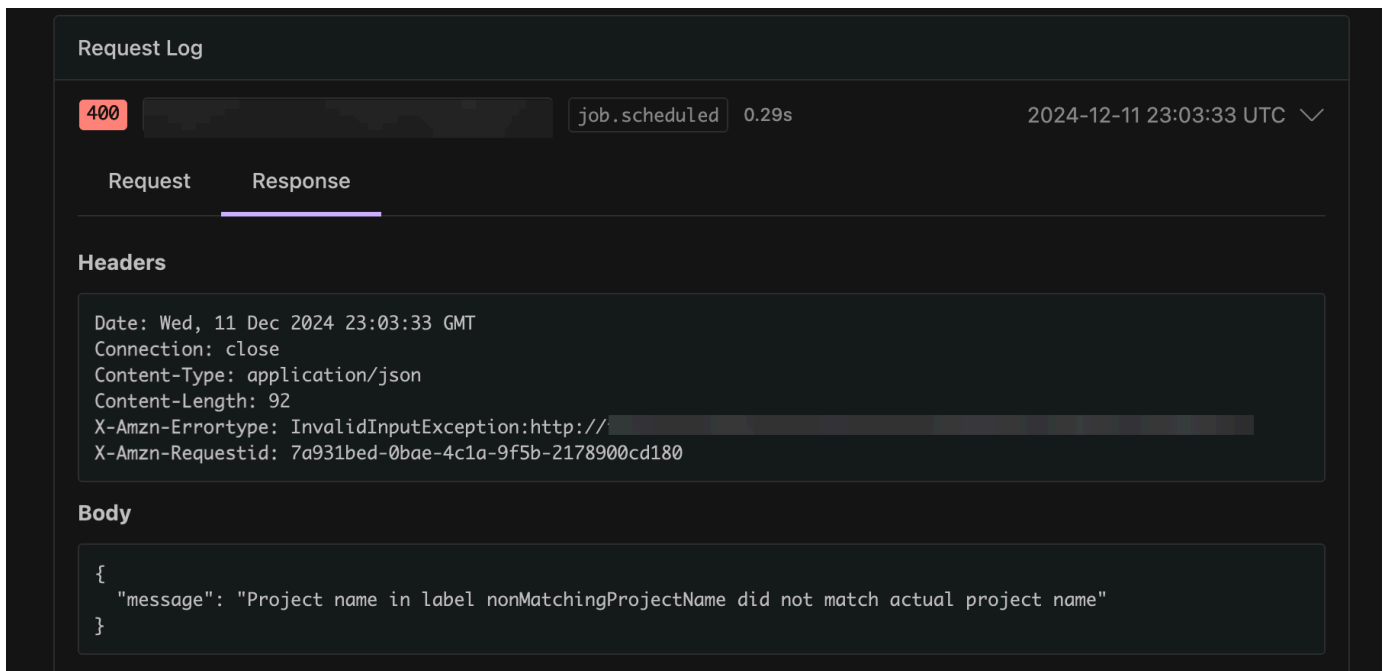
Possible causes:

- Your webhook **job.scheduled** event might be failing to trigger a build. Review the **Response** logs to view the response or error message.
- Your CodeBuild build fails before starting the Buildkite self-hosted runner agent to handle your job.

Recommended solutions:

To debug failed Buildkite webhook events:

1. In your Buildkite organization settings, navigate to **Notification Services**, select your CodeBuild webhook, and then find the **Request Log**.
2. Find the `job.scheduled` webhook event associated with your stuck Buildkite job. You can use the job ID field within the webhook payload to correlate the webhook event to your Buildkite job.
3. Select the **Response** tab and check the response body. Verify that the **Response** status code is `200` and the **Response** body doesn't contain any unexpected messages.



The screenshot displays the 'Request Log' interface. At the top, it shows a status of '400' in a red box, followed by a blurred ID, the event name 'job.scheduled', a duration of '0.29s', and the timestamp '2024-12-11 23:03:33 UTC'. Below this, there are two tabs: 'Request' and 'Response', with 'Response' being the active tab. Under the 'Response' tab, there are two sections: 'Headers' and 'Body'. The 'Headers' section contains the following text: 'Date: Wed, 11 Dec 2024 23:03:33 GMT', 'Connection: close', 'Content-Type: application/json', 'Content-Length: 92', 'X-Amzn-Errortype: InvalidInputException:http://', and 'X-Amzn-Requestid: 7a931bed-0bae-4c1a-9f5b-2178900cd180'. The 'Body' section contains a JSON object: '{ "message": "Project name in label nonMatchingProjectName did not match actual project name" }'.

Troubleshoot the webhook permission issues

Issue:

The Buildkite job fails to checkout the job's source repository due to permission issues.

Possible causes:

- CodeBuild does not have sufficient permissions to checkout the job's source repository.
- The pipeline's repository settings are set to check out using SSH for CodeBuild managed credentials.

Recommended solutions:

- Verify that CodeBuild has sufficient permissions configured to check out the job's source repository. Additionally, verify that your CodeBuild project's service role has sufficient permissions to access the configured source permission option.
- Verify that your Buildkite pipeline is configured to use checkout using HTTPS if you are using CodeBuild managed source repository credentials.

Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner

In your Buildkite pipeline steps agent tag labels, you can provide a variety of label overrides that modify your self-hosted runner build. Any builds not recognized by CodeBuild will be ignored but will not fail your webhook request. For example, the following workflow YAML includes overrides for image, instance size, fleet, and the buildspec:

```
agents:
  queue: "myQueue"
steps:
  - command: "echo \"Hello World\""
    agents:
      project: "codebuild-myProject"
      image: "${matrix.os}"
      instance-size: "${matrix.size}"
      buildspec-override: "true"
    matrix:
      setup:
        os:
          - "arm-3.0"
          - "a12-5.0"
        size:
          - "small"
```

```
- "large"
```

`project:codebuild-<project-name>` (required)

- Example: `project: "codebuild-myProject"`
- Required for all Buildkite pipeline step configurations. *<project name>* should be equal to the name of the project for which the self-hosted runner webhook is configured.

`queue: "<queue-name>"`

- Example: `queue: "<queue-name>"`
- Used to route Buildkite jobs to a specific queue. See the [Buildkite Agent Queue Tag](#) for more information.

`image: "<environment-type>-<image-identifier>"`

- Example: `image: "arm-3.0"`
- Overrides the image and environment type used when starting the self-hosted runner build with a curated image. To learn about supported values, see [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#).

1. To override the image and environment type used with a custom image, use `image: "custom-<environment-type>-<custom-image-identifier>"`

2. Example:

```
image:
  "custom-arm-public.ecr.aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:3.0"
```

Note

If the custom image resides in a private registry, you must configure the appropriate registry credentials in your CodeBuild project.

`instance-size: "<instance-size>"`

- Example: `instance-size: "medium"`

- Overrides the instance type used when starting the self-hosted runner build. To learn about supported values, see [Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner](#).

fleet: "*<fleet-name>*"

- Example: fleet: "myFleet"
- Overrides the fleet settings configured on your project to use the specified fleet. For more information, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#).

buildspec-override: "*<boolean>*"

- Example: buildspec-override: "true"
- Allows the build to run buildspec commands in the INSTALL, PRE_BUILD, and POST_BUILD phases if set to true.

Compute images supported with the CodeBuild-hosted Buildkite runner

In the label you configured in [Self-managed Buildkite runner in Amazon CodeBuild](#), you can override your Amazon EC2 environment settings by using the values in the first three columns. CodeBuild provides the following Amazon EC2 compute images. For more information about

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Resolved image	Definition
linux	4.0	small medium large xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0	al/standard/4.0
linux	5.0	2xlarge gpu_small gpu_large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-sta	al/standard/5.0

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Resolved image	Definition
				standard:5.0	
linux-ec2	latest	small medium large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ami/amazonlinux-x86_64-base:latest	None
arm	2.0	small medium large xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:2.0	al/aarch64/standard/2.0
arm	3.0	2xlarge	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-aarch64-standard:3.0	al/aarch64/standard/3.0
arm-ec2	latest	small medium large	Amazon Linux 2	aws/codebuild/ami/amazonlinux-arm-base:latest	None

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Resolved image	Definition
ubuntu	5.0	small medium	Ubuntu 20.04	aws/codebuild/standard:5.0	ubuntu/standard/5.0
ubuntu	6.0	large xlarge 2xlarge	Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:6.0	ubuntu/standard/6.0
ubuntu	7.0	gpu_small gpu_large	Ubuntu 22.04	aws/codebuild/standard:7.0	ubuntu/standard/7.0
windows	1.0	medium large	Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-1.0	N/A
			Windows Server Core 2022	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2022-1.0	N/A
windows	2.0		Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-2.0	N/A
windows	3.0		Windows Server Core 2019	aws/codebuild/windows-base:2019-3.0	N/A

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size	Platform	Resolved image	Definition
windows-ec2	2022	medium large	Windows Server Core 2022	aws/codebuild/ami/windows-base:2022	None

In addition, you can override your Lambda environment settings by using the following values. For more information about CodeBuild Lambda compute, see [Run builds on Amazon Lambda compute](#). CodeBuild supports the following Lambda compute images:

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size			
linux-lambda	dotnet6	1GB			
	go1.21	2GB			
arm-lambda	corretto11	4GB			
		8GB			
	corretto17	10GB			
	corretto21				
	nodejs18				
	nodejs20				
	python3.11				
	python3.12				

Environment type	Image identifier	Instance size			
	ruby3.2				

For more information, see [Build environment compute modes and types](#) and [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

Use webhooks with Amazon CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild supports webhook integration with GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, GitLab, GitLab Self Managed, and Bitbucket.

Topics

- [Best practices for using webhooks with Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Bitbucket webhook events](#)
- [GitHub global and organization webhooks](#)
- [GitHub manual webhooks](#)
- [GitHub webhook events](#)
- [GitLab group webhooks](#)
- [GitLab manual webhooks](#)
- [GitLab webhook events](#)
- [Buildkite manual webhooks](#)

Best practices for using webhooks with Amazon CodeBuild

For projects that use public repositories to setup webhooks, we recommend the following options:

Setup ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID filters

Add ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID filters to your project's webhook filter groups to specify which users can trigger a build. Every webhook event delivered to CodeBuild comes with sender information that specifies the actor's identifier. CodeBuild will filter the webhooks based on the regular expression pattern provided in the filters. You can specify the specific users that are allowed to

trigger builds with this filter. For more information, see [GitHub webhook events](#) and [Bitbucket webhook events](#).

Setup FILE_PATH filters

Add FILE_PATH filters to your project's webhook filter groups to include or exclude the files that can trigger a build when changed. For example, you can deny build requests for changes to the `buildspec.yml` file using a regular expression pattern such as `^buildspec.yml$`, along with the `excludeMatchedPattern` property. For more information, see [GitHub webhook events](#) and [Bitbucket webhook events](#).

Scope down the permissions for your build IAM role

Builds triggered by a webhook use the IAM service role specified in the project. We recommend setting the permissions in the service role to the minimum set of permissions required to run the build. For example, in a test and deploy scenario, create one project for testing and another project for deployment. The testing project accepts webhook builds from the repository, but provides no write permissions to your resources. The deployment project provides write permissions to your resources, and the webhook filter is configured to only allow trusted users to trigger builds.

Use an inline or an Amazon S3 stored buildspec

If you define your buildspec inline within the project itself, or store the buildspec file in an Amazon S3 bucket, the buildspec file is only visible to the project owner. This prevents pull requests from making code changes to the buildspec file and triggering unwanted builds. For more information, see [ProjectSource.buildspec](#) in the *CodeBuild API Reference*.

Bitbucket webhook events

You can use webhook filter groups to specify which Bitbucket webhook events trigger a build. For example, you can specify that a build is only triggered for changes to specific branches.

You can create one or more webhook filter groups to specify which webhook events trigger a build. A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true. When you create a filter group, you specify:

An event

For Bitbucket, you can choose one or more of the following events:

- PUSH
- PULL_REQUEST_CREATED
- PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
- PULL_REQUEST_MERGED
- PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED

The webhook's event type is in its header in the X-Event-Key field. The following table shows how X-Event-Key header values map to the event types.

 **Note**

You must enable the merged event in your Bitbucket webhook setting if you create a webhook filter group that uses the PULL_REQUEST_MERGED event type. You must also enable the declined event in your Bitbucket webhook setting if you create a webhook filter group that uses the PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED event type.

X-Event-Key Header value	Event type
repo:push	PUSH
pullrequest:created	PULL_REQUEST_CREATED
pullrequest:updated	PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
pullrequest:fulfilled	PULL_REQUEST_MERGED
pullrequest:rejected	PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED

For PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, if a pull request is merged with the squash strategy and the pull request branch is closed, the original pull request commit no longer exists. In this case, the CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_MERGE_COMMIT environment variable contains the identifier of the squashed merge commit.

One or more optional filters

Use a regular expression to specify a filter. For an event to trigger a build, every filter within the group associated with it must evaluate to true.

ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID (ACTOR_ID in the console)

A webhook event triggers a build when a Bitbucket account ID matches the regular expression pattern. This value appears in the `account_id` property of the `actor` object in the webhook filter payload.

HEAD_REF

A webhook event triggers a build when the head reference matches the regular expression pattern (for example, `refs/heads/branch-name` and `refs/tags/tag-name`). A `HEAD_REF` filter evaluates the Git reference name for the branch or tag. The branch or tag name appears in the `name` field of the new object in the push object of the webhook payload. For pull request events, the branch name appears in the `name` field in the branch object of the source object in the webhook payload.

BASE_REF

A webhook event triggers a build when the base reference matches the regular expression pattern. A `BASE_REF` filter works with pull request events only (for example, `refs/heads/branch-name`). A `BASE_REF` filter evaluates the Git reference name for the branch. The branch name appears in the `name` field of the branch object in the destination object in the webhook payload.

FILE_PATH

A webhook triggers a build when the path of a changed file matches the regular expression pattern.

COMMIT_MESSAGE

A webhook triggers a build when the head commit message matches the regular expression pattern.

WORKFLOW_NAME

A webhook triggers a build when the workflow name matches the regular expression pattern.

Note

You can find the webhook payload in the webhook settings of your Bitbucket repository.

Topics

- [Filter Bitbucket webhook events \(console\)](#)
- [Filter Bitbucket webhook events \(SDK\)](#)
- [Filter Bitbucket webhook events \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Filter Bitbucket webhook events (console)

To use the Amazon Web Services Management Console to filter webhook events:

1. Select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** when you create your project.
2. From **Event type**, choose one or more events.
3. To filter when an event triggers a build, under **Start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
4. To filter when an event is not triggered, under **Don't start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
5. Choose **Add filter group** to add another filter group.

For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [WebhookFilter](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild API Reference*.

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for pull requests only:

Filter group 1

Remove filter group

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

PULL_REQUEST_CREATED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_MERGED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED ✕

► Start a build under these conditions - optional

► Don't start a build under these conditions - optional

Using an example of two filter groups, a build is triggered when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests that are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` and head references that match `^refs/heads/branch1!`.
- The second filter group specifies push requests on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/branch1$`.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type
Add one or more a webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

PULL_REQUEST_CREATED X

PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED X

▼ Start a build under these conditions

<i>ACTOR_ID - optional</i>	<i>HEAD_REF - optional</i>	<i>BASE_REF - optional</i>	<i>FILE_PATH - optional</i>
<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="^refs/heads/branch1\$"/>	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="^refs/heads/main\$"/>	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>

COMMIT_MESSAGE - optional

▶ Don't start a build under these conditions

Webhook event filter group 2

Remove filter group

Event type
Add one or more a webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

PUSH X

▼ Start a build under these conditions

<i>ACTOR_ID - optional</i>	<i>HEAD_REF - optional</i>	<i>BASE_REF - optional</i>	<i>FILE_PATH - optional</i>
<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text" value="^refs/heads/branch1\$"/>	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>

COMMIT_MESSAGE - optional

▶ Don't start a build under these conditions

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for all requests except tag events.

Filter group 1 Remove filter group

Event type
Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

PUSH ✕PULL_REQUEST_CREATED ✕PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_MERGED ✕PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED ✕

▶ Start a build under these conditions - optional

▼ Don't start a build under these conditions - optional Add filter

Filter 1

Type

HEAD_REF▼

Pattern

^refs/tags/.*

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when files with names that match the regular expression `^buildspec.* change`.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type

▼ Start a build under these conditions

ACTOR_ID - optional

HEAD_REF - optional

BASE_REF - optional

FILE_PATH - optional

COMMIT_MESSAGE - optional

► Don't start a build under these conditions

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when files are changed in `src` or `test` folders.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

▼ Start a build under these conditions

ACTOR_ID - optional

HEAD_REF - optional

BASE_REF - optional

FILE_PATH - optional

COMMIT_MESSAGE - optional

► Don't start a build under these conditions

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when a change is made by a Bitbucket user who does not have an account ID that matches the regular expression `actor-account-id`.

Note

For information about how to find your Bitbucket account ID, see <https://api.bitbucket.org/2.0/users/user-name>, where *user-name* is your Bitbucket user name.

Filter group 1[Remove filter group](#)**Event type**

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

[PUSH](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_CREATED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_MERGED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED](#) ✕

▼ **Start a build under these conditions - optional**

[Add filter](#)**Filter 2****Type****Pattern**

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for a push event when the head commit message matches the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type

▼ Start a build under these conditions

ACTOR_ID - optional

HEAD_REF - optional

BASE_REF - optional

FILE_PATH - optional

COMMIT_MESSAGE - optional

▶ Don't start a build under these conditions

Filter Bitbucket webhook events (SDK)

To use the Amazon CodeBuild SDK to filter webhook events, use the `filterGroups` field in the request syntax of the `CreateWebhook` or `UpdateWebhook` API methods. For more information, see [WebhookFilter](#) in the *CodeBuild API Reference*.

To create a webhook filter that triggers a build for pull requests only, insert the following into the request syntax:

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED, PULL_REQUEST_MERGED,
PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED"
    }
  ]
]
```

To create a webhook filter that triggers a build for specified branches only, use the `pattern` parameter to specify a regular expression to filter branch names. Using an example of two filter groups, a build is triggered when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests that are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` and head references that match `^refs/heads/myBranch$`.
- The second filter group specifies push requests on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/myBranch$`.

```
"filterGroups": [  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",  
      "pattern": "PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "HEAD_REF",  
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/myBranch$"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "BASE_REF",  
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/main$"  
    }  
  ],  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",  
      "pattern": "PUSH"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "HEAD_REF",  
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/myBranch$"  
    }  
  ]  
]
```

You can use the `excludeMatchedPattern` parameter to specify which events do not trigger a build. In this example, a build is triggered for all requests except tag events.

```
"filterGroups": [  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",
```

```

    "pattern": "PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,
PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED"
  },
  {
    "type": "HEAD_REF",
    "pattern": "^refs/tags/.*",
    "excludeMatchedPattern": true
  }
]
]

```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when a change is made by a Bitbucket user with account ID `actor-account-id`.

Note

For information about how to find your Bitbucket account ID, see [https://api.bitbucket.org/2.0/users/*user-name*](https://api.bitbucket.org/2.0/users/<i>user-name</i>), where *user-name* is your Bitbucket user name.

```

"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,
PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED"
    },
    {
      "type": "ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID",
      "pattern": "actor-account-id"
    }
  ]
]

```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when files with names that match the regular expression in the `pattern` argument change. In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when files with a name that matches the regular expression `^buildspec.*` change.

```

"filterGroups": [

```

```
[
  {
    "type": "EVENT",
    "pattern": "PUSH"
  },
  {
    "type": "FILE_PATH",
    "pattern": "^buildspec.*"
  }
]
```

In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when files are changed in `src` or `test` folders.

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH"
    },
    {
      "type": "FILE_PATH",
      "pattern": "^src/.+|^test/.+"
    }
  ]
]
```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when the head commit message matches the regular expression in the pattern argument. In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when the head commit message of the push event matches the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH"
    },
    {
      "type": "COMMIT_MESSAGE",
      "pattern": "\[CodeBuild\]"
    }
  ]
]
```

```
    }  
  ]  
]
```

Filter Bitbucket webhook events (Amazon CloudFormation)

To use an Amazon CloudFormation template to filter webhook events, use the Amazon CodeBuild project's `FilterGroups` property. The following YAML-formatted portion of an Amazon CloudFormation template creates two filter groups. Together, they trigger a build when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` by a Bitbucket user who does not have account ID 12345.
- The second filter group specifies push requests are created on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/.*`.
- The third filter group specifies a push request with a head commit message matching the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.

```
CodeBuildProject:  
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project  
  Properties:  
    Name: MyProject  
    ServiceRole: service-role  
    Artifacts:  
      Type: NO_ARTIFACTS  
    Environment:  
      Type: LINUX_CONTAINER  
      ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL  
      Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0  
    Source:  
      Type: BITBUCKET  
      Location: source-location  
    Triggers:  
      Webhook: true  
      FilterGroups:  
        - - Type: EVENT  
          Pattern: PULL_REQUEST_CREATED,PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED  
        - Type: BASE_REF  
          Pattern: ^refs/heads/main$
```

```
    ExcludeMatchedPattern: false
  - Type: ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID
    Pattern: 12345
    ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
  - - Type: EVENT
    Pattern: PUSH
  - Type: HEAD_REF
    Pattern: ^refs/heads/.*
  - Type: FILE_PATH
    Pattern: README
    ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
  - - Type: EVENT
    Pattern: PUSH
  - Type: COMMIT_MESSAGE
    Pattern: \[CodeBuild\]
  - Type: FILE_PATH
    Pattern: ^src/.+|^test/.+
```

GitHub global and organization webhooks

You can use CodeBuild GitHub global or organization webhooks to start builds on webhook events from any repository within a GitHub organization or enterprise. Global and organization webhooks work with any of the existing GitHub webhook event types, and can be configured by adding a scope configuration when creating a CodeBuild webhook. You can also use global and organization webhooks to [set up self-hosted GitHub Action runners within CodeBuild](#) in order to receive `WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED` events from multiple repositories within a single project.

Topics

- [Set up a global or organization GitHub webhook](#)
- [Filter GitHub global or organization webhook events \(console\)](#)
- [Filter GitHub organization webhook events \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Set up a global or organization GitHub webhook

The high-level steps to set up a global or organization GitHub webhook are as follows. For more information about global and organization GitHub webhooks, see [GitHub global and organization webhooks](#).

1. Set your project's source location to `CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION`.

2. In the webhook's scope configuration, set the scope to either `GITHUB_ORGANIZATION` or `GITHUB_GLOBAL` depending on whether it should be an organization or [global webhook](#). For more information, see [Types of webhooks](#).
3. Specify a name as part of the webhook's scope configuration. For organization webhooks, this is the organization name, and for global webhooks this is the enterprise name.

Note

If the project's source type is `GITHUB_ENTERPRISE`, you will also need to specify a domain as part of the webhook scope configuration.

4. (Optional) If you would only like to receive webhook events for specific repositories within your organization or enterprise, you can specify `REPOSITORY_NAME` as a filter when creating the webhook.
5. If you are creating an organization webhook, ensure that CodeBuild has permissions to create organization level webhooks within GitHub. You can create a GitHub personal access token with organization webhook permissions, or use CodeBuild OAuth. For more information, see [GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access token](#).

Note that organization webhooks work with any of the existing GitHub webhook event types.

6. If you are creating a global webhook, the webhook will need to be created manually. For more information about how to manually create a webhook within GitHub, see [GitHub manual webhooks](#).

Note that global webhooks only support the `WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED` event type. For more information, see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

Filter GitHub global or organization webhook events (console)

When creating a GitHub project through the console, select the following options to create a GitHub global or organization webhook within the project. For more information about global and organization GitHub webhooks, see [GitHub global and organization webhooks](#).

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).

- **In Source:**
 - For **Source provider**, choose **GitHub** or **GitHub Enterprise**.
 - For **Repository**, choose **GitHub scoped webhook**.

The GitHub repository will automatically be set to `CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION`, which is the required source location for global and organization webhooks.

Note

If you are using organization webhooks, make sure that CodeBuild has permissions to create organization level webhooks within GitHub. If you're using an [existing OAuth connection](#), you may need to regenerate the connection in order to grant CodeBuild this permission. Alternatively, you can create the webhook manually using the [CodeBuild manual webhooks feature](#). Note that if you have an existing GitHub OAuth token and would like to add additional organization permissions, you can [revoke the OAuth token's permission](#) and reconnect the token through the CodeBuild console.

Source

Add source

Source 1 - Primary

Source provider

GitHub

Repository

Repository in my GitHub account

Public repository

GitHub scoped webhook

GitHub repository

`CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION`


Connection status

You are connected to GitHub using a personal access token.

Disconnect from GitHub

- In **Primary source webhook events**:
 - For **Scope type**, choose **Organization level** if you're creating an organization webhook or **Enterprise level** if you're creating a global webhook.
 - For **Name**, enter either the enterprise or organization name, depending on if the webhook is a global or organization webhook.

If the project's source type is `GITHUB_ENTERPRISE`, you also need to specify a domain as part of the webhook organization configuration. For example, if the URL of your organization is `https://domain.com/orgs/org-name`, then the domain is `https://domain.com`.

 **Note**

This name cannot be changed after the webhook has been created. To change the name, you can delete and re-create the webhook. If you want to remove the webhook entirely, you can also update the project source location to a GitHub repository.

Primary source webhook events [Info](#)

Add filter group

Webhook - *optional* [Info](#)

Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository

Scope type

Organization level

Enterprise level

Organization name

Your GitHub organization name.

organization-name

Build type

Single build
Triggers single build

Batch build
Triggers multiple builds as single execution

► **Additional configuration**

- (Optional) In **Webhook event filter groups**, you can specify which [events you would like to trigger a new build](#). You can also specify `REPOSITORY_NAME` as a filter to only trigger builds on webhook events from specific repositories.

Webhook event filter groups

A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true.

Filter group 1

Remove filter group

Event type - *optional*

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED ✕

▼ Start a build under these conditions - *optional*

Add filter

Filter 1

Type

REPOSITORY_NAME ▼

Pattern

repository-name

Remove

You can also set the event type to `WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED` to set up self-hosted GitHub Actions runners. For more information, see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

3. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.

Filter GitHub organization webhook events (Amazon CloudFormation)

To use an Amazon CloudFormation template to filter organization webhook events, use the Amazon CodeBuild project's `ScopeConfiguration` property. For more information about global and organization GitHub webhooks, see [GitHub global and organization webhooks](#).

Note

Global webhooks and GitHub Enterprise webhooks are not supported by Amazon CloudFormation.

The following YAML-formatted portion of an Amazon CloudFormation template creates four filter groups. Together, they trigger a build when one or all evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` by a GitHub user who does not have account ID 12345.
- The second filter group specifies push requests are created on files with names that match the regular expression `README` in branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/.*`.
- The third filter group specifies a push request with a head commit message matching the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.
- The fourth filter group specifies a GitHub Actions workflow job request with a workflow name matching the regular expression `\[CI-CodeBuild\]`.

```
CodeBuildProject:
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project
  Properties:
    Name: MyProject
    ServiceRole: service-role
    Artifacts:
      Type: NO_ARTIFACTS
    Environment:
      Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
      ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
      Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0
    Source:
      Type: GITHUB
      Location: source-location
    Triggers:
      Webhook: true
      ScopeConfiguration:
        Name: organization-name
        Scope: GITHUB_ORGANIZATION
```

```
FilterGroups:
  - - Type: EVENT
    Pattern: PULL_REQUEST_CREATED,PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
  - Type: BASE_REF
    Pattern: ^refs/heads/main$
    ExcludeMatchedPattern: false
  - Type: ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID
    Pattern: 12345
    ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
  - - Type: EVENT
    Pattern: PUSH
  - Type: HEAD_REF
    Pattern: ^refs/heads/.+
  - Type: FILE_PATH
    Pattern: README
    ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
  - - Type: EVENT
    Pattern: PUSH
  - Type: COMMIT_MESSAGE
    Pattern: \[CodeBuild\]
  - Type: FILE_PATH
    Pattern: ^src/.+|^test/.+
  - - Type: EVENT
    Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
  - Type: WORKFLOW_NAME
    Pattern: \[CI-CodeBuild\]
```

GitHub manual webhooks

You can configure manual GitHub webhooks to prevent CodeBuild from automatically attempting to create a webhook within GitHub. CodeBuild returns a payload URL in as part of the call to create the webhook and can be used to manually create the webhook within GitHub. Even if CodeBuild is not allowlisted to create a webhook in your GitHub account, you can still manually create a webhook for your build project.

Use the following procedure to create a GitHub manual webhook.

To create a GitHub manual webhook

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.

5. Choose **Add webhook**.

GitHub webhook events

You can use webhook filter groups to specify which GitHub webhook events trigger a build. For example, you can specify that a build is only triggered for changes to specific branches.

You can create one or more webhook filter groups to specify which webhook events trigger a build. A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true. When you create a filter group, you specify:

An event

For GitHub, you can choose one or more of the following events: PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED, PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED, PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED, RELEASED, PRERELEASED, and WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED. The webhook event type is in the X-GitHub-Event header in the webhook payload. In the X-GitHub-Event header, you might see pull_request or push. For a pull request event, the type is in the action field of the webhook event payload. The following table shows how X-GitHub-Event header values and webhook pull request payload action field values map to the available event types.

X-GitHub-Event Header value	Webhook event payload action value	Event type
pull_request	opened	PULL_REQUEST_CREATED
pull_request	reopened	PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED
pull_request	synchronize	PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
pull_request	closed, and the merged field is true	PULL_REQUEST_MERGED
pull_request	closed, and the merged field is false	PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED
push	n/a	PUSH

X-GitHub-Event Header value	Webhook event payload action value	Event type
release	released	RELEASED
release	prereleased	PRERELEASED
workflow_job	queued	WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED

Note

The `PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED` event type can be used with GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server only. The `RELEASED` and `PRERELEASED` event type can be used with GitHub only. For more information on `WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED`, see [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

One or more optional filters

Use a regular expression to specify a filter. For an event to trigger a build, every filter within the group associated with it must evaluate to true.

`ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID` (`ACTOR_ID` in the console)

A webhook event triggers a build when a GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server account ID matches the regular expression pattern. This value is found in the `id` property of the `sender` object in the webhook payload.

`HEAD_REF`

A webhook event triggers a build when the head reference matches the regular expression pattern (for example, `refs/heads/branch-name` or `refs/tags/tag-name`). For a push event, the reference name is found in the `ref` property in the webhook payload. For pull requests events, the branch name is found in the `ref` property of the `head` object in the webhook payload.

`BASE_REF`

A webhook event triggers a build when the base reference matches the regular expression pattern (for example, `refs/heads/branch-name`). A `BASE_REF` filter can be used with pull

request events only. The branch name is found in the `ref` property of the base object in the webhook payload.

FILE_PATH

A webhook triggers a build when the path of a changed file matches the regular expressions pattern. A `FILE_PATH` filter can be used with GitHub push and pull request events and GitHub Enterprise Server push events. It cannot be used with GitHub Enterprise Server pull request events.

COMMIT_MESSAGE

A webhook triggers a build when the head commit message matches the regular expression pattern. A `COMMIT_MESSAGE` filter can be used with GitHub push and pull request events and GitHub Enterprise Server push events. It cannot be used with GitHub Enterprise Server pull request events.

TAG_NAME

A webhook triggers a build when the tag name of the release matches the regular expression pattern. A `TAG_NAME` filter can be used with GitHub released and prereleased request events.

RELEASE_NAME

A webhook triggers a build when the release name matches the regular expression pattern. A `RELEASE_NAME` filter can be used with GitHub released and prereleased request events.

REPOSITORY_NAME

A webhook triggers a build when the repository name matches the regular expression pattern. A `REPOSITORY_NAME` filter can only be used with GitHub global or organization webhooks.

ORGANIZATION_NAME

A webhook triggers a build when the organization name matches the regular expression pattern. A `ORGANIZATION_NAME` filter can only be used with GitHub global webhooks.

WORKFLOW_NAME

A webhook triggers a build when the workflow name matches the regular expression pattern. A `WORKFLOW_NAME` filter can be used with GitHub Actions workflow job queued request events.

Note

You can find the webhook payload in the webhook settings of your GitHub repository.

Topics

- [Filter GitHub webhook events \(console\)](#)
- [Filter GitHub webhook events \(SDK\)](#)
- [Filter GitHub webhook events \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Filter GitHub webhook events (console)

Use the following instructions to filter GitHub webhook events using the Amazon Web Services Management Console. For more information about GitHub webhook events, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

In **Primary source webhook events**, select the following. This section is only available when you chose **Repository in my GitHub account** for the source repository.

1. Select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** when you create your project.
2. From **Event type**, choose one or more events.
3. To filter when an event triggers a build, under **Start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
4. To filter when an event is not triggered, under **Don't start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
5. Choose **Add filter group** to add another filter group, if needed.

For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [WebhookFilter](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild API Reference*.

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for pull requests only:

Filter group 1 Remove filter group

Event type
Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

▼

PULL_REQUEST_CREATED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_MERGED ✕

PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED ✕

▶ **Start a build under these conditions - optional**

▶ **Don't start a build under these conditions - optional**

Using an example of two webhook filter groups, a build is triggered when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests that are created, updated, or reopened on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` and head references that match `^refs/heads/branch1$`.
- The second filter group specifies push requests on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/branch1$`.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type

Add one or more a webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

▼ Start a build under these conditions

ACTOR_ID - optional

HEAD_REF - optional

BASE_REF - optional

FILE_PATH - optional

COMMIT_MESSAGE - optional

▶ Don't start a build under these conditions

Webhook event filter group 2

Event type

Add one or more a webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

▼ Start a build under these conditions

ACTOR_ID - optional

HEAD_REF - optional

BASE_REF - optional

FILE_PATH - optional

COMMIT_MESSAGE - optional

▶ Don't start a build under these conditions

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for all requests except tag events.

Filter group 1

[Remove filter group](#)

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

[PUSH](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_CREATED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_MERGED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED](#) ✕

▶ Start a build under these conditions - *optional*

▼ Don't start a build under these conditions - *optional*

[Add filter](#)

Filter 1

Type

Pattern

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when files with names that match the regular expression `^buildspec.*` change.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type

▼ Start a build under these conditions
ACTOR_ID - *optional*

HEAD_REF - *optional*

BASE_REF - *optional*

FILE_PATH - *optional*

COMMIT_MESSAGE -
optional

► Don't start a build under these conditions

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when files are changed in `src` or `test` folders.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

▼ Start a build under these conditions
ACTOR_ID - *optional*

HEAD_REF - *optional*

BASE_REF - *optional*

FILE_PATH - *optional*

COMMIT_MESSAGE -
optional

► Don't start a build under these conditions

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when a change is made by a specified GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server user with an account ID that matches the regular expression `actor-account-id`.

Note

For information about how to find your GitHub account ID, see <https://api.github.com/users/user-name>, where *user-name* is your GitHub user name.

Filter group 1[Remove filter group](#)**Event type**

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

[PUSH](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_CREATED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_MERGED](#) ✕[PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED](#) ✕

▼ **Start a build under these conditions - optional**

[Add filter](#)**Filter 2****Type****Pattern**[Remove](#)

► **Don't start a build under these conditions - optional**

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for a push event when the head commit message matches the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.

Webhook event filter group 1

Event type

PUSH X

▼ Start a build under these conditions

ACTOR_ID - *optional*

HEAD_REF - *optional*

BASE_REF - *optional*

FILE_PATH - *optional*

COMMIT_MESSAGE -
optional

► Don't start a build under these conditions

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for GitHub Actions workflow job events only.

Note

CodeBuild will only process GitHub Actions workflow jobs if a webhook has filter groups containing the **WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED** event filter.

Filter group 1

Remove filter group

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED X

► Start a build under these conditions - *optional*

► Don't start a build under these conditions - *optional*

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for a workflow name that matches the regular expression CI-CodeBuild.

Filter group 1

[Remove filter group](#)

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED ✕

▼ Start a build under these conditions - *optional*

[Add filter](#)

Filter 1

Type

WORKFLOW_NAME

Pattern

CI-CodeBuild

[Remove](#)

▶ Don't start a build under these conditions - *optional*

Filter GitHub webhook events (SDK)

To use the Amazon CodeBuild SDK to filter webhook events, use the `filterGroups` field in the request syntax of the `CreateWebhook` or `UpdateWebhook` API methods. For more information, see [WebhookFilter](#) in the *CodeBuild API Reference*.

For more information about GitHub webhook events, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

To create a webhook filter that triggers a build for pull requests only, insert the following into the request syntax:

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,
PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED, PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED"
    }
  ]
]
```



```
]
]
```

To create a webhook filter that triggers a build for specified branches only, use the `pattern` parameter to specify a regular expression to filter branch names. Using an example of two filter groups, a build is triggered when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests that are created, updated, or reopened on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` and head references that match `^refs/heads/myBranch$`.
- The second filter group specifies push requests on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/myBranch$`.

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,
PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED"
    },
    {
      "type": "HEAD_REF",
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/myBranch$"
    },
    {
      "type": "BASE_REF",
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/main$"
    }
  ],
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH"
    },
    {
      "type": "HEAD_REF",
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/myBranch$"
    }
  ]
]
```

You can use the `excludeMatchedPattern` parameter to specify which events do not trigger a build. For example, in this example a build is triggered for all requests except tag events.

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,
PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED, PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED"
    },
    {
      "type": "HEAD_REF",
      "pattern": "^refs/tags/.*",
      "excludeMatchedPattern": true
    }
  ]
]
```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when files with names that match the regular expression in the `pattern` argument change. In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when files with a name that matches the regular expression `^buildspec.*` change.

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH"
    },
    {
      "type": "FILE_PATH",
      "pattern": "^buildspec.*"
    }
  ]
]
```

In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when files are changed in `src` or `test` folders.

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
```

```

    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH"
    },
    {
      "type": "FILE_PATH",
      "pattern": "^src/.+|^test/.+"
    }
  ]
]

```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when a change is made by a specified GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server user with account ID `actor-account-id`.

Note

For information about how to find your GitHub account ID, see <https://api.github.com/users/user-name>, where *user-name* is your GitHub user name.

```

"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,
PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED, PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED"
    },
    {
      "type": "ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID",
      "pattern": "actor-account-id"
    }
  ]
]

```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when the head commit message matches the regular expression in the pattern argument. In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when the head commit message of the push event matches the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.

```

"filterGroups": [

```

```
[
  {
    "type": "EVENT",
    "pattern": "PUSH"
  },
  {
    "type": "COMMIT_MESSAGE",
    "pattern": "\\[CodeBuild\\]"
  }
]
```

To create a webhook filter that triggers a build for GitHub Actions workflow jobs only, insert the following into the request syntax:

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED"
    }
  ]
]
```

Filter GitHub webhook events (Amazon CloudFormation)

To use an Amazon CloudFormation template to filter webhook events, use the Amazon CodeBuild project's `FilterGroups` property.

For more information about GitHub webhook events, see [GitHub webhook events](#).

The following YAML-formatted portion of an Amazon CloudFormation template creates two filter groups. Together, they trigger a build when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` by a GitHub user who does not have account ID 12345.
- The second filter group specifies push requests are created on files with names that match the regular expression `README` in branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/.*`

- The third filter group specifies a push request with a head commit message matching the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.
- The fourth filter group specifies a GitHub Actions workflow job request with a workflow name matching the regular expression `\[CI-CodeBuild\]`.

```
CodeBuildProject:
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project
  Properties:
    Name: MyProject
    ServiceRole: service-role
    Artifacts:
      Type: NO_ARTIFACTS
    Environment:
      Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
      ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
      Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0
    Source:
      Type: GITHUB
      Location: source-location
    Triggers:
      Webhook: true
      FilterGroups:
        - - Type: EVENT
          Pattern: PULL_REQUEST_CREATED,PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
        - Type: BASE_REF
          Pattern: ^refs/heads/main$
          ExcludeMatchedPattern: false
        - Type: ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID
          Pattern: 12345
          ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
        - - Type: EVENT
          Pattern: PUSH
        - Type: HEAD_REF
          Pattern: ^refs/heads/.*
        - Type: FILE_PATH
          Pattern: READ_ME
          ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
        - - Type: EVENT
          Pattern: PUSH
        - Type: COMMIT_MESSAGE
          Pattern: \[CodeBuild\]
        - Type: FILE_PATH
```

```
Pattern: ^src/.+|^test/.+
- - Type: EVENT
Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
- Type: WORKFLOW_NAME
Pattern: \[CI-CodeBuild\]
```

GitLab group webhooks

You can use CodeBuild GitLab group webhooks to start builds on webhook events from any repository within a GitLab group. Group webhooks work with any of the existing GitLab webhook event types, and can be configured by adding a scope configuration when creating a CodeBuild webhook. You can also use group webhooks to [set up self-hosted GitLab runners within CodeBuild](#) in order to receive `WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED` events from multiple repositories within a single project.

Topics

- [Set up a group GitLab webhook](#)
- [Filter GitLab group webhook events \(console\)](#)
- [Filter GitLab group webhook events \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Set up a group GitLab webhook

The high-level steps to set up a group GitLab webhook are as follows. For more information about group GitLab webhooks, see [GitLab group webhooks](#).

1. Set your project's source location to `CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION`.
2. In the webhook's scope configuration, set the scope to `GITLAB_GROUP`.
3. Specify a name as part of the webhook's scope configuration. For group webhooks, this is the group name.

Note

If the project's source type is `GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED`, you will also need to specify a domain as part of the webhook scope configuration.

4. (Optional) If you would only like to receive webhook events for specific repositories within your organization or enterprise, you can specify `REPOSITORY_NAME` as a filter when creating the webhook.
5. When creating a group webhook, ensure that CodeBuild has permissions to create group level webhooks within GitLab. To do so, you can use CodeBuild OAuth through CodeConnections. For more information, see [GitLab access in CodeBuild](#).

Note that group webhooks work with any of the existing GitLab webhook event types.

Filter GitLab group webhook events (console)

When creating a GitLab project through the console, select the following options to create a GitLab group webhook within the project. For more information about group GitLab webhooks, see [GitLab group webhooks](#).

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
 - In **Source**:
 - For **Source provider**, choose **GitLab** or **GitLab Self Managed**.
 - For **Repository**, choose **GitLab scoped webhook**.

The GitLab repository will automatically be set to `CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION`, which is the required source location for group webhooks.

Note

When using group webhooks, make sure that CodeBuild has permissions to create group level webhooks within GitLab. If you're using an [existing OAuth connection](#), you may need to regenerate the connection in order to grant CodeBuild this permission.

Source Add source

Source 1 - Primary

Source provider

GitLab

Credential

Default source credential
Use your account's default source credential to apply to all projects

Custom source credential
Use a custom source credential to override your account's default settings

✔ Successfully connected through CodeConnections - [open resource](#)

Manage default source credential

Repository

Repository in my GitLab account

GitLab scoped webhook

Repository


CODEBUILD_DEFAULT_WEBHOOK_SOURCE_LOCATION

- In **Primary source webhook events:**
 - For **Group name**, enter the group name.

If the project's source type is `GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED`, you also need to specify a domain as part of the webhook group configuration. For example, if the URL of your group is **`https://domain.com/group/group-name`**, then the domain is **`https://domain.com`**.

Note

This name cannot be changed after the webhook has been created. To change the name, you can delete and re-create the webhook. If you want to remove the webhook entirely, you can also update the project source location to a GitLab repository.

Primary source webhook events [Info](#)[Add filter group](#)Webhook - *optional* [Info](#)  Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository

Group name

Your GitLab group name.

Build type

 Single build
Triggers single build **Batch build**
Triggers multiple builds as single execution[▶ Additional configuration](#)

- (Optional) In **Webhook event filter groups**, you can specify which [events you would like to trigger a new build](#). You can also specify REPOSITORY_NAME as a filter to only trigger builds on webhook events from specific repositories.

Webhook event filter groups

A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true.

Filter group 1[Remove filter group](#)Event type - *optional*

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

 [×](#)[▼ Start a build under these conditions - optional](#)[Add filter](#)**Filter 1**

Type

Pattern

[Remove](#)

You can also set the event type to `WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED` to set up self-hosted GitLab runners. For more information, see [Self-managed GitLab runners in Amazon CodeBuild](#).

3. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.

Filter GitLab group webhook events (Amazon CloudFormation)

To use an Amazon CloudFormation template to filter group webhook events, use the Amazon CodeBuild project's `ScopeConfiguration` property. For more information about group GitLab webhooks, see [GitLab group webhooks](#).

The following YAML-formatted portion of an Amazon CloudFormation template creates four filter groups. Together, they trigger a build when one or all evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` by a GitLab user who does not have account ID 12345.
- The second filter group specifies push requests are created on files with names that match the regular expression `README` in branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/.*`.
- The third filter group specifies a push request with a head commit message matching the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.
- The fourth filter group specifies a GitLab CI/CD pipeline job request with a CI/CD pipeline name matching the regular expression `\[CI-CodeBuild\]`.

```
CodeBuildProject:
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project
  Properties:
    Name: MyProject
    ServiceRole: service-role
    Artifacts:
      Type: NO_ARTIFACTS
    Environment:
      Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
      ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
      Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0
    Source:
      Type: GITLAB
```

```
Location: source-location
Triggers:
  Webhook: true
  ScopeConfiguration:
    Name: group-name
    Scope: GITLAB_GROUP
  FilterGroups:
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: PULL_REQUEST_CREATED,PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
    - Type: BASE_REF
      Pattern: ^refs/heads/main$
      ExcludeMatchedPattern: false
    - Type: ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID
      Pattern: 12345
      ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: PUSH
    - Type: HEAD_REF
      Pattern: ^refs/heads/.+
    - Type: FILE_PATH
      Pattern: README
      ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: PUSH
    - Type: COMMIT_MESSAGE
      Pattern: \[CodeBuild\]
    - Type: FILE_PATH
      Pattern: ^src/.+|^test/.+
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
    - Type: WORKFLOW_NAME
      Pattern: \[CI-CodeBuild\]
```

GitLab manual webhooks

You can configure manual GitLab webhooks to prevent CodeBuild from automatically attempting to create a webhook within GitLab. CodeBuild returns a payload URL in as part of the call to create the webhook and can be used to manually create the webhook within GitLab. Even if CodeBuild is not allowlisted to create a webhook in your GitLab account, you can still manually create a webhook for your build project.

Use the following procedure to create a GitLab manual webhook.

To create a GitLab manual webhook

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
 - In **Source**:
 - For **Source provider**, choose **GitLab**.
 - For **Repository**, choose **Repository in my GitLab account**.
 - For **Repository URL**, enter `https://gitlab.com/user-name/repository-name`.
 - In **Primary source webhook events**:
 - For **Webhook - optional**, choose **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository**.
 - Choose **Additional configuration** and for **Manual creation - optional**, choose **Manually create a webhook for this repository in GitLab console**.
3. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**. Take note of the **Payload URL** and **Secret** values as you will use these later.
4. Open the GitLab console at `https://gitlab.com/user-name/repository-name/-/hooks` and choose **Add new webhook**.
 - For **URL**, enter the Payload URL value you took note of earlier.
 - For **Secret token**, enter the Secret value you took note of earlier.
 - Configure the individual events that will send a webhook payload to CodeBuild. For **Trigger**, choose from the following events: **Push events**, **Merge request events**, **Releases events**, and **Job events**. To learn more about event types supported by CodeBuild, see [GitLab webhook events](#).
5. Choose **Add webhook**.

GitLab webhook events

You can use webhook filter groups to specify which GitLab webhook events trigger a build. For example, you can specify that a build is only triggered for changes to specific branches.

You can create one or more webhook filter groups to specify which webhook events trigger a build. A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true. When you create a filter group, you specify:

An event

For GitLab, you can choose one or more of the following events: PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED, PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED, PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED, RELEASED, and WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED.

The webhook's event type is in its header in the X-GitLab-Event field. The following table shows how X-GitLab-Event header values map to the event types. For the Merge Request Hook webhook event, the payload's `object_attributes.action` will contain additional information on merge request type.

X-GitLab-Event Header value	object_attributes.action	Event type
Push Hook	N/A	PUSH
Merge Request Hook	open	PULL_REQUEST_CREATED
Merge Request Hook	update	PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
Merge Request Hook	merge	PULL_REQUEST_MERGED
Merge Request Hook	reopen	PULL_REQUEST_REOPENED
Merge Request Hook	close	PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED
Release Hook	create, update	RELEASED
Job Hook	N/A	WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED

For PULL_REQUEST_MERGED, if a pull request is merged with the squash strategy and the pull request branch is closed, the original pull request commit no longer exists. In this case, the

CODEBUILD_WEBHOOK_MERGE_COMMIT environment variable contains the identifier of the squashed merge commit.

One or more optional filters

Use a regular expression to specify a filter. For an event to trigger a build, every filter within the group associated with it must evaluate to true.

ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID (ACTOR_ID in the console)

A webhook event triggers a build when a GitLab account ID matches the regular expression pattern. This value appears in the `account_id` property of the `actor` object in the webhook filter payload.

HEAD_REF

A webhook event triggers a build when the head reference matches the regular expression pattern (for example, `refs/heads/branch-name` and `refs/tags/tag-name`). A HEAD_REF filter evaluates the Git reference name for the branch or tag. The branch or tag name appears in the `name` field of the new object in the push object of the webhook payload. For pull request events, the branch name appears in the `name` field in the `branch` object of the source object in the webhook payload.

BASE_REF

A webhook event triggers a build when the base reference matches the regular expression pattern. A BASE_REF filter works with pull request events only (for example, `refs/heads/branch-name`). A BASE_REF filter evaluates the Git reference name for the branch. The branch name appears in the `name` field of the `branch` object in the destination object in the webhook payload.

FILE_PATH

A webhook triggers a build when the path of a changed file matches the regular expression pattern.

COMMIT_MESSAGE

A webhook triggers a build when the head commit message matches the regular expression pattern.

WORKFLOW_NAME

A webhook triggers a build when the workflow name matches the regular expression pattern.

Note

You can find the webhook payload in the webhook settings of your GitLab repository.

Topics

- [Filter GitLab webhook events \(console\)](#)
- [Filter GitLab webhook events \(SDK\)](#)
- [Filter GitLab webhook events \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Filter GitLab webhook events (console)

Use the following instructions to use the Amazon Web Services Management Console to filter webhook events. For more information about GitLab webhook events, see [GitLab webhook events](#).

1. Select **Rebuild every time a code change is pushed to this repository** when you create your project.
2. From **Event type**, choose one or more events.
3. To filter when an event triggers a build, under **Start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
4. To filter when an event is not triggered, under **Don't start a build under these conditions**, add one or more optional filters.
5. Choose **Add filter group** to add another filter group.

For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [WebhookFilter](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild API Reference*.

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for pull requests only:

Filter group 1

[Remove filter group](#)

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

PULL_REQUEST_CREATED ✕PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED ✕PULL_REQUEST_MERGED ✕

▶ **Start a build under these conditions - optional**

▶ **Don't start a build under these conditions - optional**

Using an example of two filter groups, a build is triggered when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests that are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` and head references that match `^refs/heads/branch1!`.
- The second filter group specifies push requests on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/branch1$`.

Webhook event filter groups

A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true.

Filter group 1

Remove filter group

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

- PULL_REQUEST_CREATED ✕
- PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED ✕

▼ Start a build under these conditions - optional

Add filter

Filter 1

Type

Pattern

Remove

Filter 2

Type

Pattern

Remove

► Don't start a build under these conditions - optional

Filter group 2

Remove filter group

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

- PUSH ✕

Filter 1

Type

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for all requests except tag events.

Filter group 1

[Remove filter group](#)

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

PUSH XPULL_REQUEST_CREATED XPULL_REQUEST_UPDATED XPULL_REQUEST_MERGED X

► Start a build under these conditions - *optional*

▼ Don't start a build under these conditions - *optional*

[Add filter](#)

Filter 1

Type

Pattern

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when files with names that match the regular expression `^buildspec.*` change.

Webhook event filter groups

A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true.

Filter group 1

[Remove filter group](#)

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

[PUSH X](#)

▼ Start a build under these conditions - *optional*

[Add filter](#)

Filter 1

Type

Pattern

[Remove](#)

► Don't start a build under these conditions - *optional*

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when files are changed in `src` or `test` folders.

Webhook event filter groups

A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true.

Filter group 1

[Remove filter group](#)

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

[PUSH X](#)

▼ Start a build under these conditions - optional

[Add filter](#)

Filter 1

Type

Pattern

[Remove](#)

► Don't start a build under these conditions - optional

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build only when a change is made by a GitLab user who does not have an account ID that matches the regular expression `actor-account-id`.

Note

For information about how to find your GitLab account ID, see <https://api.github.com/users/user-name>, where *user-name* is your GitLab user name.

Webhook event filter groups

A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true.

Filter group 1

[Remove filter group](#)

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

[PUSH X](#)

▼ **Start a build under these conditions - optional**

[Add filter](#)

Filter 1

Type

Pattern

[Remove](#)

► **Don't start a build under these conditions - optional**

In this example, a webhook filter group triggers a build for a push event when the head commit message matches the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.

Webhook event filter groups

A build is triggered if any filter group evaluates to true, which occurs when all the filters in the group evaluate to true.

Filter group 1

Remove filter group

Event type

Add one or more webhook event filter groups to specify which events trigger a new build. If you do not add a webhook event filter group, then a new build is triggered every time a code change is pushed to your repository.

PUSH X

▼ Start a build under these conditions - optional

Add filter

Filter 1

Type

COMMIT_MESSAGE

Pattern

\[CodeBuild]\

Remove

► Don't start a build under these conditions - optional

Filter GitLab webhook events (SDK)

To use the Amazon CodeBuild SDK to filter webhook events, use the `filterGroups` field in the request syntax of the `CreateWebhook` or `UpdateWebhook` API methods. For more information, see [WebhookFilter](#) in the *CodeBuild API Reference*.

For more information about GitLab webhook events, see [GitLab webhook events](#).

To create a webhook filter that triggers a build for pull requests only, insert the following into the request syntax:

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
```

```
    "pattern": "PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED, PULL_REQUEST_MERGED"
  }
]
]
```

To create a webhook filter that triggers a build for specified branches only, use the `pattern` parameter to specify a regular expression to filter branch names. Using an example of two filter groups, a build is triggered when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests that are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` and head references that match `^refs/heads/myBranch$`.
- The second filter group specifies push requests on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/myBranch$`.

```
"filterGroups": [
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED"
    },
    {
      "type": "HEAD_REF",
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/myBranch$"
    },
    {
      "type": "BASE_REF",
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/main$"
    }
  ],
  [
    {
      "type": "EVENT",
      "pattern": "PUSH"
    },
    {
      "type": "HEAD_REF",
      "pattern": "^refs/heads/myBranch$"
    }
  ]
]
```

```
]
```

You can use the `excludeMatchedPattern` parameter to specify which events do not trigger a build. In this example, a build is triggered for all requests except tag events.

```
"filterGroups": [  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",  
      "pattern": "PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,  
PULL_REQUEST_MERGED"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "HEAD_REF",  
      "pattern": "^refs/tags/.*",  
      "excludeMatchedPattern": true  
    }  
  ]  
]
```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when a change is made by a GitLab user with account ID `actor-account-id`.

Note

For information about how to find your GitLab account ID, see [https://api.github.com/users/*user-name*](https://api.github.com/users/<i>user-name</i>), where *user-name* is your GitLab user name.

```
"filterGroups": [  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",  
      "pattern": "PUSH, PULL_REQUEST_CREATED, PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED,  
PULL_REQUEST_MERGED"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID",  
      "pattern": "actor-account-id"  
    }  
  ]  
]
```



```
]
```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when files with names that match the regular expression in the `pattern` argument change. In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when files with a name that matches the regular expression `^buildspec.*` change.

```
"filterGroups": [  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",  
      "pattern": "PUSH"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "FILE_PATH",  
      "pattern": "^buildspec.*"  
    }  
  ]  
]
```

In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when files are changed in `src` or `test` folders.

```
"filterGroups": [  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",  
      "pattern": "PUSH"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "FILE_PATH",  
      "pattern": "^src/.+|^test/.+"  
    }  
  ]  
]
```

You can create a filter that triggers a build only when the head commit message matches the regular expression in the `pattern` argument. In this example, the filter group specifies that a build is triggered only when the head commit message of the push event matches the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\]`.

```
"filterGroups": [  
  [  
    {  
      "type": "EVENT",  
      "pattern": "PUSH"  
    },  
    {  
      "type": "COMMIT_MESSAGE",  
      "pattern": "\[CodeBuild\  
  ]  
]
```

Filter GitLab webhook events (Amazon CloudFormation)

To use an Amazon CloudFormation template to filter webhook events, use the Amazon CodeBuild project's `FilterGroups` property. For more information about GitLab webhook events, see [GitLab webhook events](#).

The following YAML-formatted portion of an Amazon CloudFormation template creates two filter groups. Together, they trigger a build when one or both evaluate to true:

- The first filter group specifies pull requests are created or updated on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/main$` by a GitLab user who does not have account ID 12345.
- The second filter group specifies push requests are created on branches with Git reference names that match the regular expression `^refs/heads/.*`.
- The third filter group specifies a push request with a head commit message matching the regular expression `\[CodeBuild\
]`.
- The fourth filter group specifies a GitHub Actions workflow job request with a workflow name matching the regular expression `\[CI-CodeBuild\
]`.

```
CodeBuildProject:  
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project  
  Properties:  
    Name: MyProject  
    ServiceRole: service-role  
    Artifacts:  
      Type: NO_ARTIFACTS
```

```
Environment:
  Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
  ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
  Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0
Source:
  Type: GITLAB
  Location: source-location
Triggers:
  Webhook: true
  FilterGroups:
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: PULL_REQUEST_CREATED,PULL_REQUEST_UPDATED
    - - Type: BASE_REF
      Pattern: ^refs/heads/main$
      ExcludeMatchedPattern: false
    - - Type: ACTOR_ACCOUNT_ID
      Pattern: 12345
      ExcludeMatchedPattern: true
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: PUSH
    - - Type: HEAD_REF
      Pattern: ^refs/heads/.*
    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: PUSH
    - - Type: COMMIT_MESSAGE
      Pattern: \[CodeBuild\  

    - - Type: EVENT
      Pattern: WORKFLOW_JOB_QUEUED
    - - Type: WORKFLOW_NAME
      Pattern: \[CI-CodeBuild\  

```

Buildkite manual webhooks

Currently, CodeBuild requires all Buildkite webhooks to be created manually. CodeBuild returns a payload URL as part of the call to create the webhook, which can be used to manually create the webhook within Buildkite.

Use the following procedure to create a Buildkite manual webhook.

To create a CodeBuild project with a webhook

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.

2. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).

3. In **Project configuration**, choose **Runner project**.

In **Runner**:

- For **Runner provider**, choose **Buildkite**.
- For **Buildkite agent token**, choose **Create a new agent token by using the create secret page**. You will be prompted to create a new secret in Amazon Secrets Manager with a secret value equal to the Buildkite agent token you generated above.
- (Optional) If you would like to use CodeBuild managed credentials for your job, select your job's source repository provider under **Buildkite source credential options** and verify that credentials are configured for your account. Additionally, verify that your Buildkite pipeline uses **Checkout using HTTPS**.

4. • In **Environment**:

- Choose a supported **Environment image** and **Compute**. Note that you have the option to override the image and instance settings by using a label in your GitHub Actions workflow YAML. For more information, see [Step 2: Update your GitHub Actions workflow YAML](#)

• In **Buildspec**:

- Note that your buildspec will be ignored unless `buildspec-override:true` is added as a label. Instead, CodeBuild will override it to use commands that will setup the self-hosted runner.

5. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.

6. Save the **Payload URL** and **Secret** values from the **Create Webhook** popup. Follow the instructions in the popup to create a new Buildkite organization webhook.

View a build project's details in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to view the details of a build project in CodeBuild.

Topics

- [View a build project's details \(console\)](#)
- [View a build project's details \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [View a build project's details \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

View a build project's details (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.

Note

By default, only the 10 most recent build projects are displayed. To view more build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

3. In the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the link for the build project.
4. On the **Build project: *project-name*** page, choose **Build details**.

View a build project's details (Amazon CLI)

Run the **batch-get-projects** command:

```
aws codebuild batch-get-projects --names names
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholder:

- *names*: Required string used to indicate one or more build project names to view details about. To specify more than one build project, separate each build project's name with a space. You can specify up to 100 build project names. To get a list of build projects, see [View a list of build project names \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

For example, if you run this command:

```
aws codebuild batch-get-projects --names codebuild-demo-project codebuild-demo-project2 my-other-demo-project
```

A result similar to the following might appear in the output. Ellipses (. . .) are used to represent data omitted for brevity.

```
{
```

```
"projectsNotFound": [  
  "my-other-demo-project"  
],  
"projects": [  
  {  
    ...  
    "name": codebuild-demo-project,  
    ...  
  },  
  {  
    ...  
    "name": codebuild-demo-project2",  
    ...  
  }  
]  
}
```

In the preceding output, the `projectsNotFound` array lists any build project names that were specified, but not found. The `projects` array lists details for each build project where information was found. Build project details have been omitted from the preceding output for brevity. For more information, see the output of [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

The **batch-get-projects** command does not support filtering for certain property values, but you can write a script that enumerates the properties for a project. For example, the following Linux shell script enumerates the projects in the current region for the current account, and prints the image used by each project.

```
#!/usr/bin/sh  
  
# This script enumerates all of the projects for the current account  
# in the current region and prints out the image that each project is using.  
  
imageName=""  
  
function getImageName(){  
  local environmentValues=(${1//$\t'/ })  
  imageName=${environmentValues[1]}  
}  
  
function processProjectInfo() {  
  local projectInfo=$1
```

```
while IFS=$'\t' read -r section value; do
  if [[ "$section" == *"ENVIRONMENT"* ]]; then
    getImageName "$value"
  fi
done <<< "$projectInfo"
}

# Get the list of projects.
projectList=$(aws codebuild list-projects --output=text)

for projectName in $projectList
do
  if [[ "$projectName" != *"PROJECTS"* ]]; then
    echo "====="

    # Get the detailed information for the project.
    projectInfo=$(aws codebuild batch-get-projects --output=text --names
"$projectName")

    processProjectInfo "$projectInfo"

    printf 'Project "%s" has image "%s"\n' "$projectName" "$imageName"
  fi
done
```

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

View a build project's details (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

View build project names in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to view a list of build projects in CodeBuild.

Topics

- [View a list of build project names \(console\)](#)
- [View a list of build project names \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

- [View a list of build project names \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

View a list of build project names (console)

You can view a list of build projects in an Amazon Region in the console. Information includes the name, source provider, repository, latest build status, and description, if any.

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.

Note

By default, only the 10 most recent build projects are displayed. To view more build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

View a list of build project names (Amazon CLI)

Run the **list-projects** command:

```
aws codebuild list-projects --sort-by sort-by --sort-order sort-order --next-token next-token
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholders:

- *sort-by*: Optional string used to indicate the criterion to be used to list build project names. Valid values include:
 - **CREATED_TIME**: List the build project names based on when each build project was created.
 - **LAST_MODIFIED_TIME**: List the build project names based on when information about each build project was last changed.
 - **NAME**: List the build project names based on each build project's name.
- *sort-order*: Optional string used to indicate the order in which to list build projects, based on *sort-by*. Valid values include **ASCENDING** and **DESCENDING**.
- *next-token*: Optional string. During a previous run, if there were more than 100 items in the list, only the first 100 items are returned, along with a unique string called *next token*. To get the

next batch of items in the list, run this command again, adding the next token to the call. To get all of the items in the list, keep running this command with each subsequent next token, until no more next tokens are returned.

For example, if you run this command:

```
aws codebuild list-projects --sort-by NAME --sort-order ASCENDING
```

A result similar to the following might appear in the output:

```
{
  "nextToken": "Ci33ACF6...The full token has been omitted for brevity...U+AkMx8=",
  "projects": [
    "codebuild-demo-project",
    "codebuild-demo-project2",
    ... The full list of build project names has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project99"
  ]
}
```

If you run this command again:

```
aws codebuild list-projects --sort-by NAME --sort-order ASCENDING --next-token
Ci33ACF6...The full token has been omitted for brevity...U+AkMx8=
```

A result similar to the following might appear in the output:

```
{
  "projects": [
    "codebuild-demo-project100",
    "codebuild-demo-project101",
    ... The full list of build project names has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project122"
  ]
}
```

View a list of build project names (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Builds in Amazon CodeBuild

A *build* represents a set of actions performed by Amazon CodeBuild to create output artifacts (for example, a JAR file) based on a set of input artifacts (for example, a collection of Java class files).

The following rules apply when you run multiple builds:

- When possible, builds run concurrently. The maximum number of concurrently running builds can vary. For more information, see [Quotas for Amazon CodeBuild](#).
- If the build project has a concurrent build limit set, builds return an error if the number of running builds reaches the concurrent build limit for the project. For more information, see [Enable concurrent build limit](#).
- If the build project does not have a concurrent build limit set, builds are queued if the number of running builds reaches the concurrent build limit for the platform and compute type. The maximum number of builds in a queue is five times the concurrent build limit. For more information, see [Quotas for Amazon CodeBuild](#).

A build in a queue that does not start after the number of minutes specified in its time out value is removed from the queue. The default timeout value is eight hours. You can override the build queue timeout with a value between five minutes and eight hours when you run your build. For more information, see [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#).

It is not possible to predict the order in which queued builds start.

Note

You can access the history of a build for one year.

You can perform these tasks when working with builds:

Topics

- [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#)
- [Run builds on Amazon Lambda compute](#)
- [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#)
- [Run builds in batches](#)

- [Execute parallel tests in batch builds](#)
- [Cache builds to improve performance](#)
- [Debug builds in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Delete builds in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Retry builds manually in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Retry builds automatically in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Stop builds in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Stop batch builds in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Trigger Amazon CodeBuild builds automatically](#)
- [View build details in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [View a list of build IDs in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [View a list of build IDs for a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to run a build in CodeBuild.

Topics

- [Run builds locally with the Amazon CodeBuild agent](#)
- [Run a build \(console\)](#)
- [Run a build \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Run a batch build \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Start running builds automatically \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Stop running builds automatically \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Run a build \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Run builds locally with the Amazon CodeBuild agent

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild agent to run CodeBuild builds on a local machine. There are agents available for x86_64 and ARM platforms.

You can also subscribe to receive notifications when new versions of the agent are published.

Prerequisites

Before you begin, you need to do the following:

- Install Git on your local machine.
- Install and set up [Docker](#) on your local machine.

Set up the build image

You only need to set up the build image the first time you run the agent, or when the image has changed.

To set up the build image

1. If you want to use a curated Amazon Linux 2 image, you can pull it from the CodeBuild public Amazon ECR repository at https://gallery.ecr.aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard with the following command:

```
$ docker pull public.ecr.aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0
```

Alternatively, if you want to use another Linux image, perform the following steps:

- a. Clone the CodeBuild image repo:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/aws/aws-codebuild-docker-images.git
```

- b. Change to the image directory. For this example, use the `aws/codebuild/standard:5.0` image:

```
$ cd aws-codebuild-docker-images/ubuntu/standard/5.0
```

- c. Build the image. This will take several minutes.

```
$ docker build -t aws/codebuild/standard:5.0 .
```

2. Download the CodeBuild agent.

To download the `x86_64` version of the agent, run the following command:

```
$ docker pull public.ecr.aws/codebuild/local-builds:latest
```

To download the ARM version of the agent, run the following command:

```
$ docker pull public.ecr.aws/codebuild/local-builds:aarch64
```

3. The CodeBuild agent is available from <https://gallery.ecr.aws/codebuild/local-builds>.

The Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA) signature for the x86_64 version of the agent is:

```
sha256:ccb19bdd7af94e4dc761e4c58c267e9455c28ec68d938086b4dc1cf8fe6b0940
```

The SHA signature for the ARM version of the agent is:

```
sha256:7d7b5d35d2ac4e062ae7ba8c662ffed15229a52d09bd0d664a7816c439679192
```

You can use the SHA to identify the version of the agent. To see the agent's SHA signature, run the following command and look for the SHA under RepoDigests:

```
$ docker inspect public.ecr.aws/codebuild/local-builds:latest
```

Run the CodeBuild agent

To run the CodeBuild agent

1. Change to the directory that contains your build project source.
2. Download the [codebuild_build.sh](#) script:

```
$ curl -O https://raw.githubusercontent.com/aws/aws-codebuild-docker-images/master/local_builds/codebuild_build.sh  
$ chmod +x codebuild_build.sh
```

3. Run the `codebuild_build.sh` script and specify your container image and the output directory.

To run an x86_64 build, run the following command:

```
$ ./codebuild_build.sh -i <container-image> -a <output directory>
```

To run an ARM build, run the following command:

```
$ ./codebuild_build.sh -i <container-image> -a <output directory> -l  
public.ecr.aws/codebuild/local-builds:aarch64
```

Replace *<container-image>* with the name of the container image, such as `aws/codebuild/standard:5.0` or `public.ecr.aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0`.

The script launches the build image and runs the build on the project in the current directory. To specify the location of the build project, add the `-s <build project directory>` option to the script command.

Receive notifications for new CodeBuild agent versions

You can subscribe to Amazon SNS notifications so you will be notified when new versions of the Amazon CodeBuild agent are released.

To subscribe to CodeBuild agent notifications

1. Open the Amazon SNS console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/sns/v3/home>.
2. In the navigation bar, if it's not already selected, change the Amazon Region to **US East (N. Virginia)**. You must select this Amazon Region because the Amazon SNS notifications that you are subscribing to are created in this Region.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Subscriptions**.
4. Choose **Create subscription**.
5. In **Create subscription**, do the following:
 - a. For **Topic ARN**, use the following Amazon Resource Name (ARN):

```
arn:aws:sns:us-east-1:850632864840:AWS-CodeBuild-Local-Agent-Updates
```

- b. For **Protocol**, choose **Email** or **SMS**.

- c. For **Endpoint**, choose where (email or SMS) to receive the notifications. Enter an email or address or phone number, including area code.
- d. Choose **Create subscription**.
- e. Choose **Email** to receive an email asking you to confirm your subscription. Follow the directions in the email to complete your subscription.

If you no longer want to receive these notifications, use the following procedure to unsubscribe.

To unsubscribe from CodeBuild agent notifications

1. Open the Amazon SNS console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/sns/v3/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Subscriptions**.
3. Select the subscription and from **Actions**, choose **Delete subscriptions**. When you are prompted to confirm, choose **Delete**.

Run a build (console)

To use Amazon CodePipeline to run a build with CodeBuild, skip these steps and follow the instructions in [Use CodeBuild with CodePipeline](#).

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.
3. In the list of build projects, choose the build project.
4. You can run the build with the default build project settings, or override build settings for this build only.
 - a. If you want to run the build with the default build project settings, choose **Start build**. The build starts immediately.
 - b. If you want to override the default build project settings, choose **Start build with overrides**. In the **Start build** page, you can override the following:
 - **Build configuration**
 - **Source**

- **Environment variable overrides**

If you need to select more advanced overrides, choose **Advanced build overrides**. In this page, you can override the following:

- **Build configuration**
- **Source**
- **Environment**
- **Buildspec**
- **Artifacts**
- **Logs**

When you have made your override selections, choose **Start build**.

For detailed information about this build, see [View build details \(console\)](#).

Run a build (Amazon CLI)

Note

To use CodePipeline to run a build with Amazon CodeBuild, skip these steps and follow the instructions in [Create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

1. Run the `start-build` command in one of the following ways:

```
aws codebuild start-build --project-name <project-name>
```

Use this if you want to run a build that uses the latest version of the build input artifact and the build project's existing settings.

```
aws codebuild start-build --generate-cli-skeleton
```


Use this if you want to run a build with an earlier version of the build input artifact or if you want to override the settings for the build output artifacts, environment variables, buildspec, or default build timeout period.

2. If you run the **start-build** command with the `--project-name` option, replace `<project-name>` with the name of the build project, and then skip to step 6 of this procedure. To get a list of build projects, see [View build project names](#).
3. If you run the **start-build** command with the `--idempotency-token` option, a unique case-sensitive identifier or token, is included with the `start-build` request. The token is valid for 5 minutes after the request. If you repeat the `start-build` request with the same token, but change a parameter, CodeBuild returns a parameter mismatch error.
4. If you run the **start-build** command with the `--generate-cli-skeleton` option, JSON-formatted data appears in the output. Copy the data to a file (for example, `start-build.json`) in a location on the local computer or instance where the Amazon CLI is installed. Modify the copied data to match the following format, and save your results:

```
{
  "projectName": "projectName",
  "sourceVersion": "sourceVersion",
  "artifactsOverride": {
    "type": "type",
    "location": "location",
    "path": "path",
    "namespaceType": "namespaceType",
    "name": "artifactsOverride-name",
    "packaging": "packaging"
  },
  "buildspecOverride": "buildspecOverride",
  "cacheOverride": {
    "location": "cacheOverride-location",
    "type": "cacheOverride-type"
  },
  "certificateOverride": "certificateOverride",
  "computeTypeOverride": "computeTypeOverride",
  "environmentTypeOverride": "environmentTypeOverride",
  "environmentVariablesOverride": {
    "name": "environmentVariablesOverride-name",
    "value": "environmentVariablesValue",
    "type": "environmentVariablesOverride-type"
  },
}
```

```
"gitCloneDepthOverride": "gitCloneDepthOverride",
"imageOverride": "imageOverride",
"idempotencyToken": "idempotencyToken",
"insecureSslOverride": "insecureSslOverride",
"privilegedModeOverride": "privilegedModeOverride",
"queuedTimeoutInMinutesOverride": "queuedTimeoutInMinutesOverride",
"reportBuildStatusOverride": "reportBuildStatusOverride",
"timeoutInMinutesOverride": "timeoutInMinutesOverride",
"sourceAuthOverride": "sourceAuthOverride",
"sourceLocationOverride": "sourceLocationOverride",
"serviceRoleOverride": "serviceRoleOverride",
"sourceTypeOverride": "sourceTypeOverride"
}
```

Replace the following placeholders:

- *projectName*: Required string. The name of the build project to use for this build.
- *sourceVersion*: Optional string. A version of the source code to be built, as follows:
 - For Amazon S3, the version ID that corresponds to the version of the input ZIP file you want to build. If *sourceVersion* is not specified, then the latest version is used.
 - For CodeCommit, the commit ID that corresponds to the version of the source code you want to build. If *sourceVersion* is not specified, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used. (You cannot specify a tag name for *sourceVersion*, but you can specify the tag's commit ID.)
 - For GitHub, the commit ID, pull request ID, branch name, or tag name that corresponds to the version of the source code you want to build. If a pull request ID is specified, it must use the format `pr/pull-request-ID` (for example, `pr/25`). If a branch name is specified, the branch's HEAD commit ID is used. If *sourceVersion* is not specified, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used.
 - For Bitbucket, the commit ID, branch name, or tag name that corresponds to the version of the source code you want to build. If a branch name is specified, the branch's HEAD commit ID is used. If *sourceVersion* is not specified, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used.
- The following placeholders are for `artifactsOverride`.
 - *type*: Optional. The build output artifact type that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project.

- **location**: Optional. The build output artifact location that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project.
- **path**: Optional. The build output artifact path that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project.
- **namespaceType**: Optional. The build output artifact path type that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project.
- **name**: Optional. The build output artifact name that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project.
- **packaging**: Optional. The build output artifact packaging type that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project.
- **buildspecOverride**: Optional. A buildspec declaration that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project. If this value is set, it can be either an inline buildspec definition, the path to an alternate buildspec file relative to the value of the built-in CODEBUILD_SRC_DIR environment variable, or the path to an S3 bucket. The S3 bucket must be in the same Amazon Region as the build project. Specify the buildspec file using its ARN (for example, `arn:aws:s3:::<my-codebuild-sample2>/buildspec.yml`). If this value is not provided or is set to an empty string, the source code must contain a `buildspec.yml` file in its root directory. For more information, see [Buildspec file name and storage location](#).
- The following placeholders are for `cacheOverride`.
 - **cacheOverride-location**: Optional. The location of a `ProjectCache` object for this build that overrides the `ProjectCache` object specified in the build project. `cacheOverride` is optional and takes a `ProjectCache` object. `location` is required in a `ProjectCache` object.
 - **cacheOverride-type**: Optional. The type of a `ProjectCache` object for this build that overrides the `ProjectCache` object specified in the build project. `cacheOverride` is optional and takes a `ProjectCache` object. `type` is required in a `ProjectCache` object.
- **certificateOverride**: Optional. The name of a certificate for this build that overrides the one specified in the build project.
- **environmentTypeOverride**: Optional. A container type for this build that overrides the one specified in the build project. The current valid string is `LINUX_CONTAINER`.
- The following placeholders are for `environmentVariablesOverride`.
 - **environmentVariablesOverride-name**: Optional. The name of an environment variable in the build project whose value you want to override for this build.

- *environmentVariablesOverride-type*: Optional. The type of environment variable in the build project whose value you want to override for this build.
- *environmentVariablesValue*: Optional. The value of the environment variable defined in the build project that you want to override for this build.
- *gitCloneDepthOverride*: Optional. The value of the **Git clone depth** in the build project whose value you want to override for this build. If your source type is Amazon S3, this value is not supported.
- *imageOverride*: Optional. The name of an image for this build that overrides the one specified in the build project.
- *idempotencyToken*: Optional. A string that serves as a token to specify that the build request is idempotent. You can choose any string that is 64 characters or less. The token is valid for 5 minutes after the start-build request. If you repeat the start-build request with the same token, but change a parameter, CodeBuild returns a parameter mismatch error.
- *insecureSslOverride*: Optional boolean that specifies whether to override the insecure TLS setting specified in the build project. The insecure TLS setting determines whether to ignore TLS warnings while connecting to the project source code. This override applies only if the build's source is GitHub Enterprise Server.
- *privilegedModeOverride*: Optional boolean. If set to true, the build overrides privileged mode in the build project.
- *queuedTimeoutInMinutesOverride*: Optional integer that specifies the number of minutes a build is allowed to be queued before it times out. Its minimum value is five minutes and its maximum value is 480 minutes (eight hours).
- *reportBuildStatusOverride*: Optional boolean that specifies whether to send your source provider the status of a build's start and completion. If you set this with a source provider other than GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket, an `invalidInputException` is thrown.
- *sourceAuthOverride*: Optional string. An authorization type for this build that overrides the one defined in the build project. This override applies only if the build project's source is Bitbucket or GitHub.
- *sourceLocationOverride*: Optional string. A location that overrides for this build the source location for the one defined in the build project.
- *serviceRoleOverride*: Optional string. The name of a service role for this build that overrides the one specified in the build project.

- *sourceTypeOverride*: Optional string. A source input type for this build that overrides the source input defined in the build project. Valid strings are NO_SOURCE, CODECOMMIT, CODEPIPELINE, GITHUB, S3, BITBUCKET, and GITHUB_ENTERPRISE.
- *timeoutInMinutesOverride*: Optional number. The number of build timeout minutes that overrides for this build the one defined in the build project.

We recommend that you store an environment variable with a sensitive value, such as an Amazon access key ID, an Amazon secret access key, or a password as a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. CodeBuild can use a parameter stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store only if that parameter's name starts with `/CodeBuild/` (for example, `/CodeBuild/dockerLoginPassword`). You can use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager. Choose **Create a parameter**, and then follow the instructions. (In that dialog box, for **KMS key**, you can optionally specify the ARN of an Amazon KMS key in your account. Amazon EC2 Systems Manager uses this key to encrypt the parameter's value during storage and decrypt during retrieval.) If you use the CodeBuild console to create a parameter, the console starts the parameter with `/CodeBuild/` as it is being stored. However, if you use the Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store console to create a parameter, you must start the parameter's name with `/CodeBuild/`, and you must set **Type** to **Secure String**. For more information, see [Amazon Systems Manager parameter store](#) and [Walkthrough: Create and test a String parameter \(console\)](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.

If your build project refers to parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store, the build project's service role must allow the `ssm:GetParameters` action. If you chose **Create a new service role in your account** earlier, then CodeBuild includes this action in the default service role for your build project automatically. However, if you chose **Choose an existing service role from your account**, then you must include this action in your service role separately.

Environment variables you set replace existing environment variables. For example, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `my_value`, and you set an environment variable named `MY_VAR` with a value of `other_value`, then `my_value` is replaced by `other_value`. Similarly, if the Docker image already contains an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin`, and you set an environment variable named `PATH` with a value of `$PATH:/`

`/usr/share/ant/bin`, then `/usr/local/sbin:/usr/local/bin` is replaced by the literal value `$PATH:/usr/share/ant/bin`.

Do not set any environment variable with a name that begins with `CODEBUILD_`. This prefix is reserved for internal use.

If an environment variable with the same name is defined in multiple places, the environment variable's value is determined as follows:

- The value in the start build operation call takes highest precedence.
- The value in the build project definition takes next precedence.
- The value in the buildspec file declaration takes lowest precedence.

For information about valid values for these placeholders, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#). For a list of the latest settings for a build project, see [View build project details](#).

5. Switch to the directory that contains the file you just saved, and run the `start-build` command again.

```
aws codebuild start-build --cli-input-json file://start-build.json
```

6. If successful, data similar to that described in the [To run the build](#) procedure appears in the output.

To work with detailed information about this build, make a note of the `id` value in the output, and then see [View build details \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Run a batch build (Amazon CLI)

1. Run the `start-build-batch` command in one of the following ways:

```
aws codebuild start-build-batch --project-name <project-name>
```

Use this if you want to run a build that uses the latest version of the build input artifact and the build project's existing settings.

```
aws codebuild start-build-batch --generate-cli-skeleton > <json-file>
```

Use this if you want to run a build with an earlier version of the build input artifact or if you want to override the settings for the build output artifacts, environment variables, buildspec, or default build timeout period.

2. If you run the **start-build-batch** command with the `--project-name` option, replace `<project-name>` with the name of the build project, and then skip to step 6 of this procedure. To get a list of build projects, see [View build project names](#).
3. If you run the **start-build-batch** command with the `--idempotency-token` option, a unique case-sensitive identifier, or token, is included with the `start-build-batch` request. The token is valid for 5 minutes after the request. If you repeat the `start-build-batch` request with the same token, but change a parameter, CodeBuild returns a parameter mismatch error.
4. If you run the **start-build-batch** command with the `--generate-cli-skeleton` option, JSON-formatted data is output to the `<json-file>` file. This file is similar to the skelton produced by the **start-build** command, with the addition of the following object. For more information about the common objects, see [Run a build \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Modify this file to add any build overrides, and save your results.

```
"buildBatchConfigOverride": {
  "combineArtifacts": combineArtifacts,
  "restrictions": {
    "computeTypesAllowed": [
      allowedComputeTypes
    ],
    "maximumBuildsAllowed": maximumBuildsAllowed
  },
  "serviceRole": "batchServiceRole",
  "timeoutInMins": batchTimeout
}
```

The `buildBatchConfigOverride` object is a [ProjectBuildBatchConfig](#) structure that contains the batch build configuration overrides for this build.

combineArtifacts

A boolean that specifies if the build artifacts for the batch build should be combined into a single artifact location.

allowedComputeTypes

An array of strings that specify the compute types that are allowed for the batch build. See [Build environment compute types](#) for these values.

maximumBuildsAllowed

Specifies the maximum number of builds allowed.

batchServiceRole

Specifies the service role ARN for the batch build project.

batchTimeout

Specifies the maximum amount of time, in minutes, that the batch build must be completed in.

5. Switch to the directory that contains the file you just saved, and run the `start-build-batch` command again.

```
aws codebuild start-build-batch --cli-input-json file://start-build.json
```

6. If successful, the JSON representation of a [BuildBatch](#) object appears in the console output. See the [StartBuildBatch Response Syntax](#) for an example of this data.

Start running builds automatically (Amazon CLI)

If your source code is stored in a GitHub or a GitHub Enterprise Server repository, you can use GitHub webhooks to have Amazon CodeBuild rebuild your source code whenever a code change is pushed to the repository.

Run the **create-webhook** command as follows:

```
aws codebuild create-webhook --project-name <project-name>
```

<project-name> is the name of the build project that contains the source code to be rebuilt.

For GitHub, information similar to the following appears in the output:

```
{  
  "webhook": {
```



```

    "url": "<url>"
  }
}

```

<url> is the URL to the GitHub webhook.

For GitHub Enterprise Server, information similar to the following appears in the output:

```

{
  "webhook": {
    "secret": "YRV4JYAGFsekJiirp5ytx86oZpyhUdySNSDTLNUxOXX1c7aZ6XYDf37-ZFyY02rs4JSE70mLW3w-gh-ryoVB80SSSC1aAtBtuPkHw
YuncCCmdogCVCfniQ7ukYX2_xM--n1Dma5EngIg_Bi_N465yi33zyTUNPoQ1xCpL0-BwghcVa91AurwR77-uY7i-_XCJFahwMx1f4ubOgBB5mMT2A16apqjq
QJoKSb61XVKyZy1G1uy4nliAXfv9WmN76CaCsndb3fVIE78fpygfo41xYxSQ6vpo6LRTkTpzbyeTHbVXGda1PJvnkBlNkmJDo0RTgI1m2oYr17dWziQ1rrvo
CoNgy1S00_7LKfA-nNXFc_f1SiFy0AqeMB43-d00cdkzybHncE81QTRwEUCFfmX-AJCwMLXV0kg0G67T92Sjbpz0fRlkh5pwIF193_bB_jOHDinK6i0iPpf2
dIDAIZgMagqZeWb-axDeTAbopoU8J6gFI1yKo5aq9q151zC1PERUsMgJfTjr_a-Z-L_kylr-4hSSxas5JNuJ43_X0BRWqT51xqvH-A69bV07KbVT_Kc6wxk
SHyYCEMoa_Pfa7ZQgyfY6B00ogMNj31yFbjthORNL1cDo6-3J-McDLoYrRtSEOV9QnxvsG5zu1N5-z20rkJtg_M0fNwocfUutFXb7vrGTduHIR1dzXLRusHu
xOVVuDUWm9vhwMr-hUkeGo_1kDKyk4E2QFvZxpjYw0vFfv-dwxFRR_mifzxW1wyfmt2iFtLkp_YZj_4WeFAckGefr-ilNaYvsZpzXj78Ae1adVoLf48AmDdN
2pWswJjatU9zt942gLiSfFmKacvJuy5yxXHaxxbhUyC8NHYiESUWPfcfnqrMsr8op3P4AUCHipiZCYUuiwI_cac-pIUB00Xaur_lu_fyFghg0Jc7cfTnA36
rv5X5DnFDM8P3HNBeLjaF9QZ6AijegPEwTHIkJON3AUDwpkz_hwTxyUoAU8MdZfPTXbBoT6N5Z5THBhsYxR",
    "payloadUrl": "https://codebuild.us-east-2.amazonaws.com/webhooks?t=eyJlbnNyeXB0ZWREYXRhIjoiaUmfqMmJERGRQbGhwLzNT
N1d3R0VGRjZzOTNwLz1ZVG1NZ1pIR1E0RUxsZzhGeWhnVFFgWTR0WEFwT2dJRnNmRhc3S3Rnc0xYMEnc0XFTakg1cE1nSy9zPSIsIm12UGFyYW1ldG6VYU3B1
YyI6IndSQ1Qrc2VpQjBCZzhPeVYiLCJtYXR1cm1hbFNlDFNlcm1hbCI6MX0%3D&v=1"
  }
}

```

1. Copy the secret key and payload URL from the output. You need them to add a webhook in GitHub Enterprise Server.
2. In GitHub Enterprise Server, choose the repository where your CodeBuild project is stored. Choose **Settings**, choose **Hooks & services**, and then choose **Add webhook**.
3. Enter the payload URL and secret key, accept the defaults for the other fields, and then choose **Add webhook**.

Stop running builds automatically (Amazon CLI)


If your source code is stored in a GitHub or a GitHub Enterprise Server repository, you can set up GitHub webhooks to have Amazon CodeBuild rebuild your source code whenever a code change is pushed to the repository. For more information, see [Start running builds automatically \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

If you have enabled this behavior, you can turn it off by running the `delete-webhook` command as follows:

```
aws codebuild delete-webhook --project-name <project-name>
```

- where <project-name> is the name of the build project that contains the source code to be rebuilt.

If this command is successful, no information and no errors appear in the output.

 **Note**

This deletes the webhook from your CodeBuild project only. You should also delete the webhook from your GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server repository.

Run a build (Amazon SDKs)

To use CodePipeline to run a build with Amazon CodeBuild, skip these steps and follow the instructions in [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon CodePipeline to test code and run builds](#) instead.

For information about using CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Run builds on Amazon Lambda compute

Amazon Lambda compute offers optimized start-up speeds for your builds. Amazon Lambda supports faster builds due to a lower start-up latency. Amazon Lambda also automatically scales, so builds aren't waiting in queue to run. However, there are some use-cases which Amazon Lambda does not support, and if they impact you, use the EC2 compute. For more information, see [Limitations of Amazon Lambda compute](#).

Topics

- [Which tools and runtimes will be included in the curated runtime environment docker images which run on Amazon Lambda?](#)
- [What if the curated image doesn't include the tools I need?](#)
- [Which regions support Amazon Lambda compute in CodeBuild?](#)
- [Limitations of Amazon Lambda compute](#)
- [Deploy a Lambda function using Amazon SAM with CodeBuild Lambda Java](#)
- [Create a single page React app with CodeBuild Lambda Node.js](#)
- [Update a Lambda function configuration with CodeBuild Lambda Python](#)

Which tools and runtimes will be included in the curated runtime environment docker images which run on Amazon Lambda?

Amazon Lambda supports the following tools: Amazon CLI v2, Amazon SAM CLI, git, go, Java, Node.js, Python, pip, Ruby, and .NET.

What if the curated image doesn't include the tools I need?

If the curated image doesn't include the tools you need, you can provide a custom environment Docker image that includes the necessary tools.

Note

Lambda does not support functions that use multi-architecture container images. For more information, see [Create a Lambda function using a container image](#) in the *Amazon Lambda Developer Guide*.

Note that you require the following Amazon ECR permissions to use custom images for Lambda compute:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ecr:GetAuthorizationToken"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability",
        "ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer",
        "ecr:BatchGetImage"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:ecr:image-region:image-account-id:repository/image-repo"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
]
}
```

Also note that `curl` or `wget` must be installed in order to use custom images.

Which regions support Amazon Lambda compute in CodeBuild?

In CodeBuild, Amazon Lambda compute is supported in the following Amazon Web Services Regions: US East (N. Virginia), US East (Ohio), US West (Oregon), Asia Pacific (Mumbai), Asia Pacific (Singapore), Asia Pacific (Sydney), Asia Pacific (Tokyo), Europe (Frankfurt), Europe (Ireland), and South America (São Paulo). For more information about Amazon Web Services Regions where CodeBuild is available, see [Amazon Services by Region](#).

Limitations of Amazon Lambda compute

There are some use-cases which Amazon Lambda does not support, and if they impact you, use the EC2 compute:

- Amazon Lambda doesn't support tools that require root permissions. For tools such as `yum` or `rpm`, use the EC2 compute type or other tools that don't require root permissions.
- Amazon Lambda doesn't support Docker builds or runs.
- Amazon Lambda doesn't support writing to files outside `/tmp`. The included package managers are configured to use the `/tmp` directory by default for downloading and referencing packages.
- Amazon Lambda doesn't support the environment type `LINUX_GPU_CONTAINER` and isn't supported on Windows Server Core 2019.
- Amazon Lambda doesn't support caching, custom build timeouts, queue timeout, build badges, privileged mode, custom runtime environments, or runtimes longer than 15 minutes.
- Amazon Lambda doesn't support VPC connectivity, a fixed range of CodeBuild source IP addresses, EFS, installing certificates, or SSH access with Session Manager.

Deploy a Lambda function using Amazon SAM with CodeBuild Lambda Java

The Amazon Serverless Application Model (Amazon SAM) is an open-source framework for building serverless applications. For more information, see the [Amazon Serverless Application](#)

[Model repository](#) on GitHub. The following Java sample uses Gradle to build and test a Amazon Lambda function. After which, the Amazon SAM CLI is used to deploy the Amazon CloudFormation template and deployment bundle. By using CodeBuild Lambda, the build, test, and deployment steps are all handled automatically, allowing for infrastructure to be quickly updated without manual intervention in a single build.

Set up your Amazon SAM repository

Create an Amazon SAM Hello World project using the Amazon SAM CLI.

To create your Amazon SAM Project

1. Follow the instructions in the *Amazon Serverless Application Model Developer Guide* for [Installing the Amazon SAM CLI](#) on your local machine.
2. Run `sam init` and select the following project configuration.

```
Which template source would you like to use?: 1 - AWS Quick Start Templates
Choose an AWS Quick Start application template: 1 - Hello World Example
Use the most popular runtime and package type? (Python and zip) [y/N]: N
Which runtime would you like to use?: 8 - java21
What package type would you like to use?: 1 - Zip
Which dependency manager would you like to use?: 1 - gradle
Would you like to enable X-Ray tracing on the function(s) in your application? [y/N]: N
Would you like to enable monitoring using CloudWatch Application Insights? [y/N]: N
Would you like to set Structured Logging in JSON format on your Lambda functions? [y/N]: N
Project name [sam-app]: <insert project name>
```

3. Upload the Amazon SAM project folder to a supported source repository. For a list of supported source types, see [ProjectSource](#).

Create a CodeBuild Lambda Java project

Create an Amazon CodeBuild Lambda Java project and set up the IAM permissions needed for the build.

To create your CodeBuild Lambda Java project

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.

2. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
3. In **Project name**, enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.
4. In **Source**, select the source repository where your Amazon SAM project is located.
5. In **Environment**:
 - For **Compute**, select **Lambda**.
 - For **Runtime(s)**, select **Java**.
 - For **Image**, select **aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:corretto21**.
 - For **Service role**, leave **New service role** selected. Make a note of the **Role name**. This will be required when you update the project's IAM permissions later in this sample.
6. Choose **Create build project**.
7. Open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
8. In the navigation pane, choose **Roles** and select the service role associated with your project. You can find your project role in CodeBuild by selecting your build project, choosing **Edit**, **Environment**, and then **Service role**.
9. Choose the **Trust relationships** tab, and then choose **Edit trust policy**.
10. Add the following inline policy to your IAM role. This will be used to deploy your Amazon SAM infrastructure later on. For more information, see [Adding and removing IAM identity permissions](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "cloudformation:*",
        "lambda:*",
        "iam:*",
        "apigateway:*",
        "s3:*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Set up the project buildspec

In order to build, test, and deploy your Lambda function, CodeBuild reads and executes build commands from a buildspec.

To set up your project buildspec

1. In the CodeBuild console, select your build project, then choose **Edit** and **Buildspec**.
2. In **Buildspec**, choose **Insert build commands** and then **Switch to editor**.
3. Delete the pre-filled build commands and paste in the following buildspec.

```
version: 0.2  
env:  
  variables:  
    GRADLE_DIR: "HelloWorldFunction"  
phases:  
  build:  
    commands:  
      - echo "Running unit tests..."  
      - cd $GRADLE_DIR; gradle test; cd ..  
      - echo "Running build..."  
      - sam build --template-file template.yaml  
      - echo "Running deploy..."  
      - sam package --output-template-file packaged.yaml --resolve-s3 --template-  
file template.yaml  
      - yes | sam deploy
```

4. Choose **Update buildspec**.

Deploy your Amazon SAM Lambda infrastructure

Use CodeBuild Lambda to automatically deploy your Lambda infrastructure

To deploy your Lambda infrastructure

1. Choose **Start build**. This will automatically build, test, and deploy your Amazon SAM application to Amazon Lambda using Amazon CloudFormation.
2. Once the build has finished, navigate to the Amazon Lambda console and search for your new Lambda function under the Amazon SAM project name.
3. Test your Lambda function by selecting **API Gateway** under the **Function** overview, then clicking the **API endpoint** URL. You should see a page open with the message "message": "hello world".

Clean up your infrastructure

To avoid further charges for resources you used during this tutorial, delete the resources created by your Amazon SAM template and CodeBuild.

To clean up your infrastructure

1. Navigate to the Amazon CloudFormation console and select the `aws-sam-cli-managed-default`.
2. In **Resources**, empty the deployment bucket `SamCliSourceBucket`.
3. Delete the `aws-sam-cli-managed-default` stack.
4. Delete the Amazon CloudFormation stack associated with your Amazon SAM project. This stack should have the same name as your Amazon SAM project.
5. Navigate to the CloudWatch console and delete the CloudWatch log groups associated with your CodeBuild project.
6. Navigate to the CodeBuild console and delete your CodeBuild project by choosing **Delete build project**.

Create a single page React app with CodeBuild Lambda Node.js

[Create React App](#) is a way to create single-page React applications. The following Node.js sample uses Node.js to build the source artifacts from Create React App and returns the build artifacts.

Set up your source repository and artifacts bucket

Create a source repository for your project using yarn and Create React App.

To set up the source repository and artifacts bucket

1. On your local machine, run `yarn create react-app <app-name>` to create a simple React app.
2. Upload the React app project folder to a supported source repository. For a list of supported source types, see [ProjectSource](#).

Create a CodeBuild Lambda Node.js project

Create an Amazon CodeBuild Lambda Node.js project.

To create your CodeBuild Lambda Node.js project

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
3. In **Project name**, enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.
4. In **Source**, select the source repository where your Amazon SAM project is located.
5. In **Environment**:
 - For **Compute**, select **Lambda**.
 - For **Runtime(s)**, select **Node.js**.
 - For **Image**, select **aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:nodejs20**.
6. In **Artifacts**:
 - For **Type**, select **Amazon S3**.
 - For **Bucket name**, select the project artifacts bucket you created earlier.
 - For **Artifacts packaging**, select **Zip**.
7. Choose **Create build project**.

Set up the project buildspec

In order to build your React app, CodeBuild reads and executes build commands from a buildspec file.

To set up your project buildspec

1. In the CodeBuild console, select your build project, then choose **Edit** and **Buildspec**.
2. In **Buildspec**, choose **Insert build commands** and then **Switch to editor**.
3. Delete the pre-filled build commands and paste in the following buildspec.

```
version: 0.2
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - yarn
      - yarn add --dev jest-junit @babel/plugin-proposal-private-property-in-object
      - yarn run build
      - yarn run test -- --coverage --watchAll=false --testResultsProcessor="jest-junit" --detectOpenHandles
artifacts:
  name: "build-output"
  files:
    - "**/*"
reports:
  test-report:
    files:
      - 'junit.xml'
    file-format: 'JUNITXML'
  coverage-report:
    files:
      - 'coverage/coverage.xml'
    file-format: 'CLOVERXML'
```

4. Choose **Update buildspec**.

Build and run your React app

Build the React app on CodeBuild Lambda, download the build artifacts, and run the React app locally.

To build and run your React app

1. Choose **Start build**.
2. Once the build has finished, navigate to your Amazon S3 project artifacts bucket and download the React app artifact.
3. Unzip the React build artifact and run `npm install -g serve && serve -s build` in the project folder.
4. The `serve` command will serve the static site on a local port and print output to your terminal. You can visit the localhost URL under `Local`: in the terminal output to view your React app.

To learn more about how to handle deployment for a React based server, see [Create React App Deployment](#).

Clean up your infrastructure

To avoid further charges for resources you used during this tutorial, delete the resources created for your CodeBuild project.

To clean up your infrastructure

1. Delete your project artifacts Amazon S3 bucket
2. Navigate to the CloudWatch console and delete the CloudWatch log groups associated with your CodeBuild project.
3. Navigate to the CodeBuild console and delete your CodeBuild project by choosing **Delete build project**.

Update a Lambda function configuration with CodeBuild Lambda Python

The following Python sample uses [Boto3](#) and CodeBuild Lambda Python to update a Lambda function's configuration. This sample can be extended to manage other Amazon resources programmatically. For more information, see [Boto3 documentation](#).

Prerequisites

Create or find a Lambda function in your account.

This sample assumes that you have already created a Lambda function in your account and will use CodeBuild to update the Lambda function's environment variables. For more information on setting up a Lambda function through CodeBuild, see the [Deploy a Lambda function using Amazon SAM with CodeBuild Lambda Java](#) sample or visit [Amazon Lambda](#).

Set up your source repository

Create a source repository to store your Boto3 python script.

To set up the source repository

1. Copy the following python script to a new file called `update_lambda_environment_variables.py`.

```
import boto3
from os import environ

def update_lambda_env_variable(lambda_client):
    lambda_function_name = environ['LAMBDA_FUNC_NAME']
    lambda_env_variable = environ['LAMBDA_ENV_VARIABLE']
    lambda_env_variable_value = environ['LAMBDA_ENV_VARIABLE_VALUE']
    print("Updating lambda function " + lambda_function_name + " environment
variable "
        + lambda_env_variable + " to " + lambda_env_variable_value)
    lambda_client.update_function_configuration(
        FunctionName=lambda_function_name,
        Environment={
            'Variables': {
                lambda_env_variable: lambda_env_variable_value
            }
        },
    )

if __name__ == "__main__":
    region = environ['AWS_REGION']
    client = boto3.client('lambda', region)
    update_lambda_env_variable(client)
```

2. Upload the python file to a supported source repository. For a list of supported source types, see [ProjectSource](#).

Create a CodeBuild Lambda Python project

Create a CodeBuild Lambda Python project.

To create your CodeBuild Lambda Java project

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. If a CodeBuild information page is displayed, choose **Create build project**. Otherwise, on the navigation pane, expand **Build**, choose **Build projects**, and then choose **Create build project**.
3. In **Project name**, enter a name for this build project. Build project names must be unique across each Amazon account. You can also include an optional description of the build project to help other users understand what this project is used for.
4. In **Source**, select the source repository where your Amazon SAM project is located.
5. In **Environment**:
 - For **Compute**, select **Lambda**.
 - For **Runtime(s)**, select **Python**.
 - For **Image**, select **aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-lambda-standard:python3.12**.
 - For **Service role**, leave **New service role** selected. Make a note of the **Role name**. This will be required when you update the project's IAM permissions later in this sample.
6. Choose **Create build project**.
7. Open the IAM console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/iam/>.
8. In the navigation pane, choose **Roles** and select the service role associated with your project. You can find your project role in CodeBuild by selecting your build project, choosing **Edit Environment**, and then **Service role**.
9. Choose the **Trust relationships** tab, and then choose **Edit trust policy**.
10. Add the following inline policy to your IAM role. This will be used to deploy your Amazon SAM infrastructure later on. For more information, see [Adding and removing IAM identity permissions](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "UpdateLambdaPermissions",
```

```
        "Effect": "Allow",
        "Action": [
            "lambda:UpdateFunctionConfiguration"
        ],
        "Resource": [
            "*"
        ]
    }
]
```

Set up the project buildspec

In order to update the Lambda function, the script reads environment variables from the buildspec to find the Lambda function's name, environment variable name, and environment variable value.

To set up your project buildspec

1. In the CodeBuild console, select your build project, then choose **Edit** and **Buildspec**.
2. In **Buildspec**, choose **Insert build commands** and then **Switch to editor**.
3. Delete the pre-filled build commands and paste in the following buildspec.

```
version: 0.2
env:
  variables:
    LAMBDA_FUNC_NAME: "<lambda-function-name>"
    LAMBDA_ENV_VARIABLE: "FEATURE_ENABLED"
    LAMBDA_ENV_VARIABLE_VALUE: "true"
phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - pip3 install boto3
  build:
    commands:
      - python3 update_lambda_environment_variables.py
```

4. Choose **Update buildspec**.

Update your Lambda configuration

Use CodeBuild Lambda Python to automatically update your Lambda function's configuration.

To update your Lambda function's configuration

1. Choose **Start build**.
2. Once the build has finished, navigate to your Lambda function.
3. Select **Configuration** and then **Environment** variables. You should see a new environment variable with key `FEATURE_ENABLED` and value `true`.

Clean up your infrastructure

To avoid further charges for resources you used during this tutorial, delete the resources created for your CodeBuild project.

To clean up your infrastructure

1. Navigate to the CloudWatch console and delete the CloudWatch log groups associated with your CodeBuild project.
2. Navigate to the CodeBuild console and delete your CodeBuild project by choosing **Delete build project**.
3. If you created a Lambda function for the purpose of this sample, choose **Actions** and **Delete function** to clean up your Lambda function.

Extensions

If you want to extend this sample to manage other Amazon resources using Amazon CodeBuild Lambda Python:

- Update the Python script to modify the new resources using Boto3.
- Update the IAM role associated with your CodeBuild project to have permissions for the new resources.
- Add any new environment variables associated with the new resources to your buildspec.

Run builds on reserved capacity fleets

CodeBuild offers the following compute fleets:

- On-demand fleets
- Reserved capacity fleets

With on-demand fleets, CodeBuild provides compute for your builds. The machines are destroyed when the build finishes. On-demand fleets are fully managed, and includes automatic scaling capabilities to handle spikes in demand.

Note

On-demand fleets do not support macOS.

CodeBuild also offers reserved capacity fleets which contain instances powered by Amazon EC2 that are maintained by CodeBuild. With reserved capacity fleets, you configure a set of dedicated instances for your build environment. These machines remain idle, ready to process builds or tests immediately and reduces build durations. With reserved capacity fleets, your machines are always running and will continue to incur costs as long they're provisioned.

Important

Regardless of how long you run an instance for, reserved capacity fleets incur an initial charge per instance, after which there may be additional associated costs. For more information, see <https://www.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/pricing/>.

Topics

- [Create a reserved capacity fleet](#)
- [Best practices](#)
- [Can I share a reserved capacity fleet across multiple CodeBuild projects?](#)
- [How does attribute-based compute work?](#)
- [Can I manually specify an Amazon EC2 instance for my fleet?](#)
- [Which regions support reserved capacity fleets?](#)

- [How do I configure a reserved capacity macOS fleet?](#)
- [How do I configure a custom Amazon Machine Image \(AMI\) for a reserved capacity fleet?](#)
- [Limitations of reserved capacity fleets](#)
- [Reserved capacity fleet properties](#)
- [Reserved capacity samples with Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Create a reserved capacity fleet

Use the following instructions to create a reserved capacity fleet.

To create a reserved capacity fleet

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Compute fleets**, and then choose **Create Fleet**.
3. In the **Compute fleet name** text field, enter a name for your fleet.
4. From the **Operating system** drop-down menu, choose the operating system.
5. From the **Architecture** drop-down menu, choose the architecture.
6. (Optional) Select **Use instance running mode - optional** to run on an Amazon EC2 instance directly instead of a Docker container. Then choose a **Major version** and **Minor version**.
7. (Optional) In **Additional configuration** do the following:
 - Select **Configure VPC - optional** to connect your fleet to a VPC to access private resources during usage.
 - From the **VPC** drop-down menu, select a VPC that your CodeBuild fleet will access.
 - From the **Subnets** drop-down menu, select the subnets that CodeBuild should use to set up your VPC configuration.
 - From the **Security groups** drop-down menu, select the security groups that CodeBuild should use to work with your VPC.
 - In the **Fleet Service Role** field, choose an existing service role.

Note

Make sure that your fleet role has the necessary permissions. For more information, see [Allow a user to add a permission policy for a fleet service role](#).

- If you chose the Amazon Linux operating system, select **Define proxy configurations - optional** to apply network access control for your reserved capacity instances.
- For **Default behavior**, choose to allow or deny outgoing traffic to all destinations by default.
- For **Proxy rules**, choose **Add proxy rule** to specify destination domains or IPs to allow or deny network access control to.
- Select **Configure custom AMI - optional** to use a custom Amazon Machine Image (AMI).
 - From the **AMI** drop-down menu, select a an Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for your fleet.
 - In the **Fleet Service Role** field, choose an existing service role.

Note

Make sure that your fleet role has the necessary permissions. For more information, see [Allow a user to add a permission policy for a fleet service role](#).

8. In **Capacity configuration**, from **Compute selection mode**, choose one of the following:
 - If you choose **Guided selection**, do the following:
 - For **Compute**, choose the type of instances included in this fleet.
 - In the **Capacity** text field, enter the minimum number of instances in the fleet.
 - (Optional) In **Additional configuration** do the following:
 - Select **Configure scaling - optional** to automatically scale your fleet based on this configuration. From the **Scaling mode - optional** drop-down menu, choose the behavior when demand exceeds the fleet capacity.
 - If you choose **Custom instance**, do the following:
 - From the **Compute instance type** drop-down menu, select the type of instances included in this fleet.
 - In the **Additional EBS volume size - optional** text field, enter the volume additional to the 64GB of disk space provided.

- In the **Capacity** text field, enter the minimum number of instances in the fleet.
 - (Optional) In **Additional configuration** do the following:
 - Select **Configure scaling - optional** to automatically scale your fleet based on this configuration. From the **Scaling mode - optional** drop-down menu, choose the behavior when demand exceeds the fleet capacity.
9. Choose **Create compute fleet**.
 10. After the compute fleet is created, create a new CodeBuild project or edit an existing one. From **Environment**, choose **Reserved capacity** under **Provisioning model**, and then choose the specified fleet under **Fleet name**.

Best practices

When using reserved capacity fleets, we recommend that you follow these best practices.

- We recommend using source cache mode to help improve the build performance by caching the source.
- We recommend using Docker layer caching to help improve the build performance by caching existing Docker layers.

Can I share a reserved capacity fleet across multiple CodeBuild projects?

Yes, you can maximize the utilization of a fleet's capacity by using it across multiple projects.

Important

When using the reserved capacity feature, data cached on fleet instances, including source files, Docker layers, and cached directories specified in the buildspec, can be accessible to other projects within the same account. This is by design and allows projects within the same account to share fleet instances.

How does attribute-based compute work?

If you choose `ATTRIBUTE_BASED_COMPUTE` as your fleet's `computeType`, you can specify the attributes in a new field called `computeConfiguration`. These attributes include vCPUs,

memory, disk space, and the `machineType`. This `machineType` is either `GENERAL` or `NVME`. After specifying one or some of the available attributes, CodeBuild will choose a compute type from the available supported instance types as the finalized `computeConfiguration`.

Note

CodeBuild will choose the cheapest instance that match all input requirements. The chosen instances' memory, vCPUs, and disk space will all be greater than or equal to the input requirements. You can check the resolved `computeConfiguration` in the created or updated fleet.

If you input a `computeConfiguration` that is not possible to satisfy in CodeBuild, you'll receive a validation exception. Also note that on-demand fleet overflow behavior will be overridden to queue behavior if the `computeConfiguration` is not available for on-demand.

Can I manually specify an Amazon EC2 instance for my fleet?

Yes, you can directly input your desired Amazon EC2 instance in the console by selecting **Custom instance** or by configuring the API parameter, `InstanceType`. This field is used in the following APIs: `CreateFleet`, `UpdateFleet`, `CreateProject`, `UpdateProject` and `StartBuild`. For more information, see [Compute instance type](#).

Which regions support reserved capacity fleets?

Reserved capacity Amazon Linux and Windows fleets are supported in the following Amazon Web Services Regions: US East (N. Virginia), US East (Ohio), US West (Oregon), Asia Pacific (Mumbai), Asia Pacific (Singapore), Asia Pacific (Sydney), Asia Pacific (Tokyo), Europe (Frankfurt), Europe (Ireland), and South America (São Paulo). For more information about Amazon Web Services Regions where CodeBuild is available, see [Amazon Services by Region](#).

Reserved capacity macOS Medium fleets are supported in the following Amazon Web Services Regions: US East (N. Virginia), US East (Ohio), US West (Oregon), Asia Pacific (Sydney), and Europe (Frankfurt). Reserved capacity macOS Large fleets are supported in the following Amazon Web Services Regions: US East (N. Virginia), US East (Ohio), US West (Oregon), and Asia Pacific (Sydney).

How do I configure a reserved capacity macOS fleet?

To configure a reserved capacity macOS fleet

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Compute fleets**, and then choose **Create Fleet**.
3. In the **Compute fleet name** text field, enter a name for your fleet.
4. From the **Operating system** drop-down menu, choose **macOS**.
5. In the **Compute** field, choose one of the following compute machine types: **Apple M2, 24 GB memory, 8 vCPUs** or **Apple M2, 32 GB memory, 12 vCPUs**.
6. In the **Capacity** text field, enter the minimum number of instances in the fleet.
7. (Optional) To use a custom image for your fleet, see [How do I configure a custom Amazon Machine Image \(AMI\) for a reserved capacity fleet?](#) to ensure that your Amazon Machine Image (AMI) has the required prerequisites.
8. (Optional) To configure a VPC with your fleet, in **Additional configuration** do the following:
 - From the **VPC - optional** drop-down menu, select a VPC that your CodeBuild fleet will access.
 - From the **Subnets** drop-down menu, select the subnets that CodeBuild should use to set up your VPC configuration.
 - From the **Security groups** drop-down menu, select the security groups that CodeBuild should use to work with your VPC.
 - In the **Fleet service role** field, choose an existing service role.

Note

Make sure that your fleet role has the necessary permissions. For more information, see [Allow a user to add a permission policy for a fleet service role](#).

9. Choose **Create compute fleet** and wait for the fleet instance to launch. Once launched the capacity will be n/n , where n is the capacity provided.
10. After the compute fleet has launched, create a new CodeBuild project or edit an existing one. From **Environment**, choose **Reserved capacity** under **Provisioning model**, and then choose the specified fleet under **Fleet name**.

How do I configure a custom Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for a reserved capacity fleet?

To configure a custom Amazon Machine Image (AMI) for a reserved capacity fleet

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Compute fleets**, and then choose **Create Fleet**.
3. In the **Compute fleet name** text field, enter a name for your fleet.
4. Choose **Custom image** for your fleet and ensure that your Amazon Machine Image (AMI) has the following prerequisites:
 - If your environment type is `MAC_ARM`, make sure that your AMI **Architecture** is 64-bit Mac-Arm.
 - If your environment type is `LINUX_EC2`, make sure that your AMI **Architecture** is 64-bit x86.
 - If your environment type is `ARM_EC2`, make sure that your AMI **Architecture** is 64-bit Arm.
 - If your environment type is `WINDOWS_EC2`, make sure that your AMI **Architecture** is 64-bit x86.
 - The AMI allows the CodeBuild service **Organization ARN**. For a list of Organization ARNs, see [Amazon Machine Images \(AMI\)](#).
 - If the AMI is encrypted with a Amazon KMS key, the Amazon KMS key must also allow the CodeBuild service **Organization ID**. For a list of Organization IDs, see [Amazon Machine Images \(AMI\)](#). For more information on Amazon KMS keys, see [Allow organizations and OUs to use a KMS key](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide*. To give CodeBuild organization permission to use a KMS key, add the following statement to the key policy:

```
{
  "Sid": "Allow access for organization root",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Principal": "*",
  "Action": [
    "kms:Describe*",
    "kms:List*",
    "kms:Get*",
    "kms:Encrypt",
    "kms:Decrypt",
    "kms:ReEncrypt*",
```

```
        "kms:GenerateDataKey*",
        "kms:CreateGrant"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
            "aws:PrincipalOrgID": "o-123example"
        }
    }
}
```

- In the **Fleet service role** field, grant the following Amazon EC2 permissions:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ec2:DescribeImages",
        "ec2:DescribeSnapshots"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Limitations of reserved capacity fleets

There are some use-cases which reserved capacity fleets do not support, and if they impact you, use on-demand fleets instead:

- Reserved capacity fleets don't support build utilization metrics.
- Reserved capacity macOS fleets don't support debug session.

For more information on limits and quotas, see [Compute fleets](#).

Reserved capacity fleet properties

A reserved capacity fleet contains the following properties. For more information about reserved capacity fleets, see [Run builds on reserved capacity fleets](#).

Operating system

The operating system. The following operating systems are available:

- Amazon Linux
- macOS
- Windows Server 2019
- Windows Server 2022

Architecture

The processor architecture. The following architectures are available:

- x86_64
- Arm64

Environment type

The environment types available when **Amazon Linux** is selected. The following environment types are available:

- Linux EC2
- Linux GPU

Compute instance type

The compute configurations for fleet instances.

Guided selection

Specify different compute types by selecting vCPU, memory and disk space settings. For information about compute type availability by region, see [About reserved capacity environment types](#).

Custom instance

Manually specify the desired instance type.

Capacity

The initial number of machines allocated to the fleet, which defines the number of builds that can run in parallel.

Overflow behavior

Defines the behavior when the number of builds exceeds the fleet capacity.

On-demand

Overflow builds run on CodeBuild on-demand.

Note

If you choose to set your overflow behavior to on-demand while creating a VPC-connected fleet, make sure that you add the required VPC permissions to your project service role. For more information, see [Example policy statement to allow CodeBuild access to Amazon services required to create a VPC network interface](#).

Important

If you choose to set your overflow behavior to on-demand, note that overflow builds will be billed separately, similar to on-demand Amazon EC2. For more information, see <https://www.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/pricing/>.

Queue

Build runs are placed in a queue until a machine is available. This limits additional costs because no additional machines are allocated.

Amazon Machine Images (AMI)

The Amazon Machine Image (AMI) properties for your fleet. The following properties are supported by CodeBuild:

Amazon Web Services Regions	Organization ARN	Organization ID
us-east-1	arn:aws:organizations::851725618577:organization/o-c6wcu152r1	o-c6wcu152r1
us-east-2	arn:aws:organizations::992382780434:organization/o-seufr2suvq	o-seufr2suvq
us-west-2	arn:aws:organizations::381491982620:organization/o-0412o99a4r	o-0412o99a4r
ap-northeast-1	arn:aws:organizations::891376993293:organization/o-b6k3sjqavm	o-b6k3sjqavm
ap-south-1	arn:aws:organizations::891376924779:organization/o-krtah1lkeg	o-krtah1lkeg
ap-southeast-1	arn:aws:organizations::654654522137:organization/o-mcn8uvc3tp	o-mcn8uvc3tp
ap-southeast-2	arn:aws:organizations::767398067170:organization/o-6crt0f6bu4	o-6crt0f6bu4

Amazon Web Services Regions	Organization ARN	Organization ID
eu-central-1	arn:aws:organizations::590183817084:organization/o-lb2lne3te6	o-lb2lne3te6
eu-west-1	arn:aws:organizations::891376938588:organization/o-ullrrg5qf0	o-ullrrg5qf0
sa-east-1	arn:aws:organizations::533267309133:organization/o-db63c45ozw	o-db63c45ozw

Additional configuration

VPC - optional

The VPC that your CodeBuild fleet will access. For more information, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud](#).

Note

If a fleet override is specified when calling the StartBuild API, CodeBuild will ignore the project VPC configuration.

Subnets

The VPC subnets that CodeBuild uses to set up your VPC configuration. Note that reserved capacity fleets support only one subnet in a single Availability Zone. Also, ensure that your subnets include a NAT gateway.

Security groups

The VPC security groups that CodeBuild uses with your VPC. Ensure that your security groups allow outbound connections.

Fleet Service Role

Defines the service role for your fleet from an existing service role in your account.

Define proxy configurations - optional

Proxy configurations that apply network access control to your reserved capacity instances. For more information, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with a managed proxy server](#).

Note

Proxy configurations don't support VPC, Windows, or MacOS.

Default behavior

Defines the behavior of outgoing traffic.

Allow

Allows outgoing traffic to all destinations by default.

Deny

Denies outgoing traffic to all destinations by default.

Proxy rules

Specifies destination domains or IPs to allow or deny network access control to.

Reserved capacity samples with Amazon CodeBuild

These samples can be used to experiment with reserved capacity fleets in CodeBuild.

Topics

- [Caching with reserved capacity sample](#)

Caching with reserved capacity sample

A cache can store reusable pieces of your build environment and use them across multiple builds. This sample demonstrated how to enable caching within your build project using reserved capacity. For more information, see [Cache builds to improve performance](#).

You can start by specifying one or more cache modes in your project settings:

Cache:

Type: LOCAL

Modes:

- LOCAL_CUSTOM_CACHE
- LOCAL_DOCKER_LAYER_CACHE
- LOCAL_SOURCE_CACHE

Note

Make sure to enable privileged mode in order to use Docker layer cache.

Your project buildspec settings should look like the following:

```
version: 0.2
  phases:
    build:
      commands:
        - echo testing local source cache
        - touch /codebuild/cache/workspace/foobar.txt
        - git checkout -b cached_branch
        - echo testing local docker layer cache
        - docker run alpine:3.14 2>&1 | grep 'Pulling from' || exit 1
        - echo testing local custom cache
        - touch foo
        - mkdir bar && ln -s foo bar/foo2
        - mkdir bar/bar && touch bar/bar/foo3 && touch bar/bar/foo4
        - "[ -f foo ] || exit 1"
        - "[ -L bar/foo2 ] || exit 1"
        - "[ -f bar/bar/foo3 ] || exit 1"
        - "[ -f bar/bar/foo4 ] || exit 1"
      cache:
        paths:
```

```
- './foo'  
- './bar/**/*'  
- './bar/bar/foo3'
```

You can start by running a build with the new project to seed the cache. Once that's complete, you should start another build with an overriding buildspec, similar to the following:

```
version: 0.2  
  phases:  
    build:  
      commands:  
        - echo testing local source cache  
        - git branch | if grep 'cached_branch'; then (exit 0); else (exit 1); fi  
        - ls /codebuild/cache/workspace | if grep 'foobar.txt'; then (exit 0); else  
(exit 1); fi  
        - echo testing local docker layer cache  
        - docker run alpine:3.14 2>&1 | if grep 'Pulling from'; then (exit 1); else  
(exit 0); fi  
        - echo testing local custom cache  
        - "[ -f foo ] || exit 1"  
        - "[ -L bar/foo2 ] || exit 1"  
        - "[ -f bar/bar/foo3 ] || exit 1"  
        - "[ -f bar/bar/foo4 ] || exit 1"  
      cache:  
        paths:  
          - './foo'  
          - './bar/**/*'  
          - './bar/bar/foo3'
```

Run builds in batches

You can use Amazon CodeBuild to run concurrent and coordinated builds of a project with batch builds.

Topics

- [Security role](#)
- [Batch build types](#)
- [Batch report mode](#)
- [More information](#)

Security role

Batch builds introduce a new security role in the batch configuration. This new role is required as CodeBuild must be able to call the `StartBuild`, `StopBuild`, and `RetryBuild` actions on your behalf to run builds as part of a batch. Customers should use a new role, and not the same role they use in their build, for two reasons:

- Giving the build role `StartBuild`, `StopBuild`, and `RetryBuild` permissions would allow a single build to start more builds via the `buildspec`.
- CodeBuild batch builds provide restrictions that restrict the number of builds and compute types that can be used for the builds in the batch. If the build role has these permissions, it is possible the builds themselves could bypass these restrictions.

Batch build types

CodeBuild supports the following batch build types:

Batch build types

- [Build graph](#)
- [Build list](#)
- [Build matrix](#)
- [Build fanout](#)

Build graph

A build graph defines a set of tasks that have dependencies on other tasks in the batch.

The following example defines a build graph that creates a dependency chain.

```
batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-graph:
    - identifier: build1
      env:
        variables:
          BUILD_ID: build1
      ignore-failure: false
```

```
- identifier: build2
  buildspec: build2.yml
  env:
    variables:
      BUILD_ID: build2
  depend-on:
    - build1
- identifier: build3
  env:
    variables:
      BUILD_ID: build3
  depend-on:
    - build2
- identifier: build4
  env:
    compute-type: ARM_LAMBDA_1GB
- identifier: build5
  env:
    fleet: fleet_name
```

In this example:

- build1 runs first because it has no dependencies.
- build2 has a dependency on build1, so build2 runs after build1 completes.
- build3 has a dependency on build2, so build3 runs after build2 completes.

For more information about the build graph buildspec syntax, see [batch/build-graph](#).

Build list

A build list defines a number of tasks that run in parallel.

The following example defines a build list. The build1 and build2 builds will run in parallel.

```
batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-list:
    - identifier: build1
      env:
        variables:
          BUILD_ID: build1
```



```
ignore-failure: false
- identifier: build2
  buildspec: build2.yml
  env:
    variables:
      BUILD_ID: build2
  ignore-failure: true
- identifier: build3
  env:
    compute-type: ARM_LAMBDA_1GB
- identifier: build4
  env:
    fleet: fleet_name
- identifier: build5
  env:
    compute-type: GENERAL_LINUX_XLAGRE
```

For more information about the build list buildspec syntax, see [batch/build-list](#).

Build matrix

A build matrix defines tasks with different configurations that run in parallel. CodeBuild creates a separate build for each possible configuration combination.

The following example shows a build matrix with two buildspec files and three values for an environment variable.

```
batch:
  build-matrix:
    static:
      ignore-failure: false
    dynamic:
      buildspec:
        - matrix1.yml
        - matrix2.yml
      env:
        variables:
          MY_VAR:
            - VALUE1
            - VALUE2
            - VALUE3
```

In this example, CodeBuild creates six builds:

- `matrix1.yml` with `$MY_VAR=VALUE1`
- `matrix1.yml` with `$MY_VAR=VALUE2`
- `matrix1.yml` with `$MY_VAR=VALUE3`
- `matrix2.yml` with `$MY_VAR=VALUE1`
- `matrix2.yml` with `$MY_VAR=VALUE2`
- `matrix2.yml` with `$MY_VAR=VALUE3`

Each build will have the following settings:

- `ignore-failure` set to `false`
- `env/type` set to `LINUX_CONTAINER`
- `env/image` set to `aws/codebuild/amazonlinux-x86_64-standard:4.0`
- `env/privileged-mode` set to `true`

These builds run in parallel.

For more information about the build matrix buildspec syntax, see [batch/build-matrix](#).

Build fanout

A build fanout defines a task that will be split into multiple builds in the batch. This can be used for running tests in parallel. CodeBuild creates a separate build for each shard of test cases based on the value set in `parallelism` field.

The following example defines a build fanout that creates five builds that run in parallel.

```
version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
```

```
install:
  commands:
    - npm install
build:
  commands:
    - mkdir -p test-results
    - cd test-results
    - |
      codebuild-tests-run \
        --test-command 'npx jest --runInBand --coverage' \
        --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/test/**/*test.js'" \
        --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
```

In this example, assuming that there are 100 tests that needs to be run, CodeBuild creates five builds that each runs 20 tests in parallel.

For more information about the build graph buildspec syntax, see [batch/build-fanout](#).

Batch report mode

If the source provider for your project is Bitbucket, GitHub, or GitHub Enterprise, and your project is configured to report build statuses to the source provider, you can select how you want your batch build statuses sent to the source provider. You can select to have the statuses sent as a single aggregate status report for the batch, or have the status of each build in the batch reported individually.

For more information, see the following topics:

- [Batch configuration \(create\)](#)
- [Batch configuration \(update\)](#)

More information

For more information, see the following topics:

- [Batch build buildspec reference](#)
- [Batch configuration](#)
- [Run a batch build \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Stop batch builds in Amazon CodeBuild](#)

Execute parallel tests in batch builds

You can use Amazon CodeBuild to execute parallel tests in batch builds. Parallel test execution is a testing approach where multiple test cases run simultaneously across different environments, machines, or browsers, rather than executing sequentially. This approach can significantly reduce overall test execution time and improve testing efficiency. In CodeBuild, you can split your tests across multiple environments and run them concurrently.

The key advantages of parallel test execution include:

1. **Reduced execution time** - Tests that would take hours sequentially can complete in minutes.
2. **Better resource utilization** - Makes efficient use of available computing resources.
3. **Earlier feedback** - Faster test completion means quicker feedback to developers.
4. **Cost-effective** - Saves both time and computing costs in the long run.

When implementing parallel test execution, two main approaches are commonly considered: separate environments and multithreading. While both methods aim to achieve concurrent test execution, they differ significantly in their implementation and effectiveness. Separate environments create isolated instances where each test suite runs independently, while multithreading executes multiple tests simultaneously within the same process space using different threads.

The key advantages of separate environments over multithreading include:

1. **Isolation** - Each test runs in a completely isolated environment, preventing interference between tests.
2. **Resource conflicts** - No competition for shared resources that often occurs in multithreading.
3. **Stability** - Less prone to race conditions and synchronization issues.
4. **Easier debugging** - When tests fail, it's simpler to identify the cause as each environment is independent.
5. **State management** - Easily manage shared state issues that plague multithreaded tests.
6. **Better scalability** - Can easily add more environments without complexity.

Topics

- [Support in Amazon CodeBuild](#)

- [Enable parallel test execution in batch builds](#)
- [Use the codebuild-tests-run CLI command](#)
- [Use the codebuild-glob-search CLI command](#)
- [About test splitting](#)
- [Automatically merge individual build reports](#)
- [Parallel test execution for various test frameworks sample](#)

Support in Amazon CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild provides robust support for parallel test execution through its batch build feature, specifically designed to leverage separate environment execution. This implementation aligns perfectly with the benefits of isolated testing environments.

Batch build with test distribution

CodeBuild's batch build functionality enables the creation of multiple build environments that run simultaneously. Each environment operates as a completely isolated unit, with its own compute resources, runtime environment, and dependencies. Through the batch build configuration, you can specify how many parallel environments they need and how tests should be distributed across them.

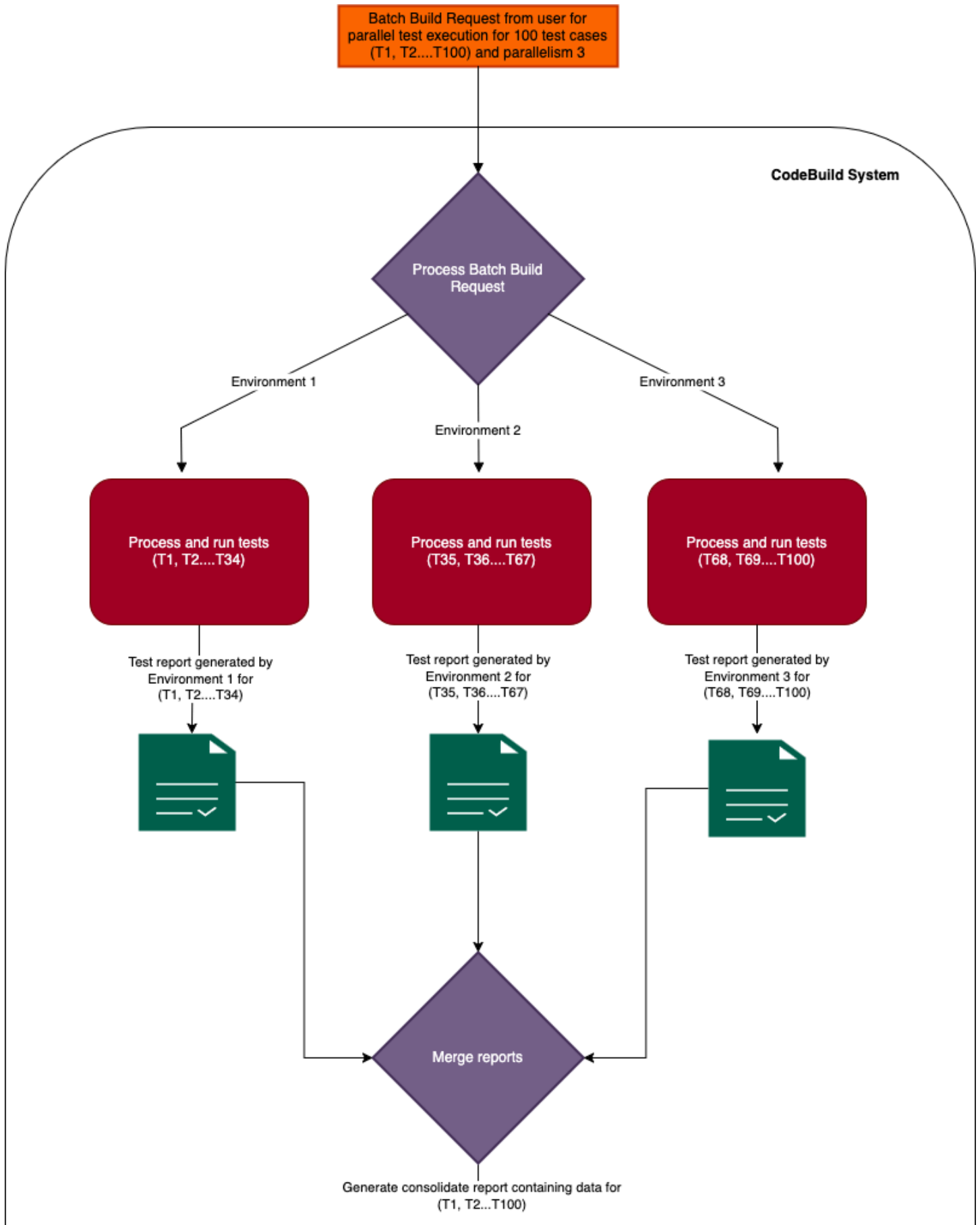
Test sharding CLI

CodeBuild includes a built-in test distribution mechanism through its CLI tool, `codebuild-tests-run`, which automatically divides tests into different environments.

Report aggregation

One of the key strengths of CodeBuild's implementation is its ability to handle test result aggregation seamlessly. While tests execute in separate environments, CodeBuild automatically collects and combines the test reports from each environment into a unified test report at the batch build level. This consolidation provides a comprehensive view of test results while maintaining the efficiency benefits of parallel execution.

The following is the diagram explains the complete concept of parallel test execution in Amazon CodeBuild.



Enable parallel test execution in batch builds

To run tests in parallel, update the batch build buildspec file to include the `build-fanout` field and the number of parallel builds to split the test suite in the `parallelism` field as shown below. The `parallelism` field specifies how many independent executors are setup to execute the test suite.

To run the tests in multiple parallel execution environments, set the `parallelism` field to a value greater than zero. In example below, `parallelism` is set to five, meaning CodeBuild starts five identical builds that executes a portion of the test suite in parallel.

You can use the [codebuild-tests-run](#) CLI command to split and run your tests. Your test files will be split up, and a portion of your tests run in each build. This reduces the overall time taken to run the full test suite. In the following example, tests will be split up into five and the split points are calculated based on name of the tests.

```
version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - npm install jest-junit --save-dev
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'prebuild'
  build:
    commands:
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command 'npx jest --runInBand --coverage' \
          --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/_tests_/**/*test.js'" \
          --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'

  post_build:
    commands:
      - codebuild-glob-search '**/*.xml'
      - echo "Running post-build steps..."
```

```

- echo "Build completed on `date`"

reports:
  test-reports:
    files:
      - '**/junit.xml'
    base-directory: .
    discard-paths: yes
    file-format: JUNITXML

```

If reports are configured for build-fanout build, then the test reports are generated for each build separately, which can be viewed under the **Reports** tab of the corresponding builds in the Amazon CodeBuild console.

For more information on how to execute parallel tests in batch, see [Parallel test execution for various test frameworks sample](#).

Use the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI command

Amazon CodeBuild provides CLI that will take test command and test file location as input. The CLI with these input will split the tests into number of shards as specified in the `parallelism` field based on test file names. The assignment of test files to shard is decided by the sharding strategy.


```

codebuild-tests-run \
  --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/__tests__/*.js'" \
  --test-command 'npx jest --runInBand --coverage' \
  --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'

```

The following table describes the fields for the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI command.

Field name	Type	Required or optional	Definition
<code>test-command</code>	String	Required	This command is used for running the tests.
<code>files-search</code>	String	Required	This command gives a list of test files. You can use the Amazon CodeBuild provided

Field name	Type	Required or optional	Definition
			<p>codebuild-glob-search CLI command or any other file search tool of your choice.</p> <div><p> Note</p><p>Ensure that the <code>files-search</code> command outputs file names, each separated by a new line.</p></div>

Field name	Type	Required or optional	Definition
sharding-strategy	Enum	Optional	<p>Valid values: equal-distribution (default), stability</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> equal-distribution : Shard test files evenly based on test file names. stability : Shard test files using consistent hashing of the file names. <p>For more information, see About test splitting.</p>

The `codebuild-tests-run` CLI works first to identify the list of test files using the command provided in the `files-search` parameter. It then determines a subset of test files designated for the current shard (environment) using the specified sharding strategy. Finally, this subset of test files is formatted into a space-separated list and appended to the end of the command provided in the `test-command` parameter before being executed.

For test frameworks that don't accept space-separated lists, the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI provides a flexible alternative through the `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` environment variable. This variable contains a newline-separated list of test file paths designated for the current build shard. By leveraging this environment variable, you can easily adapt to various test framework requirements, accommodating those that expect input formats different from space-separated lists. Moreover, you can also format the test file names as per need of test framework. The following is an example of the use of `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` on Linux with

the Django framework. Here `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` is used to get *dot notation* file paths supported by Django:

```
codebuild-tests-run \  
  -files-search "codebuild-glob-search '/tests/test_*.py'" \  
  -test-command 'python3 manage.py test $(echo "$CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES" | sed  
-E "s/\^//_/g; s/\^\.py$/;/; s/_/./g")' \  
  -sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
```

Note

Note that the `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` environment variable can be used only inside the scope of the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI.

Also, if you are using `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` inside `test-command`, put `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` inside double quotes as shown in above example.

Use the `codebuild-glob-search` CLI command

Amazon CodeBuild provides a built-in CLI tool called `codebuild-glob-search` that allows you to search for files in your working directory based on one or more glob patterns. This tool can be particularly useful when you want to run tests on specific files or directories within your project.

Usage

The `codebuild-glob-search` CLI has the following usage syntax:

```
codebuild-glob-search <glob_pattern1> [<glob_pattern2> ...]
```

- *<glob_pattern1>*, *<glob_pattern2>*, etc.: One or more glob patterns to match against the files in your working directory.
- `*`: Matches any sequence of characters (excluding path separators).
- `**`: Matches any sequence of characters (including path separators).

Note

Ensure that the glob string has quotes. To check the results of pattern-matching, use the `echo` command.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - echo $(codebuild-glob-search '**/__tests__/*.js')
      - codebuild-glob-search '**/__tests__/*.js' | xargs -n 1 echo
```

Output

The CLI will output a newline-separated list of file paths that match the provided glob patterns. The file paths returned will be relative to the working directory.

If no files are found matching the provided patterns, the CLI will output a message indicating that no files were found.

Note that directories found due to any given pattern will be excluded from the search results.

Example

If you want to search only for files inside the tests directory and its subdirectories with a .js extension, you can use the following command with the codebuild-glob-search CLI:

```
codebuild-glob-search '**/__tests__/*.js'
```

This command will search for all files with a .js extension inside the __tests__ directory and its subdirectories, as denoted by the pattern.

About test splitting

Amazon CodeBuild's test splitting feature allows you to parallelize your test suite execution across multiple compute instances, reducing the overall test run time. This feature is enabled through the batch configuration in your CodeBuild project settings and the codebuild-tests-runutility in your buildspec file.

The tests are split based on the sharding strategy specified. CodeBuild provides two sharding strategies as specified below:

Equal-distribution

The `equal-distribution` sharding strategy divides the tests across parallel builds based on the alphabetical order of the test file names. This approach first sorts the test files and then employs a chunk-based method to distribute them, ensuring that similar files are grouped together for testing. It is recommended when dealing with a relatively small set of test files. While this method aims to allocate an approximately equal number of files to each shard, with a maximum difference of one, it does not guarantee stability. When test files are added or removed in subsequent builds, the distribution of existing files may change, potentially causing reassignment across shards.

Stability

The `stability` sharding strategy employs a consistent hashing algorithm to split tests among shards, ensuring that file distribution remains stable. When new files are added or removed, this approach ensures that the existing file-to-shard assignments remain largely unchanged. For large test suites, it is recommended to use the `stability` option to evenly distribute the tests across shards. This mechanism aims to provide a near-equal distribution, ensuring that each shard receives a similar number of files, with only minimal variance. While the `stability` strategy does not guarantee an ideal equal distribution, it offers a near-equal distribution that maintains consistency in file assignments across builds, even as files are added or removed.

To enable test splitting, you need to configure the batch section in your CodeBuild project settings, specifying the desired `parallelism` level and other relevant parameters. Additionally, you'll need to include the `codebuild-tests-run` utility in your `buildspec` file, along with the appropriate test commands and splitting method.

Automatically merge individual build reports

In fanout batch builds, Amazon CodeBuild supports automatic merging of individual build reports into a consolidated batch-level report. This feature provides a comprehensive view of test results and code coverage across all builds within a batch.

How it works

When executing fanout batch builds, each individual build generates [test reports](#). CodeBuild then automatically consolidates identical reports from different builds into a unified report, which is attached to the batch build. These consolidated reports are readily accessible through the

[BatchGetBuildBatches](#) API's `reportArns` field, and can also be viewed in the **Reports** tab of the console. This merging capability extends to auto-discovered reports as well.

Consolidated reports are created under [report groups](#) that are either specified in the `buildspec` or auto-discovered by CodeBuild. You can analyze trends of the merged reports directly under these report groups, providing valuable insights into the overall build performance and quality metrics across historical builds of the same build-batch project.

For each individual build within the batch, CodeBuild automatically creates separate report groups. These follow a specific naming convention, combining the batch build report group name with a suffix of `BuildFanoutShard<shard_number>`, where the `shard_number` represents the number of the shard in which the report group is created. This organization allows you to track and analyze trends at both the consolidated and individual build levels, providing flexibility in how you monitor and evaluate their build processes.

The batch-build report follows the same structure as [individual build reports](#). The following key fields in the **Report** tab are specific to batch-build reports:

Batch build report status

The status of batch build reports follows specific rules depending on the report type:

- Test reports:
 - Succeeded: Status is set to succeeded when all individual build reports have succeeded.
 - Failed: Status is set to failed if any individual build report has failed.
 - Incomplete: Status is marked as incomplete if any individual build report is missing or has an incomplete status.
- Code coverage reports:
 - Complete: Status is set to complete when all individual build reports are complete.
 - Failed: Status is set to failed if any individual build report has failed.
 - Incomplete: Status is marked as incomplete if any individual build report is missing or has an incomplete status.

Test summary

The merged test report consolidates the following fields from all individual build reports:

- `duration-in-nano-seconds`: Maximum test duration time in nanoseconds among all individual build reports.

- **total:** The combined count of all test cases, summing the total number of tests from each build.
- **status-counts:** Provides a consolidated view of test statuses such as passed, failed, or skipped, calculated by aggregating the count of each status type across all individual builds.

Code coverage summary

The merged code coverage report combines fields from all individual builds using the following calculations:

- **branches-covered:** Sum of all covered branches from individual reports.
- **branches-missed:** Sum of all missed branches from individual reports.
- **branch-coverage-percentage:** $(\text{Total covered branches} / \text{Total branches}) * 100$
- **lines-covered:** Sum of all covered lines from individual reports.
- **lines-missed:** Sum of all missed lines from individual reports.
- **lines-coverage-percentage:** $(\text{Total covered lines} / \text{Total lines}) * 100$

Execution ID

The batch build ARN.

Test cases

The merged report contains a consolidated list of all test cases from individual builds, accessible through both the [DescribeTestCases](#) API and the batch build report in the console.

Code coverages

The merged code coverage report provides consolidated line and branch coverage information for each file across all individual builds, accessible through both the [DescribeCodeCoverages](#) API and the batch build report in the console. Note: For files covered by multiple test files distributed across different shards, the merged report uses the following selection criteria:

1. Primary selection is based on the highest line coverage among shards.
2. If line coverage is equal across multiple shards, the shard with the highest branch coverage is selected.

Parallel test execution for various test frameworks sample

You can use the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI command to split and run your tests across parallel execution environments. The following section provides `buildspec.yml` samples for various frameworks, illustrating the usage of the `codebuild-tests-run` command.

- Each example below includes a `parallelism` level of five, meaning that five identical execution environments will be created to split your tests across. You can choose a `parallelism` level to suit your project by modifying the `parallelism` value in the `build-fanout` section.
- Each example below shows configuring your tests to be split by the test file name, which is by default. This distributes the tests evenly across the parallel execution environments.

Before you get started, see [Execute parallel tests in batch builds](#) for more information.

For a full list of options when using the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI command, see [Use the codebuild-tests-run CLI command](#).

Topics

- [Configure parallel tests with Django](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Elixir](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Go](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Java \(Maven\)](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Javascript \(Jest\)](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Kotlin](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with PHPUnit](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Pytest](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Ruby \(Cucumber\)](#)
- [Configure parallel tests with Ruby \(RSpec\)](#)

Configure parallel tests with Django

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Django on an Ubuntu platform:

```
version: 0.2
```



```

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Installing Python dependencies'
      - sudo yum install -y python3 python3-pip
      - python3 -m ensurepip --upgrade
      - python3 -m pip install django
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Prebuild'
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Running Django Tests'
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command 'python3 manage.py test $(echo "$CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES"
| sed -E "s/\//_/g; s/\.py$/;/; s/_/./g")' \
          --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/tests/*test_*.py'" \
          --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Test execution completed'

```

The above example shows the usage of the environment variable `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES`. Here `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` is used to fetch dot notation file paths supported by Django. Use `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` inside double quotes as shown above.

Configure parallel tests with Elixir

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Elixir on an Ubuntu platform:

```

version: 0.2

batch:

```

```
fast-fail: false
build-fanout:
  parallelism: 5

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Installing Elixir dependencies'
      - sudo apt update
      - sudo DEBIAN_FRONTEND=noninteractive apt install -y elixir
      - elixir --version
      - mix --version
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Prebuild'
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Running Elixir Tests'
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command 'mix test' \
          --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/test/**/*_test.exs'" \
          --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo "Test execution completed"
```

Configure parallel tests with Go

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Go on an Linux platform:

```
version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
```

```
- echo 'Fetching Go version'
- go version
pre_build:
  commands:
    - echo 'prebuild'
build:
  commands:
    - echo 'Running go Tests'
    - go mod init calculator
    - cd calc
    - |
      codebuild-tests-run \
        --test-command "go test -v calculator.go" \
        --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/*test.go'"
post_build:
  commands:
    - echo "Test execution completed"
```

In above example, `calculator.go` function contains simple mathematical functions to test and all test files and `calculator.go` file is inside `calc` folder.

Configure parallel tests with Java (Maven)

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Java on an Linux platform:

```
version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'prebuild'
  build:
    commands:
      - echo "Running mvn test"
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
```

```

        --test-command 'mvn test -Dtest=$(echo "$CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES" | sed
"s|src/test/java/||g; s/\.java//g; s|/|.|g; s/ /,/g" | tr "\n" "," | sed "s/,,$//")' \
        --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/test/**/*.java'"

post_build:
  commands:
    - echo "Running post-build steps..."
    - echo "Test execution completed"

```

In the given example, the environment variable `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` contains test files in the current shard, separated by newlines. These files are converted into a comma-separated list of class names in the format accepted by the `-Dtest` parameter for Maven.

Configure parallel tests with Javascript (Jest)

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Javascript on an Ubuntu platform:

```

version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: true
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Installing Node.js dependencies'
      - apt-get update
      - apt-get install -y nodejs
      - npm install
      - npm install --save-dev jest-junit
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'prebuild'
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Running JavaScript Tests'
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command "npx jest" \

```

```
--files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/test/**/*test.js'" \  
--sharding-strategy 'stability'  
post_build:  
  commands:  
    - echo 'Test execution completed'
```

Configure parallel tests with Kotlin

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Kotlin on an Linux platform:

```
version: 0.2  
  
batch:  
  fast-fail: false  
  build-fanout:  
    parallelism: 2  
    ignore-failure: false  
  
phases:  
  install:  
    runtime-versions:  
      java: corretto11  
    commands:  
      - echo 'Installing dependencies'  
      - KOTLIN_VERSION="1.8.20" # Replace with your desired version  
      - curl -o kotlin-compiler.zip -L "https://github.com/JetBrains/kotlin/releases/  
download/v${KOTLIN_VERSION}/kotlin-compiler-${KOTLIN_VERSION}.zip"  
      - unzip kotlin-compiler.zip -d /usr/local  
      - export PATH=$PATH:/usr/local/kotlinc/bin  
      - kotlin -version  
      - curl -O https://repo1.maven.org/maven2/org/junit/platform/junit-platform-  
console-standalone/1.8.2/junit-platform-console-standalone-1.8.2.jar  
    pre_build:  
      commands:  
        - echo 'prebuild'  
  build:  
    commands:  
      - echo 'Running Kotlin Tests'  
      - |  
        codebuild-tests-run \  

```

```

--test-command 'kotlinc src/main/kotlin/*.kt $(echo
"$CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES" | tr "\n" " ") -d classes -cp junit-platform-console-
standalone-1.8.2.jar' \
--files-search "codebuild-glob-search 'src/test/kotlin/*.kt'"
- |
codebuild-tests-run \
--test-command '
java -jar junit-platform-console-standalone-1.8.2.jar --class-path classes
\
$(for file in $CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES; do
class_name=$(basename "$file" .kt)
echo "--select-class $class_name"
done)
' \
--files-search "codebuild-glob-search 'src/test/kotlin/*.kt'"
post_build:
commands:
- echo "Test execution completed"

```

In the above example, the `codebuild-tests-run` CLI is used twice. During the first run, `kotlinc` compiles the files. The `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` variable retrieves the test files assigned to the current shard, which are then converted into a space-separated list. In the second run, JUnit executes the tests. Again, `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` fetches the test files assigned to the current shard, but this time they are converted into class names.

Configure parallel tests with PHPUnit

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with PHPUnit on an Linux platform:

```

version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Install dependencies'

```

```
    - composer require --dev phpunit/phpunit
pre_build:
  commands:
    - echo 'prebuild'
build:
  commands:
    - echo 'Running phpunit Tests'
    - composer dump-autoload
    - |
      codebuild-tests-run \
        --test-command "./vendor/bin/phpunit --debug" \
        --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/tests/*Test.php'"
post_build:
  commands:
    - echo 'Test execution completed'
```

Configure parallel tests with Pytest

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Pytest on an Ubuntu platform:

```
version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Installing Python dependencies'
      - apt-get update
      - apt-get install -y python3 python3-pip
      - pip3 install --upgrade pip
      - pip3 install pytest
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Running Python Tests'
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command 'python -m pytest' \
```

```

        --files-search "codebuild-glob-search 'tests/test_*.py'" \
        --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
post_build:
  commands:
    - echo "Test execution completed"

```

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Pytest on an Windows platform:

```

version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Installing Python dependencies'
      - pip install pytest
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'prebuild'
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Running pytest'
      - |
        & codebuild-tests-run `
          --test-command 'pytest @$env:CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES" -split "\"r?`n
          \"')' `
          --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/test_*.py' '**/*_test.py'" `
          --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo "Test execution completed"

```

In above example, `CODEBUILD_CURRENT_SHARD_FILES` environment variable is used to fetch test files assigned to current shard and passed as array to `pytest` command.

Configure parallel tests with Ruby (Cucumber)

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with Cucumber on an Linux platform:

```
version: 0.2

batch:
  fast-fail: false
  build-fanout:
    parallelism: 5
    ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Installing Ruby dependencies'
      - gem install bundler
      - bundle install
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo 'prebuild'
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Running Cucumber Tests'
      - cucumber --init
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command "cucumber" \
          --files-search "codebuild-glob-search '**/*.feature'"
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo "Test execution completed"
```

Configure parallel tests with Ruby (RSpec)

The following is sample of a `buildspec.yml` that shows parallel test execution with RSpec on an Ubuntu platform:

```
version: 0.2

batch:
```

```
fast-fail: false
build-fanout:
  parallelism: 5
  ignore-failure: false

phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - echo 'Installing Ruby dependencies'
      - apt-get update
      - apt-get install -y ruby ruby-dev build-essential
      - gem install bundler
      - bundle install
  build:
    commands:
      - echo 'Running Ruby Tests'
      - |
        codebuild-tests-run \
          --test-command 'bundle exec rspec' \
          --files-search "codebuild-glob-search 'spec/**/*.rb'" \
          --sharding-strategy 'equal-distribution'
  post_build:
    commands:
      - echo "Test execution completed"
```

Cache builds to improve performance

You can save time when your project builds by using a cache. A cache can store reusable pieces of your build environment and use them across multiple builds. Your build project can use one of two types of caching: Amazon S3 or local. If you use a local cache, you must choose one or more of three cache modes: source cache, Docker layer cache, and custom cache.

Note

Docker layer cache mode is available for the Linux environment only. If you choose this mode, you must run your build in privileged mode. CodeBuild projects granted privileged mode grants its container access to all devices. For more information, see [Runtime privilege and Linux capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website.

Topics

- [Amazon S3 caching](#)
- [Local caching](#)
- [Specify a local cache](#)

Amazon S3 caching

Amazon S3 caching stores the cache in an Amazon S3 bucket that is available across multiple build hosts. This is a good option for small to intermediate sized build artifacts that are more expensive to build than to download.

To use Amazon S3 in a build, you can specify the paths for the files you want to cache in `buildspec.yml`. CodeBuild will automatically store and update the cache to the Amazon S3 location configured on the project. If you don't specify the file paths, CodeBuild will best-effort cache common language dependencies to help you speed up the builds. You can view the cache details in the build logs.

Additionally, if you want to have multiple versions of cache, you can define a cache key in the `buildspec.yml`. CodeBuild stores the cache under the context of this cache key, and create a unique cache copy that will not be updated once created. The cache keys can be shared across projects as well. Features such as dynamic keys, cache versioning, and cache sharing across builds are only available when a key is specified.

To learn more about the cache syntax in `buildspec` file, see [cache](#) in the `buildspec` reference.

Topics

- [Generate dynamic keys](#)
- [codebuild-hash-files](#)
- [Cache version](#)
- [Cache sharing between projects](#)
- [Buildspec examples](#)

Generate dynamic keys

A cache key can include shell commands and environment variables to make it unique, enabling automatic cache updates when key changes. For example, you can define a key using the hash of the `package-lock.json` file. When the dependencies in that file change, the hash—and therefore the cache key—changes, triggering the automatic creation of a new cache.

```
cache:  
  key: npm-key-$(codebuild-hash-files package-lock.json)
```

CodeBuild will evaluate the expression `$(codebuild-hash-files package-lock.json)` to get the final key:

```
npm-key-abc123
```

You can also define a cache key using environment variables, such as `CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION`. This ensures that whenever your source changes, a new key is generated, resulting in a new cache being saved automatically:

```
cache:  
  key: npm-key-$CODEBUILD_RESOLVED_SOURCE_VERSION
```

CodeBuild will evaluate the expression and get the final key:

```
npm-key-046e8b67481d53bdc86c3f6affdd5d1afae6d369
```

codebuild-hash-files

`codebuild-hash-files` is a CLI tool that calculates a SHA-256 hash for a set of files in the CodeBuild source directory using glob patterns:

```
codebuild-hash-files <glob-pattern-1> <glob-pattern-2> ...
```

Here are some examples using `codebuild-hash-files`:

```
codebuild-hash-files package-lock.json  
codebuild-hash-files '**/*.md'
```

Cache version

The cache version is a hash generated from the paths of the directories being cached. If two caches have different versions, they are treated as distinct caches during the matching process. For example, the following two caches are considered different because they reference different paths:

```
version: 0.2
```

```
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - pip install pandas==2.2.3 --target pip-dependencies
cache:
  key: pip-dependencies
  paths:
    - "pip-dependencies/**/*"
```

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - pip install pandas==2.2.3 --target tmp/pip-dependencies
cache:
  key: pip-dependencies
  paths:
    - "tmp/pip-dependencies/**/*"
```

Cache sharing between projects

You can use the `cacheNamespace` API field under the `cache` section to share a cache across multiple projects. This field defines the scope of the cache. To share a cache, must do the following:

- Use the same `cacheNamespace`.
- Specify the same cache key.
- Define identical cache paths.
- Use the same Amazon S3 buckets and `pathPrefix` if set.

This ensures consistency and enables cache sharing across projects.

Specify a cache namespace (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Choose **Create project**. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
3. In **Artifacts**, choose **Additional configuration**.

- For **Cache type**, choose **Amazon S3**.
- For **Cache namespace - optional**, enter a namespace value.

▼ Additional configuration

Cache, encryption key

Encryption key - *optional*

Provide the AWS KMS customer master key used to encrypt this build's output artifacts. The default is your AWS-managed customer master key for S3.

arn:aws:kms:<region-ID>:<account-ID>:key/<key-ID>

Cache type

Cache bucket

Cache path prefix - *optional*

Cache lifecycle (days) - *optional*

You can apply a lifecycle expiration action to all or a subset of objects in the cache bucket based on the path prefix.

+ Add expiration

Cache namespace - *optional*

Provide a cache namespace if you want to share caches across projects.

- Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.

Specify a cache namespace (Amazon CLI)

You can use the the `--cache` parameter in the Amazon CLI to specify a cache namespace.

```
--cache '{"type": "S3", "location": "your-s3-bucket", "cacheNamespace": "test-cache-namespace"}'
```

Buildspec examples

Here are several buildspec examples for common languages:

Topics

- [Cache Node.js dependencies](#)
- [Cache Python dependencies](#)
- [Cache Ruby dependencies](#)
- [Cache Go dependencies](#)

Cache Node.js dependencies

If your project includes a `package-lock.json` file and uses `npm` to manage Node.js dependencies, the following example shows how to set up caching. By default, `npm` installs dependencies into the `node_modules` directory.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - npm install
cache:
  key: npm-${codebuild-hash-files package-lock.json}
  paths:
    - "node_modules/**/*"
```

Cache Python dependencies

If your project includes a `requirements.txt` file and uses `pip` to manage Python dependencies, the following example demonstrates how to configure caching. By default, `pip` installs packages into the system's `site-packages` directory.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - pip install -r requirements.txt
cache:
  key: python-${codebuild-hash-files requirements.txt}
  paths:
```

```
- "/root/.pyenv/versions/${python_version}/lib/python${python_major_version}/site-packages/**/*"
```

Additionally, you can install dependencies into a specific directory and configure caching for that directory.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - pip install -r requirements.txt --target python-dependencies
cache:
  key: python-$(codebuild-hash-files requirements.txt)
  paths:
    - "python-dependencies/**/*"
```

Cache Ruby dependencies

If your project includes a `Gemfile.lock` file and uses `Bundler` to manage gem dependencies, the following example demonstrates how to configure caching effectively.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - bundle install --path vendor/bundle
cache:
  key: ruby-$(codebuild-hash-files Gemfile.lock)
  paths:
    - "vendor/bundle/**/*"
```

Cache Go dependencies

If your project includes a `go.sum` file and uses Go modules to manage dependencies, the following example demonstrates how to configure caching. By default, Go modules are downloaded and stored in the `${GOPATH}/pkg/mod` directory.

```
version: 0.2
```



```
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - go mod download
cache:
  key: go-$(codebuild-hash-files go.sum)
  paths:
    - "/go/pkg/mod/**/*"
```

Local caching

Local caching stores a cache locally on a build host that is available to that build host only. This is a good option for intermediate to large build artifacts because the cache is immediately available on the build host. This is not the best option if your builds are infrequent. This means that build performance is not impacted by network transfer time.

If you choose local caching, you must choose one or more of the following cache modes:

- Source cache mode caches Git metadata for primary and secondary sources. After the cache is created, subsequent builds pull only the change between commits. This mode is a good choice for projects with a clean working directory and a source that is a large Git repository. If you choose this option and your project does not use a Git repository (Amazon CodeCommit, GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket), the option is ignored.
- Docker layer cache mode caches existing Docker layers. This mode is a good choice for projects that build or pull large Docker images. It can prevent the performance issues caused by pulling large Docker images down from the network.

Note

- You can use a Docker layer cache in the Linux environment only.
- The `privileged` flag must be set so that your project has the required Docker permissions.

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.

- You should consider the security implication before you use a Docker layer cache.

- Custom cache mode caches directories you specify in the buildspec file. This mode is a good choice if your build scenario is not suited to one of the other two local cache modes. If you use a custom cache:
 - Only directories can be specified for caching. You cannot specify individual files.
 - Symlinks are used to reference cached directories.
 - Cached directories are linked to your build before it downloads its project sources. Cached items overrides source items if they have the same name. Directories are specified using cache paths in the buildspec file. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).
 - Avoid directory names that are the same in the source and in the cache. Locally-cached directories may override, or delete the contents of, directories in the source repository that have the same name.

Note

Local caching is not supported with the `LINUX_GPU_CONTAINER` environment type and the `BUILD_GENERAL1_2XLARGE` compute type. For more information, see [Build environment compute modes and types](#).

Note

Local caching is not supported when you configure CodeBuild to work with a VPC. For more information on using VPCs with CodeBuild, see [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud](#).

Specify a local cache

You can use the Amazon CLI, console, SDK, or Amazon CloudFormation to specify a local cache. For more information about local caching, see [Local caching](#).

Topics

- [Specify local caching \(CLI\)](#)
- [Specify local caching \(console\)](#)
- [Specify local caching \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Specify local caching (CLI)

You can use the the `--cache` parameter in the Amazon CLI to specify each of the three local cache types.

- To specify a source cache:

```
--cache type=LOCAL,mode=[LOCAL_SOURCE_CACHE]
```

- To specify a Docker layer cache:

```
--cache type=LOCAL,mode=[LOCAL_DOCKER_LAYER_CACHE]
```

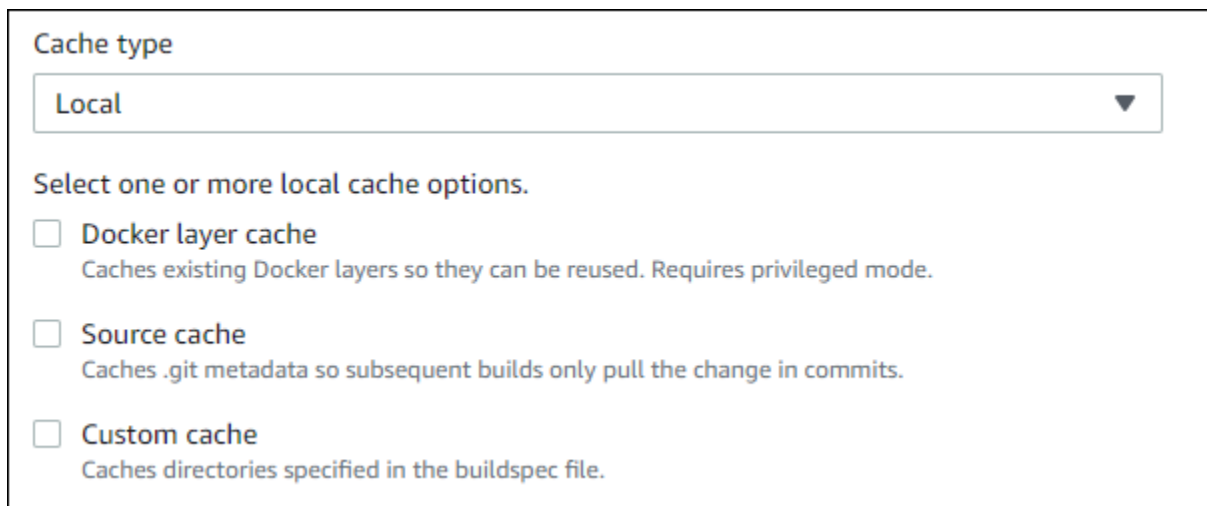
- To specify a custom cache:

```
--cache type=LOCAL,mode=[LOCAL_CUSTOM_CACHE]
```

For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Specify local caching (console)

You specify a cache in the **Artifacts** section of the console. For **Cache type**, choose **Amazon S3** or **Local**. If you choose **Local**, choose one or more of the three local cache options.



Cache type

Local

Select one or more local cache options.

- Docker layer cache
Caches existing Docker layers so they can be reused. Requires privileged mode.
- Source cache
Caches .git metadata so subsequent builds only pull the change in commits.
- Custom cache
Caches directories specified in the buildspec file.

For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

Specify local caching (Amazon CloudFormation)

If you use Amazon CloudFormation to specify a local cache, on the Cache property, for Type, specify LOCAL. The following sample YAML-formatted Amazon CloudFormation code specifies all three local cache types. You can specify any combination of the types. If you use a Docker layer cache, under Environment, you must set PrivilegedMode to true and Type to LINUX_CONTAINER.

```
CodeBuildProject:
  Type: AWS::CodeBuild::Project
  Properties:
    Name: MyProject
    ServiceRole: <service-role>
    Artifacts:
      Type: S3
      Location: <bucket-name>
      Name: myArtifact
      EncryptionDisabled: true
      OverrideArtifactName: true
    Environment:
      Type: LINUX_CONTAINER
      ComputeType: BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL
      Image: aws/codebuild/standard:5.0
      Certificate: <bucket/cert.zip>
      # PrivilegedMode must be true if you specify LOCAL_DOCKER_LAYER_CACHE
      PrivilegedMode: true
    Source:
      Type: GITHUB
      Location: <github-location>
      InsecureSsl: true
      GitCloneDepth: 1
      ReportBuildStatus: false
    TimeoutInMinutes: 10
    Cache:
      Type: LOCAL
      Modes: # You can specify one or more cache mode,
        - LOCAL_CUSTOM_CACHE
        - LOCAL_DOCKER_LAYER_CACHE
        - LOCAL_SOURCE_CACHE
```

Note

By default, Docker daemon is enabled for non-VPC builds. If you would like to use Docker containers for VPC builds, see [Runtime Privilege and Linux Capabilities](#) on the Docker Docs website and enable privileged mode. Also, Windows does not support privileged mode.

For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#).

Debug builds in Amazon CodeBuild

Amazon CodeBuild provides two methods for debugging builds during development and troubleshooting. You can use the CodeBuild Sandbox environment to investigate issues and validate fixes in real-time, or you can use Amazon Systems Manager Session Manager to connect to the build container and view the container state.

Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox

The CodeBuild sandbox environment provides an interactive debug session in a secure and isolated environment. You can interact with the environment directly through the Amazon Web Services Management Console or Amazon CLI, execute commands, and validate your build process step by step. It uses a cost-effective per-second billing model and supports the same native integration with source providers and Amazon services as your build environment. You can also connect to a sandbox environment using SSH clients or from your integrated development environments (IDEs).

To learn more about the CodeBuild sandbox pricing, visit the [CodeBuild pricing documentation](#). For detailed instructions, visit the [Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox](#) documentation.

Debug builds with Session Manager

Amazon Systems Manager Session Manager enables direct access to running builds in their actual execution environment. This approach allows you to connect to active build containers and inspect the build process in real-time. You can examine the file system, monitor running processes, and troubleshoot issues as they occur.

For detailed instructions, visit the [Debug builds with Session Manager](#) documentation.

Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox

In Amazon CodeBuild, you can debug a build by using CodeBuild sandbox to run custom commands and troubleshoot your build.

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox \(console\)](#)
- [Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Tutorial: Connecting to a sandbox using SSH](#)
- [Troubleshooting Amazon CodeBuild sandbox SSH connection issues](#)

Prerequisites

Before using a CodeBuild sandbox, make sure that your CodeBuild service role has the following SSM policy:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ssmmessages:CreateControlChannel",
        "ssmmessages:CreateDataChannel",
        "ssmmessages:OpenControlChannel",
        "ssmmessages:OpenDataChannel"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ssm:StartSession"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:codebuild:<region>:<account-id>:build/*",
        "arn:aws:ssm:<region>::document/AWS-StartSSHSession"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  ]
}

```

Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox (console)

Use the following instructions to run commands and connect your SSH client with CodeBuild sandbox in the console.

Run commands with CodeBuild sandbox (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. Choose the build project, and then choose **Debug build**.

The screenshot shows the Amazon CodeBuild console interface for a project named 'sandbox-project'. At the top, there are several action buttons: 'Actions' (with a dropdown arrow), 'Create trigger', 'Edit', 'Clone', 'Clear cache', 'Debug build', 'Start build with overrides', and 'Start build' (highlighted in orange). Below these buttons is a 'Configuration' section with a table of settings:

Source provider	Primary repository	Artifacts upload location	Service role
No source	-	-	arn:aws:iam::[redacted]:role/service-role/codebuild-sandbox-project-service-role
Public builds	Disabled		

Below the configuration section is a navigation bar with tabs: 'Build history', 'Batch history', 'Project details' (selected), 'Build triggers', 'Metrics', and 'Debug sessions'. Under the 'Project details' tab, there is a 'Project configuration' section with an 'Edit' button. It contains a table with project details:

Name	Description
sandbox-project	-
Project ARN	Build badge
<input type="checkbox"/> arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:[redacted]:project/sandbox-project	Disabled

3. In the **Run command** tab, enter your custom commands, and then choose **Run command**.

Debug build

[Run Command](#)
[SSH Client](#)
[Session Manager](#)


Run custom commands with sandbox

- Launches a sandbox environment mirroring your project configuration.
- Automatically downloads source code, while skipping project buildspec execution.
- Ideal for reproducing failure, experimenting fixes and investigation.

[Learn more](#)

Command

1 `pwd`

⊗ 0 ⚠ 0

1:4 SH

Run command

4. Your CodeBuild sandbox will then be initialized and start running your custom commands. The output will be shown in the **Output** tab when it's completed.

Debug build

[Run Command](#)
[SSH Client](#)
[Session Manager](#)


Sandbox is running

Your sandbox `sandbox-project:ef8f3204-a9e8-4707-afcf-b4bb49b6bc18` is ready and available for use.

Stop sandbox

Command

1 `pwd`

⊗ 0 ⚠ 0

1:1 SH

Run command

Command output

Sandbox phases

Sandbox logs

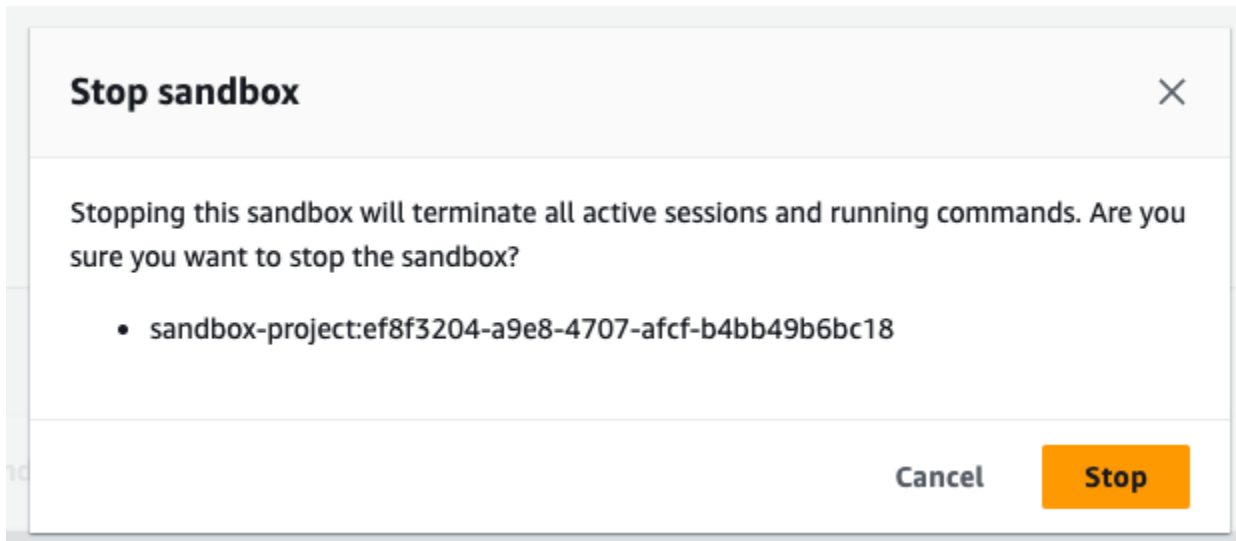
Sandbox configurations

Command history

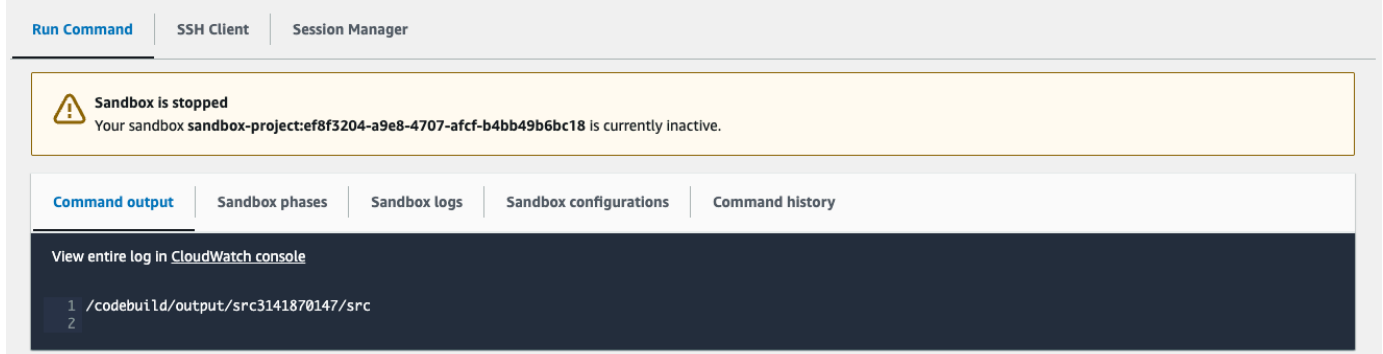
View entire log in [CloudWatch console](#)

```
1 /codebuild/output/src3141870147/src
2
```

5. When troubleshooting is completed, you can stop the sandbox by choosing **Stop sandbox**. Then choose **Stop** to confirm that your sandbox will be stopped.



Debug build



Connect to your SSH client with CodeBuild sandbox (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. Choose the build project, and then choose **Debug build**.

The screenshot shows the configuration page for a CodeBuild project named 'sandbox-project'. At the top, there are several action buttons: 'Actions' (dropdown), 'Create trigger', 'Edit', 'Clone', 'Clear cache', 'Debug build', 'Start build with overrides', and 'Start build' (highlighted in orange). Below the buttons is a 'Configuration' section with a table of settings:

Source provider	Primary repository	Artifacts upload location	Service role
No source	-	-	arn:aws:iam::[redacted]:role/service-role/codebuild-sandbox-project-service-role

Below the table, 'Public builds' is set to 'Disabled'. A navigation bar below the configuration section includes 'Build history', 'Batch history', 'Project details' (selected), 'Build triggers', 'Metrics', and 'Debug sessions'. The 'Project configuration' section below has an 'Edit' button and shows the following details:

Name	Description
sandbox-project	-

Project ARN	Build badge
<input type="checkbox"/> arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:[redacted]:project/sandbox-project	Disabled

3. In the **SSH Client** tab and choose **Start sandbox**.

The screenshot shows the 'Debug build' page for the 'sandbox-project'. The breadcrumb trail is 'Developer Tools > CodeBuild > Build projects > sandbox-project > Debug build'. The page title is 'Debug build'. Below the title are three tabs: 'Run Command', 'SSH Client' (selected), and 'Session Manager'. A light blue information box contains the following text:

Connect to your SSH client with sandbox


- Launches a sandbox environment with SSH connectivity.
- Connect directly using SSH clients or your preferred IDE.

A 'Learn more' link is present in the top right of the information box. At the bottom right of the page, there is a 'Start sandbox' button (highlighted in orange).

4. After the CodeBuild sandbox starts running, follow the console instructions to connect your SSH client with the sandbox.

Debug build

Run Command | **SSH Client** | Session Manager

 **Sandbox is running**
Your sandbox `sandbox-project:80b80de0-6a4d-4e0c-9af2-45917603b1a8` is ready and available for use. Stop sandbox

Terminal | Visual Studio Code | IntelliJ IDEA

Linux | **macOS** | Windows

If you haven't done so already, paste and execute the following command in macOS Terminal. For more information about using SSH, see [documentation page](#).

```
curl -O https://codefactory-us-east-1-prod-default-build-agent-executor.s3.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
chmod +x mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
./mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
rm mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
```

Make sure your CLI user has the `codebuild:StartSandboxConnection` permission. For more information, see [AWS CLI authentication](#) documentation.

Connect to your sandbox environment with following command:

```
ssh codebuild-sandbox-ssh=arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:██████████:sandbox/sandbox-project:80b80de0-6a4d-4e0c-9af2-45917603b1a8
```

- When troubleshooting is completed, you can stop the sandbox by choosing **Stop sandbox**. Then choose **Stop** to confirm that your sandbox will be stopped.

Stop sandbox ✕

Stopping this sandbox will terminate all active sessions and running commands. Are you sure you want to stop the sandbox?

- sandbox-project:80b80de0-6a4d-4e0c-9af2-45917603b1a8

Cancel Stop

Debug build

Run Command | **SSH Client** | Session Manager

 **Sandbox is stopped**
Your sandbox `sandbox-project:80b80de0-6a4d-4e0c-9af2-45917603b1a8` is currently inactive.

Sandbox phases | Sandbox logs | Sandbox configurations

Name	Status	Context	Duration	Start time	End time
SUBMITTED	✔ Succeeded	-	<1 sec	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
QUEUED	✔ Succeeded	-	<1 sec	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
PROVISIONING	✔ Succeeded	-	5 secs	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
DOWNLOAD_SOURCE	✔ Succeeded	-	8 secs	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
RUN_SANDBOX	✔ Succeeded	-	213 secs	Apr 8, 2025 1:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 8, 2025 1:36 PM (UTC-7:00)
UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS	✔ Succeeded	-	<1 sec	Apr 8, 2025 1:36 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 8, 2025 1:36 PM (UTC-7:00)
FINALIZING	✔ Succeeded	-	<1 sec	Apr 8, 2025 1:36 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 8, 2025 1:36 PM (UTC-7:00)
COMPLETED	✔ Succeeded	-	-	Apr 8, 2025 1:36 PM (UTC-7:00)	-

Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox (Amazon CLI)

Use the following instructions to run commands and connect your SSH client with CodeBuild sandbox.

Start a CodeBuild sandbox (Amazon CLI)

CLI command

```
aws codebuild start-sandbox --project-name $PROJECT_NAME
```

- `--project-name` : CodeBuild project name

Sample request

```
aws codebuild start-sandbox --project-name "project-name"
```

Sample response

```
{
  "id": "project-name",
  "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/project-name",
  "projectName": "project-name",
```

```
"requestTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.560000-08:00",
"status": "QUEUED",
"source": {
  "type": "S3",
  "location": "arn:aws:s3:::cofa-e2e-test-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-
sources/eb-sample-jetty-v4.zip",
  "insecureSsl": false
},
"environment": {
  "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
  "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:6.0",
  "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
  "environmentVariables": [{
    "name": "foo",
    "value": "bar",
    "type": "PLAINTEXT"
  },
  {
    "name": "bar",
    "value": "baz",
    "type": "PLAINTEXT"
  }
],
  "privilegedMode": false,
  "imagePullCredentialsType": "CODEBUILD"
},
"timeoutInMinutes": 10,
"queuedTimeoutInMinutes": 480,
"logConfig": {
  "cloudWatchLogs": {
    "status": "ENABLED",
    "groupName": "group",
    "streamName": "stream"
  },
  "s3Logs": {
    "status": "ENABLED",
    "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs",
    "encryptionDisabled": false
  }
},
"encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:us-west-2:962803963624:alias/SampleEncryptionKey",
"serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::962803963624:role/BuildExecutionServiceRole",
"currentSession": {
  "id": "0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
```

```

    "currentPhase": "QUEUED",
    "status": "QUEUED",
    "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.626000-08:00",
    "logs": {
      "groupName": "group",
      "streamName": "stream/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
      "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?
region=us-west-2#logsV2:log-groups/log-group/group/log-events/stream
$252F0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
      "s3DeepLink": "https://s3.console.aws.amazon.com/s3/object/
codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-
bfc27226fa54.gz?region=us-west-2",
      "cloudWatchLogsArn": "arn:aws:logs:us-west-2:962803963624:log-
group:group:log-stream:stream/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
      "s3LogsArn": "arn:aws:s3:::codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-
default-build-logs/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54.gz",
      "cloudWatchLogs": {
        "status": "ENABLED",
        "groupName": "group",
        "streamName": "stream"
      },
      "s3Logs": {
        "status": "ENABLED",
        "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-
logs",
        "encryptionDisabled": false
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Get information about the sandbox status (Amazon CLI)

CLI command

```
aws codebuild batch-get-sandboxes --ids $SANDBOX_IDS
```

Sample request

```
aws codebuild stop-sandbox --id "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/
project-name"
```

- `--ids` : Comma separated list of sandboxIds or sandboxArns.

You can either provide a sandbox ID or a sandbox ARN:

- Sandbox ID: `<codebuild-project-name>:<UUID>`

For example, `project-name:d25be134-05cb-404a-85da-ac5f85d2d72c`.

- Sandbox ARN: `arn:aws:codebuild:<region>:<account-id>:sandbox/<codebuild-project-name>:<UUID>`

For example, `arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/project-name:d25be134-05cb-404a-85da-ac5f85d2d72c`.

Sample response

```
{
  "sandboxes": [{
    "id": "project-name",
    "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/project-name",
    "projectName": "project-name",
    "requestTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.560000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-06T11:39:21.587000-08:00",
    "status": "STOPPED",
    "source": {
      "type": "S3",
      "location": "arn:aws:s3:::cofa-e2e-test-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-sources/eb-sample-jetty-v4.zip",
      "insecureSsl": false
    },
    "environment": {
      "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
      "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:6.0",
      "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
      "environmentVariables": [{
        "name": "foo",
        "value": "bar",
        "type": "PLAINTEXT"
      }],
      {
        "name": "bar",
        "value": "baz",
```

```

        "type": "PLAINTEXT"
      }
    ],
    "privilegedMode": false,
    "imagePullCredentialsType": "CODEBUILD"
  },
  "timeoutInMinutes": 10,
  "queuedTimeoutInMinutes": 480,
  "logConfig": {
    "cloudWatchLogs": {
      "status": "ENABLED",
      "groupName": "group",
      "streamName": "stream"
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "status": "ENABLED",
      "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs",
      "encryptionDisabled": false
    }
  },
  "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:us-west-2:962803963624:alias/SampleEncryptionKey",
  "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::962803963624:role/BuildExecutionServiceRole",
  "currentSession": {
    "id": "0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
    "currentPhase": "COMPLETED",
    "status": "STOPPED",
    "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.626000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-06T11:39:21.600000-08:00",
    "phases": [{
      "phaseType": "SUBMITTED",
      "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
      "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.577000-08:00",
      "endTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.606000-08:00",
      "durationInSeconds": 0
    },
    {
      "phaseType": "QUEUED",
      "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
      "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.606000-08:00",
      "endTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:16.067000-08:00",
      "durationInSeconds": 0
    }
  ]
},

```



```
    {
      "phaseType": "PROVISIONING",
      "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
      "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:16.067000-08:00",
      "endTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:20.519000-08:00",
      "durationInSeconds": 4,
      "contexts": [{
        "statusCode": "",
        "message": ""
      }]
    },
    {
      "phaseType": "DOWNLOAD_SOURCE",
      "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
      "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:20.519000-08:00",
      "endTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:22.238000-08:00",
      "durationInSeconds": 1,
      "contexts": [{
        "statusCode": "",
        "message": ""
      }]
    },
    {
      "phaseType": "RUNNING_SANDBOX",
      "phaseStatus": "TIMED_OUT",
      "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:22.238000-08:00",
      "endTime": "2025-02-06T11:39:21.560000-08:00",
      "durationInSeconds": 899,
      "contexts": [{
        "statusCode": "BUILD_TIMED_OUT",
        "message": "Build has timed out. "
      }]
    },
    {
      "phaseType": "COMPLETED",
      "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:39:21.560000-08:00"
    }
  ],
  "logs": {
    "groupName": "group",
    "streamName": "stream/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
    "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=us-west-2#logsV2:log-groups/log-group/group/log-events/stream$252F0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
```

```

        "s3DeepLink": "https://s3.console.aws.amazon.com/s3/object/
codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-
bfc27226fa54.gz?region=us-west-2",
        "cloudWatchLogsArn": "arn:aws:logs:us-west-2:962803963624:log-
group:group:log-stream:stream/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
        "s3LogsArn": "arn:aws:s3:::codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-
default-build-logs/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54.gz",
        "cloudWatchLogs": {
            "status": "ENABLED",
            "groupName": "group",
            "streamName": "stream"
        },
        "s3Logs": {
            "status": "ENABLED",
            "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-
build-logs",
            "encryptionDisabled": false
        }
    }
}
}],
"sandboxesNotFound": []
}

```

Stop a sandbox (Amazon CLI)

CLI command

```
aws codebuild stop-sandbox --id $SANDBOX-ID
```

- `--id`: A `sandboxId` or `sandboxArn`.

Sample request

```
aws codebuild stop-sandbox --id "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/
project-name"
```

Sample response

```
{
  "id": "project-name",
}
```

```
"arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/project-name",
"projectName": "project-name",
"requestTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.560000-08:00",
"status": "STOPPING",
"source": {
  "type": "S3",
  "location": "arn:aws:s3:::cofa-e2e-test-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-
sources/eb-sample-jetty-v4.zip",
  "insecureSsl": false
},
"environment": {
  "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
  "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:6.0",
  "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
  "environmentVariables": [{
    "name": "foo",
    "value": "bar",
    "type": "PLAINTEXT"
  },
  {
    "name": "bar",
    "value": "baz",
    "type": "PLAINTEXT"
  }
],
  "privilegedMode": false,
  "imagePullCredentialsType": "CODEBUILD"
},
"timeoutInMinutes": 10,
"queuedTimeoutInMinutes": 480,
"logConfig": {
  "cloudWatchLogs": {
    "status": "ENABLED",
    "groupName": "group",
    "streamName": "stream"
  },
  "s3Logs": {
    "status": "ENABLED",
    "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs",
    "encryptionDisabled": false
  }
},
"encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:us-west-2:962803963624:alias/SampleEncryptionKey",
"serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::962803963624:role/BuildExecutionServiceRole",
```

```
"currentSession": {
  "id": "0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
  "currentPhase": "RUN_SANDBOX",
  "status": "STOPPING",
  "startTime": "2025-02-06T11:24:15.626000-08:00",
  "phases": [{
    "phaseType": "SUBMITTED",
    "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
    "startTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:26.144000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:26.173000-08:00",
    "durationInSeconds": 0
  },
  {
    "phaseType": "QUEUED",
    "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
    "startTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:26.173000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:26.702000-08:00",
    "durationInSeconds": 0
  },
  {
    "phaseType": "PROVISIONING",
    "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
    "startTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:26.702000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:30.530000-08:00",
    "durationInSeconds": 3,
    "contexts": [{
      "statusCode": "",
      "message": ""
    }]
  },
  {
    "phaseType": "DOWNLOAD_SOURCE",
    "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
    "startTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:30.530000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:33.478000-08:00",
    "durationInSeconds": 2,
    "contexts": [{
      "statusCode": "",
      "message": ""
    }]
  },
  {
    "phaseType": "RUN_SANDBOX",
    "startTime": "2025-02-08T14:33:33.478000-08:00"
```

```

    }
  ],
  "logs": {
    "groupName": "group",
    "streamName": "stream/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
    "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?
region=us-west-2#logsV2:log-groups/log-group/group/log-events/stream
$252F0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
    "s3DeepLink": "https://s3.console.aws.amazon.com/s3/object/
codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-
bfc27226fa54.gz?region=us-west-2",
    "cloudWatchLogsArn": "arn:aws:logs:us-west-2:962803963624:log-
group:group:log-stream:stream/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54",
    "s3LogsArn": "arn:aws:s3:::codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-
default-build-logs/0103e0e7-52aa-4a3d-81dd-bfc27226fa54.gz",
    "cloudWatchLogs": {
      "status": "ENABLED",
      "groupName": "group",
      "streamName": "stream"
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "status": "ENABLED",
      "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-
logs",
      "encryptionDisabled": false
    }
  }
}

```

Start a command execution (Amazon CLI)

CLI command

```
aws codebuild start-command-execution --command $COMMAND --type $TYPE --sandbox-id
$SANDBOX-ID
```

- `--command` : The command that needs to be executed.
- `--sandbox-id` : A `sandboxId` or `sandboxArn`.
- `--type` : The command type, SHELL.

Sample request

```
aws codebuild start-command-execution --command "echo \"Hello World\"" --type SHELL --
sandbox-id "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/project-name"
```

Sample response

```
{
  "id": "e1c658c2-02bb-42a8-9abb-94835241fcd6",
  "sandboxId": "f7126a4a-b0d5-452f-814c-fea73718f805",
  "submitTime": "2025-02-06T20:12:02.683000-08:00",
  "status": "SUBMITTED",
  "command": "echo \"Hello World\"",
  "type": "SHELL",
  "logs": {
    "groupName": "group",
    "streamName": "stream",
    "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=us-
west-2#logsV2:log-groups/log-group/group/log-events/stream",
    "s3DeepLink": "https://s3.console.aws.amazon.com/s3/object/codefactory-test-
pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs/f7126a4a-b0d5-452f-814c-fea73718f805.gz?
region=us-west-2",
    "cloudWatchLogsArn": "arn:aws:logs:us-west-2:962803963624:log-
group:group:log-stream:stream",
    "s3LogsArn": "arn:aws:s3:::codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-
build-logs/f7126a4a-b0d5-452f-814c-fea73718f805.gz",
    "cloudWatchLogs": {
      "status": "ENABLED",
      "groupName": "group",
      "streamName": "stream"
    },
    "s3Logs": {
      "status": "ENABLED",
      "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs",
      "encryptionDisabled": false
    }
  }
}
```

Get information about the command executions (Amazon CLI)

CLI command

```
aws codebuild batch-get-command-executions --command-execution-ids $COMMAND-IDS --
sandbox-id $SANDBOX-IDS
```

- `--command-execution-ids`: Comma separated list of `commandExecutionIds`.
- `--sandbox-id`: A `sandboxId` or `sandboxArn`.

Sample request

```
aws codebuild batch-get-command-executions --command-execution-
ids"c3c085ed-5a8f-4531-8e95-87d547f27ffd" --sandbox-id "arn:aws:codebuild:us-
west-2:962803963624:sandbox/project-name"
```

Sample response

```
{
  "commandExecutions": [{
    "id": "c3c085ed-5a8f-4531-8e95-87d547f27ffd",
    "sandboxId": "cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-da892b0bba05",
    "submitTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:17.118000-08:00",
    "startTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:17.939000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:17.976000-08:00",
    "status": "SUCCEEDED",
    "command": "echo \"Hello World\"",
    "type": "SHELL",
    "exitCode": "0",
    "standardOutputContent": "Hello World\n",
    "logs": {
      "groupName": "group",
      "streamName": "stream",
      "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=us-
west-2#logsV2:log-groups/log-group/group/log-events/stream",
      "s3DeepLink": "https://s3.console.aws.amazon.com/s3/object/
codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs/cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-
da892b0bba05.gz?region=us-west-2",
      "cloudWatchLogsArn": "arn:aws:logs:us-west-2:962803963624:log-
group:group:log-stream:stream",
```

```

        "s3LogsArn": "arn:aws:s3:::codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-
default-build-logs/cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-da892b0bba05.gz",
        "cloudWatchLogs": {
            "status": "ENABLED",
            "groupName": "group",
            "streamName": "stream"
        },
        "s3Logs": {
            "status": "ENABLED",
            "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-
logs",
            "encryptionDisabled": false
        }
    }
}],
"commandExecutionsNotFound": []
}

```

List command executions for a sandbox (Amazon CLI)

CLI command

```
aws codebuild list-command-executions-for-sandbox --sandbox-id $SANDBOX-ID --next-
token $NEXT_TOKEN --max-results $MAX_RESULTS --sort-order $SORT_ORDER
```

- `--next-token` : The next token, if any, to get paginated results. You will get this value from previous execution of list sandboxes.
- `--max-results` : (Optional) The maximum number of sandbox records to be retrieved.
- `--sort-order` : The order in which sandbox records should be retrieved.

Sample request

```
aws codebuild list-command-executions-for-sandbox --sandbox-id
"arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:962803963624:sandbox/project-name"
```

Sample response

```
{
  "commandExecutions": [{
    "id": "aad6687e-07bc-45ab-a1fd-f5440229b528",
```



```

    "sandboxId": "cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-da892b0bba05",
    "submitTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:35.304000-08:00",
    "startTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:35.615000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:35.651000-08:00",
    "status": "FAILED",
    "command": "fail command",
    "type": "SHELL",
    "exitCode": "127",
    "standardErrContent": "/codebuild/output/tmp/script.sh: 4: fail: not
found\n",
    "logs": {
      "groupName": "group",
      "streamName": "stream",
      "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?
region=us-west-2#logsV2:log-groups/log-group/group/log-events/stream",
      "s3DeepLink": "https://s3.console.aws.amazon.com/s3/object/
codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs/cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-
da892b0bba05.gz?region=us-west-2",
      "cloudWatchLogsArn": "arn:aws:logs:us-west-2:962803963624:log-
group:group:log-stream:stream",
      "s3LogsArn": "arn:aws:s3:::codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-
default-build-logs/cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-da892b0bba05.gz",
      "cloudWatchLogs": {
        "status": "ENABLED",
        "groupName": "group",
        "streamName": "stream"
      },
      "s3Logs": {
        "status": "ENABLED",
        "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-
build-logs",
        "encryptionDisabled": false
      }
    },
  },
  {
    "id": "c3c085ed-5a8f-4531-8e95-87d547f27ffd",
    "sandboxId": "cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-da892b0bba05",
    "submitTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:17.118000-08:00",
    "startTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:17.939000-08:00",
    "endTime": "2025-02-10T20:18:17.976000-08:00",
    "status": "SUCCEEDED",
    "command": "echo \"Hello World\"",
    "type": "SHELL",

```

```

    "exitCode": "0",
    "standardOutputContent": "Hello World\n",
    "logs": {
      "groupName": "group",
      "streamName": "stream",
      "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?
region=us-west-2#logsV2:log-groups/log-group/group/log-events/stream",
      "s3DeepLink": "https://s3.console.aws.amazon.com/s3/object/
codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-build-logs/cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-
da892b0bba05.gz?region=us-west-2",
      "cloudWatchLogsArn": "arn:aws:logs:us-west-2:962803963624:log-
group:group:log-stream:stream",
      "s3LogsArn": "arn:aws:s3:::codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-
default-build-logs/cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-da892b0bba05.gz",
      "cloudWatchLogs": {
        "status": "ENABLED",
        "groupName": "group",
        "streamName": "stream"
      },
      "s3Logs": {
        "status": "ENABLED",
        "location": "codefactory-test-pool-1-us-west-2-beta-default-
build-logs",
        "encryptionDisabled": false
      }
    }
  }
]
}

```

List sandboxes (Amazon CLI)

CLI command

```
aws codebuild list-sandboxes --next-token $NEXT_TOKEN --max-results $MAX_RESULTS --
sort-order $SORT_ORDER
```

Sample request

```
aws codebuild list-sandboxes
```

Sample response

```
{
  "ids": [
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp173925062814985d64e0f-7880-41df-9a3c-
fb6597a266d2:827a5243-0841-4b69-a720-4438796f6967",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1739249999716bbd438dd-8bb8-47bd-
ba6b-0133ac65b3d3:e2fa4eab-73af-42e3-8903-92fddaf9f378",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-
temp17392474779450fbdacc2-2d6e-4190-9ad5-28f891bb7415:cd71e456-2a4c-4db4-ada5-
da892b0bba05",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp17392246284164301421c-5030-4fa1-b4d3-
ca15e44771c5:9e26ab3f-65e4-4896-a19c-56b1a95e630a",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp173921367319497056d8d-6d8e-4f5a-a37c-
a62f5686731f:22d91b06-df1e-4e9c-a664-c0abb8d5920b",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1739213439503f6283f19-390c-4dc8-95a9-
c8480113384a:82cc413e-fc46-47ab-898f-ae23c83a613f",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1739054385570b1f1ddc2-0a23-4062-
bd0c-24e9e4a99b99:c02562f3-2396-42ec-98da-38e3fe5da13a",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp173905400540237dab1ac-1fde-4dfb-a8f5-
c0114333dc89:d2f30493-f65e-4fa0-a7b6-08a5e77497b9",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-
temp17390534055719c534090-7bc4-48f1-92c5-34acaec5bf1e:df5f1c8a-f017-43b7-91ba-
ad2619e2c059",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1739052719086a61813cc-
ebb9-4db4-9391-7f43cc984ee4:d61917ec-8037-4647-8d52-060349272c4a",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp173898670094078b67edb-
c42f-42ed-9db2-4b5c1a5fc66a:ce33dfbc-beeb-4466-8c99-a3734a0392c7",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-
temp17389863425584d21b7cd-32e2-4f11-9175-72c89ecaffef:046dadf0-1f3a-4d51-a2c0-
e88361924acf",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-
temp1738985884273977ccd23-394b-46cc-90d3-7ab94cf764dc:0370dc41-9339-4b0a-91ed-51929761b244",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1738985365972241b614f-8e41-4387-
bd25-2b8351fbc9e0:076c392a-9630-47d8-85a9-116aa34edfff",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-
temp1738985043988a51a9e2b-09d6-4d24-9c3c-1e6e21ac9fa8:6ea3949c-435b-4177-
aa4d-614d5956244c",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1738984123354c68b31ad-49d1-4f4b-981d-
b66c00565fff:6c3fff6c-815b-48b5-ada3-737400a6dee8",
    "s3-log-project-integ-test-
temp1738977263715d4d5bf6c-370a-48bf-8ea6-905358a6cf92:968a0f54-724a-42d1-9207-6ed854b2fae8",
```

```
"s3-log-project-integ-test-  
temp173897358796816ce8d7d-2a5e-41ef-855b-4a94a8d2795d:80f9a7ce-930a-402e-934e-  
d8b511d68b04",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp17389730633301af5e452-0966-467c-  
b684-4e36d47f568c: cabbe989-2e8a-473c-af25-32edc8c28646",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1738901503813173fd468-  
b723-4d7b-9f9f-82e88d17f264: f7126a4a-b0d5-452f-814c-fea73718f805",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1738890502472c13616fb-  
bd0f-4253-86cc-28b74c97a0ba: c6f197e5-3a53-45b6-863e-0e6353375437",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-  
temp17388903044683610daf3-8da7-43c6-8580-9978432432ce: d20aa317-8838-4966-  
bbfc-85b908213df1",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp173888857196780b5ab8b-e54b-44fd-a222-  
c5a374fffe96: ab4b9970-ffae-47a0-b3a8-7b6790008cad",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1738888336931c11d378d-e74d-49a4-  
a723-3b92e6f7daac: 4922f0e8-9b7d-4119-9c9f-115cd85e703e",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp17388881717651612a397-c23f-4d88-  
ba87-2773cd3fc0c9: be91c3fc-418e-4feb-8a3a-ba58ff8f4e8a",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-  
temp17388879727174c3c62ed-6195-4afb-8a03-59674d0e1187: a48826a8-3c0d-43c5-  
a1b5-1c98a0f978e9",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp1738885948597cef305e4-b8b4-46b0-a65b-  
e2d0a7b83294: c050e77d-e3f8-4829-9a60-46149628fe96",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-temp173888561463001a7d2a8-  
e4e4-4434-94db-09d3da9a9e17: 8c3ac3f5-7111-4297-aec9-2470d3ead873",  
  "s3-log-project-integ-test-  
temp1738869855076eb19cafd-04fe-41bd-8aa0-40826d0c0d27: d25be134-05cb-404a-85da-  
ac5f85d2d72c",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-temp1738868157467148eacfc-d39b-49fc-a137-  
e55381cd2978: 4909557b-c221-4814-b4b6-7d9e93d37c35",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-temp1738820926895abec0af2-  
e33d-473c-9cf4-2122dd9d6876: 8f5cf218-71d6-40a4-a4be-6cacebd7765f",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-temp173881998877574f969a6-1c2e-4441-b463-  
ab175b45ce32: 04396851-c901-4986-9117-585528e3877f",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-temp17388189812309abd2604-29ba-4cf6-  
b6bf-073207b7db9c: 540075c7-f5ec-41e8-9341-2233c09247eb",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-temp1738818843474d3ea9ac1-b609-461b-  
bbdb-2da245c9bc96: 865d4c3c-fbfe-4ece-9c92-d0c928341404",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-temp1738818542236006e9169-e6d9-4344-9b59-  
f557e7aec619: 1f9ffa87-da15-4290-83e2-eebdd877497b",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-  
temp173881809557486ad11fd-7931-48d7-81d5-499cea52a6bc: c4c2efc4-685f-4e13-8b0f-1ef85ec300b1",  
  "s3-project-integ-test-temp173881794103322941020-3f0b-49c3-b836-  
fcd818ec9484: 0344cfba-de48-456d-b2a8-6566bd4a5d6e",
```

```
"s3-project-integ-test-temp1738817680747b93d0d0b-ea16-497f-9559-af25ee6dcfdf:654a3a55-d92a-4dc6-8da8-56fd4d40d7e1",
"s3-project-integ-test-temp17388174027191255c3da-086c-4270-b047-acac0b7bee0d:b7e82740-2c69-42fc-ab5a-dbf15bc016a1",
"s3-project-integ-test-temp1738817099799016e7fa3-b9b5-46a2-bcd5-0888c646743f:8705a6a4-79ff-427a-a1c3-85c4e8fe462e",
"s3-project-integ-test-temp1738816479281bb0c3606-5ebf-4623-bed5-12b60e9d3512:f23fc74b-a981-4835-8e28-375fcd4c99e4",
"s3-project-integ-test-temp1738816263585c939a133-4d37-482c-9238-1dbff34b7674:ca28e234-0045-4ae6-8732-938b17597f50",
"s3-project-integ-test-temp173881580873072d18733-8fe4-43b1-83f7-95f25bb27ccf:c6f0f55b-5736-47c7-a3aa-1b8461a6d5ed"
]
}
```

Tutorial: Connecting to a sandbox using SSH

This tutorial shows you how to connect to a CodeBuild sandbox using an SSH client.

To complete this tutorial, you must first:

- Ensure you have an existing Amazon CodeBuild project.
- Setup appropriate IAM permissions configured for your CodeBuild project role.
- Install and configure Amazon CLI on your local machine.

Step 1: Start a sandbox

To start a CodeBuild sandbox in the console

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. Choose the build project, and then choose **Debug build**.

The screenshot shows the 'sandbox-project' configuration page in the Amazon CodeBuild console. The breadcrumb trail is 'Developer Tools > CodeBuild > Build projects > sandbox-project'. The page title is 'sandbox-project'. There are several action buttons: 'Actions' (dropdown), 'Create trigger', 'Edit', 'Clone', 'Debug build', 'Start build with overrides', and 'Start build' (orange). The 'Configuration' section contains a table with the following data:

Source provider	Primary repository	Artifacts upload location	Service role
No source	-	-	arn:aws:iam::012345678910:role/service-role/codebuild-sandbox-project-service-role

Below the table, 'Public builds' is set to 'Disabled'. A navigation bar includes 'Build history', 'Batch history', 'Project details' (selected), 'Build triggers', 'Metrics', and 'Debug sessions'. The 'Project configuration' section has an 'Edit' button and shows:

Name	Description
sandbox-project	-

Project ARN: arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:012345678910:project/sandbox-project
Build badge: Disabled

3. In the **SSH Client** tab and choose **Start sandbox**.

The screenshot shows the 'Debug build' page in the Amazon CodeBuild console. The breadcrumb trail is 'Developer Tools > CodeBuild > Build projects > sandbox-project > Debug build'. The page title is 'Debug build'. There are three tabs: 'Run Command', 'SSH Client' (selected), and 'Session Manager'. A light blue information box contains the following text:

Connect to your SSH client with sandbox

- Launches a sandbox environment with SSH connectivity.
- Connect directly using SSH clients or your preferred IDE.


A 'Learn more' link is present in the top right of the information box. An orange 'Start sandbox' button is located at the bottom right of the page.

4. The sandbox initialization process may take some time. You can connect to the sandbox when its status changes to `RUN_SANDDBOX`.

Developer Tools > CodeBuild > Build projects > sandbox-project > Debug build

Debug build

Run Command | **SSH Client** | Session Manager

 **Sandbox is running**
Your sandbox `sandbox-project:253616fd-9624-434e-bb9a-bbe52620d256` is ready and available for use. Stop sandbox

Terminal | Visual Studio Code | IntelliJ IDEA

Linux | **macOS** | Windows

If you haven't done so already, paste and execute the following command in macOS Terminal. For more information about using SSH, see [documentation page](#).





```
curl -O https://codefactory-us-east-1-prod-default-build-agent-executor.s3.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
chmod +x mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
./mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
rm mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
```

Make sure your CLI user has the `codebuild:StartSandboxConnection` permission. For more information, see [AWS CLI authentication](#) documentation.

Connect to your sandbox environment with following command:

```
ssh codebuild-sandbox-ssh=arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:012345678910:sandbox/sandbox-project:253616fd-9624-434e-bb9a-bbe52620d256
```

Sandbox phases | Sandbox logs | Sandbox configurations

Name	Status	Context	Duration	Start time	End time
SUBMITTED	 Succeeded	-	<1 sec	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
QUEUED	 Succeeded	-	<1 sec	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
PROVISIONING	 Succeeded	-	4 secs	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
DOWNLOAD_SOURCE	 Succeeded	-	6 secs	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)
RUN_SANDBOX	-	-	-	Apr 1, 2025 4:33 PM (UTC-7:00)	-

Step 2: Modify local SSH configuration

If you're connecting to sandbox for the first time, you need to perform a one-time setup process using the following steps:

To modify the local SSH configuration in the console

1. Locate the setup commands for your operating system.
2. Open your local terminal, then copy and execute the provided commands to download and run the script to set up your local SSH configuration. For example, if your operating system is macOS, use the following command:

Linux | **macOS** | Windows

If you haven't done so already, paste and execute the following command in macOS Terminal. For more information about using SSH, see [documentation page](#).

```
curl -O https://codefactory-us-east-1-prod-default-build-agent-executor.s3.us-east-1.amazonaws.com/mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
chmod +x mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
./mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
rm mac-sandbox-ssh.sh
```

3. The configuration script will add the required configurations for connecting to your sandboxes. You'll be prompted to accept these changes.
4. Upon successful configuration, a new SSH configuration entry for CodeBuild sandbox will be created.

```
Host codebuild-sandbox-ssh*
  StrictHostKeyChecking no
  LogLevel INFO
  ForwardAgent yes
  ControlMaster auto
  ControlPersist 10m
  ProxyCommand ssh -c "/Users/ [redacted] /aws/codebuild-dev-env/codebuild-sandbox-connect.sh %n"
```

Step 3: Connect to the sandbox

To modify the local SSH configuration in the console

1. Configure Amazon CLI Authentication and ensure your Amazon CLI user has the `codebuild:StartSandboxConnection` permission. For more information, see [Authenticating using IAM user credentials for the Amazon CLI](#) in the *Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide for Version 1*.
2. Connect to your sandbox with following command:

```
ssh codebuild-sandbox-ssh=arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:<account-id>:sandbox/<sandbox-id>
```

Note

To troubleshoot connection failures, use the `-v` flag to enable verbose output. For example, `ssh -v codebuild-sandbox-ssh=arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:<account-id>:sandbox/<sandbox-id>`.

For additional troubleshooting guidance, see [Troubleshooting Amazon CodeBuild sandbox SSH connection issues](#).

Step 4: Review your results

Once connected, you can debug build failures, test build commands, experiment with configuration changes and verify environment variables and dependencies with your sandbox.

Troubleshooting Amazon CodeBuild sandbox SSH connection issues

Use the information in this topic to help you identify, diagnose, and address CodeBuild sandbox SSH connection issues.

Topics

- [StartSandboxConnectionInvalidInputException error when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment](#)
- [Error: "Unable to locate credentials" when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment](#)
- [StartSandboxConnectionAccessDeniedException error when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment](#)
- [Error: "ssh: Could not resolve hostname" when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment](#)

StartSandboxConnectionInvalidInputException error when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment

Issue: When attempting to connect to a CodeBuild sandbox environment using the command `ssh codebuild-sandbox-ssh=<sandbox-arn>`, you may encounter an `InvalidInputException` error such as:

```
An error occurred (InvalidInputException) when calling the StartSandboxConnection operation: Failed to start SSM session for {sandbox-arn}
User: arn:aws:sts::<account-ID>:assumed-role/<service-role-name>/AWSCodeBuild-<UUID>
is not authorized to perform: ssm:StartSession on resource.
```

```
An error occurred (InvalidInputException) when calling the StartSandboxConnection operation: Failed to start SSM session for
sandbox <sandbox-arn>: codebuild:<UUID> is not connected.
```

Possible cause:

- **Missing Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Agent:** The build image does not have the SSM agent properly installed or configured.
- **Insufficient Permissions:** The CodeBuild project service role lacks the required SSM permissions.

Recommended solution: If you are using a custom image for your build, do the following.

1. Install the SSM Agent. For more information, see [Manually installing and uninstalling SSM Agent on Amazon EC2 instances for Linux](#) in the . The SSM Agent version must be 3.0.1295.0 or later.
2. Copy the file, <https://github.com/aws/aws-codebuild-docker-images/blob/master/ubuntu/standard/7.0/amazon-ssm-agent.json> to the /etc/amazon/ssm/ directory in your image. This enables **Container Mode** in the SSM agent.
3. Ensure your CodeBuild project's service role has the following permissions, then restart the sandbox environment:

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "ssmmessages:CreateControlChannel",
    "ssmmessages:CreateDataChannel",
    "ssmmessages:OpenControlChannel",
    "ssmmessages:OpenDataChannel"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "ssm:StartSession"
  ],
  "Resource": [
    "arn:aws:codebuild:region:account-id:build/*",
    "arn:aws:ssm:region::document/AWS-StartSSHSession"
  ]
}
```

Error: "Unable to locate credentials" when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment

Issue: When attempting to connect to a CodeBuild sandbox environment using the command `ssh codebuild-sandbox-ssh=<sandbox-arn>`, you may encounter the following credentials error:

```
Unable to locate credentials. You can configure credentials by running
"aws configure".
```

Possible cause: Amazon credentials have not been properly configured in your local environment.

Recommended solution: Configure your Amazon CLI credentials by following the official documentation: [Configuring settings for the Amazon CLI](#) in the *Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide for Version 2*.

StartSandboxConnectionAccessDeniedException error when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment

Issue: When attempting to connect to a CodeBuild sandbox environment using the command `ssh codebuild-sandbox-ssh=<sandbox-arn>`, you may encounter the following permission error:

```
An error occurred (AccessDeniedException) when calling the StartSandboxConnection operation:
User: arn:aws:sts::account-id:assumed-role/role-name
is not authorized to perform: codebuild:StartSandboxConnection on resource:
sandbox-arn
because no identity-based policy allows the codebuild:StartSandboxConnection action
```

Possible cause: Your Amazon credentials lack the necessary CodeBuild permissions to perform this operation.

Recommended solution: Ensure that the IAM user or role associated with your Amazon CLI credentials has the following permissions:

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:StartSandboxConnection"
  ],
  "Resource": [
    "arn:aws:codebuild:region:account-id:sandbox/*"
  ]
}
```

Error: "ssh: Could not resolve hostname" when SSH into CodeBuild sandbox environment

Issue: When attempting to connect to a CodeBuild sandbox environment using the command `ssh codebuild-sandbox-ssh=<sandbox-arn>`, you encounter the following hostname resolution error:

```
ssh: Could not resolve hostname
```


Possible cause: This error typically occurs when the required CodeBuild sandbox connection script has not been properly executed in your local environment.

Recommended solution:

1. Download the CodeBuild sandbox connection script.
2. Execute the script in your terminal to establish the necessary SSH configuration.
3. Retry your SSH connection to the sandbox environment.

Debug builds with Session Manager

In Amazon CodeBuild, you can pause a running build and then use Amazon Systems Manager Session Manager to connect to the build container and view the state of the container.

 **Note**

This feature is not available in Windows environments.

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Pause the build](#)
- [Start the build](#)
- [Connect to the build container](#)
- [Resume the build](#)

Prerequisites

To allow Session Manager to be used with the build session, you must enable session connection for the build. There are two prerequisites:

- CodeBuild Linux standard curated images already have the SSM agent installed and the SSM agent ContainerMode enabled.

If you are using a custom image for your build, do the following:

1. Install the SSM Agent. For more information, see [Manually install SSM Agent on EC2 instances for Linux](#) in the Amazon Systems Manager User Guide. The SSM Agent version must be 3.0.1295.0 or later.
2. Copy the file <https://github.com/aws/aws-codebuild-docker-images/blob/master/ubuntu/standard/5.0/amazon-ssm-agent.json> to the `/etc/amazon/ssm/` directory in your image. This enables Container Mode in the SSM agent.

Note

Custom images would require most updated SSM agent for this feature to work as expected.

- The CodeBuild service role must have the following SSM policy:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ssmmessages:CreateControlChannel",
        "ssmmessages:CreateDataChannel",
        "ssmmessages:OpenControlChannel",
        "ssmmessages:OpenDataChannel"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

You can have the CodeBuild console automatically attach this policy to your service role when you start the build. Alternatively, you can attach this policy to your service role manually.

- If you have **Auditing and logging session activity** enabled in Systems Manager preferences, the CodeBuild service role must also have additional permissions. The permissions are different, depending on where the logs are stored.

CloudWatch Logs

If using CloudWatch Logs to store your logs, add the following permission to the CodeBuild service role:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "logs:DescribeLogGroups",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:logs:<region-id>:<account-id>:log-group:*:*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "logs:CreateLogStream",
        "logs:PutLogEvents"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:logs:<region-id>:<account-id>:log-group:<log-group-name>:*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Amazon S3

If using Amazon S3 to store your logs, add the following permission to the CodeBuild service role:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:GetEncryptionConfiguration",
        "s3:PutObject"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:s3:::<bucket-name>",
        "arn:aws:s3:::<bucket-name>/*"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ]
  }
]
}
```

For more information, see [Auditing and logging session activity](#) in the *Amazon Systems Manager User Guide*.

Pause the build

To pause the build, insert the **codebuild-breakpoint** command in any of the build phases in your buildspec file. The build will be paused at this point, which allows you to connect to the build container and view the container in its current state.

For example, add the following to the build phases in your buildspec file.

```
phases:
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - echo Entered the pre_build phase...
      - echo "Hello World" > /tmp/hello-world
      - codebuild-breakpoint
```

This code creates the `/tmp/hello-world` file and then pauses the build at this point.

Start the build

To allow Session Manager to be used with the build session, you must enable session connections for the build. To do this, when starting the build, follow these steps:

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. Choose the build project, and then choose **Start build with overrides**.
3. Choose **Advanced build overrides**.
4. In the **Environment** section, choose the **Enable session connection** option. If this option is not selected, all of the **codebuild-breakpoint** and **codebuild-resume** commands are ignored.
5. Make any other desired changes, and choose **Start build**.

6. Monitor the build status in the console. When the session is available, the **Amazon Session Manager** link appears in the **Build status** section.

Connect to the build container

You can connect to the build container in one of two ways:

CodeBuild console

In a web browser, open the **Amazon Session Manager** link to connect to the build container. A terminal session opens that allows you to browse and control the build container.

Amazon CLI

Note

Your local machine must have the Session Manager plugin installed for this procedure. For more information, see [Install the Session Manager Plugin for the Amazon CLI](#) in the Amazon Systems Manager User Guide.

1. Call the **batch-get-builds** api with the build ID to get information about the build, including the session target identifier. The session target identifier property name varies depending on the output type of the aws command. This is why `--output json` is added to the command.

```
aws codebuild batch-get-builds --ids <buildID> --region <region> --output json
```

2. Copy the `sessionTarget` property value. The `sessionTarget` property name can vary depending on the output type of the aws command. This is why `--output json` is added to the command in the previous step.
3. Use the following command to connect to the build container.

```
aws ssm start-session --target <sessionTarget> --region <region>
```

For this example, verify that the `/tmp/hello-world` file exists and contains the text `Hello World`.

Resume the build

After you finish examining the build container, issue the **codebuild-resume** command from the container shell.

```
$ codebuild-resume
```

Delete builds in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CLI or the Amazon SDKs to delete builds in Amazon CodeBuild.

Topics

- [Delete builds \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Delete builds \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Delete builds (Amazon CLI)

Run the `batch-delete-builds` command:

```
aws codebuild batch-delete-builds --ids ids
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholder:

- *ids*: Required string. The IDs of the builds to delete. To specify multiple builds, separate each build ID with a space. To get a list of build IDs, see the following topics:
 - [View a list of build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
 - [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

If successful, a `buildsDeleted` array appears in the output, containing the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of each build that was successfully deleted. Information about builds that were not successfully deleted appears in output within a `buildsNotDeleted` array.

For example, if you run this command:

```
aws codebuild batch-delete-builds --ids my-demo-build-project:f8b888d2-5e1e-4032-8645-b115195648EX my-other-demo-build-project:a18bc6ee-e499-4887-b36a-8c90349c7eEX
```

Information similar to the following appears in the output:

```
{
  "buildsNotDeleted": [
    {
      "id": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/my-demo-build-
project:f8b888d2-5e1e-4032-8645-b115195648EX",
      "statusCode": "BUILD_IN_PROGRESS"
    }
  ],
  "buildsDeleted": [
    "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/my-other-demo-build-
project:a18bc6ee-e499-4887-b36a-8c90349c7eEX"
  ]
}
```

Delete builds (Amazon SDKs)

For information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Retry builds manually in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to manually retry either a single build or a batch build in Amazon CodeBuild.

Topics

- [Retry a build manually \(console\)](#)
- [Retry a build manually \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Retry a build manually \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Retry a build manually (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Do one of the following:
 - If the ***build-project-name:build-ID*** page is displayed, choose **Retry build**.

- In the navigation pane, choose **Build history**. In the list of builds, select the box for the build, and then choose **Retry build**.
- In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. In the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the link for the build project's name. In the list of builds, select the box for the build, and then choose **Retry build**.

Note

By default, only the most recent 100 builds or build projects are displayed. To view more builds or build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Builds per page** or **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

Retry a build manually (Amazon CLI)

- Run the **retry-build** command:

```
aws codebuild retry-build --id <build-id> --idempotency-token <idempotencyToken>
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholder:

- **<build-id>**: Required string. The ID of the build or batch build to retry. To get a list of build IDs, see the following topics:
 - [View a list of build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
 - [View a list of batch build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
 - [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
 - [View a list of batch build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- **--idempotency-token**: Optional. If you run the **retry-build** command with the option, a unique case-sensitive identifier, or token, is included with the **retry-build** request. The token is valid for 5 minutes after the request. If you repeat the **retry-build** request with the same token, but change a parameter, CodeBuild returns a parameter mismatch error.

Retry a build manually (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Retry builds automatically in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to automatically retry your builds in Amazon CodeBuild. With auto-retry enabled, CodeBuild will automatically call `RetryBuild` using the project's service role after a failed build up to a specified limit. For example, if the auto-retry limit is set to two, CodeBuild will call the `RetryBuild` API to automatically retry your build for up to two additional times.

Note

CodeBuild does not support auto-retry for CodePipeline.

Topics

- [Retry a build automatically \(console\)](#)
- [Retry a build automatically \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Automatically retry a build \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Retry a build automatically (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Choose **Create project**. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Run a build \(console\)](#).
 - In **Environment**:
 - For **Auto-retry limit**, enter the maximum number of auto-retries desired after a failed build.
3. In **Environment**, choose **Additional configuration**.
4. Continue with the default values and then choose **Create build project**.

Retry a build automatically (Amazon CLI)

- Run the **create-project** command:

```
aws codebuild create-project \  
  --name "<project-name>" \  
  --auto-retry-limit <auto-retry-limit> \  
  --source "<source>" \  
  --artifacts {<artifacts>} \  
  --environment "{\"type\": \"environment-type\", \"image\": \"image-type\",  
  \"computeType\": \"compute-type\"}" \  
  --service-role "service-role"
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholders:

- *<auto-retry-limit>*: Set the auto-retry limit to the maximum number of auto-retries desired after a failed build.
- *<project-name>*, *<source>*, *<artifacts>*, *environment-type*, *image-type*, *compute-type*, and *service-role*: Set your desired project configuration settings.

Automatically retry a build (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Stop builds in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to stop a build in Amazon CodeBuild.

Topics

- [Stop a build \(console\)](#)
- [Stop a build \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Stop a build \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Stop a build (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Do one of the following:
 - If the ***build-project-name:build-ID*** page is displayed, choose **Stop build**.
 - In the navigation pane, choose **Build history**. In the list of builds, select the box for the build, and then choose **Stop build**.
 - In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. In the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the link for the build project's name. In the list of builds, select the box for the build, and then choose **Stop build**.

Note

By default, only the most recent 100 builds or build projects are displayed. To view more builds or build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Builds per page** or **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

If Amazon CodeBuild cannot successfully stop a build (for example, if the build process is already complete), the **Stop** button is disabled or might not appear.

Stop a build (Amazon CLI)

- Run the **stop-build** command:

```
aws codebuild stop-build --id id
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholder:

- ***id***: Required string. The ID of the build to stop. To get a list of build IDs, see the following topics:
 - [View a list of build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
 - [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

If Amazon CodeBuild successfully stops the build, the `buildStatus` value in the build object in the output is STOPPED.

If CodeBuild cannot successfully stop the build (for example, if the build is already complete), the `buildStatus` value in the build object in the output is the final build status (for example, SUCCEEDED).

Stop a build (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Stop batch builds in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to stop a batch build in Amazon CodeBuild.

Note

If you use Lambda compute in your batch build, the in-progress Lambda build cannot be stopped.

Topics

- [Stop a batch build \(console\)](#)
- [Stop a batch build \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Stop a batch build \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

Stop a batch build (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Do one of the following:
 - If the ***build-project-name:build-ID*** page is displayed, choose **Stop build**.

- In the navigation pane, choose **Build history**. In the list of builds, select the box for the build, and then choose **Stop build**.
- In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. In the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the link for the build project's name. In the list of builds, select the box for the build, and then choose **Stop build**.

Note

By default, only the most recent 100 builds or build projects are displayed. To view more builds or build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Builds per page** or **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

Stop a batch build (Amazon CLI)

- Run the [stop-build-batch](#) command:

```
aws codebuild stop-build-batch --id <batch-build-id>
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholder:

- *<batch-build-id>*: Required string. The identifier of the batch build to stop. To get a list of batch build identifiers, see the following topics:
 - [View a list of batch build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
 - [View a list of batch build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

Stop a batch build (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Trigger Amazon CodeBuild builds automatically

You can create a trigger on a project to schedule a build once every hour, day, or week. You can also edit a trigger to use a custom rule with an Amazon CloudWatch cron expression. For example, using a cron expression, you can schedule a build at a specific time on every weekday. For information

about creating and editing triggers, see [Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers](#) and [Edit Amazon CodeBuild triggers](#).

Topics

- [Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers](#)
- [Edit Amazon CodeBuild triggers](#)

Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers

You can create a trigger on a project to schedule a build once every hour, day, or week. You can also create a trigger using a custom rule with an Amazon CloudWatch cron expression. For example, using a cron expression, you can schedule a build at a specific time every weekday.

Note

It is not possible to start a batch build from a build trigger, an Amazon EventBridge event, or an Amazon Step Functions task.

Topics

- [Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers \(console\)](#)
- [Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers programmatically](#)

Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers (console)

Use the following procedure to create triggers using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

To create a trigger

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.
3. Choose the link for the build project to which you want to add a trigger, and then choose the **Build triggers** tab.

Note

By default, the 100 most recent build projects are displayed. To view more build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

4. Choose **Create trigger**.
5. Enter a name in **Trigger name**.
6. From the **Frequency** drop-down list, choose the frequency for your trigger. If you want to create a frequency using a cron expression, choose **Custom**.
7. Specify the parameters for the frequency of your trigger. You can enter the first few characters of your selections in the text box to filter drop-down menu items.

Note

Start hours and minutes are zero-based. The start minute is a number between zero and 59. The start hour is a number between zero and 23. For example, a daily trigger that starts every day at 12:15 P.M. has a start hour of 12 and a start minute of 15. A daily trigger that starts every day at midnight has a start hour of zero and a start minute of zero. A daily trigger that starts every day at 11:59 P.M. has a start hour of 23 and a start minute of 59.

Frequency	Required Parameters	Details
Hourly	Start minute	Use the Start minute drop-down menu.
Daily	Start minute Start hour	Use the Start minute drop-down menu. Use the Start hour drop-down menu.
Weekly	Start minute Start hour	Use the Start minute drop-down menu.

Frequency	Required Parameters	Details
	Start day	<p>Use the Start hour drop-down menu.</p> <p>Use the Start day drop-down menu.</p>
Custom	Cron expression	<p>Enter a cron expression in Cron expression. A cron expression has six required fields that are separated by white space. The fields specify a start value for minute, hour, day of month, month, day of week, and year. You can use wildcards to specify a range, additional values, and more. For example, the cron expression <code>0 9 ? * MON-FRI *</code> schedules a build every weekday at 9:00 A.M. For more information, see Cron Expressions in the <i>Amazon CloudWatch Events User Guide</i>.</p>

8. Select **Enable this trigger**.
9. (Optional) Expand **Advanced section**. In **Source version**, type a version of your source.
 - For Amazon S3, enter the version ID that corresponds to the version of the input artifact you want to build. If **Source version** is left blank, the latest version is used.
 - For Amazon CodeCommit, type a commit ID. If **Source version** is left blank, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used.
 - For GitHub or GitHub Enterprise, type a commit ID, a pull request ID, a branch name, or a tag name that corresponds to the version of the source code you want to build. If you specify a pull request ID, it must use the format `pr/pull-request-ID` (for example, `pr/25`). If you

specify a branch name, the branch's HEAD commit ID is used. If **Source version** is blank, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used.

- For Bitbucket, type a commit ID, a branch name, or a tag name that corresponds to the version of the source code you want to build. If you specify a branch name, the branch's HEAD commit ID is used. If **Source version** is blank, the default branch's HEAD commit ID is used.
10. (Optional) Specify a timeout between 5 minutes and 2160 minutes (36 hours). This value specifies how long Amazon CodeBuild attempts a build before it stops. If **Hours** and **Minutes** are left blank, the default timeout value specified in the project is used.
 11. Choose **Create trigger**.

Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers programmatically

CodeBuild uses Amazon EventBridge rules for build triggers. You can use the EventBridge API to programmatically create build triggers for your CodeBuild projects. See [Amazon EventBridge API Reference](#) for more information.

Edit Amazon CodeBuild triggers

You can edit a trigger on a project to schedule a build once every hour, day, or week. You can also edit a trigger to use a custom rule with an Amazon CloudWatch cron expression. For example, using a cron expression, you can schedule a build at a specific time on every weekday. For information about creating a trigger, see [Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers](#).

Topics

- [Edit Amazon CodeBuild triggers \(console\)](#)
- [Edit Amazon CodeBuild triggers programmatically](#)


Edit Amazon CodeBuild triggers (console)

Use the following procedure to edit triggers using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

To edit a trigger


1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.

2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.
3. Choose the link for the build project you want to change, and then choose the **Build triggers** tab.

 **Note**

By default, the 100 most recent build projects are displayed. To view more build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

4. Choose the radio button next to the trigger you want to change, and then choose **Edit**.
5. From the **Frequency** drop-down list, choose the frequency for your trigger. If you want to create a frequency using a cron expression, choose **Custom**.
6. Specify the parameters for the frequency of your trigger. You can enter the first few characters of your selections in the text box to filter drop-down menu items.

 **Note**

Start hours and minutes are zero-based. The start minute is a number between zero and 59. The start hour is a number between zero and 23. For example, a daily trigger that starts every day at 12:15 P.M. has a start hour of 12 and a start minute of 15. A daily trigger that starts every day at midnight has a start hour of zero and a start minute of zero. A daily trigger that starts every day at 11:59 P.M. has a start hour of 23 and a start minute of 59.

Frequency	Required Parameters	Details
Hourly	Start minute	Use the Start minute drop-down menu.
Daily	Start minute Start hour	Use the Start minute drop-down menu. Use the Start hour drop-down menu.

Frequency	Required Parameters	Details
Weekly	Start minute Start hour Start day	<p>Use the Start minute drop-down menu.</p> <p>Use the Start hour drop-down menu.</p> <p>Use the Start day drop-down menu.</p>
Custom	Cron expression	<p>Enter a cron expression in Cron expression. A cron expression has six required fields that are separated by white space. The fields specify a start value for minute, hour, day of month, month, day of week, and year. You can use wildcards to specify a range, additional values, and more. For example, the cron expression <code>0 9 ? * MON-FRI *</code> schedules a build every weekday at 9:00 A.M. For more information, see Cron Expressions in the <i>Amazon CloudWatch Events User Guide</i>.</p>

7. Select **Enable this trigger**.

Note

You can use the Amazon CloudWatch console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/cloudwatch/> to edit source version, timeout, and other options that are not available in Amazon CodeBuild.

Edit Amazon CodeBuild triggers programmatically

CodeBuild uses Amazon EventBridge rules for build triggers. You can use the EventBridge API to programmatically edit the build triggers for your CodeBuild projects. See [Amazon EventBridge API Reference](#) for more information.

View build details in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to view details about builds managed by CodeBuild.

Topics

- [View build details \(console\)](#)
- [View build details \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [View build details \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)
- [Build phase transitions](#)

View build details (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Do one of the following:
 - In the navigation pane, choose **Build history**. In the list of builds, in the **Build run** column, choose the link for the build.
 - In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. In the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the link for the name of the build project. Then, in the list of builds, in the **Build run** column, choose the link for the build.

Note

By default, only the 10 most recent builds or build projects are displayed. To view more builds or build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Builds per page** or **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

View build details (Amazon CLI)

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

Run the **batch-get-builds** command:

```
aws codebuild batch-get-builds --ids ids
```

Replace the following placeholder:

- ***ids***: Required string. One or more build IDs to view details about. To specify more than one build ID, separate each build ID with a space. You can specify up to 100 build IDs. To get a list of build IDs, see the following topics:
 - [View a list of build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
 - [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

For example, if you run this command:

```
aws codebuild batch-get-builds --ids codebuild-demo-project:e9c4f4df-3f43-41d2-ab3a-60fe2EXAMPLE codebuild-demo-project:815e755f-bade-4a7e-80f0-efe51EXAMPLE my-other-project:813bb6c6-891b-426a-9dd7-6d8a3EXAMPLE
```

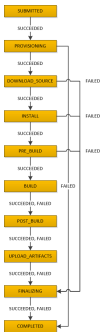
If the command is successful, data similar to that described in [To view summarized build information](#) appears in the output.

View build details (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Build phase transitions

Builds in Amazon CodeBuild proceed in phases:



⚠ Important

The `UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS` phase is always attempted, even if the `BUILD` phase fails.

View a list of build IDs in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to view a list of build IDs for builds managed by CodeBuild.

Topics

- [View a list of build IDs \(console\)](#)
- [View a list of build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [View a list of batch build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [View a list of build IDs \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

View a list of build IDs (console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build history**.

Note

By default, only the 10 most recent builds are displayed. To view more builds, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Builds per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

View a list of build IDs (Amazon CLI)

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

- Run the **list-builds** command:

```
aws codebuild list-builds --sort-order sort-order --next-token next-token
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholders:

- *sort-order*: Optional string used to indicate how to list the build IDs. Valid values include ASCENDING and DESCENDING.
- *next-token*: Optional string. During a previous run, if there were more than 100 items in the list, only the first 100 items are returned, along with a unique string called *next token*. To get the next batch of items in the list, run this command again, adding the next token to the call. To get all of the items in the list, keep running this command with each subsequent next token, until no more next tokens are returned.

For example, if you run this command:

```
aws codebuild list-builds --sort-order ASCENDING
```

A result similar to the following might appear in the output:

```
{
  "nextToken": "4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for brevity...MzY20A==",
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:815e755f-bade-4a7e-80f0-efe51EXAMPLE"
    "codebuild-demo-project:84a7f3d1-d40e-4956-b4cf-7a9d4EXAMPLE"
  ]
}
```

```
... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...  
"codebuild-demo-project:931d0b72-bf6f-4040-a472-5c707EXAMPLE"  
]  
}
```

If you run this command again:

```
aws codebuild list-builds --sort-order ASCENDING --next-token 4AEA6u7J...The full  
token has been omitted for brevity...MzY20A==
```

A result similar to the following might appear in the output:

```
{  
  "ids": [  
    "codebuild-demo-project:49015049-21cf-4b50-9708-df115EXAMPLE",  
    "codebuild-demo-project:543e7206-68a3-46d6-a4da-759abEXAMPLE",  
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...  
    "codebuild-demo-project:c282f198-4582-4b38-bdc0-26f96EXAMPLE"  
  ]  
}
```

View a list of batch build IDs (Amazon CLI)

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

- Run the **list-build-batches** command:

```
aws codebuild list-build-batches --sort-order sort-order --next-token next-token
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholders:

- *sort-order*: Optional string used to indicate how to list the batch build IDs. Valid values include ASCENDING and DESCENDING.
- *next-token*: Optional string. During a previous run, if there were more than 100 items in the list, only the first 100 items are returned, along with a unique string called *next token*. To get the next batch of items in the list, run this command again, adding the next token to

the call. To get all of the items in the list, keep running this command with each subsequent next token, until no more next tokens are returned.

For example, if you run this command:

```
aws codebuild list-build-batches --sort-order ASCENDING
```

A result similar to the following might appear in the output:

```
{
  "nextToken": "4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for brevity...MzY2OA==",
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:815e755f-bade-4a7e-80f0-efe51EXAMPLE"
    "codebuild-demo-project:84a7f3d1-d40e-4956-b4cf-7a9d4EXAMPLE"
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:931d0b72-bf6f-4040-a472-5c707EXAMPLE"
  ]
}
```

If you run this command again:

```
aws codebuild list-build-batches --sort-order ASCENDING --next-token 4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for brevity...MzY2OA==
```

A result similar to the following might appear in the output:

```
{
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:49015049-21cf-4b50-9708-df115EXAMPLE",
    "codebuild-demo-project:543e7206-68a3-46d6-a4da-759abEXAMPLE",
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:c282f198-4582-4b38-bdc0-26f96EXAMPLE"
  ]
}
```

View a list of build IDs (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

View a list of build IDs for a build project in Amazon CodeBuild

You can use the Amazon CodeBuild console, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs to view a list of build IDs for a build project in CodeBuild.

Topics

- [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(console\)](#)
- [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [View a list of batch build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(Amazon SDKs\)](#)

View a list of build IDs for a build project (console)

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**. In the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the build project.

Note

By default, only the most recent 100 builds or build projects are displayed. To view more builds or build projects, choose the gear icon, and then choose a different value for **Builds per page** or **Projects per page** or use the back and forward arrows.

View a list of build IDs for a build project (Amazon CLI)

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

Run the **list-builds-for-project** command, as follows:

```
aws codebuild list-builds-for-project --project-name project-name --sort-order sort-order --next-token next-token
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholders:

- *project-name*: Required string used to indicate the name of the build project to list builds IDs for. To get a list of build projects, see [View a list of build project names \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- *sort-order*: Optional string used to indicate how to list the build IDs. Valid values include ASCENDING and DESCENDING.
- *next-token*: Optional string. During a previous run, if there were more than 100 items in the list, only the first 100 items are returned, along with a unique string called *next token*. To get the next batch of items in the list, run this command again, adding the next token to the call. To get all of the items in the list, keep running this command with each subsequent next token that is returned, until no more next tokens are returned.

For example, if you run this command similar to this:

```
aws codebuild list-builds-for-project --project-name codebuild-demo-project --sort-order ASCENDING
```

A result like the following might appear in the output:

```
{
  "nextToken": "4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for brevity...MzY2OA==",
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:9b175d16-66fd-4e71-93a0-50a08EXAMPLE"
    "codebuild-demo-project:a9d1bd09-18a2-456b-8a36-7d65aEXAMPLE"
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:fe70d102-c04f-421a-9cfa-2dc15EXAMPLE"
  ]
}
```

If you run this command again:

```
aws codebuild list-builds-for-project --project-name codebuild-demo-project --sort-order ASCENDING --next-token 4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for brevity...MzY2OA==
```

You might see a result like the following in the output:

```
{
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:98253670-7a8a-4546-b908-dc890EXAMPLE"
    "codebuild-demo-project:ad5405b2-1ab3-44df-ae2d-fba84EXAMPLE"
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:f721a282-380f-4b08-850a-e0ac1EXAMPLE"
  ]
}
```

View a list of batch build IDs for a build project (Amazon CLI)

For more information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

Run the **list-build-batches-for-project** command, as follows:

```
aws codebuild list-build-batches-for-project --project-name project-name --sort-
order sort-order --next-token next-token
```

In the preceding command, replace the following placeholders:

- ***project-name***: Required string used to indicate the name of the build project to list builds IDs for. To get a list of build projects, see [View a list of build project names \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- ***sort-order***: Optional string used to indicate how to list the build IDs. Valid values include ASCENDING and DESCENDING.
- ***next-token***: Optional string. During a previous run, if there were more than 100 items in the list, only the first 100 items are returned, along with a unique string called *next token*. To get the next batch of items in the list, run this command again, adding the next token to the call. To get all of the items in the list, keep running this command with each subsequent next token that is returned, until no more next tokens are returned.

For example, if you run this command similar to this:

```
aws codebuild list-build-batches-for-project --project-name codebuild-demo-project --
sort-order ASCENDING
```

A result like the following might appear in the output:

```
{
  "nextToken": "4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for brevity...MzY2OA==",
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:9b175d16-66fd-4e71-93a0-50a08EXAMPLE"
    "codebuild-demo-project:a9d1bd09-18a2-456b-8a36-7d65aEXAMPLE"
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:fe70d102-c04f-421a-9cfa-2dc15EXAMPLE"
  ]
}
```

If you run this command again:

```
aws codebuild list-build-batches-for-project --project-name codebuild-demo-project
--sort-order ASCENDING --next-token 4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for
brevity...MzY2OA==
```

You might see a result like the following in the output:

```
{
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:98253670-7a8a-4546-b908-dc890EXAMPLE"
    "codebuild-demo-project:ad5405b2-1ab3-44df-ae2d-fba84EXAMPLE"
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:f721a282-380f-4b08-850a-e0ac1EXAMPLE"
  ]
}
```

View a list of build IDs for a build project (Amazon SDKs)

For more information about using Amazon CodeBuild with the Amazon SDKs, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

Test reports in Amazon CodeBuild

You can create reports in CodeBuild that contain details about tests that are run during builds. You can create tests such as unit tests, configuration tests, and functional tests.

The following test report file formats are supported:

- Cucumber JSON (.json)
- JUnit XML (.xml)
- NUnit XML (.xml)
- NUnit3 XML (.xml)
- TestNG XML (.xml)
- Visual Studio TRX (.trx)
- Visual Studio TRX XML (.xml)

Note

The latest supported version of `cucumber-js` is 7.3.2.


Create your test cases with any test framework that can create report files in one of these formats (for example, Surefire JUnit plugin, TestNG, or Cucumber).

To create a test report, you add a report group name to the buildspec file of a build project with information about your test cases. When you run the build project, the test cases are run and a test report is created. A new test report is created in the report group each time the test cases run. You do not need to create a report group before you run your tests. If you specify a report group name, CodeBuild creates a report group for you when you run your reports. If you want to use a report group that already exists, you specify its ARN in the buildspec file.

You can use a test report to help troubleshoot a problem during a build run. If you have many test reports from multiple builds of a build project, you can use your test reports to view trends and test and failure rates to help you optimize builds.

A report expires 30 days after it was created. You cannot view an expired test report. If you want to keep test reports for more than 30 days, you can export your test results' raw data files to an

Amazon S3 bucket. Exported test files do not expire. Information about the S3 bucket is specified when you create the report group.

 **Note**

The CodeBuild service role specified in the project is used for permissions to upload to the S3 bucket.

Topics

- [Create test reports](#)
- [Create code coverage reports](#)
- [Auto-discover reports in CodeBuild](#)
- [Report groups](#)
- [Test frameworks](#)
- [View test reports](#)
- [Test report permissions](#)
- [Test report statuses](#)

Create test reports

To create a test report, you run a build project that is configured with one to five report groups in its buildspec file. A test report is created during the run. It contains the results of the test cases that are specified for the report groups. A new test report is generated for each subsequent build that uses the same buildspec file.

To create a test report

1. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
2. Configure the buildspec file of your project with test report informaton:
 - a. Add a `reports` section and specify either the ARN of an existing report group, or the name of a report group.

If you specify an ARN, CodeBuild uses that report group.

If you specify a name, CodeBuild creates a report group for you using your project name, and the name you specified, in the format `<project-name>-<report-group-name>`. If the named report group already exists, CodeBuild uses that report group.

- b. Under the report group, specify the location of the files that contain the test results. If you use more than one report group, specify test result file locations for each one. A new test report is created each time your build project runs. For more information, see [Specify test files](#).
- c. In the commands section of the `build` or `post_build` sequence, specify the commands that run the tests cases you specified for your report groups. For more information, see [Specify test commands](#).

The following is an example of a `buildspec` `reports` section:

```
reports:
  php-reports:
    files:
      - "reports/php/*.xml"
    file-format: "JUNITXML"
  nunit-reports:
    files:
      - "reports/nunit/*.xml"
    file-format: "NUNITXML"
```

3. Run a build of the build project. For more information, see [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#).
4. When the build is complete, choose the new build run from **Build history** on your project page. Choose **Reports** to view the test report. For more information, see [View test reports for a build](#).

Create code coverage reports

CodeBuild allows you to generate code coverage reports for your tests. The following code coverage reports are provided:

Line coverage

Line coverage measures how many statements your tests cover. A statement is a single instruction, not including comments or conditionals.

$$\text{line coverage} = (\text{total lines covered}) / (\text{total number of lines})$$

Branch coverage

Branch coverage measures how many branches your tests cover out of every possible branch of a control structure, such as an `if` or `case` statement.

$$\text{branch coverage} = (\text{total branches covered}) / (\text{total number of branches})$$

The following code coverage report file formats are supported:

- JaCoCo XML
- SimpleCov JSON¹
- Clover XML
- Cobertura XML
- LCOV INFO

¹ CodeBuild accepts JSON code coverage reports generated by [simplecov](#), not [simplecov-json](#).

Create a code coverage report

To create a code coverage report, you run a build project that is configured with at least one code coverage report group in its buildspec file. CodeBuild will interpret the code coverage results and provide a code coverage report for the run. A new test report is generated for each subsequent build that uses the same buildspec file.

To create a test report

1. Create a build project. For information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
2. Configure the buildspec file of your project with test report information:
 - a. Add a `reports:` section and specify the name for your report group. CodeBuild creates a report group for you using your project name and the name you specified in the format `project-name-report-group-name-in-buildspec`. If you already have a report

group you want to use, specify its ARN. If you use the name instead of the ARN, CodeBuild creates a new report group. For more information, see [Reports syntax in the buildspec file](#).

- b. Under the report group, specify the location of the files that contain the code coverage results. If you use more than one report group, specify result file locations for each report group. A new code coverage report is created each time your build project runs. For more information, see [Specify test files](#).

This is an example that generates a code coverage report for a JaCoCo XML results file located in `test-results/jacoco-coverage-report.xml`.

```
reports:
  jacoco-report:
    files:
      - 'test-results/jacoco-coverage-report.xml'
    file-format: 'JACOCOXML'
```

- c. In the `commands` section of the `build` or `post_build` sequence, specify the commands that run the code coverage analysis. For more information, see [Specify test commands](#).
3. Run a build of the build project. For more information, see [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#).
4. When the build is complete, choose the new build run from **Build history** on your project page. Choose **Reports** to view the code coverage report. For more information, see [View test reports for a build](#).

Auto-discover reports in CodeBuild

With auto-discovery, CodeBuild searches through all your build files after the build phase has completed, searches for any supported report file types, and automatically creates new test and code coverage report groups and reports. For any discovered report types, CodeBuild creates new report groups with the following pattern:

```
<project-name>-<report-file-format>-AutoDiscovered
```

Note

If the discovered report files have the same format type, they will be placed in to the same report group or report.

Report auto-discover is configured by your project environment variables:

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_AUTO_DISCOVER

This variable determines whether report auto-discover is disabled during the build. By default, report auto-discover is enabled for all builds. To disable this feature, set `CODEBUILD_CONFIG_AUTO_DISCOVER` to `false`.

CODEBUILD_CONFIG_AUTO_DISCOVER_DIR

(Optional) This variable determines where CodeBuild searches for potential report files. Note that by default, CodeBuild searches in `**/*` by default.

These environment variables can be modified during the build phase. For example, if you only want to enable report auto-discover for builds on the `main` git branch, you can check the git branch during the build process and set `CODEBUILD_CONFIG_AUTO_DISCOVER` to `false` if the build is not on the `main` branch. Report auto-discover can be disabled using the console or using project environment variables.

Topics

- [Configure report auto-discover using the console](#)
- [Configure report auto-discover using project environment variables](#)

Configure report auto-discover using the console

Use the following procedure to configure report auto-discovery using the console.

To configure report auto-discover using the console

1. Create a build project or choose a build project to edit. For information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#) or [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
2. In **Environment**, select **Additional configuration**.
3. To disable report auto-discover, in **Report auto-discover**, select **Disable report auto-discover**.
4. (Optional) In **Auto-discover directory - optional**, enter a directory pattern for CodeBuild to search for supported report format files. Note that CodeBuild searches in `**/*` by default.

Configure report auto-discover using project environment variables

Use the following procedure to configure report auto-discovery using project environment variables.

To configure report auto-discover using project environment variables

1. Create a build project or choose a build project to edit. For information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#) or [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
2. In **Environment variables**, do the following:
 - a. To disable report auto-discover, for **Name**, enter **CODEBUILD_CONFIG_AUTO_DISCOVER** and for **Value**, enter **false**. This disables report auto-discover.
 - b. (Optional) For **Name**, enter **CODEBUILD_CONFIG_AUTO_DISCOVER_DIR** and for **Value**, enter the directory where CodeBuild should search for supported report format files. For example, `output/*xml` searches for `.xml` files in the output directory

Report groups

A *report group* contains test reports and specifies shared settings. You use the buildspec file to specify the test cases to run and the commands to run them when it builds. For each report group configured in a build project, a run of the build project creates a test report. Multiple runs of a build project configured with a report group create multiple test reports in that report group, each with results of the same test cases specified for that report group.

The test cases are specified for a report group in the buildspec file of a build project. You can specify up to five report groups in one build project. When you run a build, all the test cases run. A new test report is created with the results of each test case specified for a report group. Each time you run a new build, the test cases run and a new test report is created with the new test results.

Report groups can be used in more than one build project. All test reports created with one report group share the same configuration, such as its export option and permissions, even if the test reports are created using different build projects. Test reports created with one report group in multiple build projects can contain the results from running different sets of test cases (one set of test cases for each build project). This is because you can specify different test case files for the report group in each project's buildspec file. You can also change the test case files for a report group in a build project by editing its buildspec file. Subsequent build runs create new test reports that contain the results of the test case files in the updated buildspec.

Topics

- [Create a report group](#)
- [Report group naming](#)
- [Share report groups](#)
- [Specify test files](#)
- [Specify test commands](#)
- [Tag a report group in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Update a report group](#)

Create a report group

You can use the CodeBuild console, the Amazon CLI, or a buildspec file to create a report group. Your IAM role must have the permissions required to create a report group. For more information, see [Test report permissions](#).

Topics

- [Create a report group \(buildspec\)](#)
- [Create a report group \(console\)](#)
- [Create a report group \(CLI\)](#)
- [Create a report group \(Amazon CloudFormation\)](#)

Create a report group (buildspec)

A report group created using the buildspec does not export raw test result files. You can view your report group and specify export settings. For more information, see [Update a report group](#).

To create a report group using a buildspec file

1. Choose a report group name that is not associated with a report group in your Amazon account.
2. Configure the `reports` section of the buildspec file with this name. In this example, the report group name is `new-report-group` and the use test cases are created with the JUnit framework:

```
reports:
```



```
new-report-group: #surefire junit reports
  files:
    - '**/*'
  base-directory: 'surefire/target/surefire-reports'
```

The report group name can also be specified by using environment variables in the buildspec:

```
version: 0.2
env:
  variables:
    REPORT_GROUP_NAME: "new-report-group"
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - ...
...
reports:
  $REPORT_GROUP_NAME:
    files:
      - '**/*'
    base-directory: 'surefire/target/surefire-reports'
```

For more information, see [Specify test files](#) and [Reports syntax in the buildspec file](#).

3. In the commands section, specify the command to run your tests. For more information, see [Specify test commands](#).
4. Run the build. When the build is complete, a new report group is created with a name that uses the format `project-name-report-group-name`. For more information, see [Report group naming](#).

Create a report group (console)


Use the following procedure to create a report group using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

To create a report group

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Report groups**.

3. Choose **Create report group**.
4. For **Report group name**, enter a name for your report group.
5. (Optional) For **Tags**, enter the name and value of any tags that you want supporting Amazon services to use. Use **Add row** to add a tag. You can add up to 50 tags.
6. If you want to upload the raw data of your test report results to an Amazon S3 bucket:
 - a. Select **Export to Amazon S3**.
 - b. For **S3 bucket name**, enter the name of the S3 bucket.
 - c. (Optional) For **S3 bucket owner**, enter the Amazon account identifier of the account that owns the S3 bucket. This allows report data to be exported to an Amazon S3 bucket that is owned by an account other than the account running the build.
 - d. For **Path prefix**, enter the path in your S3 bucket where you want to upload your test results.
 - e. Select **Compress test result data in a zip file** to compress your raw test result data files.
 - f. Expand **Additional configuration** to display encryption options. Choose one of the following:
 - **Default Amazon managed key** to use a Amazon managed key for Amazon S3. For more information, see [Customer managed CMKs](#) in the *Amazon Key Management Service User Guide*. This is the default encryption option.
 - **Choose a custom key** to use a customer managed key that you create and configure. For **Amazon KMS encryption key**, enter the ARN of your encryption key. Its format is `arn:aws:kms:<region-id>:<aws-account-id>:key/<key-id>` . For more information, see [Creating KMS keys](#) in the *Amazon Key Management Service User Guide*.
 - **Disable artifact encryption** to disable encryption. You might choose this if you want to share your test results, or publish them to a static website. (A dynamic website can run code to decrypt test results.)

For more information about encryption of data at rest, see [Data encryption](#).

 **Note**

The CodeBuild service role specified in the project is used for permissions to upload to the S3 bucket.

7. Choose **Create report group**.

Create a report group (CLI)

Use the following procedure to create a report group using the Amazon CLI.

To create a report group

1. Create a file named `CreateReportGroup.json`.
2. Depending on your requirements, copy one of the following JSON code snippets into `CreateReportGroup.json`:
 - Use the following JSON to specify that your test report group exports raw test result files to an Amazon S3 bucket.

```
{
  "name": "<report-name>",
  "type": "TEST",
  "exportConfig": {
    "exportConfigType": "S3",
    "s3Destination": {
      "bucket": "<bucket-name>",
      "bucketOwner": "<bucket-owner>",
      "path": "<path>",
      "packaging": "NONE | ZIP",
      "encryptionDisabled": "false",
      "encryptionKey": "<your-key>"
    },
    "tags": [
      {
        "key": "tag-key",
        "value": "tag-value"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

- Replace *<bucket-name>* with your Amazon S3 bucket name and *<path>* with the path in your bucket to where you want to export the files.

- If you want to compress the exported files, for packaging, specify ZIP. Otherwise, specify NONE.
- `bucketOwner` is optional and is only required if the Amazon S3 bucket is owned by an account other than the account running the build.
- Use `encryptionDisabled` to specify whether to encrypt the exported files. If you encrypt the exported files, enter your customer managed key. For more information, see [Update a report group](#).
- Use the following JSON to specify that your test report does not export raw test files:

```
{
  "name": "<report-name>",
  "type": "TEST",
  "exportConfig": {
    "exportConfigType": "NO_EXPORT"
  }
}
```

Note

The CodeBuild service role specified in the project is used for permissions to upload to the S3 bucket.

3. Run the following command:

```
aws codebuild create-report-group --cli-input-json file://
CreateReportGroupInput.json
```

Create a report group (Amazon CloudFormation)

Use the following instructions to create a report group using the Amazon CloudFormation template

To create a report group using the Amazon CloudFormation template

You can use an Amazon CloudFormation template file to create and provision a report group. For more information, see [Amazon CloudFormation User Guide](#).

The following Amazon CloudFormation YAML template creates a report group that does not export raw test result files.

```
Resources:
  CodeBuildReportGroup:
    Type: AWS::CodeBuild::ReportGroup
    Properties:
      Name: my-report-group-name
      Type: TEST
      ExportConfig:
        ExportConfigType: NO_EXPORT
```

The following Amazon CloudFormation YAML template creates a report group that exports raw test result files to an Amazon S3 bucket.

```
Resources:
  CodeBuildReportGroup:
    Type: AWS::CodeBuild::ReportGroup
    Properties:
      Name: my-report-group-name
      Type: TEST
      ExportConfig:
        ExportConfigType: S3
        S3Destination:
          Bucket: amzn-s3-demo-bucket
          Path: path-to-folder-for-exported-files
          Packaging: ZIP
          EncryptionKey: my-KMS-encryption-key
          EncryptionDisabled: false
```

Note

The CodeBuild service role specified in the project is used for permissions to upload to the S3 bucket.

Report group naming

When you use the Amazon CLI or the Amazon CodeBuild console to create a report group, you specify a name for the report group. If you use the buildspec to create a new report group, it is named using the format *project-name-report-group-name-specified-in-buildspec*. All

reports created by running builds of that build project belong to the new report group that has the new name.

If you do not want CodeBuild to create a new report group, specify the ARN of the report group in a build project's `buildspec` file. You can specify a report group's ARN in multiple build projects. After each build project runs, the report group contains test reports created by each build project.

For example, if you create one report group with the name `my-report-group`, and then use its name in two different build projects named `my-project-1` and `my-project-2` and create a build of both projects, two new report groups are created. The result is three report groups with the following names:

- `my-report-group`: Does not have any test reports.
- `my-project-1-my-report-group`: Contains reports with results of tests run by the build project named `my-project-1`.
- `my-project-2-my-report-group`: Contains reports with results of tests run by the build project named `my-project-2`.

If you use the ARN of the report group named `my-report-group` in both projects, and then run builds of each project, you still have one report group (`my-report-group`). That report group contains test reports with results of tests run by both build projects.

If you choose a report group name that doesn't belong to a report group in your Amazon account, and then use that name for a report group in a `buildspec` file and run a build of its build project, a new report group is created. The format of name of the new report group is *project-name-new-group-name*. For example, if there is not a report group in your Amazon account with the name `new-report-group`, and specify it in a build project called `test-project`, a build run creates a new report group with the name `test-project-new-report-group`.

Share report groups

Report group sharing allows multiple Amazon accounts or users to view a report group, its unexpired reports, and the test results of its reports. In this model, the account that owns the report group (owner) shares a report group with other accounts (consumers). A consumer cannot edit a report group. A report expires 30 days after it is created.

Topics

- [Share a report group](#)

- [Related services](#)
- [Access report groups shared with you](#)
- [Unshare a shared report group](#)
- [Identify a shared report group](#)
- [Shared report group permissions](#)

Share a report group

When you share a report group, the consumer is granted read-only access to the report group and its reports. The consumer can use the Amazon CLI to view the report group, its reports, and the test case results for each report. The consumer cannot:

- View a shared report group or its reports in the CodeBuild console.
- Edit a shared report group.
- Use the ARN of the shared report group in a project to run a report. A project build that specifies a shared report group fails.

You can use the CodeBuild console to add a report group to an existing resource share. If you want to add the report group to a new resource share, you must first create it in the [Amazon RAM console](#).

To share a report group with organizational units or an entire organization, you must enable sharing with Amazon Organizations. For more information, see [Enable sharing with Amazon Organizations](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

You can use the CodeBuild console, Amazon RAM console, or Amazon CLI to share report groups that you own.

Prerequisite

To share a report group, your Amazon account must own it. You cannot share a report group that has been shared with you.

To share a report group that you own (CodeBuild console)

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.

2. In the navigation pane, choose **Report groups**.
3. Choose the project you want to share, and then choose **Share**. For more information, see [Create a resource share](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

To share report groups that you own (Amazon RAM console)

See [Creating a resource share](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

To share report groups that you own (Amazon RAM command)

Use the [create-resource-share](#) command.

To share a report group that you own (CodeBuild command)

Use the [put-resource-policy](#) command:

1. Create a file named `policy.json` and copy the following into it.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "AWS": "consumer-aws-account-id-or-user"
      },
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:BatchGetReportGroups",
        "codebuild:BatchGetReports",
        "codebuild:ListReportsForReportGroup",
        "codebuild:DescribeTestCases"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn-of-report-group-to-share"
    }
  ]
}
```

2. Update `policy.json` with the report group ARN and identifiers to share it with. The following example grants read-only access to the report group with the ARN `arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:report-group/my-report-group` to Alice and the root user for the Amazon account identified by 123456789012.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
```



```
"Statement": [{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Principal": {
    "AWS": [
      "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:user/Alice",
      "123456789012"
    ]
  },
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:BatchGetReportGroups",
    "codebuild:BatchGetReports",
    "codebuild:ListReportsForReportGroup",
    "codebuild:DescribeTestCases"],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:report-group/my-report-
group"
}]
}
```

3. Run the following command.

```
aws codebuild put-resource-policy --resource-arn report-group-arn --policy file://
policy.json
```

Related services

Report group sharing integrates with Amazon Resource Access Manager (Amazon RAM), a service that makes it possible for you to share your Amazon resources with any Amazon account or through Amazon Organizations. With Amazon RAM, you share resources that you own by creating a *resource share* that specifies the resources and the consumers to share them with. Consumers can be individual Amazon accounts, organizational units in Amazon Organizations, or an entire organization in Amazon Organizations.

For more information, see the [Amazon RAM User Guide](#).

Access report groups shared with you

To access a shared report group, a consumer's IAM role requires the `BatchGetReportGroups` permission. You can attach the following policy to their IAM role:

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
```

```
"Resource": [
  "*"
],
"Action": [
  "codebuild:BatchGetReportGroups"
]
}
```

For more information, see [Using identity-based policies for Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Unshare a shared report group

An unshared report group, including its reports and their test case results, can be accessed only by its owner. If you unshare a report group, any Amazon account or user you previously shared it with cannot access the report group, its reports, or the results of test cases in the reports.

To unshare a shared report group that you own, you must remove it from the resource share. You can use the Amazon RAM console or Amazon CLI to do this.

To unshare a shared report group that you own (Amazon RAM console)

See [Updating a resource share](#) in the *Amazon RAM User Guide*.

To unshare a shared report group that you own (Amazon RAM command)

Use the [disassociate-resource-share](#) command.

To unshare report group that you own CodeBuild command)

Run the [delete-resource-policy](#) command and specify the ARN of the report group you want to unshare:

```
aws codebuild delete-resource-policy --resource-arn report-group-arn
```

Identify a shared report group

Owners and consumers can use the Amazon CLI to identify shared report groups.

To identify and get information about a shared report group and its reports, use the following commands:

- To see the ARNs of report groups shared with you, run [list-shared-report-groups](#):

```
aws codebuild list-shared-report-groups
```

- To see the ARNs of the reports in a report group, run [list-reports-for-report-group](#) using the report group ARN:

```
aws codebuild list-reports-for-report-group --report-group-arn report-group-arn
```

- To see information about test cases in a report, run [describe-test-cases](#) using the report ARN:

```
aws codebuild describe-test-cases --report-arn report-arn
```

The output looks like the following:

```
{
  "testCases": [
    {
      "status": "FAILED",
      "name": "Test case 1",
      "expired": 1575916770.0,
      "reportArn": "report-arn",
      "prefix": "Cucumber tests for agent",
      "message": "A test message",
      "durationInNanoSeconds": 1540540,
      "testRawDataPath": "path-to-output-report-files"
    },
    {
      "status": "SUCCEEDED",
      "name": "Test case 2",
      "expired": 1575916770.0,
      "reportArn": "report-arn",
      "prefix": "Cucumber tests for agent",
      "message": "A test message",
      "durationInNanoSeconds": 1540540,
      "testRawDataPath": "path-to-output-report-files"
    }
  ]
}
```

Shared report group permissions

Permissions for owners

A report group owner can edit the report group and specify it in a project to run reports.

Permissions for consumers

A report group consumer can view a report group, its reports, and the test case results for its reports. A consumer cannot edit a report group or its reports, and cannot use it to create reports.

Specify test files

You specify the test result files and their location for each report group in the `reports` section of your build project's `buildspec` file. For more information, see [Reports syntax in the buildspec file](#).

The following is a sample `reports` section that specifies two report groups for a build project. One is specified with its ARN, the other with a name. The `files` section specifies the files that contain the test case results. The optional `base-directory` section specifies the directory where the test case files are located. The optional `discard-paths` section specifies whether paths to test result files uploaded to an Amazon S3 bucket are discarded.

```
reports:
  arn:aws:codebuild:your-region:your-aws-account-id:report-group/report-group-name-1:
#surefire junit reports
  files:
    - '**/*'
  base-directory: 'surefire/target/surefire-reports'
  discard-paths: false

sampleReportGroup: #Cucumber reports from json plugin
  files:
    - 'cucumber-json/target/cucumber-json-report.json'
  file-format: CUCUMBERJSON #Type of the report, defaults to JUNITXML
```

Specify test commands

You specify the commands that run your test cases in the `commands` section of your `buildspec` file. These commands run the test cases specified for your report groups in the `reports` section of your `buildspec` file. The following is a sample `commands` section that includes commands to run the tests in test files:

commands:

```
- echo Running tests for surefire junit
- mvn test -f surefire/pom.xml -fn
- echo
- echo Running tests for cucumber with json plugin
- mvn test -Dcucumber.options="--plugin json:target/cucumber-json-report.json" -f
cucumber-json/pom.xml -fn
```

For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).

Tag a report group in Amazon CodeBuild

A *tag* is a custom attribute label that you or Amazon assigns to an Amazon resource. Each Amazon tag has two parts:

- A *tag key* (for example, `CostCenter`, `Environment`, `Project`, or `Secret`). Tag keys are case sensitive.
- An optional field known as a *tag value* (for example, `111122223333`, `Production`, or a team name). Omitting the tag value is the same as using an empty string. Like tag keys, tag values are case sensitive.

Together these are known as key-value pairs. For limits on the number of tags you can have on a report group and restrictions on tag keys and values, see [Tags](#).

Tags help you identify and organize your Amazon resources. Many Amazon services support tagging, so you can assign the same tag to resources from different services to indicate that the resources are related. For example, you can assign the same tag to a CodeBuild report group that you assign to an Amazon S3 bucket. For more information about using tags, see the [Tagging best practices](#) whitepaper.

In CodeBuild, the primary resources are the report group and the project. You can use the CodeBuild console, the Amazon CLI, CodeBuild APIs, or Amazon SDKs to add, manage, and remove tags for a report group. In addition to identifying, organizing, and tracking your report group with tags, you can use tags in IAM policies to help control who can view and interact with your report group. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

Topics

- [Add tags to a report group](#)
- [View tags for a report group](#)
- [Edit tags for a report group](#)
- [Remove tags from a report group](#)

Add tags to a report group

Adding tags to a report group can help you identify and organize your Amazon resources and manage access to them. First, you add one or more tags (key-value pairs) to a report group. Keep in mind that there are limits on the number of tags you can have on a report group. There are restrictions on the characters you can use in the key and value fields. For more information, see [Tags](#). After you have tags, you can create IAM policies to manage access to the report group based on these tags. You can use the CodeBuild console or the Amazon CLI to add tags to a report group.

Important

Adding tags to a report group can impact access to that report group. Before you add a tag to a report group, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use tags to control access to resources such as report groups. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

For more information about adding tags to a report group when you create it, see [Create a report group \(console\)](#).

Topics

- [Add a tag to a report group \(console\)](#)
- [Add a tag to a report group \(Amazon CLI\)](#)

Add a tag to a report group (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to add one or more tags to a CodeBuild report group.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Report groups**, choose the name of the report group where you want to add tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.

4. If no tags have been added to the report group, choose **Add tag**. You can also choose **Edit**, and then choose **Add tag**.
5. In **Key**, enter a name for the tag. You can add an optional value for the tag in **Value**.
6. (Optional) To add another tag, choose **Add tag** again.
7. When you have finished adding tags, choose **Submit**.

Add a tag to a report group (Amazon CLI)

To add a tag to a report group when you create it, see [Create a report group \(CLI\)](#). In `CreateReportGroup.json`, add your tags.

To add tags to an existing report group, see [Update a report group \(CLI\)](#) and add your tags in `UpdateReportGroupInput.json`.

In these steps, we assume that you have already installed a recent version of the Amazon CLI or updated to the current version. For more information, see [Installing the Amazon Command Line Interface](#).

View tags for a report group

Tags can help you identify and organize your Amazon resources and manage access to them. For more information about using tags, see the [Tagging best practices](#) whitepaper. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Deny or allow actions on report groups based on resource tags](#).

View tags for a report group (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to view the tags associated with a CodeBuild report group.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Report groups**, choose the name of the report group where you want to view tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.

View tags for a report group (Amazon CLI)

Follow these steps to use the Amazon CLI to view the Amazon tags for a report group. If no tags have been added, the returned tags list is empty.

1. Use the console or the Amazon CLI to locate the ARN of your report group. Make a note of it.

Amazon CLI

Run the following command.

```
aws list-report-groups
```

This command returns JSON-formatted information similar to the following:

```
{
  "reportGroups": [
    "arn:aws:codebuild:region:123456789012:report-group/report-group-1",
    "arn:aws:codebuild:region:123456789012:report-group/report-group-2",
    "arn:aws:codebuild:region:123456789012:report-group/report-group-3"
  ]
}
```

A report group ARN ends with its name, which you can use to identify the ARN for your report group.

Console

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
 2. In **Report groups**, choose the name of your report group with the tags you want to view.
 3. In **Configuration** locate your report group's ARN.
2. Run the following command. Use the ARN you made a note of for the `--report-group-arns` parameter.

```
aws codebuild batch-get-report-groups --report-group-arns
arn:aws:codebuild:region:123456789012:report-group/report-group-name
```

If successful, this command returns JSON-formatted information that contains a `tags` section similar to the following:

```
{
  ...
  "tags": {
    "Status": "Secret",
    "Project": "TestBuild"
  }
}
```



```
    }  
    ...  
}
```

Edit tags for a report group

You can change the value for a tag associated with a report group. You can also change the name of the key, which is equivalent to removing the current tag and adding a different one with the new name and the same value as the other key. Keep in mind that there are restrictions on the characters you can use in the key and value fields. For more information, see [Tags](#).

Important

Editing tags for a report group can impact access to that report group. Before you edit the name (key) or value of a tag for a report group, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use the key or value for a tag to control access to resources such as report groups. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Deny or allow actions on report groups based on resource tags](#).

Edit a tag for a report group (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to edit the tags associated with a CodeBuild report group.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Report groups**, choose the name of the report group where you want to edit tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.
4. Choose **Edit**.
5. Do one of the following:
 - To change the tag, enter a new name in **Key**. Changing the name of the tag is the equivalent of removing a tag and adding a new tag with the new key name.
 - To change the value of a tag, enter a new value. If you want to change the value to nothing, delete the current value and leave the field blank.
6. When you have finished editing tags, choose **Submit**.

Edit tags for a report group (Amazon CLI)

To add, change, or delete tags from a report group, see [Update a report group \(CLI\)](#). Update the tags in `UpdateReportGroupInput.json`.

Remove tags from a report group

You can remove one or more tags associated with a report group. Removing a tag does not delete the tag from other Amazon resources that are associated with that tag.

Important

Removing tags for a report group can impact access to that report group. Before you remove a tag from a report group, make sure to review any IAM policies that might use the key or value for a tag to control access to resources such as report groups. For examples of tag-based access policies, see [Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

Remove a tag from a report group (console)

You can use the CodeBuild console to remove the association between a tag and a CodeBuild report group.

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In **Report groups**, choose the name of the report group where you want to remove tags.
3. In the navigation pane, choose **Settings**.
4. Choose **Edit**.
5. Find the tag you want to remove, and then choose **Remove tag**.
6. When you have finished removing tags, choose **Submit**.

Remove a tag from a report group (Amazon CLI)

Follow these steps to use the Amazon CLI to remove a tag from a CodeBuild report group. Removing a tag does not delete it, but simply removes the association between the tag and the report group.

Note

If you delete a CodeBuild report group, all tag associations are removed from the deleted report group. You do not have to remove tags before you delete a report group.

To delete one or more tags from a report group, see [Edit tags for a report group \(Amazon CLI\)](#). Update the tags section in the JSON-formatted data with an updated list of tags that does not contain the ones you want to delete. If you want to delete all tags, update the tags section to:

```
"tags: []"
```

Update a report group

When you update a report group, you can specify information about whether to export the raw test result data to files in an Amazon S3 bucket. If you choose to export to an S3 bucket, you can specify the following for your report group:

- Whether the raw test results files are compressed in a ZIP file.
- Whether the raw test result files are encrypted. You can specify encryption with one of the following:
 - An Amazon managed key for Amazon S3.
 - A customer managed key that you create and configure.

For more information, see [Data encryption](#).

If you use the Amazon CLI to update a report group, you can also update or add tags. For more information, see [Tag a report group in Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Note

The CodeBuild service role specified in the project is used for permissions to upload to the S3 bucket.

Topics

- [Update a report group \(console\)](#)
- [Update a report group \(CLI\)](#)

Update a report group (console)

Use the following procedure to update a report group using the Amazon Web Services Management Console.

To update a report group

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Report groups**.
3. Choose the report group you want to update.
4. Choose **Edit**.
5. Select or clear **Backup to Amazon S3**. If you selected this option, specify your export settings:
 - a. For **S3 bucket name**, enter the name of the S3 bucket.
 - b. For **Path prefix**, enter the path in your S3 bucket where you want to upload your test results.
 - c. Select **Compress test result data in a zip file** to compress your raw test result data files.
 - d. Expand **Additional configuration** to display encryption options. Choose one of the following:
 - **Default Amazon managed key** to use a Amazon managed key for Amazon S3. For more information, see [Customer managed CMKs](#) in the *Amazon Key Management Service User Guide*. This is the default encryption option.
 - **Choose a custom key** to use a customer managed key that you create and configure. For **Amazon KMS encryption key**, enter the ARN of your encryption key. Its format is `arn:aws:kms:<region-id>:<aws-account-id>:key/<key-id>` . For more information, see [Creating KMS keys](#) in the *Amazon Key Management Service User Guide*.
 - **Disable artifact encryption** to disable encryption. You might choose this if you want to share your test results, or publish them to a static website. (A dynamic website can run code to decrypt test results.)

Update a report group (CLI)

Use the following procedure to update a report group using the Amazon CLI.

To update a report group

1. Create a file named `UpdateReportGroupInput.json`.
2. Copy the following into `UpdateReportGroupInput.json`:

```
{
  "arn": "",
  "exportConfig": {
    "exportConfigType": "S3",
    "s3Destination": {
      "bucket": "bucket-name",
      "path": "path",
      "packaging": "NONE | ZIP",
      "encryptionDisabled": "false",
      "encryptionKey": "your-key"
    }
  },
  "tags": [
    {
      "key": "tag-key",
      "value": "tag-value"
    }
  ]
}
```

3. Enter the ARN of your report group in the `arn` line (for example, `"arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region:123456789012:report-group/report-group-1"`).
4. Update `UpdateReportGroupInput.json` with the updates you want to apply to your report group.
 - If you want to update your report group to export raw test result files to an S3 bucket, update the `exportConfig` section. Replace `bucket-name` with your S3 bucket name and `path` with the path in your S3 bucket that you want to export the files to. If you want to compress the exported files, for `packaging`, specify `ZIP`. Otherwise, specify `NONE`. Use `encryptionDisabled` to specify whether to encrypt the exported files. If you encrypt the exported files, enter your customer managed key.

- If you want to update your report group so that it does not export raw test result files to an S3 bucket, update the `exportConfig` section with the following JSON:

```
{
  "exportConfig": {
    "exportConfigType": "NO_EXPORT"
  }
}
```

- If you want to update the report group's tags, update the `tags` section. You can change, add, or remove tags. If you want to remove all tags, update it with the following JSON:

```
"tags": []
```

5. Run the following command:

```
aws codebuild update-report-group \
--cli-input-json file://UpdateReportGroupInput.json
```

Test frameworks

The topics in this section demonstrate how to set up test reporting in Amazon CodeBuild for various test frameworks.

Topics

- [Set up test reporting with Jasmine](#)
- [Set up test reporting with Jest](#)
- [Set up test reporting with pytest](#)
- [Set up test reporting with RSpec](#)

Set up test reporting with Jasmine

The following procedure demonstrates how to set up test reporting in Amazon CodeBuild with the [JasmineBDD testing framework](#).

The procedure requires the following prerequisites:

- You have an existing CodeBuild project.

- Your project is a Node.js project that is set up to use the Jasmine testing framework.

Add the [jasmine-reporters](#) package to the `devDependencies` section of your project's `package.json` file. This package has a collection of JavaScript reporter classes that can be used with Jasmine.

```
npm install --save-dev jasmine-reporters
```

If it's not already present, add the test script to your project's `package.json` file. The test script ensures that Jasmine is called when **npm test** is run.

```
{
  "scripts": {
    "test": "npx jasmine"
  }
}
```

CodeBuild supports the following Jasmine test reporters:

JUnitXmlReporter

Used to generate reports in the `JUnitXml` format.

NUnitXmlReporter

Used to generate reports in the `NUnitXml` format.

A Node.js project with Jasmine will, by default, have a `spec` sub-directory, which contains the Jasmine configuration and test scripts.

To configure Jasmine to generate reports in the `JUnitXML` format, instantiate the `JUnitXmlReporter` reporter by adding the following code to your tests.

```
var reporters = require('jasmine-reporters');

var junitReporter = new reporters.JUnitXmlReporter({
  savePath: <test report directory>,
  filePrefix: <report filename>,
  consolidateAll: true
});
```

```
});  
  
jasmine.getEnv().addReporter(junitReporter);
```

To configure Jasmine to generate reports in the NunitXML format, instantiate the `NUnitXmlReporter` reporter by adding the following code to your tests.

```
var reporters = require('jasmine-reporters');  
  
var nunitReporter = new reporters.NUnitXmlReporter({  
  savePath: <test report directory>,  
  filePrefix: <report filename>,  
  consolidateAll: true  
});  
  
jasmine.getEnv().addReporter(nunitReporter)
```

The test reports are exported to the file specified by *<test report directory>/<report filename>*.

In your `buildspec.yml` file, add/update the following sections.

```
version: 0.2  
  
phases:  
  pre_build:  
    commands:  
      - npm install  
  build:  
    commands:  
      - npm build  
      - npm test  
  
reports:  
  jasmine_reports:  
    files:  
      - <report filename>  
    file-format: JUNITXML  
    base-directory: <test report directory>
```

If you are using the the NunitXml report format, change the `file-format` value to the following.


```
file-format: NUNITXML
```

Set up test reporting with Jest

The following procedure demonstrates how to set up test reporting in Amazon CodeBuild with the [Jest testing framework](#).

The procedure requires the following prerequisites:

- You have an existing CodeBuild project.
- Your project is a Node.js project that is set up to use the Jest testing framework.

Add the [jest-junit](#) package to the `devDependencies` section of your project's `package.json` file. CodeBuild uses this package to generate reports in the `JUnitXml` format.

```
npm install --save-dev jest-junit
```

If it's not already present, add the `test` script to your project's `package.json` file. The `test` script ensures that Jest is called when `npm test` is run.

```
{
  "scripts": {
    "test": "jest"
  }
}
```

Configure Jest to use the `JUnitXml` reporter by adding the following to your Jest configuration file. If your project does not have a Jest configuration file, create a file named `jest.config.js` in the root of your project and add the following. The test reports are exported to the file specified by *<test report directory>/<report filename>*.

```
module.exports = {
  reporters: [
    'default',
    [ 'jest-junit', {
      outputDirectory: <test report directory>,
      outputName: <report filename>,
    } ]
  ]
}
```

```
]
};
```

In your `buildspec.yml` file, add/update the following sections.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  pre_build:
    commands:
      - npm install
  build:
    commands:
      - npm build
      - npm test

reports:
  jest_reports:
    files:
      - <report filename>
    file-format: JUNITXML
    base-directory: <test report directory>
```

Set up test reporting with pytest

The following procedure demonstrates how to set up test reporting in Amazon CodeBuild with the [pytest testing framework](#).

The procedure requires the following prerequisites:

- You have an existing CodeBuild project.
- Your project is a Python project that is set up to use the pytest testing framework.

Add the following entry to either the `build` or `post_build` phase of your `buildspec.yml` file. This code automatically discovers tests in the current directory and exports the test reports to the file specified by *<test report directory>/<report filename>*. The report uses the JunitXml format.

```
- python -m pytest --junitxml=<test report directory>/<report filename>
```

In your `buildspec.yml` file, add/update the following sections.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      python: 3.7
    commands:
      - pip3 install pytest
  build:
    commands:
      - python -m pytest --junitxml=<test report directory>/<report filename>

reports:
  pytest_reports:
    files:
      - <report filename>
    base-directory: <test report directory>
    file-format: JUNITXML
```

Set up test reporting with RSpec

The following procedure demonstrates how to set up test reporting in Amazon CodeBuild with the [RSpec testing framework](#).

The procedure requires the following prerequisites:

- You have an existing CodeBuild project.
- Your project is a Ruby project that is set up to use the RSpec testing framework.

Add/update the following in your `buildspec.yml` file. This code runs the tests in the `<test source directory>` directory and exports the test reports to the file specified by `<test report directory>/<report filename>`. The report uses the JunitXml format.

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      ruby: 2.6
```

```
pre_build:
  commands:
    - gem install rspec
    - gem install rspec_junit_formatter
build:
  commands:
    - rspec <test source directory>/ * --format RspecJUnitFormatter --out <test report
  <report filename>
reports:
  rspec_reports:
    files:
      - <report filename>
    base-directory: <test report directory>
    file-format: JUNITXML
```

View test reports

You can view details about a test report, such as information about its test cases, pass and fail numbers, and how long it took for it to run. You can view test reports grouped by build run, report group, or your Amazon account. Choose a test report in the console to see its details and results of its test cases.

You can see view test reports that are not expired. Test reports expire 30 days after they are created. You cannot view an expired report in CodeBuild.

Topics

- [View test reports for a build](#)
- [View test reports for a report group](#)
- [View test reports in your Amazon account](#)

View test reports for a build

To view test reports for a build

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. Locate the build you want to view. If you know the project that ran the build that created the test report:

1. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**, and then choose the project with the build that ran the test report you want to view.
2. Choose **Build history**, and then choose the build that ran created the reports you want to view.

You can also locate the build in the build history for your Amazon account:

1. In the navigation pane, choose **Build history**, and then choose the build that created the test reports you want to view.
3. In the build page, choose **Reports**, and then choose a test report to see its details.

View test reports for a report group

To view test reports in a report group

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Report groups**.
3. Choose the report group that contains the test reports you want to view.
4. Choose a test report to see its details.

View test reports in your Amazon account

To view test reports in your Amazon account

1. Open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Report history**.
3. Choose a test report to see its details.

Test report permissions

This topic describes important information about permissions related to test reporting.

Topics

- [IAM role for test reports](#)
- [Permissions for test reporting operations](#)
- [Test reporting permissions examples](#)

IAM role for test reports

To run a test report, and to update a project to include test reports, your IAM role requires the following permissions. These permissions are included in the predefined Amazon managed policies. If you want to add test reporting to an existing build project, you must add these permissions yourself.

- `CreateReportGroup`
- `CreateReport`
- `UpdateReport`
- `BatchPutTestCases`

To run a code coverage report, your IAM role must also include the `BatchPutCodeCoverages` permission.

Note

`BatchPutTestCases`, `CreateReport`, `UpdateReport`, and `BatchPutCodeCoverages` are not public permissions. You cannot call a corresponding Amazon CLI command or SDK method for these permissions.

To make sure you have these permissions, you can attach the following policy to your IAM role:

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": [
    "*"
  ],
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:CreateReportGroup",
    "codebuild:CreateReport",
```

```
    "codebuild:UpdateReport",
    "codebuild:BatchPutTestCases",
    "codebuild:BatchPutCodeCoverages"
  ]
}
```

We recommend that you restrict this policy to only those report groups you must use. The following restricts permissions to only the report groups with the two ARNs in the policy:

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": [
    "arn:aws:codebuild:your-region:your-aws-account-id:report-group/report-group-name-1",
    "arn:aws:codebuild:your-region:your-aws-account-id:report-group/report-group-name-2"
  ],
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:CreateReportGroup",
    "codebuild:CreateReport",
    "codebuild:UpdateReport",
    "codebuild:BatchPutTestCases",
    "codebuild:BatchPutCodeCoverages"
  ]
}
```

The following restricts permissions to only report groups created by running builds of a project named `my-project`:

```
{
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": [
    "arn:aws:codebuild:your-region:your-aws-account-id:report-group/my-project-*"
  ],
  "Action": [
    "codebuild:CreateReportGroup",
    "codebuild:CreateReport",
    "codebuild:UpdateReport",
    "codebuild:BatchPutTestCases",
    "codebuild:BatchPutCodeCoverages"
  ]
}
```

Note

The CodeBuild service role specified in the project is used for permissions to upload to the S3 bucket.

Permissions for test reporting operations

You can specify permissions for the following test reporting CodeBuild API operations:

- BatchGetReportGroups
- BatchGetReports
- CreateReportGroup
- DeleteReportGroup
- DeleteReport
- DescribeTestCases
- ListReportGroups
- ListReports
- ListReportsForReportGroup
- UpdateReportGroup

For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild permissions reference](#).

Test reporting permissions examples

For information about sample policies related to test reporting, see the following:

- [Allow a user to change a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to create a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to delete a report](#)
- [Allow a user to delete a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to get information about report groups](#)
- [Allow a user to get information about reports](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of report groups](#)

- [Allow a user to get a list of reports](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of reports for a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of test cases for a report](#)

Test report statuses

The status of a test report can be one of the following:

- **GENERATING:** The run of the test cases is still in progress.
- **DELETING:** The test report is being deleted. When a test report is deleted, its test cases are also deleted. Raw test result data files exported to an S3 bucket are not deleted.
- **INCOMPLETE:** The test report was not completed. This status might be returned for one of the following reasons:
 - A problem with the configuration of the report group that specifies this report's test cases. For example, the path to the test cases under the report group in the buildspec file might be incorrect.
 - The IAM user that ran the build does not have permissions to run tests. For more information, see [Test report permissions](#).
 - The build was not completed because of an error that is not related to the tests.
- **SUCCEEDED:** All test cases were successful.
- **FAILED:** Some of the test cases were not successful.

Each test case returns a status. The status for a test case can be one of the following:

- **SUCCEEDED:** The test case passed.
- **FAILED:** The test case failed.
- **ERROR:** The test case resulted in an unexpected error.
- **SKIPPED:** The test case did not run.
- **UNKNOWN:** The test case returned a status other than SUCCEEDED, FAILED, ERROR, or SKIPPED.

A test report can have a maximum of 500 test case results. If more than 500 test cases are run, CodeBuild prioritizes tests with the status FAILED and truncates the test case results.

Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon Virtual Private Cloud

Typically, Amazon CodeBuild cannot access resources in a VPC. To enable access, you must provide additional VPC-specific configuration information in your CodeBuild project configuration. This includes the VPC ID, the VPC subnet IDs, and the VPC security group IDs. VPC-enabled builds can then access resources inside your VPC. For more information about setting up a VPC in Amazon VPC, see the [Amazon VPC User Guide](#).

Topics

- [Use cases](#)
- [Best practices for VPCs](#)
- [Limitations of VPCs](#)
- [Allow Amazon VPC access in your CodeBuild projects](#)
- [Troubleshoot your VPC setup](#)
- [Use VPC endpoints](#)
- [Use Amazon CodeBuild with a managed proxy server](#)
- [Use Amazon CodeBuild with a proxy server](#)
- [Amazon CloudFormation VPC template](#)

Use cases

VPC connectivity from Amazon CodeBuild builds makes it possible to:

- Run integration tests from your build against data in an Amazon RDS database that's isolated on a private subnet.
- Query data in an Amazon ElastiCache cluster directly from tests.
- Interact with internal web services hosted on Amazon EC2, Amazon ECS, or services that use internal Elastic Load Balancing.
- Retrieve dependencies from self-hosted, internal artifact repositories, such as PyPI for Python, Maven for Java, and npm for Node.js.
- Access objects in an S3 bucket configured to allow access through an Amazon VPC endpoint only.

- Query external web services that require fixed IP addresses through the Elastic IP address of the NAT gateway or NAT instance associated with your subnet.

Your builds can access any resource that's hosted in your VPC.

Best practices for VPCs

Use this checklist when you set up a VPC to work with CodeBuild.

- Set up your VPC with public and private subnets, and a NAT gateway. The NAT gateway must reside in a public subnet. For more information, see [VPC with public and private subnets \(NAT\)](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Important

You need a NAT gateway or NAT instance to use CodeBuild with your VPC so that CodeBuild can reach public endpoints (for example, to run CLI commands when running builds). You cannot use the internet gateway instead of a NAT gateway or a NAT instance because CodeBuild does not support assigning Elastic IP addresses to the network interfaces that it creates, and auto-assigning a public IP address is not supported by Amazon EC2 for any network interfaces created outside of Amazon EC2 instance launches.

- Include multiple Availability Zones with your VPC.
- Make sure that your security groups have no inbound (ingress) traffic allowed to your builds. CodeBuild does not have specific requirements for outbound traffic, but you must allow access to any Internet resources required for your build, such as GitHub or Amazon S3.

For more information, see [Security groups rules](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

- Set up separate subnets for your builds.
- When you set up your CodeBuild projects to access your VPC, choose private subnets only.

For more information about setting up a VPC in Amazon VPC, see the [Amazon VPC User Guide](#).

For more information about using Amazon CloudFormation to configure a VPC to use the CodeBuild VPC feature, see the [Amazon CloudFormation VPC template](#).

Limitations of VPCs

- VPC connectivity from CodeBuild is not supported for shared VPCs.

Allow Amazon VPC access in your CodeBuild projects

Include these settings in your VPC configuration:

- For **VPC ID**, choose the VPC ID that CodeBuild uses.
- For **Subnets**, choose a private subnet with NAT translation that includes or has routes to the resources used by CodeBuild.
- For **Security Groups**, choose the security groups that CodeBuild uses to allow access to resources in the VPCs.

To use the console to create a build project, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#). When you create or change your CodeBuild project, in **VPC**, choose your VPC ID, subnets, and security groups.

To use the Amazon CLI to create a build project, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#). If you are using the Amazon CLI with CodeBuild, the service role used by CodeBuild to interact with services on behalf of the IAM user must have a policy attached. For information, see [Allow CodeBuild access to Amazon services required to create a VPC network interface](#).

The *vpcConfig* object should include your *vpcId*, *securityGroupIds*, and *subnets*.

- *vpcId*: Required. The VPC ID that CodeBuild uses. Run this command to get a list of all Amazon VPC IDs in your Region:

```
aws ec2 describe-vpcs
```

- *subnets*: Required. The subnet IDs that include resources used by CodeBuild. Run this command obtain these IDs:

```
aws ec2 describe-subnets --filters "Name=vpc-id,Values=<vpc-id>" --region us-east-1
```

Note

Replace us-east-1 with your Region.

- *securityGroupIds*: Required. The security group IDs used by CodeBuild to allow access to resources in the VPCs. Run this command to obtain these IDs:

```
aws ec2 describe-security-groups --filters "Name=vpc-id,Values=<vpc-id>" --region us-east-1
```

Note

Replace us-east-1 with your Region.

Troubleshoot your VPC setup

Use the information that appears in the error message to help you identify, diagnose, and address issues.

The following are some guidelines to assist you when troubleshooting a common CodeBuild VPC error: Build does not have internet connectivity. Please check subnet network configuration.

1. [Make sure that your internet gateway is attached to VPC.](#)
2. [Make sure that the route table for your public subnet points to the internet gateway.](#)
3. [Make sure that your network ACLs allow traffic to flow.](#)
4. [Make sure that your security groups allow traffic to flow.](#)
5. [Troubleshoot your NAT gateway.](#)
6. [Make sure that the route table for private subnets points to the NAT gateway.](#)
7. Make sure that the service role used by CodeBuild to interact with services on behalf of the IAM user has the permissions in [this policy](#). For more information, see [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#).

If CodeBuild is missing permissions, you might receive an error that says, `Unexpected EC2 error: UnauthorizedOperation`. This error can occur if CodeBuild does not have the Amazon EC2 permissions required to work with a VPC.

Use VPC endpoints

You can improve the security of your builds by configuring Amazon CodeBuild to use an interface VPC endpoint. Interface endpoints are powered by PrivateLink, a technology that you can use to privately access Amazon EC2 and CodeBuild by using private IP addresses. PrivateLink restricts all network traffic between your managed instances, CodeBuild, and Amazon EC2 to the Amazon network. (Managed instances don't have access to the internet.) Also, you don't need an internet gateway, NAT device, or virtual private gateway. You are not required to configure PrivateLink, but it's recommended. For more information about PrivateLink and VPC endpoints, see [What is Amazon PrivateLink?](#)

Before you create VPC endpoints

Before you configure VPC endpoints for Amazon CodeBuild, be aware of the following restrictions and limitations.

Note

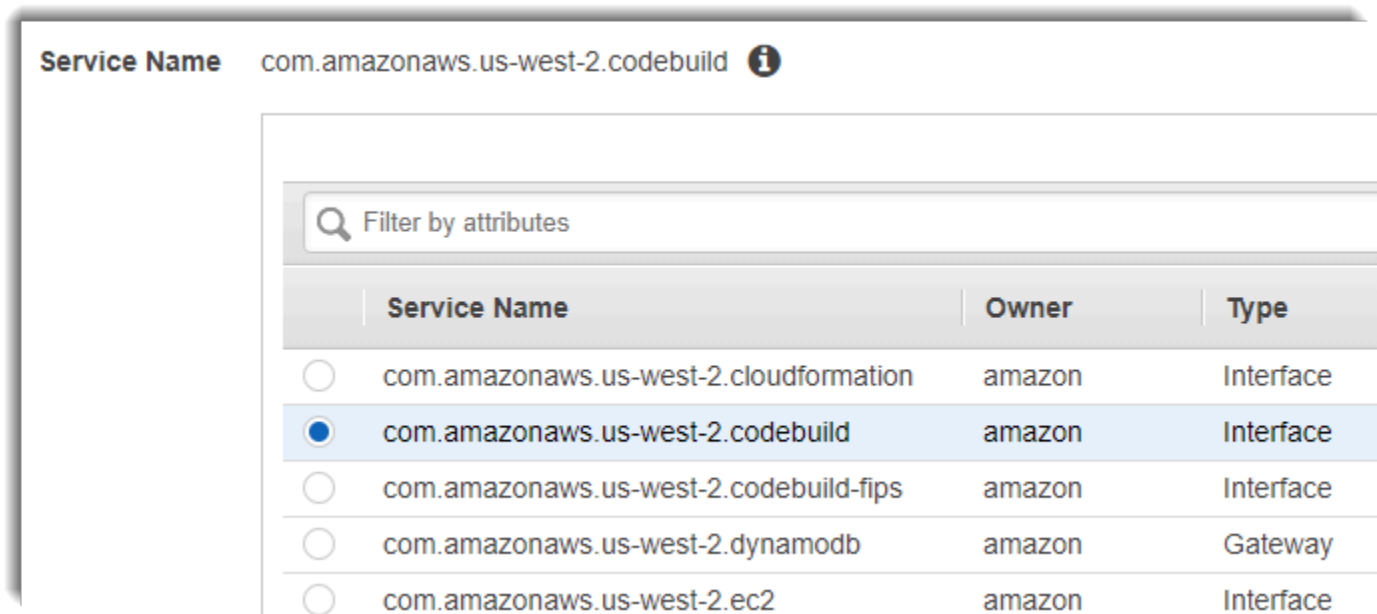
Use a [NAT gateway](#) if you want to use CodeBuild with Amazon services that do not support Amazon VPC PrivateLink connections.

- VPC endpoints support Amazon-provided DNS through Amazon Route 53 only. If you want to use your own DNS, you can use conditional DNS forwarding. For more information, see [DHCP option sets](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.
- VPC endpoints currently do not support cross-Region requests. Make sure that you create your endpoint in the same Amazon Region as any S3 buckets that store your build input and output. You can use the Amazon S3 console or the [get-bucket-location](#) command to find the location of your bucket. Use a Region-specific Amazon S3 endpoint to access your bucket (for example, `<bucket-name>.s3-us-west-2.amazonaws.com`). For more information about Region-specific endpoints for Amazon S3, see [Amazon Simple Storage Service](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*. If you use the Amazon CLI to make requests to Amazon S3, set

your default Region to the same Region where your bucket was created, or use the `--region` parameter in your requests.

Create VPC endpoints for CodeBuild

Follow the instructions in [Creating an interface endpoint](#) to create the endpoint `com.amazonaws.region.codebuild`. This is a VPC endpoint for Amazon CodeBuild.



region represents the region identifier for an Amazon Region supported by CodeBuild, such as `us-east-2` for the US East (Ohio) Region. For a list of supported Amazon Regions, see [CodeBuild](#) in the *Amazon General Reference*. The endpoint is prepopulated with the Region you specified when you signed in to Amazon. If you change your Region, the VPC endpoint is updated accordingly.

Create a VPC endpoint policy for CodeBuild

You can create a policy for Amazon VPC endpoints for Amazon CodeBuild in which you can specify:

- The principal that can perform actions.
- The actions that can be performed.
- The resources that can have actions performed on them.

The following example policy specifies that all principals can only start and view builds for the `project-name` project.

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:ListBuildsForProject",
        "codebuild:StartBuild",
        "codebuild:BatchGetBuilds"
      ],
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name",
      "Principal": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

For more information, see [Controlling access to services with VPC endpoints](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Use Amazon CodeBuild with a managed proxy server

To run Amazon CodeBuild reserved capacity fleets in a managed proxy server, you must configure the proxy server to allow or deny traffic to and from external sites using proxy rules. Note that running reserved capacity fleets in a managed proxy server is not supported for VPC, Windows, or MacOS.

Important

There are additional costs based on the duration that a proxy configuration is present in the fleet. For more information, see <https://aws.amazon.com/codebuild/pricing/>.

Topics

- [Configure a managed proxy configuration for reserved capacity fleets](#)
- [Run a CodeBuild reserved capacity fleet](#)

Configure a managed proxy configuration for reserved capacity fleets

To configure a managed proxy server for your reserved capacity fleet, you must enable this feature when creating your fleet in your console or using the Amazon CLI. There are several properties which you need to define:

Define proxy configurations - optional

Proxy configurations that apply network access control to your reserved capacity instances.

Default behavior

Defines the behavior of outgoing traffic.

Allow

Allows outgoing traffic to all destinations by default.

Deny

Denies outgoing traffic to all destinations by default.

Proxy rules

Specifies destination domains to restrict network access control to.

To define proxy configurations in your console, see [Create a reserved capacity fleet](#) for instructions. To define proxy configurations using the Amazon CLI, you can do so by modifying the following JSON syntax and saving your results:

```
"proxyConfiguration": {
  "defaultBehavior": "ALLOW_ALL" | "DENY_ALL",
  "orderedProxyRules": [
    {
      "type": "DOMAIN" | "IP",
      "effect": "ALLOW" | "DENY",
      "entities": [
        "destination"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Your JSON file may look similar to the following:

```
"proxyConfiguration": {
  "defaultBehavior": "DENY_ALL",
  "orderedProxyRules": [
    {
      "type": "DOMAIN",
      "effect": "ALLOW",
      "entities": [
        "github.com"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Run a CodeBuild reserved capacity fleet

When running Amazon CodeBuild reserved capacity fleets with your managed proxy server, CodeBuild will automatically set its HTTP_PROXY and HTTPS_PROXY environment variables with the managed proxy addresses. If your dependency software has its own configuration and does not adhere to the environment variables, you can refer to these values and update your software configuration in your build commands to properly route your build traffic through the managed proxy. For more information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#) and [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Use Amazon CodeBuild with a proxy server

You can use Amazon CodeBuild with a proxy server to regulate HTTP and HTTPS traffic to and from the internet. To run CodeBuild with a proxy server, you install a proxy server in a public subnet and CodeBuild in a private subnet in a VPC.

There are two primary use cases for running CodeBuild in a proxy server:

- It eliminates the use of a NAT gateway or NAT instance in your VPC.
- It lets you specify the URLs that instances in the proxy server can access and the URLs to which the proxy server denies access.

You can use CodeBuild with two types of proxy servers. For both, the proxy server runs in a public subnet and CodeBuild runs in a private subnet.

- **Explicit proxy:** If you use an explicit proxy server, you must configure NO_PROXY, HTTP_PROXY, and HTTPS_PROXY environment variables in CodeBuild at the project level. For more information, see [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#) and [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#).
- **Transparent proxy:** If you use a transparent proxy server, no special configuration is required.

Topics

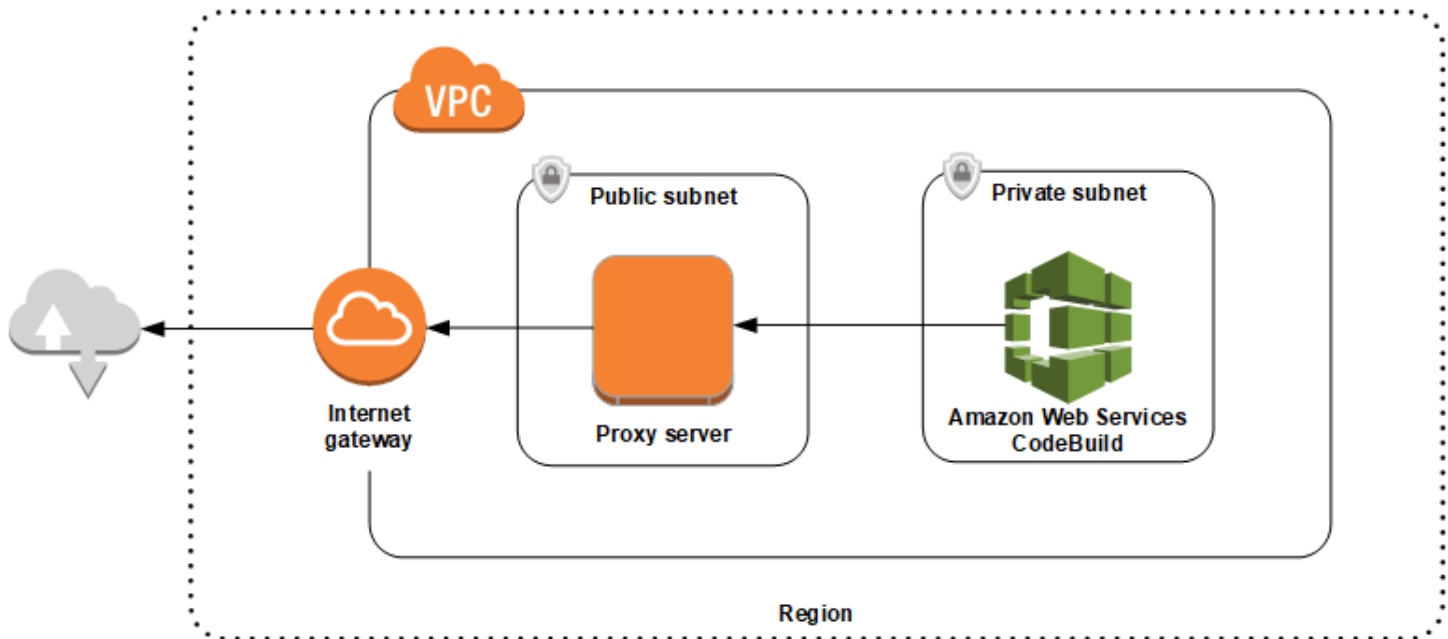
- [Set up components required to run CodeBuild in a proxy server](#)
- [Run CodeBuild in an explicit proxy server](#)
- [Run CodeBuild in a transparent proxy server](#)
- [Run a package manager and other tools in a proxy server](#)

Set up components required to run CodeBuild in a proxy server

You need these components to run Amazon CodeBuild in a transparent or explicit proxy server:

- A VPC.
- One public subnet in your VPC for the proxy server.
- One private subnet in your VPC for CodeBuild.
- An internet gateway that allows communication between the VPC and the internet.

The following diagram shows how the components interact.



Set up a VPC, subnets, and a network gateway

The following steps are required to run Amazon CodeBuild in a transparent or explicit proxy server.

1. Create a VPC. For information, see [Creating a VPC](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.
2. Create two subnets in your VPC. One is a public subnet named `Public Subnet` in which your proxy server runs. The other is a private subnet named `Private Subnet` in which CodeBuild runs.

For information, see [Creating a subnet in your VPC](#).

3. Create and attach an internet gateway to your VPC. For more information, see [Creating and attaching an internet gateway](#).
4. Add a rule to the default route table that routes outgoing traffic from the VPC (0.0.0.0/0) to the internet gateway. For information, see [Adding and removing routes from a route table](#).
5. Add a rule to the default security group of your VPC that allows ingress SSH traffic (TCP 22) from your VPC (0.0.0.0/0).
6. Follow the instructions in [Launching an instance using the launch instance wizard](#) in the *Amazon EC2 User Guide* to launch an Amazon Linux instance. When you run the wizard, choose the following options:
 - In **Choose an Instance Type**, choose an Amazon Linux Amazon Machine Image (AMI).
 - In **Subnet**, choose the public subnet you created earlier in this topic. If you used the suggested name, it is **Public Subnet**.

- In **Auto-assign Public IP**, choose **Enable**.
- On the **Configure Security Group** page, for **Assign a security group**, choose **Select an existing security group**. Next, choose the default security group.
- After you choose **Launch**, choose an existing key pair or create one.

Choose the default settings for all other options.

7. After your EC2 instance is running, disable source/destination checks. For information, see [Disabling Source/Destination checks](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.
8. Create a route table in your VPC. Add a rule to the route table that routes traffic destined for the internet to your proxy server. Associate this route table with your private subnet. This is required so that outbound requests from instances in your private subnet, where CodeBuild runs, are always routed through the proxy server.

Install and configure a proxy server

There are many proxy servers from which to choose. An open-source proxy server, Squid, is used here to demonstrate how Amazon CodeBuild runs in a proxy server. You can apply the same concepts to other proxy servers.

To install Squid, use a yum repo by running the following commands:

```
sudo yum update -y
sudo yum install -y squid
```

After you install Squid, edit its `squid.conf` file using the instructions later in this topic.

Configure Squid for HTTPS traffic

For HTTPS, the HTTP traffic is encapsulated in a Transport Layer Security (TLS) connection. Squid uses a feature called [SslPeekAndSplice](#) to retrieve the Server Name Indication (SNI) from the TLS initiation that contains the requested internet host. This is required so Squid does not need to unencrypt HTTPS traffic. To enable `SslPeekAndSplice`, Squid requires a certificate. Create this certificate using OpenSSL:

```
sudo mkdir /etc/squid/ssl
cd /etc/squid/ssl
sudo openssl genrsa -out squid.key 2048
```

```
sudo openssl req -new -key squid.key -out squid.csr -subj "/C=XX/ST=XX/L=squid/O=squid/CN=squid"
sudo openssl x509 -req -days 3650 -in squid.csr -signkey squid.key -out squid.crt
sudo cat squid.key squid.crt | sudo tee squid.pem
```

Note

For HTTP, Squid does not require configuration. From all HTTP/1.1 request messages, it can retrieve the host header field, which specifies the internet host that is being requested.

Run CodeBuild in an explicit proxy server

To run Amazon CodeBuild in an explicit proxy server, you must configure the proxy server to allow or deny traffic to and from external sites, and then configure the HTTP_PROXY and HTTPS_PROXY environment variables.

Topics

- [Configure Squid as an explicit proxy server](#)
- [Create a CodeBuild project](#)
- [Explicit proxy server sample squid.conf file](#)

Configure Squid as an explicit proxy server

To configure the Squid proxy server to be explicit, you must make the following modifications to its `/etc/squid/squid.conf` file:

- Remove the following default access control list (ACL) rules.

```
acl localnet src 10.0.0.0/8
acl localnet src 172.16.0.0/12
acl localnet src 192.168.0.0/16
acl localnet src fc00::/7
acl localnet src fe80::/10
```

Add the following in place of the default ACL rules you removed. The first line allows requests from your VPC. The next two lines grant your proxy server access to destination URLs that might

be used by Amazon CodeBuild. Edit the regular expression in the last line to specify S3 buckets or a CodeCommit repository in an Amazon Region. For example:

- If your source is Amazon S3, use the command `acl download_src dstdom_regex .*s3\.us-west-1\.amazonaws\.com` to grant access to S3 buckets in the us-west-1 Region.
- If your source is Amazon CodeCommit, use `git-codecommit.<your-region>.amazonaws.com` to add an Amazon Region to an allow list.

```
acl localnet src 10.1.0.0/16 #Only allow requests from within the VPC
acl allowed_sites dstdomain .github.com #Allows to download source from GitHub
acl allowed_sites dstdomain .bitbucket.com #Allows to download source from Bitbucket
acl download_src dstdom_regex .*\.amazonaws\.com #Allows to download source from
Amazon S3 or CodeCommit
```

- Replace `http_access allow localnet` with the following:

```
http_access allow localnet allowed_sites
http_access allow localnet download_src
```

- If you want your build to upload logs and artifacts, do one of the following:
 1. Before the `http_access deny all` statement, insert the following statements. They allow CodeBuild to access CloudWatch and Amazon S3. Access to CloudWatch is required so that CodeBuild can create CloudWatch logs. Access to Amazon S3 is required for uploading artifacts and Amazon S3 caching.

```
https_port 3130 cert=/etc/squid/ssl/squid.pem ssl-bump intercept
acl SSL_port port 443
http_access allow SSL_port
acl allowed_https_sites ssl::server_name .amazonaws.com
acl step1 at_step SslBump1
acl step2 at_step SslBump2
acl step3 at_step SslBump3
ssl_bump peek step1 all
ssl_bump peek step2 allowed_https_sites
ssl_bump splice step3 allowed_https_sites
ssl_bump terminate step2 all
```

- After you save `squid.conf`, run the following command:

```
sudo iptables -t nat -A PREROUTING -p tcp --dport 443 -j REDIRECT --to-port 3130
sudo service squid restart
```

2. Add proxy to your buildspec file. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).

```
version: 0.2
proxy:
  upload-artifacts: yes
  logs: yes
phases:
  build:
    commands:
      - command
```

Note

If you receive a RequestError timeout error, see [RequestError timeout error when running CodeBuild in a proxy server](#).

For more information, see [Explicit proxy server sample squid.conf file](#) later in this topic.

Create a CodeBuild project

To run Amazon CodeBuild with your explicit proxy server, set its HTTP_PROXY and HTTPS_PROXY environment variables with the private IP address of the EC2 instance you created for your proxy server and port 3128 at the project level. The private IP address looks like `http://your-ec2-private-ip-address:3128`. For more information, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#) and [Change build project settings in Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Use the following command to view the Squid proxy access log:

```
sudo tail -f /var/log/squid/access.log
```

Explicit proxy server sample squid.conf file

The following is an example of a squid.conf file that is configured for an explicit proxy server.

```
acl localnet src 10.0.0.0/16 #Only allow requests from within the VPC
# add all URLs to be whitelisted for download source and commands to be run in build
environment
acl allowed_sites dstdomain .github.com #Allows to download source from github
acl allowed_sites dstdomain .bitbucket.com #Allows to download source from bitbucket
```



```
acl allowed_sites dstdomain ppa.launchpad.net #Allows to run apt-get in build
environment
acl download_src dstdom_regex .*\.amazonaws\.com #Allows to download source from S3
or CodeCommit
acl SSL_ports port 443
acl Safe_ports port 80 # http
acl Safe_ports port 21 # ftp
acl Safe_ports port 443 # https
acl Safe_ports port 70 # gopher
acl Safe_ports port 210 # wais
acl Safe_ports port 1025-65535 # unregistered ports
acl Safe_ports port 280 # http-mgmt
acl Safe_ports port 488 # gss-http
acl Safe_ports port 591 # filemaker
acl Safe_ports port 777 # multiling http
acl CONNECT method CONNECT
#
# Recommended minimum Access Permission configuration:
#
# Deny requests to certain unsafe ports
http_access deny !Safe_ports
# Deny CONNECT to other than secure SSL ports
http_access deny CONNECT !SSL_ports
# Only allow cachemgr access from localhost
http_access allow localhost manager
http_access deny manager
# We strongly recommend the following be uncommented to protect innocent
# web applications running on the proxy server who think the only
# one who can access services on "localhost" is a local user
#http_access deny to_localhost
#
# INSERT YOUR OWN RULE(S) HERE TO ALLOW ACCESS FROM YOUR CLIENTS
#
# Example rule allowing access from your local networks.
# Adapt localnet in the ACL section to list your (internal) IP networks
# from where browsing should be allowed
http_access allow localnet allowed_sites
http_access allow localnet download_src
http_access allow localhost
# Add this for CodeBuild to access CWL end point, caching and upload artifacts S3
bucket end point
https_port 3130 cert=/etc/squid/ssl/squid.pem ssl-bump intercept
acl SSL_port port 443
http_access allow SSL_port
```

```
acl allowed_https_sites ssl::server_name .amazonaws.com
acl step1 at_step SslBump1
acl step2 at_step SslBump2
acl step3 at_step SslBump3
ssl_bump peek step1 all
ssl_bump peek step2 allowed_https_sites
ssl_bump splice step3 allowed_https_sites
ssl_bump terminate step2 all
# And finally deny all other access to this proxy
http_access deny all
# Squid normally listens to port 3128
http_port 3128
# Uncomment and adjust the following to add a disk cache directory.
#cache_dir ufs /var/spool/squid 100 16 256
# Leave coredumps in the first cache dir
coredump_dir /var/spool/squid
#
# Add any of your own refresh_pattern entries above these.
#
refresh_pattern ^ftp: 1440 20% 10080
refresh_pattern ^gopher: 1440 0% 1440
refresh_pattern -i (/cgi-bin/|\?) 0 0% 0
refresh_pattern . 0 20% 4320
```

Run CodeBuild in a transparent proxy server

To run Amazon CodeBuild in a transparent proxy server, you must configure the proxy server with access to the websites and domains it interacts with.

Topics

- [Configure Squid as a transparent proxy server](#)
- [Create a CodeBuild project](#)

Configure Squid as a transparent proxy server

To configure a proxy server to be transparent, you must grant it access to the domains and websites you want it to access. To run Amazon CodeBuild with a transparent proxy server, you must grant it access to `amazonaws.com`. You must also grant access to other websites CodeBuild uses. These vary, depending on how you create your CodeBuild projects. Example websites are those for repositories such as GitHub, Bitbucket, Yum, and Maven. To grant Squid access to specific domains

and websites, use a command similar to the following to update the `squid.conf` file. This sample command grants access to `amazonaws.com`, `github.com`, and `bitbucket.com`. You can edit this sample to grant access to other websites.

```
cat | sudo tee /etc/squid/squid.conf #EOF
visible_hostname squid
#Handling HTTP requests
http_port 3129 intercept
acl allowed_http_sites dstdomain .amazonaws.com
#acl allowed_http_sites dstdomain domain_name [uncomment this line to add another
domain]
http_access allow allowed_http_sites
#Handling HTTPS requests
https_port 3130 cert=/etc/squid/ssl/squid.pem ssl-bump intercept
acl SSL_port port 443
http_access allow SSL_port
acl allowed_https_sites ssl::server_name .amazonaws.com
acl allowed_https_sites ssl::server_name .github.com
acl allowed_https_sites ssl::server_name .bitbucket.com
#acl allowed_https_sites ssl::server_name [uncomment this line to add another website]
acl step1 at_step SslBump1
acl step2 at_step SslBump2
acl step3 at_step SslBump3
ssl_bump peek step1 all
ssl_bump peek step2 allowed_https_sites
ssl_bump splice step3 allowed_https_sites
ssl_bump terminate step2 all
http_access deny all
EOF
```

Incoming requests from instances in the private subnet must redirect to the Squid ports. Squid listens on port 3129 for HTTP traffic (instead of 80) and 3130 for HTTPS traffic (instead of 443). Use the **iptables** command to route traffic:

```
sudo iptables -t nat -A PREROUTING -p tcp --dport 80 -j REDIRECT --to-port 3129
sudo iptables -t nat -A PREROUTING -p tcp --dport 443 -j REDIRECT --to-port 3130
sudo service iptables save
sudo service squid start
```

Create a CodeBuild project

After you configure your proxy server, you can use it with Amazon CodeBuild in a private subnet without more configuration. Every HTTP and HTTPS request goes through the public proxy server. Use the following command to view the Squid proxy access log:

```
sudo tail -f /var/log/squid/access.log
```

Run a package manager and other tools in a proxy server

Use the following procedures to run a package manager and other tools in a proxy server.

To run a tool, such as a package manager, in a proxy server

1. Add the tool to the allow list in your proxy server by adding statements to your `squid.conf` file.
2. Add a line to your `buildspec` file that points to the private endpoint of your proxy server.

The following examples demonstrate how to do this for `apt-get`, `curl`, and `maven`. If you use a different tool, the same principles apply. Add it to an allow list in the `squid.conf` file and add a command to your `buildspec` file to make CodeBuild aware of your proxy server's endpoint.

To run `apt-get` in a proxy server

1. Add the following statements to your `squid.conf` file to add `apt-get` to an allow list in your proxy server. The first three lines allow `apt-get` to run in the build environment.

```
acl allowed_sites dstdomain ppa.launchpad.net # Required for apt-get to run in the
build environment
acl apt_get dstdom_regex .*\.launchpad.net # Required for CodeBuild to run apt-get
in the build environment
acl apt_get dstdom_regex .*\.ubuntu.com # Required for CodeBuild to run apt-get
in the build environment
http_access allow localnet allowed_sites
http_access allow localnet apt_get
```

2. Add the following statement in your `buildspec` file so that `apt-get` commands look for the proxy configuration in `/etc/apt/apt.conf.d/00proxy`.

```
echo 'Acquire::http::Proxy "http://<private-ip-of-proxy-server>:3128";  
Acquire::https::Proxy "http://<private-ip-of-proxy-server>:3128";  
Acquire::ftp::Proxy "http://<private-ip-of-proxy-server>:3128";' > /etc/apt/  
apt.conf.d/00proxy
```

To run curl in a proxy server

1. Add the following to your `squid.conf` file to add `curl` to an allow list in your build environment.

```
acl allowed_sites dstdomain ppa.launchpad.net # Required to run apt-get in the  
build environment  
acl allowed_sites dstdomain google.com # Required for access to a website. This  
example uses www.google.com.  
http_access allow localnet allowed_sites  
http_access allow localnet apt_get
```

2. Add the following statement in your `buildspec` file so `curl` uses the private proxy server to access the website you added to the `squid.conf`. In this example, the website is `google.com`.

```
curl -x <private-ip-of-proxy-server>:3128 https://www.google.com
```

To run maven in a proxy server

1. Add the following to your `squid.conf` file to add `maven` to an allow list in your build environment.

```
acl allowed_sites dstdomain ppa.launchpad.net # Required to run apt-get in the  
build environment  
acl maven dstdom_regex .*\.maven.org # Allows access to the maven repository in the  
build environment  
http_access allow localnet allowed_sites  
http_access allow localnet maven
```

2. Add the following statement to your `buildspec` file.

```
maven clean install -DproxySet=true -DproxyHost=<private-ip-of-proxy-server> -  
DproxyPort=3128
```

Amazon CloudFormation VPC template

Amazon CloudFormation enables you to create and provision Amazon infrastructure deployments predictably and repeatedly, by using template files to create and delete a collection of resources together as a single unit (a *stack*). For more information, see the [Amazon CloudFormation User Guide](#).

The following is an Amazon CloudFormation YAML template for configuring a VPC to use Amazon CodeBuild. This file is also available in [samples.zip](#).

Description: This template deploys a VPC, with a pair of public and private subnets spread across two Availability Zones. It deploys an internet gateway, with a default route on the public subnets. It deploys a pair of NAT gateways (one in each AZ), and default routes for them in the private subnets.

Parameters:

EnvironmentName:

Description: An environment name that is prefixed to resource names

Type: String

VpcCIDR:

Description: Please enter the IP range (CIDR notation) for this VPC

Type: String

Default: 10.192.0.0/16

PublicSubnet1CIDR:

Description: Please enter the IP range (CIDR notation) for the public subnet in the first Availability Zone

Type: String

Default: 10.192.10.0/24

PublicSubnet2CIDR:

Description: Please enter the IP range (CIDR notation) for the public subnet in the second Availability Zone

Type: String

Default: 10.192.11.0/24

PrivateSubnet1CIDR:

Description: Please enter the IP range (CIDR notation) for the private subnet in the first Availability Zone

Type: String

Default: 10.192.20.0/24

PrivateSubnet2CIDR:

Description: Please enter the IP range (CIDR notation) for the private subnet in the second Availability Zone

Type: String

Default: 10.192.21.0/24

Resources:**VPC:**

Type: AWS::EC2::VPC

Properties:

CidrBlock: !Ref VpcCIDR

EnableDnsSupport: true

EnableDnsHostnames: true

Tags:

- Key: Name

Value: !Ref EnvironmentName

InternetGateway:

Type: AWS::EC2::InternetGateway

Properties:**Tags:**

- Key: Name

Value: !Ref EnvironmentName

InternetGatewayAttachment:

Type: AWS::EC2::VPCGatewayAttachment

Properties:

InternetGatewayId: !Ref InternetGateway

VpcId: !Ref VPC

PublicSubnet1:

Type: AWS::EC2::Subnet

Properties:

VpcId: !Ref VPC

AvailabilityZone: !Select [0, !GetAZs '']

CidrBlock: !Ref PublicSubnet1CIDR

MapPublicIpOnLaunch: true

Tags:

- Key: Name
Value: !Sub \${EnvironmentName} Public Subnet (AZ1)

PublicSubnet2:

Type: AWS::EC2::Subnet

Properties:

VpcId: !Ref VPC

AvailabilityZone: !Select [1, !GetAZs '']

CidrBlock: !Ref PublicSubnet2CIDR

MapPublicIpOnLaunch: true

Tags:

- Key: Name
Value: !Sub \${EnvironmentName} Public Subnet (AZ2)

PrivateSubnet1:

Type: AWS::EC2::Subnet

Properties:

VpcId: !Ref VPC

AvailabilityZone: !Select [0, !GetAZs '']

CidrBlock: !Ref PrivateSubnet1CIDR

MapPublicIpOnLaunch: false

Tags:

- Key: Name
Value: !Sub \${EnvironmentName} Private Subnet (AZ1)

PrivateSubnet2:

Type: AWS::EC2::Subnet

Properties:

VpcId: !Ref VPC

AvailabilityZone: !Select [1, !GetAZs '']

CidrBlock: !Ref PrivateSubnet2CIDR

MapPublicIpOnLaunch: false

Tags:

- Key: Name
Value: !Sub \${EnvironmentName} Private Subnet (AZ2)

NatGateway1EIP:

Type: AWS::EC2::EIP

DependsOn: InternetGatewayAttachment

Properties:

Domain: vpc

NatGateway2EIP:


```
Type: AWS::EC2::EIP
DependsOn: InternetGatewayAttachment
Properties:
  Domain: vpc
```

```
NatGateway1:
  Type: AWS::EC2::NatGateway
  Properties:
    AllocationId: !GetAtt NatGateway1EIP.AllocationId
    SubnetId: !Ref PublicSubnet1
```

```
NatGateway2:
  Type: AWS::EC2::NatGateway
  Properties:
    AllocationId: !GetAtt NatGateway2EIP.AllocationId
    SubnetId: !Ref PublicSubnet2
```

```
PublicRouteTable:
  Type: AWS::EC2::RouteTable
  Properties:
    VpcId: !Ref VPC
    Tags:
      - Key: Name
        Value: !Sub ${EnvironmentName} Public Routes
```

```
DefaultPublicRoute:
  Type: AWS::EC2::Route
  DependsOn: InternetGatewayAttachment
  Properties:
    RouteTableId: !Ref PublicRouteTable
    DestinationCidrBlock: 0.0.0.0/0
    GatewayId: !Ref InternetGateway
```

```
PublicSubnet1RouteTableAssociation:
  Type: AWS::EC2::SubnetRouteTableAssociation
  Properties:
    RouteTableId: !Ref PublicRouteTable
    SubnetId: !Ref PublicSubnet1
```

```
PublicSubnet2RouteTableAssociation:
  Type: AWS::EC2::SubnetRouteTableAssociation
  Properties:
    RouteTableId: !Ref PublicRouteTable
    SubnetId: !Ref PublicSubnet2
```

```
PrivateRouteTable1:
  Type: AWS::EC2::RouteTable
  Properties:
    VpcId: !Ref VPC
    Tags:
      - Key: Name
        Value: !Sub ${EnvironmentName} Private Routes (AZ1)

DefaultPrivateRoute1:
  Type: AWS::EC2::Route
  Properties:
    RouteTableId: !Ref PrivateRouteTable1
    DestinationCidrBlock: 0.0.0.0/0
    NatGatewayId: !Ref NatGateway1

PrivateSubnet1RouteTableAssociation:
  Type: AWS::EC2::SubnetRouteTableAssociation
  Properties:
    RouteTableId: !Ref PrivateRouteTable1
    SubnetId: !Ref PrivateSubnet1

PrivateRouteTable2:
  Type: AWS::EC2::RouteTable
  Properties:
    VpcId: !Ref VPC
    Tags:
      - Key: Name
        Value: !Sub ${EnvironmentName} Private Routes (AZ2)

DefaultPrivateRoute2:
  Type: AWS::EC2::Route
  Properties:
    RouteTableId: !Ref PrivateRouteTable2
    DestinationCidrBlock: 0.0.0.0/0
    NatGatewayId: !Ref NatGateway2

PrivateSubnet2RouteTableAssociation:
  Type: AWS::EC2::SubnetRouteTableAssociation
  Properties:
    RouteTableId: !Ref PrivateRouteTable2
    SubnetId: !Ref PrivateSubnet2
```

NoIngressSecurityGroup:

Type: AWS::EC2::SecurityGroup

Properties:

GroupName: "no-ingress-sg"

GroupDescription: "Security group with no ingress rule"

VpcId: !Ref VPC

Outputs:**VPC:**

Description: A reference to the created VPC

Value: !Ref VPC

PublicSubnets:

Description: A list of the public subnets

Value: !Join [",", [!Ref PublicSubnet1, !Ref PublicSubnet2]]

PrivateSubnets:

Description: A list of the private subnets

Value: !Join [",", [!Ref PrivateSubnet1, !Ref PrivateSubnet2]]

PublicSubnet1:

Description: A reference to the public subnet in the 1st Availability Zone

Value: !Ref PublicSubnet1

PublicSubnet2:

Description: A reference to the public subnet in the 2nd Availability Zone

Value: !Ref PublicSubnet2

PrivateSubnet1:

Description: A reference to the private subnet in the 1st Availability Zone

Value: !Ref PrivateSubnet1

PrivateSubnet2:

Description: A reference to the private subnet in the 2nd Availability Zone

Value: !Ref PrivateSubnet2

NoIngressSecurityGroup:

Description: Security group with no ingress rule

Value: !Ref NoIngressSecurityGroup

Logging and monitoring in Amazon CodeBuild

Logging and monitoring is an important part of maintaining the reliability, availability, and performance of Amazon CodeBuild and your Amazon solutions. You should collect monitoring data from all of the parts of your Amazon solution so that you can more easily debug a multi-point failure, if one occurs. Amazon provides the following tools for monitoring your CodeBuild resources and builds and for responding to potential incidents.

Topics

- [Log Amazon CodeBuild API calls with Amazon CloudTrail](#)
- [Monitor CodeBuild builds with CloudWatch](#)

Log Amazon CodeBuild API calls with Amazon CloudTrail

Amazon CodeBuild is integrated with Amazon CloudTrail, a service that provides a record of actions taken by a user, role, or an Amazon service in CodeBuild. CloudTrail captures all API calls for CodeBuild as events, including calls from the CodeBuild console and from code calls to the CodeBuild APIs. If you create a trail, you can enable continuous delivery of CloudTrail events to an S3 bucket, including events for CodeBuild. If you don't configure a trail, you can still view the most recent events in the CloudTrail console in **Event history**. Using the information collected by CloudTrail, you can determine the request that was made to CodeBuild, the IP address from which the request was made, who made the request, when it was made, and additional details.

To learn more about CloudTrail, see the [Amazon CloudTrail User Guide](#).

Topics

- [About Amazon CodeBuild information in CloudTrail](#)
- [About Amazon CodeBuild log file entries](#)

About Amazon CodeBuild information in CloudTrail

CloudTrail is enabled on your Amazon account when you create the account. When activity occurs in CodeBuild, that activity is recorded in a CloudTrail event along with other Amazon service events in **Event history**. You can view, search, and download recent events in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Viewing events with CloudTrail event history](#) in the *Amazon CloudTrail User Guide*.

For an ongoing record of events in your Amazon account, including events for CodeBuild, create a trail. A trail enables CloudTrail to deliver log files to an S3 bucket. By default, when you create a trail in the console, the trail applies to all regions. The trail logs events from all regions in the Amazon partition and delivers the log files to the S3 bucket that you specify. You can configure other Amazon services to further analyze and act upon the event data collected in CloudTrail logs. For more information, see:

- [Overview for creating a trail](#)
- [CloudTrail supported services and integrations](#)
- [Configuring Amazon SNS notifications for CloudTrail](#)
- [Receiving CloudTrail log files from multiple regions](#) and [Receiving CloudTrail log files from multiple accounts](#)

All CodeBuild actions are logged by CloudTrail and are documented in the [CodeBuild API Reference](#). For example, calls to the `CreateProject` (in the Amazon CLI, `create-project`), `StartBuild` (in the Amazon CLI, `start-project`), and `UpdateProject` (in the Amazon CLI, `update-project`) actions generate entries in the CloudTrail log files.

Every event or log entry contains information about who generated the request. The identity information helps you determine the following:

- Whether the request was made with root or user credentials.
- Whether the request was made with temporary security credentials for a role or federated user.
- Whether the request was made by another Amazon service.

For more information, see the [CloudTrail userIdentity element](#) in the *Amazon CloudTrail User Guide*.

About Amazon CodeBuild log file entries

A trail is a configuration that enables delivery of events as log files to an S3 bucket that you specify. CloudTrail log files contain one or more log entries. An event represents a single request from any source and includes information about the requested action, the date and time of the action, request parameters, and so on. CloudTrail log files are not an ordered stack trace of the public API calls, so they do not appear in any specific order.

Note

To protect sensitive information, the following are hidden in CodeBuild logs:

- Amazon access key IDs. For more information, see [Managing Access Keys for IAM Users](#) in the *Amazon Identity and Access Management User Guide*.
- Strings specified using the Parameter Store. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store Console Walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.
- Strings specified using Amazon Secrets Manager. For more information, see [Key management](#).

The following example shows a CloudTrail log entry that demonstrates creating a build project in CodeBuild.

```
{
  "eventVersion": "1.05",
  "userIdentity": {
    "type": "FederatedUser",
    "principalId": "account-ID:user-name",
    "arn": "arn:aws:sts::account-ID:federated-user/user-name",
    "accountId": "account-ID",
    "accessKeyId": "access-key-ID",
    "sessionContext": {
      "attributes": {
        "mfaAuthenticated": "false",
        "creationDate": "2016-09-06T17:59:10Z"
      },
      "sessionIssuer": {
        "type": "IAMUser",
        "principalId": "access-key-ID",
        "arn": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:user/user-name",
        "accountId": "account-ID",
        "userName": "user-name"
      }
    }
  },
  "eventTime": "2016-09-06T17:59:11Z",
  "eventSource": "codebuild.amazonaws.com",
  "eventName": "CreateProject",
```

```
"awsRegion": "region-ID",
"sourceIPAddress": "127.0.0.1",
"userAgent": "user-agent",
"requestParameters": {
  "awsActId": "account-ID"
},
"responseElements": {
  "project": {
    "environment": {
      "image": "image-ID",
      "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
      "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
      "environmentVariables": []
    },
    "name": "codebuild-demo-project",
    "description": "This is my demo project",
    "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/codebuild-demo-
project:project-ID",
    "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:key-ID",
    "timeoutInMinutes": 10,
    "artifacts": {
      "location": "arn:aws:s3:::codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket",
      "type": "S3",
      "packaging": "ZIP",
      "outputName": "MyOutputArtifact.zip"
    },
    "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/CodeBuildServiceRole",
    "lastModified": "Sep 6, 2016 10:59:11 AM",
    "source": {
      "type": "GITHUB",
      "location": "https://github.com/my-repo.git"
    },
    "created": "Sep 6, 2016 10:59:11 AM"
  }
},
"requestID": "9d32b228-745b-11e6-98bb-23b67EXAMPLE",
"eventID": "581f7dd1-8d2e-40b0-aaaa-0dbf7EXAMPLE",
"eventType": "AwsApiCall",
"recipientAccountId": "account-ID"
}
```

Monitor CodeBuild builds with CloudWatch

You can use Amazon CloudWatch to watch your builds, report when something is wrong, and take automatic actions when appropriate. You can monitor your builds at two levels:

Project level

These metrics are for all builds in the specified project. To see metrics for a project, specify `ProjectName` for the dimension in CloudWatch.

Amazon account level

These metrics are for all builds in an account. To see metrics at the Amazon account level, do not enter a dimension in CloudWatch. Build resource utilization metrics are not available at the Amazon account level.

CloudWatch metrics show the behavior of your builds over time. For example, you can monitor:

- How many builds were attempted in a build project or an Amazon account over time.
- How many builds were successful in a build project or an Amazon account over time.
- How many builds failed in a build project or an Amazon account over time.
- How much time CodeBuild spent running builds in a build project or an Amazon account over time.
- Build resource utilization for a build or an entire build project. Build resource utilization metrics include metrics such as CPU, memory, and storage utilization.

For more information, see [View CodeBuild metrics](#).

CodeBuild CloudWatch metrics

The following metrics can be tracked per Amazon account or build project. For more information about using CloudWatch with CodeBuild, see [Monitor CodeBuild builds with CloudWatch](#).

BuildDuration

Measures the duration of the build's BUILD phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum Builds

Measures the number of builds triggered.

Units: Count

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Sum

DownloadSourceDuration

Measures the duration of the build's `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum

Duration

Measures the duration of all builds over time.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum

FailedBuilds

Measures the number of builds that failed because of client error or a timeout.

Units: Count

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Sum

FinalizingDuration

Measures the duration of the build's `FINALIZING` phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum

InstallDuration

Measures the duration of the build's `INSTALL` phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum
PostBuildDuration

Measures the duration of the build's POST_BUILD phase

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum
PreBuildDuration

Measures the duration of the build's PRE_BUILD phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum
ProvisioningDuration

Measures the duration of the build's PROVISIONING phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum
QueuedDuration

Measures the duration of the build's QUEUED phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum
SubmittedDuration

Measures the duration of the build's SUBMITTED phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum
SucceededBuilds

Measures the number of successful builds.

Units: Count

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Sum

UploadArtifactsDuration

Measures the duration of the build's UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS phase.

Units: Seconds

Valid CloudWatch statistics: Average (recommended), Maximum, Minimum

CodeBuild CloudWatch dimensions

CodeBuild provides the following CloudWatch metric dimensions. If none of these are specified, the metrics are for the current Amazon account.

BuildId, BuildNumber, ProjectName

Metrics are provided for a build identifier, build number, and project name.

ProjectName

Metrics are provided for a project name.

CodeBuild CloudWatch alarms

You can use the CloudWatch console to create alarms based on CodeBuild metrics so you can react if something goes wrong with your builds. The two metrics that are most useful with alarms are described in the following bullets. For more information about using CloudWatch with CodeBuild, see [Monitor CodeBuild builds with CloudWatch](#).

- **FailedBuild.** You can create an alarm that is triggered when a certain number of failed builds are detected within a predetermined number of seconds. In CloudWatch, you specify the number of seconds and how many failed builds trigger an alarm.
- **Duration.** You can create an alarm that is triggered when a build takes longer than expected. You specify how many seconds must elapse after a build is started and before a build is completed before the alarm is triggered.

For information about how to create alarms for CodeBuild metrics, see [Monitor CodeBuild builds with CloudWatch alarms](#). For more information about alarms, see [Creating Amazon CloudWatch alarms](#) in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

View CodeBuild metrics

Amazon CodeBuild monitors functions on your behalf and reports metrics through Amazon CloudWatch. These metrics include the number of total builds, failed builds, successful builds, and the duration of builds.

You can use the CodeBuild console or the CloudWatch console to monitor metrics for CodeBuild. The following procedures show you how to view metrics.

Topics

- [View build metrics \(CodeBuild console\)](#)
- [View build metrics \(Amazon CloudWatch console\)](#)

View build metrics (CodeBuild console)

Note

You can't customize the metrics or the graphs used to display them in the CodeBuild console. If you want to customize the display, use the Amazon CloudWatch console to view your build metrics.

Account-level metrics

To view Amazon account-level metrics

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Account metrics**.

Project-level metrics

To view project-level metrics

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the Amazon CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codebuild/home>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**.

3. In the list of build projects, in the **Name** column, choose the project where you want to view metrics.
4. Choose the **Metrics** tab.

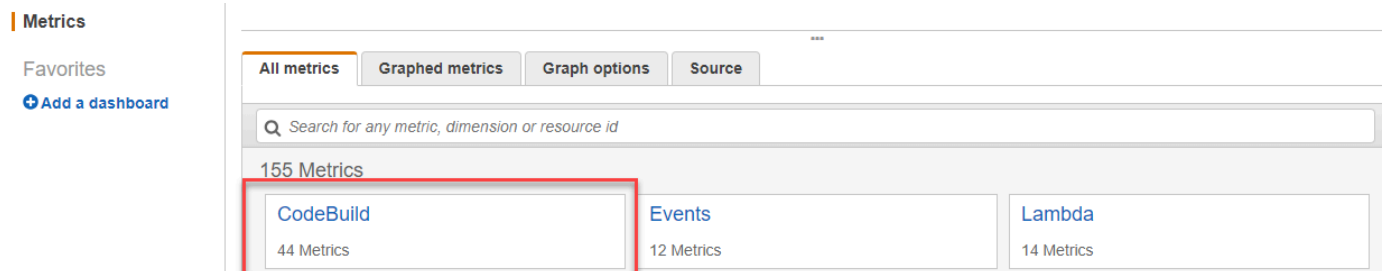
View build metrics (Amazon CloudWatch console)

You can customize the metrics and the graphs used to display them with the CloudWatch console.

Account-level metrics

To view account-level metrics

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the CloudWatch console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/cloudwatch/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Metrics**.
3. On the **All metrics** tab, choose **CodeBuild**.

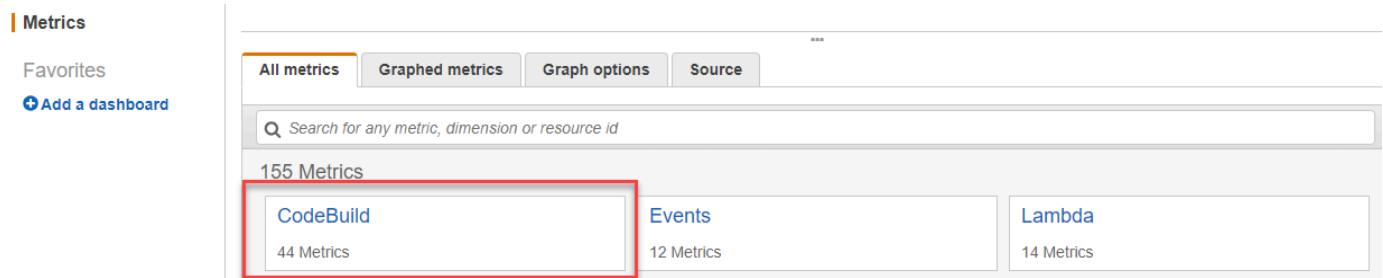


4. Choose **Account Metrics**.
5. Choose one or more projects and metrics. For each project, you can choose the **SucceededBuilds**, **FailedBuilds**, **Builds**, and **Duration** metrics. All selected project and metric combinations are displayed in the graph on the page.

Project-level metrics

To view project-level metrics

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the CloudWatch console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/cloudwatch/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Metrics**.
3. On the **All metrics** tab, choose **CodeBuild**.



4. Choose **By Project**.
5. Choose one or more project and metric combinations. For each project, you can choose the **SucceededBuilds**, **FailedBuilds**, **Builds**, and **Duration** metrics. All selected project and metric combinations are displayed in the graph on the page.
6. (Optional) You can customize your metrics and graphs. For example, from the drop-down list in the **Statistic** column, you can choose a different statistic to display. Or from the drop-down menu in the **Period** column, you can choose a different time period to use to monitor the metrics.

For more information, see [Graph metrics](#) and [View available metrics](#) in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*.

Monitor CodeBuild builds with CloudWatch alarms

You can create a CloudWatch alarm for your builds. An alarm watches a single metric over a period of time that you specify and performs one or more actions based on the value of the metric relative to a specified threshold over a number of time periods. Using native CloudWatch alarm functionality, you can specify any of the actions supported by CloudWatch when a threshold is exceeded. For example, you can specify that an Amazon SNS notification is sent when more than three builds in your account fail within fifteen minutes.

To create a CloudWatch alarm for a CodeBuild metric

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console and open the CloudWatch console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/cloudwatch/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Alarms**.
3. Choose **Create Alarm**.
4. Under **CloudWatch Metrics by Category**, choose **CodeBuild Metrics**. If you know you want only project-level metrics, choose **By Project**. If you know you want only account-level metrics, choose **Account Metrics**.

5. On **Create Alarm**, if it isn't already selected, choose **Select Metric**.
6. Choose a metric for which you want to create an alarm. The options are **By Project** or **Account Metrics**.
7. Choose **Next** or **Define Alarm** and then create your alarm. For more information, see [Creating Amazon CloudWatch alarms](#) in the *Amazon CloudWatch User Guide*. For more information about setting up Amazon SNS notifications when an alarm is triggered, see [Set up Amazon SNS notifications](#) in the *Amazon SNS Developer Guide*.
8. Choose **Create Alarm**.

Security in Amazon CodeBuild

Cloud security at Amazon is the highest priority. As an Amazon customer, you benefit from a data center and network architecture that is built to meet the requirements of the most security-sensitive organizations.

Security and compliance is a shared responsibility between Amazon and you. This shared model can help relieve your operational burden: Amazon operates, manages, and controls the components from the host operating system and virtualization layer down to the physical security of the service facilities. You assume responsibility and management of the guest operating system (including updates and security patches) and other associated application software. You're also responsible for the configuration of the Amazon provided security group firewall. Your responsibilities vary with the services you use, the integration of those services into your IT environment, and applicable laws and regulations. Therefore, you should carefully consider the services that your organization uses. For more information, see [Shared responsibility model](#).

To learn how to secure your CodeBuild resources, see the following topics.

Topics

- [Data protection in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Identity and access management in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Compliance validation for Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Resilience in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Infrastructure security in Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Access your source provider in CodeBuild](#)
- [Cross-service confused deputy prevention](#)

Data protection in Amazon CodeBuild

The Amazon [shared responsibility model](#) applies to data protection in Amazon CodeBuild. As described in this model, Amazon is responsible for protecting the global infrastructure that runs all of the Amazon Web Services Cloud. You are responsible for maintaining control over your content that is hosted on this infrastructure. You are also responsible for the security configuration and management tasks for the Amazon Web Services services that you use. For more information about data privacy, see the [Data Privacy FAQ](#).

For data protection purposes, we recommend that you protect Amazon Web Services account credentials and set up individual users with Amazon IAM Identity Center or Amazon Identity and Access Management (IAM). That way, each user is given only the permissions necessary to fulfill their job duties. We also recommend that you secure your data in the following ways:

- Use multi-factor authentication (MFA) with each account.
- Use SSL/TLS to communicate with Amazon resources. We require TLS 1.2 and recommend TLS 1.3.
- Set up API and user activity logging with Amazon CloudTrail. For information about using CloudTrail trails to capture Amazon activities, see [Working with CloudTrail trails](#) in the *Amazon CloudTrail User Guide*.
- Use Amazon encryption solutions, along with all default security controls within Amazon Web Services services.
- Use advanced managed security services such as Amazon Macie, which assists in discovering and securing sensitive data that is stored in Amazon S3.
- If you require FIPS 140-3 validated cryptographic modules when accessing Amazon through a command line interface or an API, use a FIPS endpoint. For more information about the available FIPS endpoints, see [Federal Information Processing Standard \(FIPS\) 140-3](#).

We strongly recommend that you never put confidential or sensitive information, such as your customers' email addresses, into tags or free-form text fields such as a **Name** field. This includes when you work with CodeBuild or other Amazon Web Services services using the console, API, Amazon CLI, or Amazon SDKs. Any data that you enter into tags or free-form text fields used for names may be used for billing or diagnostic logs. If you provide a URL to an external server, we strongly recommend that you do not include credentials information in the URL to validate your request to that server.

To protect sensitive information, the following are hidden in CodeBuild logs:

- Strings specified using the Parameter Store in CodeBuild project environment variables or the `buildspec env/parameter-store` section. For more information, see [Systems Manager Parameter Store](#) and [Systems Manager Parameter Store console walkthrough](#) in the *Amazon EC2 Systems Manager User Guide*.
- Strings specified using Amazon Secrets Manager in CodeBuild project environment variables or the `buildspec env/secrets-manager` section. For more information, see [Key management](#).

For more information about data protection, see the [Amazon shared responsibility model and GDPR](#) blog post on the *Amazon Security Blog*.

Topics

- [Data encryption](#)
- [Key management](#)
- [Traffic privacy](#)

Data encryption

Encryption is an important part of CodeBuild security. Some encryption, such as for data in-transit, is provided by default and does not require you to do anything. Other encryption, such as for data at-rest, you can configure when you create your project or build.

- **Encryption of data at-rest** - Build artifacts, such as a cache, logs, exported raw test report data files, and build results, are encrypted by default using Amazon managed keys. If you do not want to use these KMS keys, you must create and configure a customer managed key. For more information [Creating KMS Keys](#) and [Amazon Key Management Service concepts](#) in the *Amazon Key Management Service User Guide*.
- You can store the identifier of the Amazon KMS key that CodeBuild uses to encrypt the build output artifact in the CODEBUILD_KMS_KEY_ID environment variable. For more information, see [Environment variables in build environments](#)
- You can specify a customer managed key when you create a build project. For more information, see [Set the Encryption Key Using the Console](#) and [Set the encryption key using the CLI](#).

The Amazon Elastic Block Store volumes of your build fleet are encrypted by default using Amazon managed keys.

- **Encryption of data in-transit** - All communication between customers and CodeBuild and between CodeBuild and its downstream dependencies is protected using TLS connections that are signed using the Signature Version 4 signing process. All CodeBuild endpoints use SHA-256 certificates that are managed by Amazon Private Certificate Authority. For more information, see [Signature Version 4 signing process](#) and [What is ACM PCA](#).
- **Build artifact encryption** - The CodeBuild service role associated with the build project requires access to a KMS key in order to encrypt its build output artifacts. By default, CodeBuild uses an Amazon managed key for Amazon S3 in your Amazon account. If you do not want to use

this Amazon managed key, you must create and configure a customer managed key. For more information, see [Encrypt build outputs](#) and [Creating keys](#) in the *Amazon KMS Developer Guide*.

Key management

You can protect your content from unauthorized use through encryption. Store your encryption keys in Amazon Secrets Manager, and then give the CodeBuild service role associated with the build project permission to obtain the encryption keys from your Secrets Manager account. For more information, see [Encrypt build outputs using a customer managed key](#), [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#), [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#), and [Tutorial: Storing and retrieving a secret](#).

Use the `CODEBUILD_KMS_KEY_ID` environment variable in a build command to obtain the Amazon KMS key identifier. For more information, see [Environment variables in build environments](#).

You can use Secrets Manager to protect credentials to a private registry that stores a Docker image used for your runtime environment. For more information, see [Private registry with Amazon Secrets Manager sample for CodeBuild](#).

Traffic privacy

You can improve the security of your builds by configuring CodeBuild to use an interface VPC endpoint. To do this, you do not need an internet gateway, NAT device, or virtual private gateway. It also is not required to configure PrivateLink, though it is recommended. For more information, see [Use VPC endpoints](#). For more information about PrivateLink and VPC endpoints, see [Amazon PrivateLink](#) and [Accessing Amazon services through PrivateLink](#).

Identity and access management in Amazon CodeBuild

Access to Amazon CodeBuild requires credentials. Those credentials must have permissions to access Amazon resources, such as storing and retrieving build artifacts in S3 buckets and viewing Amazon CloudWatch Logs for builds. The following sections describe how you can use [Amazon Identity and Access Management](#) (IAM) and CodeBuild to help secure access to your resources:

Overview of managing access permissions to your Amazon CodeBuild resources

Every Amazon resource is owned by an Amazon account, and permissions to create or access a resource are governed by permissions policies. An account administrator can attach permissions policies to IAM identities (that is, users, groups, and roles).

Note

An account administrator (or administrator user) is a user with administrator privileges. For more information, see [IAM Best Practices](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

When you grant permissions, you decide who is getting the permissions, the resources they can access, and the actions that can be performed on those resources.

Topics

- [Amazon CodeBuild resources and operations](#)
- [Understanding resource ownership](#)
- [Managing access to resources](#)
- [Specifying policy elements: Actions, effects, and principals](#)

Amazon CodeBuild resources and operations

In Amazon CodeBuild, the primary resource is a build project. In a policy, you use an Amazon Resource Name (ARN) to identify the resource the policy applies to. Builds are also resources and have ARNs associated with them. For more information, see [Amazon Resource Names \(ARN\) and Amazon Service Namespaces](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Resource type	ARN format
Build project	arn:aws:codebuild: <i>region-ID</i> : <i>account-ID</i> :project/ <i>project-name</i>
Build	arn:aws:codebuild: <i>region-ID</i> : <i>account-I</i> <i>D</i> :build/ <i>build-ID</i>

Resource type	ARN format
Report group	arn:aws:codebuild: <i>region-ID</i> : <i>account-ID</i> :report-group/ <i>report-group-name</i>
Report	arn:aws:codebuild: <i>region-ID</i> : <i>account-ID</i> :report/ <i>report-ID</i>
Fleet	arn:aws:codebuild: <i>region-ID</i> : <i>account-ID</i> :fleet/ <i>fleet-ID</i>
All CodeBuild resources	arn:aws:codebuild:*
All CodeBuild resources owned by the specified account in the specified Amazon Region	arn:aws:codebuild: <i>region-ID</i> : <i>account-ID</i> :*

Important

When using the reserved capacity feature, data cached on fleet instances, including source files, Docker layers, and cached directories specified in the buildspec, can be accessible to other projects within the same account. This is by design and allows projects within the same account to share fleet instances.

Note

Most Amazon services treat a colon (:) or a forward slash (/) as the same character in ARNs. However, CodeBuild uses an exact match in resource patterns and rules. Be sure to use the correct characters when you create event patterns so that they match the ARN syntax in the resource.

For example, you can indicate a specific build project (*myBuildProject*) in your statement using its ARN as follows:

```
"Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/myBuildProject"
```

To specify all resources, or if an API action does not support ARNs, use the wildcard character (*) in the Resource element as follows:

```
"Resource": "*"
```

Some CodeBuild API actions accept multiple resources (for example, BatchGetProjects). To specify multiple resources in a single statement, separate their ARNs with commas, as follows:

```
"Resource": [  
  "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/myBuildProject",  
  "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/myOtherBuildProject"  
]
```

CodeBuild provides a set of operations to work with the CodeBuild resources. For a list, see [Amazon CodeBuild permissions reference](#).

Understanding resource ownership

The Amazon account owns the resources that are created in the account, regardless of who created the resources. Specifically, the resource owner is the Amazon account of the [principal entity](#) (that is, the root account, an user, or an IAM role) that authenticates the resource creation request. The following examples illustrate how this works:

- If you use the root account credentials of your Amazon account to create a rule, your Amazon account is the owner of the CodeBuild resource.
- If you create an user in your Amazon account and grant permissions to create CodeBuild resources to that user, the user can create CodeBuild resources. However, your Amazon account, to which the user belongs, owns the CodeBuild resources.
- If you create an IAM role in your Amazon account with permissions to create CodeBuild resources, anyone who can assume the role can create CodeBuild resources. Your Amazon account, to which the role belongs, owns the CodeBuild resources.

Managing access to resources

A permissions policy describes who has access to which resources.

Note

This section discusses the use of IAM in Amazon CodeBuild. It doesn't provide detailed information about the IAM service. For complete IAM documentation, see [What Is IAM?](#) in the *IAM User Guide*. For information about IAM policy syntax and descriptions, see [Amazon IAM Policy Reference](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Policies attached to an IAM identity are referred to as identity-based policies (IAM policies). Policies attached to a resource are referred to as resource-based policies. CodeBuild supports identity-based policies, and resource-based policies for certain read only APIs for the purpose of cross-account resource sharing.

Secure access to S3 buckets

We strongly recommend that you include the following permissions in your IAM role to verify the S3 bucket associated with your CodeBuild project is owned by you or someone you trust. These permissions are not included in Amazon managed policies and roles. You must add them yourself.

- `s3:GetBucketAcl`
- `s3:GetBucketLocation`

If the owner of an S3 bucket used by your project changes, you must verify you still own the bucket and update permissions in your IAM role if not. For more information, see [Allow users to interact with CodeBuild](#) and [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#).

Specifying policy elements: Actions, effects, and principals

For each Amazon CodeBuild resource, the service defines a set of API operations. To grant permissions for these API operations, CodeBuild defines a set of actions that you can specify in a policy. Some API operations can require permissions for more than one action in order to perform the API operation. For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild resources and operations](#) and [Amazon CodeBuild permissions reference](#).

The following are the basic policy elements:

- **Resource** – You use an Amazon Resource Name (ARN) to identify the resource that the policy applies to.

- **Action** – You use action keywords to identify resource operations you want to allow or deny. For example, the `codebuild:CreateProject` permission gives the user permissions to perform the `CreateProject` operation.
- **Effect** – You specify the effect, either allow or deny, when the user requests the action. If you don't explicitly grant access to (allow) a resource, access is implicitly denied. You can also explicitly deny access to a resource. You might do this to make sure a user cannot access a resource, even if a different policy grants access.
- **Principal** – In identity-based policies (IAM policies), the user the policy is attached to is the implicit principal. For resource-based policies, you specify the user, account, service, or other entity that you want to receive permissions.

To learn more about IAM policy syntax and descriptions, see [Amazon IAM Policy Reference](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

For a table showing all of the CodeBuild API actions and the resources they apply to, see the [Amazon CodeBuild permissions reference](#).

Using identity-based policies for Amazon CodeBuild

This topic provides examples of identity-based policies that demonstrate how an account administrator can attach permissions policies to IAM identities (that is, users, groups, and roles) and thereby grant permissions to perform operations on Amazon CodeBuild resources.

Important

We recommend that you first review the introductory topics that explain the basic concepts and options available to manage access to your CodeBuild resources. For more information, see [Overview of managing access permissions to your Amazon CodeBuild resources](#).

Topics

- [Permissions required to use the Amazon CodeBuild console](#)
- [Permissions required for Amazon CodeBuild to connect to Amazon Elastic Container Registry](#)
- [Permissions required for the Amazon CodeBuild console to connect to source providers](#)
- [Amazon managed \(predefined\) policies for Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [CodeBuild managed policies and notifications](#)

- [CodeBuild updates to Amazon managed policies](#)
- [Customer-managed policy examples](#)

The following shows an example of a permissions policy that allows a user to get information about build projects only in the us-east-2 region for account 123456789012 for any build project that starts with the name my:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:BatchGetProjects",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Permissions required to use the Amazon CodeBuild console

A user who uses the Amazon CodeBuild console must have a minimum set of permissions that allows the user to describe other Amazon resources for the Amazon account. You must have permissions from the following services:

- Amazon CodeBuild
- Amazon CloudWatch
- CodeCommit (if you are storing your source code in an Amazon CodeCommit repository)
- Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR) (if you are using a build environment that relies on a Docker image in an Amazon ECR repository)

Note

As of July 26, 2022, the default IAM policy has been updated. For more information, see [Permissions required for Amazon CodeBuild to connect to Amazon Elastic Container Registry](#).

- Amazon Elastic Container Service (Amazon ECS) (if you are using a build environment that relies on a Docker image in an Amazon ECR repository)

- Amazon Identity and Access Management (IAM)
- Amazon Key Management Service (Amazon KMS)
- Amazon Simple Storage Service (Amazon S3)

If you create an IAM policy that is more restrictive than the minimum required permissions, the console won't function as intended.

Permissions required for Amazon CodeBuild to connect to Amazon Elastic Container Registry

As of July 26, 2022, Amazon CodeBuild has updated its default IAM policy for Amazon ECR permission. The following permissions have been removed from the default policy:

```
"ecr:PutImage",  
"ecr:InitiateLayerUpload",  
"ecr:UploadLayerPart",  
"ecr:CompleteLayerUpload"
```

For CodeBuild projects that were created before July 26, 2022, we recommend you update your policy with the following Amazon ECR policy:

```
"Action": [  
  "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability",  
  "ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer",  
  "ecr:BatchGetImage"  
]
```

For more information on updating your policy, see [Allow users to interact with CodeBuild](#).

Permissions required for the Amazon CodeBuild console to connect to source providers

The Amazon CodeBuild console uses the following API actions to connect to source providers (for example, GitHub repositories).

- `codebuild:ListConnectedOAuthAccounts`
- `codebuild:ListRepositories`

- `codebuild:PersistOAuthToken`
- `codebuild:ImportSourceCredentials`

You can associate source providers (such as GitHub repositories) with your build projects using the Amazon CodeBuild console. To do this, you must first add the preceding API actions to IAM access policies associated with the user you use to access the Amazon CodeBuild console.

The `ListConnectedOAuthAccounts`, `ListRepositories`, and `PersistOAuthToken` API actions are not intended to be called by your code. Therefore, these API actions are not included in the Amazon CLI and Amazon SDKs.

Amazon managed (predefined) policies for Amazon CodeBuild

Amazon addresses many common use cases by providing standalone IAM policies that are created and administered by Amazon. These Amazon managed policies grant necessary permissions for common use cases so you can avoid having to investigate what permissions are needed. The managed policies for CodeBuild also provide permissions to perform operations in other services, such as IAM, Amazon CodeCommit, Amazon EC2, Amazon ECR, Amazon SNS, and Amazon CloudWatch Events, as required for the responsibilities for the users who have been granted the policy in question. For example, the `AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess` policy is an administrative-level user policy that allows users with this policy to create and manage CloudWatch Events rules for project builds and Amazon SNS topics for notifications about project-related events (topics whose names are prefixed with `arn:aws:codebuild:`), as well as administer projects and report groups in CodeBuild. For more information, see [Amazon Managed Policies](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

The following Amazon managed policies, which you can attach to users in your account, are specific to Amazon CodeBuild.

AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess

Provides full access to CodeBuild including permissions to administrate CodeBuild build projects.

AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess

Provides access to CodeBuild but does not allow build project administration.

AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess

Provides read-only access to CodeBuild.

To access build output artifacts that CodeBuild creates, you must also attach the Amazon managed policy named `AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess`.

To create and manage CodeBuild service roles, you must also attach the Amazon managed policy named `IAMFullAccess`.

You can also create your own custom IAM policies to allow permissions for CodeBuild actions and resources. You can attach these custom policies to the users or groups that require those permissions.

Topics

- [AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess](#)
- [AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess](#)
- [AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess](#)

AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess

The `AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess` policy provides full access to CodeBuild, including permissions to administer CodeBuild build projects. Apply this policy only to administrative-level users to grant them full control over CodeBuild projects, report groups, and related resources in your Amazon account, including the ability to delete projects and report groups.

The `AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess` policy contains the following policy statement:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "AWSServicesAccess",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:*",
        "codecommit:GetBranch",
        "codecommit:GetCommit",
        "codecommit:GetRepository",
        "codecommit:ListBranches",
        "codecommit:ListRepositories",
        "cloudwatch:GetMetricStatistics",
        "ec2:DescribeVpcs",
        "ec2:DescribeSecurityGroups",
        "ec2:DescribeSubnets",
        "ecr:DescribeRepositories",
```

```

    "ecr:ListImages",
    "elasticfilesystem:DescribeFileSystems",
    "events:DeleteRule",
    "events:DescribeRule",
    "events:DisableRule",
    "events:EnableRule",
    "events:ListTargetsByRule",
    "events:ListRuleNamesByTarget",
    "events:PutRule",
    "events:PutTargets",
    "events:RemoveTargets",
    "logs:GetLogEvents",
    "s3:GetBucketLocation",
    "s3:ListAllMyBuckets"
  ],
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": "*"
},
{
  "Sid": "CWLDeleteLogGroupAccess",
  "Action": [
    "logs:DeleteLogGroup"
  ],
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Resource": "arn:aws:logs:*:*:log-group:/aws/codebuild/*:log-stream:*"
},
{
  "Sid": "SSMParameterWriteAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "ssm:PutParameter"
  ],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:ssm:*:*:parameter/CodeBuild/*"
},
{
  "Sid": "SSMStartSessionAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "ssm:StartSession"
  ],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:ecs:*:*:task/*/*"
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarConnectionsReadWriteAccess",

```

```

    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "codestar-connections:CreateConnection",
      "codestar-connections>DeleteConnection",
      "codestar-connections:UpdateConnectionInstallation",
      "codestar-connections:TagResource",
      "codestar-connections:UntagResource",
      "codestar-connections:ListConnections",
      "codestar-connections:ListInstallationTargets",
      "codestar-connections:ListTagsForResource",
      "codestar-connections:GetConnection",
      "codestar-connections:GetIndividualAccessToken",
      "codestar-connections:GetInstallationUrl",
      "codestar-connections:PassConnection",
      "codestar-connections:StartOAuthHandshake",
      "codestar-connections:UseConnection"
    ],
    "Resource": [
      "arn:aws:codestar-connections:*:*:connection/*",
      "arn:aws:codeconnections:*:*:connection/*"
    ]
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadWriteAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "codestar-notifications:CreateNotificationRule",
      "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule",
      "codestar-notifications:UpdateNotificationRule",
      "codestar-notifications>DeleteNotificationRule",
      "codestar-notifications:Subscribe",
      "codestar-notifications:Unsubscribe"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "ArnLike": {
        "codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource":
"arn:aws:codebuild:*:*:project/*"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",

```

```

    "Action": [
      "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
      "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes",
      "codestar-notifications:ListTargets",
      "codestar-notifications:ListTagsForResource"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsSNSTopicCreateAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "sns:CreateTopic",
      "sns:SetTopicAttributes"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:sns:*:*:codestar-notifications*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "SNSTopicListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "sns:ListTopics",
      "sns:GetTopicAttributes"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsChatbotAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "chatbot:DescribeSlackChannelConfigurations",
      "chatbot:ListMicrosoftTeamsChannelConfigurations"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
]
}

```

AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess

The `AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess` policy allows access to all of the functionality of CodeBuild and project and report group-related resources. This policy does not allow users to

delete CodeBuild projects or report groups, or related resources in other Amazon services, such as CloudWatch Events. We recommend that you apply this policy to most users.

The `AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess` policy contains the following policy statement:

```
{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "AWSServicesAccess",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:StartBuild",
        "codebuild:StopBuild",
        "codebuild:StartBuildBatch",
        "codebuild:StopBuildBatch",
        "codebuild:RetryBuild",
        "codebuild:RetryBuildBatch",
        "codebuild:BatchGet*",
        "codebuild:GetResourcePolicy",
        "codebuild:DescribeTestCases",
        "codebuild:DescribeCodeCoverages",
        "codebuild:List*",
        "codecommit:GetBranch",
        "codecommit:GetCommit",
        "codecommit:GetRepository",
        "codecommit:ListBranches",
        "cloudwatch:GetMetricStatistics",
        "events:DescribeRule",
        "events:ListTargetsByRule",
        "events:ListRuleNamesByTarget",
        "logs:GetLogEvents",
        "s3:GetBucketLocation",
        "s3:ListAllMyBuckets"
      ],
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "SSMParameterWriteAccess",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ssm:PutParameter"
      ],
      "Resource": "arn:aws:ssm:*:*:parameter/CodeBuild/*"
    }
  ],
}
```



```

{
  "Sid": "SSMStartSessionAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "ssm:StartSession"
  ],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:ecs:*:*:task/*/*"
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarConnectionsUserAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-connections:ListConnections",
    "codestar-connections:GetConnection"
  ],
  "Resource": [
    "arn:aws:codestar-connections:*:*:connection/*",
    "arn:aws:codeconnections:*:*:connection/*"
  ]
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadWriteAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:CreateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:UpdateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:Subscribe",
    "codestar-notifications:Unsubscribe"
  ],
  "Resource": "*",
  "Condition": {
    "ArnLike": {
      "codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource":
"arn:aws:codebuild:*:*:project/*"
    }
  }
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
    "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes",

```

```

        "codestar-notifications:ListTargets",
        "codestar-notifications:ListTagsForResource"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "SNSTopicListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "sns:ListTopics",
        "sns:GetTopicAttributes"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsChatbotAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "chatbot:DescribeSlackChannelConfigurations",
        "chatbot:ListMicrosoftTeamsChannelConfigurations"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
}
],
"Version": "2012-10-17"
}

```

AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess

The `AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess` policy grants read-only access to CodeBuild and related resources in other Amazon services. Apply this policy to users who can view and run builds, view projects, and view report groups, but cannot make any changes to them.

The `AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess` policy contains the following policy statement:

```

{
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "AWSServicesAccess",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:BatchGet*",
        "codebuild:GetResourcePolicy",
        "codebuild:List*",

```

```

        "codebuild:DescribeTestCases",
        "codebuild:DescribeCodeCoverages",
        "codecommit:GetBranch",
        "codecommit:GetCommit",
        "codecommit:GetRepository",
        "cloudwatch:GetMetricStatistics",
        "events:DescribeRule",
        "events:ListTargetsByRule",
        "events:ListRuleNamesByTarget",
        "logs:GetLogEvents"
    ],
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Resource": "*"
},
{
    "Sid": "CodeStarConnectionsUserAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "codestar-connections:ListConnections",
        "codestar-connections:GetConnection"
    ],
    "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:codestar-connections:*:*:connection/*",
        "arn:aws:codeconnections:*:*:connection/*"
    ]
},
{
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsPowerUserAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
        "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
        "ArnLike": {
            "codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource":
"arn:aws:codebuild:*:*:project/*"
        }
    }
},
{
    "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [

```

```

        "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
        "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes",
        "codestar-notifications:ListTargets"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
}
],
"Version": "2012-10-17"
}

```

CodeBuild managed policies and notifications

CodeBuild supports notifications, which can notify users of important changes to build projects. Managed policies for CodeBuild include policy statements for notification functionality. For more information, see [What are notifications?](#)

Permissions related to notifications in read-only managed policies

The `AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess` managed policy includes the following statements to allow read-only access to notifications. Users with this managed policy applied can view notifications for resources, but cannot create, manage, or subscribe to them.

```

{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsPowerUserAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule"
  ],
  "Resource": "*",
  "Condition": {
    "ArnLike": {"codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource" :
"arn:aws:codebuild:*:*:project/*"}
  }
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
    "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTargets"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
}

```

}

Permissions related to notifications in other managed policies

The `AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess` managed policy includes the following statements to allow users to create, edit, and subscribe to notifications. Users cannot delete notification rules or manage tags for resources.

```
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsReadWriteAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:CreateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:DescribeNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:UpdateNotificationRule",
    "codestar-notifications:Subscribe",
    "codestar-notifications:Unsubscribe"
  ],
  "Resource": "*",
  "Condition": {
    "ArnLike": {"codestar-notifications:NotificationsForResource" :
"arn:aws:codebuild:*:*:project/*"}
  }
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "codestar-notifications:ListNotificationRules",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTargets",
    "codestar-notifications:ListTagsForResource",
    "codestar-notifications:ListEventTypes"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
{
  "Sid": "SNSTopicListAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "sns:ListTopics"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
```

```

{
  "Sid": "CodeStarNotificationsChatbotAccess",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "chatbot:DescribeSlackChannelConfigurations",
    "chatbot:ListMicrosoftTeamsChannelConfigurations"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
}

```

For more information about IAM and notifications, see [Identity and Access Management for AWS CodeStar Notifications](#).

CodeBuild updates to Amazon managed policies

View details about updates to Amazon managed policies for CodeBuild since this service began tracking these changes. For automatic alerts about changes to this page, subscribe to the RSS feed on [Amazon CodeBuild User Guide document history](#).

Change	Description	Date
AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess , AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess , and AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess – Update to existing policies	<p>CodeBuild updated a resource to these policies.</p> <p>The AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess , AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess , and AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess policies have been changed to update an existing resource. The original resource <code>arn:aws:codebuild:*</code> has been updated to <code>arn:aws:codebuild:*:*:project/*</code>.</p>	November 15, 2024
AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess , AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess , and AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess – Add new resources	<p>CodeBuild added a resource to these policies to support</p>	April 18, 2024

Change	Description	Date
<p><code>BuildDeveloperAccess</code> , <code>AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess</code> – Update to existing policies</p>	<p>the Amazon CodeConnections rebranding.</p> <p>The <code>AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess</code> , <code>AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess</code> , and <code>AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess</code> policies have been changed to add a resource, <code>arn:aws:codeconnections:*:*:connection/*</code> .</p>	
<p><code>AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess</code> and <code>AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess</code> – Update to existing policies</p>	<p>CodeBuild added a permission to these policies to support an additional notification type using Amazon Q Developer in chat applications.</p> <p>The <code>AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess</code> and <code>AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess</code> policies have been changed to add a permission, <code>chatbot:ListMicrosoftTeamsChannelConfigurations</code> .</p>	<p>May 16, 2023</p>
<p>CodeBuild started tracking changes</p>	<p>CodeBuild started tracking changes for its Amazon managed policies.</p>	<p>May 16, 2021</p>

Customer-managed policy examples

In this section, you can find example user policies that grant permissions for Amazon CodeBuild actions. These policies work when you are using the CodeBuild API, Amazon SDKs, or Amazon CLI. When you are using the console, you must grant additional, console-specific permissions. For information, see [Permissions required to use the Amazon CodeBuild console](#).

You can use the following sample IAM policies to limit CodeBuild access for your users and roles.

Topics

- [Allow a user to get information about build projects](#)
- [Allow a user to get information about fleets](#)
- [Allow a user to get information about report groups](#)
- [Allow a user to get information about reports](#)
- [Allow a user to create build projects](#)
- [Allow a user to create a fleet](#)
- [Allow a user to create a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to delete a fleet](#)
- [Allow a user to delete a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to delete a report](#)
- [Allow a user to delete build projects](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of build project names](#)
- [Allow a user to change information about build projects](#)
- [Allow a user to change a fleet](#)
- [Allow a user to change a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to get information about builds](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of build IDs for a build project](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of build IDs](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of fleets](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of report groups](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of reports](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of reports for a report group](#)
- [Allow a user to get a list of test cases for a report](#)

- [Allow a user to start running builds](#)
- [Allow a user to attempt to stop builds](#)
- [Allow a user to attempt to delete builds](#)
- [Allow a user to get information about Docker images that are managed by CodeBuild](#)
- [Allow a user to add a permission policy for a fleet service role](#)
- [Allow CodeBuild access to Amazon services required to create a VPC network interface](#)
- [Use a deny statement to prevent Amazon CodeBuild from disconnecting from source providers](#)

Allow a user to get information about build projects

The following example policy statement allows a user to get information about build projects in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 for any build project that starts with the name my:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:BatchGetProjects",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to get information about fleets

The following example policy statement allows a user to get information about fleets in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:BatchGetFleets",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:fleet/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

Allow a user to get information about report groups

The following example policy statement allows a user to get information about report groups in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:BatchGetReportGroups",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to get information about reports

The following example policy statement allows a user to get information about reports in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:BatchGetReports",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to create build projects

The following example policy statement allows a user to create build projects with any name but only in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 and only using the specified CodeBuild service role:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
```

```

"Statement": [
  {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "codebuild:CreateProject",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/*"
  },
  {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "iam:PassRole",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/CodeBuildServiceRole"
  }
]
}

```

The following example policy statement allows a user to create build projects with any name but only in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 and only using the specified CodeBuild service role. It also enforces that the user can only use the specified service role with Amazon CodeBuild and not any other Amazon services.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:CreateProject",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "iam:PassRole",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/CodeBuildServiceRole",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {"iam:PassedToService": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"}
      }
    }
  ]
}
}

```

Allow a user to create a fleet

The following example policy statement allows a user to create a fleet in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:CreateFleet",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:fleet/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to create a report group

The following example policy statement allows a user to create a report group in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:CreateReportGroup",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to delete a fleet

The following example policy statement allows a user to delete a fleet in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:DeleteFleet",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:fleet/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to delete a report group

The following example policy statement allows a user to delete a report group in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:DeleteReportGroup",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to delete a report

The following example policy statement allows a user to delete a report in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:DeleteReport",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to delete build projects

The following example policy statement allows a user to delete build projects in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 for any build project that starts with the name my:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
```

```
    "Action": "codebuild:DeleteProject",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my*"
  }
]
}
```

Allow a user to get a list of build project names

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of build project names for the same account:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:ListProjects",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to change information about build projects

The following example policy statement allows a user to change information about build projects with any name but only in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 and only using the specified Amazon CodeBuild service role:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:UpdateProject",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/*"
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "iam:PassRole",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/CodeBuildServiceRole"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

Allow a user to change a fleet

The following example policy statement allows a user to change a fleet in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:UpdateFleet",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:fleet/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to change a report group

The following example policy statement allows a user to change a report group in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:UpdateReportGroup",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to get information about builds

The following example policy statement allows a user to get information about builds in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 for the build projects named my-build-project and my-other-build-project:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
```

```
"Statement": [  
  {  
    "Effect": "Allow",  
    "Action": "codebuild:BatchGetBuilds",  
    "Resource": [  
      "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my-build-project",  
      "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my-other-build-project"  
    ]  
  }  
]
```

Allow a user to get a list of build IDs for a build project

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of build IDs in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 for the build projects named my-build-project and my-other-build-project:

```
{  
  "Version": "2012-10-17",  
  "Statement": [  
    {  
      "Effect": "Allow",  
      "Action": "codebuild:ListBuildsForProject",  
      "Resource": [  
        "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my-build-project",  
        "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my-other-build-project"  
      ]  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Allow a user to get a list of build IDs

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of all build IDs for the same account:

```
{  
  "Version": "2012-10-17",  
  "Statement": [  
    {  
      "Effect": "Allow",
```



```
    "Action": "codebuild:ListBuilds",
    "Resource": "*"
  }
]
```

Allow a user to get a list of fleets

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of fleets in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:ListFleets",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to get a list of report groups

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of report groups in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:ListReportGroups",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to get a list of reports

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of reports in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:ListReports",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to get a list of reports for a report group

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of reports for a report group in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:ListReportsForReportGroup",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to get a list of test cases for a report

The following example policy statement allows a user to get a list of test cases for a report in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:DescribeTestCases",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:report-group/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to start running builds

The following example policy statement allows a user to run builds in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 for a build project that starts with the name my:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:StartBuild",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to attempt to stop builds

The following example policy statement allows a user to attempt to stop running builds only in the us-east-2 region for account 123456789012 for any build project that starts with the name my:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:StopBuild",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to attempt to delete builds

The following example policy statement allows a user to attempt to delete builds only in the us-east-2 Region for account 123456789012 for any build project that starts with the name my:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
```

```
    "Action": "codebuild:BatchDeleteBuilds",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my*"
  }
]
}
```

Allow a user to get information about Docker images that are managed by CodeBuild

The following example policy statement allows a user to get information about all Docker images that are managed by CodeBuild:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:ListCuratedEnvironmentImages",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow a user to add a permission policy for a fleet service role

The following example resource policy statement allows a user to add a VPC permission policy for a fleet service role:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildFleetVpcCreateNI",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ec2:CreateNetworkInterface"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:subnet/subnet-id-1",
        "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:security-group/security-group-id-1",
        "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:network-interface/*"
      ]
    }
  ],
}
```

```

{
  "Sid": "CodeBuildFleetVpcPermission",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "ec2:DescribeDhcpOptions",
    "ec2:DescribeNetworkInterfaces",
    "ec2:DescribeSecurityGroups",
    "ec2:DescribeSubnets",
    "ec2:DescribeVpcs",
    "ec2:ModifyNetworkInterfaceAttribute",
    "ec2>DeleteNetworkInterface"
  ],
  "Resource": "*"
},
{
  "Sid": "CodeBuildFleetVpcNIPermission",
  "Effect": "Allow",
  "Action": [
    "ec2:CreateNetworkInterfacePermission"
  ],
  "Resource": "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:network-interface/*",
  "Condition": {
    "StringEquals": {
      "ec2:Subnet": [
        "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:subnet/subnet-id-1"
      ]
    }
  }
}
]
}

```

The following example resource policy statement allows a user to add a custom Amazon Managed Image (AMI) permission policy for a fleet service role:

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "ec2:DescribeImages",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}

```

```
    ]
  }
}
```

The following example trust policy statement allows a user to add a permission policy for a fleet service role:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildFleetVPCTrustPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRole",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "aws:SourceAccount": "account-id"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Allow CodeBuild access to Amazon services required to create a VPC network interface

The following example policy statement grants Amazon CodeBuild permission to create a network interface in a VPC with two subnets:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ec2:CreateNetworkInterface",
        "ec2:DescribeDhcpOptions",
        "ec2:DescribeNetworkInterfaces",
        "ec2>DeleteNetworkInterface",
        "ec2:DescribeSubnets",
        "ec2:DescribeSecurityGroups",
        "ec2:DescribeVpcs"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "ec2:CreateNetworkInterfacePermission"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:network-interface/*",
    "Condition": {
      "StringEquals": {
        "ec2:AuthorizedService": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "ArnEquals": {
        "ec2:Subnet": [
          "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:subnet/subnet-id-1",
          "arn:aws:ec2:region:account-id:subnet/subnet-id-2"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
]
}

```

Use a deny statement to prevent Amazon CodeBuild from disconnecting from source providers

The following example policy statement uses a deny statement to prevent Amazon CodeBuild from disconnecting from source providers. It uses `codebuild:DeleteOAuthToken`, which is the inverse of `codebuild:PersistOAuthToken` and `codebuild:ImportSourceCredentials`, to connect with source providers. For more information, see [Permissions required for the Amazon CodeBuild console to connect to source providers](#).

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": "codebuild:DeleteOAuthToken",
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}

```

Amazon CodeBuild permissions reference

You can use Amazon-wide condition keys in your Amazon CodeBuild policies to express conditions. For a list, see [Available Keys](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

You specify the actions in the policy's Action field. To specify an action, use the `codebuild:` prefix followed by the API operation name (for example, `codebuild:CreateProject` and `codebuild:StartBuild`). To specify multiple actions in a single statement, separate them with commas (for example, "Action": ["codebuild:CreateProject", "codebuild:StartBuild"]).

Using Wildcard Characters

You specify an ARN, with or without a wildcard character (*), as the resource value in the policy's Resource field. You can use a wildcard to specify multiple actions or resources. For example, `codebuild:*` specifies all CodeBuild actions and `codebuild:Batch*` specifies all CodeBuild actions that begin with the word Batch. The following example grants access to all build project with names that begin with my:

```
arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-2:123456789012:project/my*
```

CodeBuild API operations and required permissions for actions

BatchDeleteBuilds

Action: `codebuild:BatchDeleteBuilds`

Required to delete builds.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`

BatchGetBuilds

Action: `codebuild:BatchGetBuilds`

Required to get information about builds.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`

BatchGetProjects

Action: `codebuild:BatchGetProjects`

Required to get information about build projects.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*

BatchGetReportGroups

Action: codebuild:BatchGetReportGroups

Required to get information about report groups.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

BatchGetReports

Action: codebuild:BatchGetReports

Required to get information about reports.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

BatchPutTestCases ¹

Action: codebuild:BatchPutTestCases

Required to create or update a test report.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

CreateProject

Actions: codebuild:CreateProject, iam:PassRole

Required to create build projects.

Resources:

- arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*
- arn:aws:iam::*account-ID*:role/*role-name*

CreateReport ¹

Action: codebuild:CreateReport

Required to create a test report.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

CreateReportGroup

Action: codebuild:CreateReportGroup

Required to create a report group.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

CreateWebhook

Action: codebuild:CreateWebhook

Required to create a webhook.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*

DeleteProject

Action: codebuild>DeleteProject

Required to delete a CodeBuild project.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*

DeleteReport

Action: codebuild>DeleteReport

Required to delete a report.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

DeleteReportGroup

Action: codebuild>DeleteReportGroup

Required to delete a report group.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

DeleteSourceCredentials

Action: codebuild:DeleteSourceCredentials

Required to delete a set of SourceCredentialsInfo objects that contain information about credentials for a GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket repository.

Resource: *

DeleteWebhook

Action: codebuild>DeleteWebhook

Required to create a webhook.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*

DescribeTestCases

Action: codebuild:DescribeTestCases

Required to return a paginated list of test cases.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

ImportSourceCredentials

Action: codebuild:ImportSourceCredentials

Required to import a set of SourceCredentialsInfo objects that contain information about credentials for a GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, or Bitbucket repository.

Resource: *

InvalidateProjectCache

Action: codebuild:InvalidateProjectCache

Required to reset the cache for a project.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*

ListBuildBatches

Action: `codebuild:ListBuildBatches`

Required to get a list of build batch IDs.

Resource: *

ListBuildBatchesForProject

Action: `codebuild:ListBuildBatchesForProject`

Required to get a list of build batch IDs for a specific project.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`

ListBuilds

Action: `codebuild:ListBuilds`

Required to get a list of build IDs.

Resource: *

ListBuildsForProject

Action: `codebuild:ListBuildsForProject`

Required to get a list of build IDs for a build project.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`

ListCuratedEnvironmentImages

Action: `codebuild:ListCuratedEnvironmentImages`

Required to get information about all Docker images that are managed by Amazon CodeBuild.

Resource: * (required, but does not refer to an addressable Amazon resource)

ListProjects

Action: `codebuild:ListProjects`

Required to get a list of build project names.

Resource: *

ListReportGroups

Action: `codebuild:ListReportGroups`

Required to get a list of report groups.

Resource: *

ListReports

Action: `codebuild:ListReports`

Required to get a list of reports.

Resource: *

ListReportsForReportGroup

Action: `codebuild:ListReportsForReportGroup`

Required to get a list of reports for a report group.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:report-group/report-group-name`

RetryBuild

Action: `codebuild:RetryBuild`

Required to retry builds.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`

StartBuild

Action: `codebuild:StartBuild`

Required to start running builds.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`

StopBuild

Action: `codebuild:StopBuild`

Required to attempt to stop running builds.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*

UpdateProject

Actions: codebuild:UpdateProject, iam:PassRole

Required to change information about builds.

Resources:

- arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*
- arn:aws:iam::*account-ID*:role/*role-name*

UpdateProjectVisibility

Actions: codebuild:UpdateProjectVisibility, iam:PassRole

Required to change the public visibility of a project's builds.

Resources:

- arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:project/*project-name*
- arn:aws:iam::*account-ID*:role/*role-name*

UpdateReport ¹

Action: codebuild:UpdateReport

Required to create or update a test report.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

UpdateReportGroup

Action: codebuild:UpdateReportGroup

Required to update a report group.

Resource: arn:aws:codebuild:*region-ID*:*account-ID*:report-group/*report-group-name*

UpdateWebhook

Action: codebuild:UpdateWebhook

Required to update a webhook.

Resource: `arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name`

¹ Used for permission only. There is no API for this action.

Using tags to control access to Amazon CodeBuild resources

Conditions in IAM policy statements are part of the syntax that you can use to specify permissions to CodeBuild project-based actions. You can create a policy that allows or denies actions on projects based on the tags associated with those projects, and then apply those policies to the IAM groups you configure for managing users. For information about applying tags to a project using the console or Amazon CLI, see [Create a build project in Amazon CodeBuild](#). For information about applying tags using the CodeBuild SDK, see [CreateProject](#) and [Tags](#) in the *CodeBuild API Reference*. For information about using tags to control access to Amazon resources, see [Controlling Access to Amazon Resources Using Resource Tags](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Important

When using the reserved capacity feature, data cached on fleet instances, including source files, Docker layers, and cached directories specified in the buildspec, can be accessible to other projects within the same account. This is by design and allows projects within the same account to share fleet instances.

Example Example 1: Limit CodeBuild project actions based on resource tags

The following example denies all `BatchGetProjects` actions on projects tagged with the key `Environment` with the key value of `Production`. A user's administrator must attach this IAM policy in addition to the managed user policy to unauthorized users. The `aws:ResourceTag` condition key is used to control access to resources based on their tags.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:BatchGetProjects"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "ForAnyValue:StringEquals": {
        "aws:ResourceTag/Environment": "Production"
      }
    }
  }
]
```

Example Example 2: Limit CodeBuild project actions based on request tags

The following policy denies users permission to the `CreateProject` action if the request contains a tag with the key `Environment` and the key value `Production`. In addition, the policy prevents these unauthorized users from modifying projects by using the `aws:TagKeys` condition key to not allow `UpdateProject` if the request contains a tag with the key `Environment`. An administrator must attach this IAM policy in addition to the managed user policy to users who are not authorized to perform these actions. The `aws:RequestTag` condition key is used to control which tags can be passed in an IAM request

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:CreateProject"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "ForAnyValue:StringEquals": {
          "aws:RequestTag/Environment": "Production"
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:UpdateProject"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
```



```

    "Condition": {
      "ForAnyValue:StringEquals": {
        "aws:TagKeys": ["Environment"]
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Example Example 3: Deny or allow actions on report groups based on resource tags

You can create a policy that allows or denies actions on CodeBuild resources (projects and report groups) based on the Amazon tags associated with those resources, and then apply those policies to the IAM groups you configure for managing users. For example, you can create a policy that denies all CodeBuild actions on any report group with the Amazon tag key `Status` and the key value of `Secret`, and then apply that policy to the IAM group you created for general developers (*Developers*). You then need to make sure that the developers working on those tagged report groups are not members of that general *Developers* group, but belong instead to a different IAM group that does not have the restrictive policy applied (`SecretDevelopers`).

The following example denies all CodeBuild actions on report groups tagged with the key `Status` and the key value of `Secret`:

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement" : [
    {
      "Effect" : "Deny",
      "Action" : [
        "codebuild:BatchGetReportGroups",
        "codebuild:CreateReportGroup",
        "codebuild>DeleteReportGroup",
        "codebuild>ListReportGroups",
        "codebuild>ListReportsForReportGroup",
        "codebuild:UpdateReportGroup"
      ]
      "Resource" : "*",
      "Condition" : {
        "StringEquals" : "aws:ResourceTag/Status": "Secret"
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```

]
}

```

Example Example 4: Limit CodeBuild actions to AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess based on resource tags

You can create policies that allow CodeBuild actions on all report groups and projects that are not tagged with specific tags. For example, the following policy allows the equivalent of [AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess](#) permissions for all report groups and projects except those tagged with the specified tags:

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:StartBuild",
        "codebuild:StopBuild",
        "codebuild:BatchGet*",
        "codebuild:GetResourcePolicy",
        "codebuild:DescribeTestCases",
        "codebuild:List*",
        "codecommit:GetBranch",
        "codecommit:GetCommit",
        "codecommit:GetRepository",
        "codecommit:ListBranches",
        "cloudwatch:GetMetricStatistics",
        "events:DescribeRule",
        "events:ListTargetsByRule",
        "events:ListRuleNamesByTarget",
        "logs:GetLogEvents",
        "s3:GetBucketLocation",
        "s3:ListAllMyBuckets"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringNotEquals": {
          "aws:ResourceTag/Status": "Secret",
          "aws:ResourceTag/Team": "Saanvi"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

```
]
}
```

Viewing resources in the console

The Amazon CodeBuild console requires the `ListRepositories` permission to display a list of repositories for your Amazon account in the Amazon Region where you are signed in. The console also includes a **Go to resource** function to quickly perform a case insensitive search for resources. This search is performed in your Amazon account in the Amazon Region where you are signed in. The following resources are displayed across the following services:

- Amazon CodeBuild: Build projects
- Amazon CodeCommit: Repositories
- Amazon CodeDeploy: Applications
- Amazon CodePipeline: Pipelines

To perform this search across resources in all services, you must have the following permissions:

- CodeBuild: `ListProjects`
- CodeCommit: `ListRepositories`
- CodeDeploy: `ListApplications`
- CodePipeline: `ListPipelines`

Results are not returned for a service's resources if you do not have permissions for that service. Even if you have permissions for viewing resources, some resources are not returned if there is an explicit Deny to view those resources.

Compliance validation for Amazon CodeBuild

Third-party auditors assess the security and compliance of Amazon CodeBuild as part of multiple Amazon compliance programs. These include SOC, PCI, FedRAMP, HIPAA, and others.

For a list of Amazon services in scope of specific compliance programs, see [Amazon services in scope by compliance program](#). For general information, see [Amazon compliance programs](#).

You can download third-party audit reports using Amazon Artifact. For more information, see [Downloading reports in Amazon Artifact](#).

Your compliance responsibility when using CodeBuild is determined by the sensitivity of your data, your company's compliance objectives, and applicable laws and regulations. If your use of CodeBuild is subject to compliance with standards such as HIPAA, PCI, or FedRAMP, Amazon provides resources to help:

- [Security and compliance quick start guides](#) – These deployment guides discuss architectural considerations and provide steps for deploying security- and compliance-focused baseline environments on Amazon.
- [Architecting for HIPAA Security and Compliance Whitepaper](#) – This whitepaper describes how companies can use Amazon to create HIPAA-compliant applications.
- [Amazon compliance resources](#) – This collection of workbooks and guides might apply to your industry and location.
- [Amazon Config](#) – This Amazon service assesses how well your resource configurations comply with internal practices, industry guidelines, and regulations.
- [Amazon Security Hub](#) – Monitor your usage of Amazon CodeBuild as it relates to security best practices by using [Amazon Security Hub](#). Security Hub uses security controls to evaluate resource configurations and security standards to help you comply with various compliance frameworks. For more information about using Security Hub to evaluate CodeBuild resources, see [Amazon CodeBuild controls](#) in the Amazon Security Hub User Guide.

Resilience in Amazon CodeBuild

The Amazon global infrastructure is built around Amazon Regions and Availability Zones. Amazon Regions provide multiple physically separated and isolated Availability Zones, which are connected with low-latency, high-throughput, and highly redundant networking. With Availability Zones, you can design and operate applications and databases that automatically fail over between Availability Zones without interruption. Availability Zones are more highly available, fault tolerant, and scalable than traditional single or multiple data center infrastructures.

For more information about Amazon Regions and Availability Zones, see [Amazon global infrastructure](#).

Infrastructure security in Amazon CodeBuild

As a managed service, Amazon CodeBuild is protected by Amazon global network security. For information about Amazon security services and how Amazon protects infrastructure, see [Amazon](#)

Cloud Security. To design your Amazon environment using the best practices for infrastructure security, see [Infrastructure Protection](#) in *Security Pillar Amazon Well-Architected Framework*.

You use Amazon published API calls to access CodeBuild through the network. Clients must support the following:

- Transport Layer Security (TLS). We require TLS 1.2 and recommend TLS 1.3.
- Cipher suites with perfect forward secrecy (PFS) such as DHE (Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman) or ECDHE (Elliptic Curve Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman). Most modern systems such as Java 7 and later support these modes.

Additionally, requests must be signed by using an access key ID and a secret access key that is associated with an IAM principal. Or you can use the [Amazon Security Token Service](#) (Amazon STS) to generate temporary security credentials to sign requests.

Access your source provider in CodeBuild

For GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server, you use a personal access token, a Secrets Manager secret, a connection, or an OAuth app to access the source provider. For Bitbucket, you use either an access token, an app password, a Secrets Manager secret, a connection, or an OAuth app to access the source provider.

Topics

- [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret](#)
- [GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access in CodeBuild](#)
- [Bitbucket access in CodeBuild](#)
- [GitLab access in CodeBuild](#)

Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret

If you choose to use to store your access token using Secrets Manager, you can use either an existing secret connection or create a new secret. To create a new secret, do the following:

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To create a Secrets Manager secret in the Amazon Web Services Management Console

1. For **Source provider**, choose **Bitbucket**, **GitHub**, or **GitHub Enterprise**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose **Default source credential** to use your account's default source credential to apply to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to your source provider, choose **Manage default source credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose a credential type other than **CodeConnections**.
 - c. For **Service**, choose **Secrets Manager** and for **Secrets** choose **New secret**.
 - d. In **Secret name**, enter the name of your secret.
 - e. In **Secret description - optional**, enter a description for your secret.
 - f. Depending on the source provider you chose, enter your token or username and app password and choose **Save**.
 - Choose **Custom source credential** to use a custom source credential to override your account's default settings.
 - a. For **Credential type**, choose a credential type other than **CodeConnections**.
 - b. In **Connection**, choose **Create a secret**.
 - c. In **Secret name**, enter the name of your secret.
 - d. In **Secret description - optional**, enter a description for your secret.
 - e. Depending on the source provider you chose, enter your token or username and app password, and choose **Create**.

Amazon CLI

To create a Secrets Manager secret in the Amazon CLI

- Open a terminal (Linux, OS X, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows). Use the Amazon CLI to run the Secrets Manager **create-secret** command.

```
aws secretsmanager create-secret --region <aws-region> \  
    --name '<secret-name>' \
```

```

--description '<secret-description>' \
--secret-string '{
  "ServerType": "<server-type>",
  "AuthType": "<auth-type>",
  "Token": "<token>"
}' \
--tags Key=codebuild:source,Value='' \
      Key=codebuild:source:type,Value=<type> \
      Key=codebuild:source:provider,Value=<provider>

```

The Secrets Manager secrets that CodeBuild accept must be in the same account and Amazon Region as the CodeBuild project and must be in the following JSON format:

```

{
  "ServerType": ServerType,
  "AuthType": AuthType,
  "Token": string,
  "Username": string // Optional and is only used for Bitbucket app
password
}

```

Field	Valid values	Description
ServerType	GITHUB GITHUB_ENTERPRISE BITBUCKET	The third party source provider for your Secrets Manager secret.
AuthType	PERSONAL_ACCESS_TO KEN BASIC_AUTH	The type of access token used by the credentials. For GitHub, only PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN is valid. BASIC_AUTH is only valid for Bitbucket app password.

Field	Valid values	Description
Token	<i>string</i>	For GitHub or GitHub Enterprise, this is the personal access token. For Bitbucket, this is either the access token or the Bitbucket app password.
Username	<i>string</i>	The Bitbucket username when the AuthType is BASIC_AUTH. This parameter is not valid for other types of source providers.

Additionally, CodeBuild uses the following resource tags on the secret to ensure the secrets are easily selectable when creating or editing projects.

Tag key	Tag value	Description
codebuild:source:provider	github github_enterprise bitbucket	Tells CodeBuild which provider this secret is intended for.
codebuild:source:type	personal_access_token basic_auth	Tells CodeBuild the type of access token in this secret.

GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access in CodeBuild

For GitHub, you can use a personal access token, an OAuth app, a Secrets Manager secret, or a GitHub App connection to access the source provider. For GitHub Enterprise Server, you can use a personal access token, a Secrets Manager secret, or a GitHub App connection to access the source provider.

Topics

- [GitHub App connections for GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server](#)
- [GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access token](#)
- [GitHub OAuth app](#)

GitHub App connections for GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server

You can use GitHub App to connect with CodeBuild. GitHub App connections are supported through [Amazon CodeConnections](#).

The source provider access enables you to trigger a build by subscribing to [GitHub webhook events](#) using [CreateWebhook](#), or to use [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#) in CodeBuild.

Note

CodeConnections is available in fewer regions than CodeBuild. You can use cross-region connections in CodeBuild. Connections created in opt-in regions, cannot be used in other regions. For more information, see [Amazon CodeConnections endpoints and quotas](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a connection to GitHub App \(console\)](#)
- [Step 2: Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to use the connection](#)
- [Step 3: Configure CodeBuild to use the new connection](#)
- [Troubleshooting problems with the GitHub App](#)

Step 1: Create a connection to GitHub App (console)

Use these steps to use the CodeBuild console to add a connection for your project in GitHub.

To create a connection to GitHub

- Follow the instructions in the *Developer Tools User Guide* for [Create a connection to GitHub](#).

Note

Instead of creating or using an existing connection in your account, you can use a connection shared from another Amazon account. For more information, see [Share connections with Amazon accounts](#).

Step 2: Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to use the connection

You can grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to use the GitHub tokens vended by your connection.

To grant CodeBuild project IAM role access

1. Create an IAM role for your CodeBuild project by following the instructions to [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#) for your CodeBuild project.
2. While following the instructions, add the following IAM policy to your CodeBuild project role to grant access to the connection.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codeconnections:GetConnectionToken",
        "codeconnections:GetConnection"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        <connection-arn>
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Step 3: Configure CodeBuild to use the new connection

You can configure a connection as an account level credential and use it in a project.

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To configure a connection as an account level credential in the Amazon Web Services Management Console

1. For **Source provider**, choose **GitHub**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose **Default source credential** to use your account's default source credential to apply to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to GitHub, choose **Manage default source credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **GitHub App**.
 - c. In **Connection**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.
 - Choose **Custom source credential** to use a custom source credential to override your account's default settings.
 - a. For **Credential type**, choose **GitHub App**.
 - b. In **Connection**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.

Amazon CLI

To configure a connection as an account level credential in the Amazon CLI

- Open a terminal (Linux, OS X, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows). Use the Amazon CLI to run the **import-source-credentials** command, specifying the `--auth-type`, `--server-type`, and `--token` for your connection.

Use the following command:

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials --auth-type CODECONNECTIONS --server-type GITHUB --token <connection-arn>
```

You can also set up multiple tokens for your CodeBuild projects. For more information, see [Configure multiple tokens as source level credentials](#).

Troubleshooting problems with the GitHub App

The following information can help you troubleshoot common issues with the GitHub App.

Topics

- [Install the Amazon Connector for GitHub app in an undesired region](#)
- [The GitHub App connection doesn't have access to repositories](#)
- [The Amazon service's IAM role is missing necessary IAM permissions.](#)

Install the Amazon Connector for GitHub app in an undesired region

Issue: You installed the Amazon Connector for GitHub from the GitHub Marketplace, but the connection was created in an undesired region. If you attempt to reconfigure the app on the GitHub website, it won't work because the app is already installed on your GitHub account.

Possible cause: The app is already installed in your GitHub account, so you can only reconfigure the app permissions.

Recommended solution: You can create a new connection with the installation ID in the desired region.

1. Open the CodeConnections console at <https://console.aws.amazon.com/codesuite/settings/connections> and navigate to the desired region using the region selector in the Amazon console navigation bar.
2. Follow the instructions in the *Developer Tools User Guide* for [Create a connection to GitHub](#).

Note

Since you've already installed the Amazon Connector for GitHub app, you can choose it instead of installing a new app.

The GitHub App connection doesn't have access to repositories

Issue: An Amazon service using the connection, such as CodeBuild or CodePipeline, reports that it doesn't have access to the repository or the repository doesn't exist. Some possible error messages include:

- Authentication required for primary source.
- Unable to create webhook at this time. Please try again later.
- Failed to create webhook. GitHub API limit reached. Please try again later.

Possible cause: You might have been using the GitHub app and haven't granted the webhook permission scope.

Recommended solution: To grant the required permission scope, follow the instructions in [Navigating to the GitHub App you want to review or modify](#) to configure the installed app. Under the permissions section, you'll see the app doesn't have webhooks permission, and there is an option for you to review the newly requested permissions. Review and accept the new permissions. For more information, see [Approving updated permissions for a GitHub App](#).

Possible cause: The connection was working as expected, but suddenly doesn't have access to the repositories.

Possible solution: Start by reviewing your [authorizations](#) and your [installations](#), then verify the GitHub App is authorized and installed. If the GitHub App installation is suspended, then you need to unsuspend it. If the GitHub App is not authorized for a [UAT \(User Access Token\)](#) connection, or not installed for an [IAT \(Installation Access Token\)](#) connection, the existing connection is not usable any more, and you will need to create a new connection. Note that reinstalling the GitHub App will not revive the previous connection that was associated to the old installation.

Possible solution: If the connection is a UAT connection, make sure the connection is not concurrently being used, such as a being used in multiple CodeBuild concurrent runs of build. This is because GitHub immediately invalidates a previously issued UAT if an expiring token is refreshed by the connection. If you need to use UAT connection for multiple concurrent CodeBuild builds, you can create multiple connections and use each connection independently.

Possible solution: If the UAT connection hasn't been used in the past 6 months, the connection will be invalidated by GitHub. To fix this, create a new connection.

Possible cause: You might have been using a UAT connection without installing the app.

Recommended solution: Though creating a UAT connection doesn't require associating the connection with a GitHub App installation, an installation is required for the repository to be accessible. Follow the instructions to [review installations](#) to make sure the GitHub App is installed. If it is not installed, navigate to the [GitHub App's page](#) to install the app. For more information about UAT's access, see [About user access tokens](#).

The Amazon service's IAM role is missing necessary IAM permissions.

Issue: You see any of the following error messages:

- Access denied to connection `<connection-arn>`
- Failed to get access token from `<connection-arn>`

Recommended solution: Typically you use a connection with an Amazon service, such as CodePipeline or CodeBuild. When you give the Amazon service an IAM role, the Amazon service can use the role's permission to act on your behalf. Make sure the IAM role has necessary permission. For more information about the necessary IAM permission, see [Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to use the connection](#) and [Identity and access management for AWS CodeStar Notifications and CodeConnections](#) in the *Developer Tools console User Guide*.

GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server access token

Access token prerequisites

Before you begin, you must add the proper permission scopes to your GitHub access token.

For GitHub, your personal access token must have the following scopes.


- **repo:** Grants full control of private repositories.
- **repo:status:** Grants read/write access to public and private repository commit statuses.
- **admin:repo_hook:** Grants full control of repository hooks. This scope is not required if your token has the `repo` scope.
- **admin:org_hook:** Grants full control of organization hooks. This scope is only required if you are using the organization webhook feature.

For more information, see [Understanding scopes for OAuth apps](#) on the GitHub website.

If you are using fine-grained personal access tokens, depending on your use case, your personal access token might need the following permissions:

- **Contents: Read-only:** Grants access to private repositories. This permission is required if you are using private repositories as source.
- **Commit statuses: Read and write:** Grants permission to create commit statuses. This permission is required if your project has webhook set up, or you have report build status feature enabled.
- **Webhooks: Read and write:** Grants permission to manage webhooks. This permission is required if your project has webhook set up.

- **Pull requests: Read-only:** Grants permission to access pull requests. This permission is required if your webhook has a FILE_PATH filter on pull request events.
- **Administration: Read and write:** This permission is required if you are using the self-hosted GitHub Actions runner feature with CodeBuild. For more details, see [Create a registration token for a repository](#) and [Tutorial: Configure a CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner](#).

 **Note**

If you want to access organization repositories, make sure you specify the organization as the resource owner of the access token.

For more information, see [Permissions required for fine-grained personal access tokens](#) on the GitHub website.

Connect GitHub with an access token (console)

To use the console to connect your project to GitHub using an access token, do the following when you create a project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

1. For **Source provider**, choose **GitHub**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose to use account credentials to apply your account's default source credential to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to GitHub, choose **Manage account credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **Personal access token**.
 - If you chose to use account level credentials for **Service**, choose which service you'd like to use to store your token and do the following:
 - a. If you choose to use **Secrets Manager**, you can choose to use an existing secret connection or create a new secret, and then choose **Save**. For more information how to create a new secret, see [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret](#).
 - b. If you choose to use **CodeBuild**, enter your GitHub personal access token, and then choose **Save**.
 - Select **Use override credentials for this project only** to use a custom source credential to override your account's credential settings.

- a. From the populated credential list, choose one of the options under **Personal access token**.
- b. You can also create new personal access token by selecting **create a new personal access token connection** in the description.

Connect GitHub with an access token (CLI)

Follow these steps to use the Amazon CLI to connect your project to GitHub using an access token. For information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

1. Run the **import-source-credentials** command:

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials --generate-cli-skeleton
```

JSON-formatted data appears in the output. Copy the data to a file (for example, *import-source-credentials.json*) in a location on the local computer or instance where the Amazon CLI is installed. Modify the copied data as follows, and save your results.

```
{
  "serverType": "server-type",
  "authType": "auth-type",
  "shouldOverwrite": "should-overwrite",
  "token": "token",
  "username": "username"
}
```

Replace the following:

- *server-type*: Required value. The source provider used for this credential. Valid values are GITHUB, BITBUCKET, GITHUB_ENTERPRISE, GITLAB, and GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED.
- *auth-type*: Required value. The type of authentication used to connect to a repository. Valid values are OAUTH, BASIC_AUTH, PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN, CODECONNECTIONS, and SECRETS_MANAGER. For GitHub, only PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN is allowed. BASIC_AUTH is only allowed with Bitbucket app password.

- *should-override*: Optional value. Set to `false` to prevent overwriting the repository source credentials. Set to `true` to overwrite the repository source credentials. The default value is `true`.
 - *token*: Required value. For GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server, this is the personal access token. For Bitbucket, this is the personal access token or app password. For the auth-type `CODECONNECTIONS`, this is the connection ARN. For the auth-type `SECRETS_MANAGER`, this is the secret ARN.
 - *username*: Optional value. This parameter is ignored for GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server source providers.
2. To connect your account with an access token, switch to the directory that contains the `import-source-credentials.json` file you saved in step 1 and run the **`import-source-credentials`** command again.

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials --cli-input-json file://import-source-credentials.json
```

JSON-formatted data appears in the output with an Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

```
{
  "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region:account-id:token/server-type"
}
```

Note

If you run the **`import-source-credentials`** command with the same server type and auth type a second time, the stored access token is updated.

After your account is connected with an access token, you can use `create-project` to create your CodeBuild project. For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

3. To view the connected access tokens, run the **`list-source-credentials`** command.

```
aws codebuild list-source-credentials
```

A JSON-formatted `sourceCredentialsInfos` object appears in the output:

```
{
  "sourceCredentialsInfos": [
    {
      "authType": "auth-type",
      "serverType": "server-type",
      "arn": "arn"
    }
  ]
}
```

The `sourceCredentialsObject` contains a list of connected source credentials information:

- The `authType` is the type of authentication used by credentials. This can be `OAUTH`, `BASIC_AUTH`, `PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN`, `CODECONNECTIONS`, or `SECRETS_MANAGER`.
 - The `serverType` is the type of source provider. This can be `GITHUB`, `GITHUB_ENTERPRISE`, `BITBUCKET`, `GITLAB`, or `GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED`.
 - The `arn` is the ARN of the token.
4. To disconnect from a source provider and remove its access tokens, run the **`delete-source-credentials`** command with its ARN.

```
aws codebuild delete-source-credentials --arn arn-of-your-credentials
```

JSON-formatted data is returned with an ARN of the deleted credentials.

```
{
  "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region:account-id:token/server-type"
}
```

GitHub OAuth app

Connect GitHub using OAuth (console)

To use the console to connect your project to GitHub using an OAuth app, do the following when you create a project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

1. For **Source provider**, choose **GitHub**.

2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:

- Choose to use account credentials to apply your account's default source credential to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to GitHub, choose **Manage account credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **OAuth app**.
- If you chose to use account level credentials for **Service**, choose which service you'd like to use to store your token and do the following:
 - a. If you choose to use **Secrets Manager**, you can choose to use an existing secret connection or create a new secret, and then choose **Save**. For more information how to create a new secret, see [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret](#).
 - b. If you choose to use **CodeBuild** and then choose **Save**.
- Select **Use override credentials for this project only** to use a custom source credential to override your account's credential settings.
 - a. From the populated credential list, choose one of the options under **OAuth app**.
 - b. You can also create new OAuth app token by selecting **create a new OAuth app token connection** in the description.

To review your authorized OAuth apps, navigate to [Applications](#) on GitHub, and verify that an application named Amazon CodeBuild (*region*) owned by [aws-codesuite](#) is listed.

Bitbucket access in CodeBuild

For Bitbucket, you use either an access token, an app password, an OAuth app, or a Bitbucket connection to access the source provider.

Topics

- [Bitbucket App connections](#)
- [Bitbucket app password or access token](#)
- [Bitbucket OAuth app](#)

Bitbucket App connections

You can use Bitbucket to connect with CodeBuild. Bitbucket App connections are supported through [Amazon CodeConnections](#).

Note

CodeConnections is available in less regions than CodeBuild. You can use cross-region connections in CodeBuild. Connections created in opt-in regions, cannot be used in other regions. For more information, see [Amazon CodeConnections endpoints and quotas](#).

Topics

- [Step 1: Create a connection to Bitbucket \(console\)](#)
- [Step 2: Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to use the connection](#)
- [Step 3: Configure CodeBuild to use the new connection](#)

Step 1: Create a connection to Bitbucket (console)

Use these steps to use the CodeBuild console to add a connection for your project in Bitbucket.

To create a connection to Bitbucket

- Follow the instructions in the *Developer Tools User Guide* for [Create a connection to Bitbucket](#).

Note

Instead of creating or using an existing connection in your account, you can use a connection shared from another Amazon account. For more information, see [Share connections with Amazon accounts](#).

Step 2: Grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to use the connection

You can grant CodeBuild project IAM role access to use the Bitbucket tokens vended by your connection.

To grant CodeBuild project IAM role access

1. Create an IAM role for your CodeBuild project by following the instructions to [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#) for your CodeBuild project.
2. While following the instructions, add the following IAM policy to your CodeBuild project role to grant access to the connection.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codeconnections:GetConnectionToken",
        "codeconnections:GetConnection"
      ],
      "Resource": [
        "<connection-arn>"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Step 3: Configure CodeBuild to use the new connection

You can configure a connection as an account level credential and use it in a project.

Amazon Web Services Management Console

To configure a connection as an account level credential in the Amazon Web Services Management Console

1. For **Source provider**, choose **Bitbucket**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose **Default source credential** to use your account's default source credential to apply to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to Bitbucket, choose **Manage default source credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **CodeConnections**.

- c. In **Connection**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.
- Choose **Custom source credential** to use a custom source credential to override your account's default settings.
 - a. For **Credential type**, choose **CodeConnections**.
 - b. In **Connection**, choose to use an existing connection or create a new connection.

Amazon CLI

To configure a connection as an account level credential in the Amazon CLI

- Open a terminal (Linux, OS X, or Unix) or command prompt (Windows). Use the Amazon CLI to run the **import-source-credentials** command, specifying the `--auth-type`, `--server-type`, and `--token` for your connection.

Use the following command:

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials --auth-type CODECONNECTIONS --server-type BITBUCKET --token <connection-arn>
```

For more information on setting up multiple tokens in your CodeBuild project, see [Configure multiple tokens as source level credentials](#).

Bitbucket app password or access token

Prerequisites

Before you begin, you must add the proper permission scopes to your Bitbucket app password or access token.

For Bitbucket, your app password or access token must have the following scopes.

- **repository:read**: Grants read access to all the repositories to which the authorizing user has access.
- **pullrequest:read**: Grants read access to pull requests. If your project has a Bitbucket webhook, then your app password or access token must have this scope.
- **webhook**: Grants access to webhooks. If your project has a webhook operation, then your app password or access token must have this scope.

For more information, see [Scopes for Bitbucket Cloud REST API](#) and [OAuth on Bitbucket Cloud](#) on the Bitbucket website.

Connect Bitbucket with an app password (console)

To use the console to connect your project to Bitbucket using an app password, do the following when you create a project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

1. For **Source provider**, choose **Bitbucket**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose to use account credentials to apply your account's default source credential to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to Bitbucket, choose **Manage account credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **App password**.
 - If you chose to use account level credentials for **Service**, choose which service you'd like to use to store your token and do the following:
 - a. If you choose to use **Secrets Manager**, you can choose to use an existing secret connection or create a new secret, and then choose **Save**. For more information how to create a new secret, see [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret](#).
 - b. If you choose to use **CodeBuild**, enter your Bitbucket username and app password, and then choose **Save**.
 - Select **Use override credentials for this project only** to use a custom source credential to override your account's credential settings.
 - a. From the populated credential list, choose one of the options under **App password**.
 - b. You can also create new App password token by selecting **create a new app password connection** in the description.

Connect Bitbucket with an access token (console)

To use the console to connect your project to Bitbucket using an access token, do the following when you create a project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

1. For **Source provider**, choose **Bitbucket**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:

- Choose to use account credentials to apply your account's default source credential to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to Bitbucket, choose **Manage account credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **Personal access token**.
- If you chose to use account level credentials for **Service**, choose which service you'd like to use to store your token and do the following:
 - a. If you choose to use **Secrets Manager**, you can choose to use an existing secret connection or create a new secret, and then choose **Save**. For more information how to create a new secret, see [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret](#).
 - b. If you choose to use **CodeBuild**, enter your Bitbucket personal access token, and then choose **Save**.
- Select **Use override credentials for this project only** to use a custom source credential to override your account's credential settings.
 - a. From the populated credential list, choose one of the options under **Personal access token**.
 - b. You can also create new personal access token by selecting **create a new personal access token connection** in the description.

Connect Bitbucket with an app password or access token(CLI)

Follow these steps to use the Amazon CLI to connect your project to Bitbucket using an app password or access token. For information about using the Amazon CLI with Amazon CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

1. Run the **import-source-credentials** command:

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials --generate-cli-skeleton
```

JSON-formatted data appears in the output. Copy the data to a file (for example, *import-source-credentials.json*) in a location on the local computer or instance where the Amazon CLI is installed. Modify the copied data as follows, and save your results.

```
{  
  "serverType": "BITBUCKET",
```



```
"authType": "auth-type",
"shouldOverwrite": "should-overwrite",
"token": "token",
"username": "username"
}
```

Replace the following:

- *server-type*: Required value. The source provider used for this credential. Valid values are GITHUB, BITBUCKET, GITHUB_ENTERPRISE, GITLAB, and GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED.
 - *auth-type*: Required value. The type of authentication used to connect to a repository. Valid values are OAUTH, BASIC_AUTH, PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN, CODECONNECTIONS, and SECRETS_MANAGER. For GitHub, only PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN is allowed. BASIC_AUTH is only allowed with Bitbucket app password.
 - *should-overwrite*: Optional value. Set to `false` to prevent overwriting the repository source credentials. Set to `true` to overwrite the repository source credentials. The default value is `true`.
 - *token*: Required value. For GitHub or GitHub Enterprise Server, this is the personal access token. For Bitbucket, this is the personal access token or app password. For the auth-type CODECONNECTIONS, this is the connection ARN. For the auth-type SECRETS_MANAGER, this is the secret ARN.
 - *username*: Optional value. This parameter is ignored for GitHub and GitHub Enterprise Server source providers.
2. To connect your account with an app password or an access token, switch to the directory that contains the `import-source-credentials.json` file you saved in step 1 and run the **import-source-credentials** command again.

```
aws codebuild import-source-credentials --cli-input-json file://import-source-credentials.json
```

JSON-formatted data appears in the output with an Amazon Resource Name (ARN).

```
{
  "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region:account-id:token/server-type"
}
```

Note

If you run the **import-source-credentials** command with the same server type and auth type a second time, the stored access token is updated.

After your account is connected with an app password, you can use `create-project` to create your CodeBuild project. For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

3. To view the connected app passwords or access tokens, run the **list-source-credentials** command.

```
aws codebuild list-source-credentials
```

A JSON-formatted `sourceCredentialsInfos` object appears in the output:

```
{
  "sourceCredentialsInfos": [
    {
      "authType": "auth-type",
      "serverType": "BITBUCKET",
      "arn": "arn"
    }
  ]
}
```

The `sourceCredentialsObject` contains a list of connected source credentials information:

- The `authType` is the type of authentication used by credentials. This can be `OAuth`, `BASIC_AUTH`, `PERSONAL_ACCESS_TOKEN`, `CODECONNECTIONS`, or `SECRETS_MANAGER`.
 - The `serverType` is the type of source provider. This can be `GITHUB`, `GITHUB_ENTERPRISE`, `BITBUCKET`, `GITLAB`, or `GITLAB_SELF_MANAGED`.
 - The `arn` is the ARN of the token.
4. To disconnect from a source provider and remove its app password or access tokens, run the **delete-source-credentials** command with its ARN.

```
aws codebuild delete-source-credentials --arn arn-of-your-credentials
```

JSON-formatted data is returned with an ARN of the deleted credentials.

```
{  
  "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region:account-id:token/server-type"  
}
```

Bitbucket OAuth app

Connect Bitbucket using OAuth (console)

To use the console to connect your project to Bitbucket using an OAuth app, do the following when you create a project. For information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

1. For **Source provider**, choose **Bitbucket**.
2. For **Credential**, do one of the following:
 - Choose to use account credentials to apply your account's default source credential to all projects.
 - a. If you aren't connected to Bitbucket, choose **Manage account credential**.
 - b. For **Credential type**, choose **OAuth app**.
 - If you chose to use account level credentials for **Service**, choose which service you'd like to use to store your token and do the following:
 - a. If you choose to use **Secrets Manager**, you can choose to use an existing secret connection or create a new secret, and then choose **Save**. For more information how to create a new secret, see [Create and store a token in a Secrets Manager secret](#).
 - b. If you choose to use **CodeBuild** and then choose **Save**.
 - Select **Use override credentials for this project only** to use a custom source credential to override your account's credential settings.
 - a. From the populated credential list, choose one of the options under **OAuth app**.
 - b. You can also create new OAuth app token by selecting **create a new OAuth app token connection** in the description.

To review your authorized OAuth apps, navigate to [Application authorizations](#) on Bitbucket, and verify that an application named Amazon CodeBuild (*region*) is listed.

GitLab access in CodeBuild

For GitLab, you use a GitLab connection to access the source provider.

Topics

- [Connect CodeBuild to GitLab](#)

Connect CodeBuild to GitLab

Connections allow you to authorize and establish configurations that associate your third-party provider with your Amazon resources using Amazon CodeConnections. To associate your third-party repository as a source for your build project, you use a connection.

To add a GitLab or GitLab Self Managed source provider in CodeBuild, you can choose either to:

- Use the CodeBuild console **Create build project** wizard or **Edit Source** page to choose the **GitLab** or **GitLab Self Managed** provider option. See [Create a connection to GitLab \(console\)](#) to add the source provider. The console helps you create a connections resource.
- Use the CLI to create your connections resources, see [Create a connection to GitLab \(CLI\)](#) to create a connections resource with the CLI.

Note

You can also create a connection using the Developer Tools console under **Settings**. See [Create a Connection](#).

Note

By authorizing this connection installation in GitLab, you grant our service permissions to process your data by accessing your account, and you can revoke the permissions at any time by uninstalling the application.

Create a connection to GitLab

This section describes how to connect GitLab to CodeBuild. For more information about GitLab connections, see [Connect CodeBuild to GitLab](#).

Before you begin:

- You must have already created an account with GitLab.

Note

Connections only provide access to repositories owned by the account that was used to create and authorize the connection.

Note

You can create connections to a repository where you have the **Owner** role in GitLab, and then the connection can be used with the repository with resources such as CodeBuild. For repositories in groups, you do not need to be the group owner.

- To specify a source for your build project, you must have already created a repository on GitLab.

Topics

- [Create a connection to GitLab \(console\)](#)
- [Create a connection to GitLab \(CLI\)](#)

Create a connection to GitLab (console)

Use these steps to use the CodeBuild console to add a connection for your project (repository) in GitLab.

Note

Instead of creating or using an existing connection in your account, you can use a connection shared from another Amazon account. For more information, see [Share connections with Amazon accounts](#).

To create or edit your build project

1. Sign in to the CodeBuild console.
2. Choose one of the following.
 - Choose to create a build project. Follow the steps in [Create a build project \(console\)](#) to complete the first screen and in the **Source** section, under **Source Provider**, choose **GitLab**.
 - Choose to edit an existing build project. Choose **Edit**, and then choose **Source**. In the **Edit Source** page, under **Source provider**, choose **GitLab**.
3. Choose one of the following:
 - Under **Connection**, choose **Default connection**. Default connection applies a default GitLab connection across all projects.
 - Under **Connection**, choose **Custom connection**. Custom connection applies a custom GitLab connection that overrides your account's default settings.
4. Do one of the following:
 - Under **Default connection** or **Custom connection**, if you have not already created a connection to your provider, choose **Create a new GitLab connection**. Proceed to step 5 to create the connection.
 - Under **Connection**, if you have already created a connection to your provider, choose the connection. Proceed to step 10.

Note

If you close the pop-up window before a GitLab connection is created, you need to refresh the page.

5. To create a connection to a GitLab repository, under **Select a provider**, choose **GitLab**. In **Connection name**, enter the name for the connection that you want to create. Choose **Connect to GitLab**.

Developer Tools > [Connections](#) > Create connection

Create a connection Info

Create GitLab connection Info

Connection name

► **Tags - optional**

[Connect to GitLab](#)

- When the sign-in page for GitLab displays, log in with your credentials, and then choose **Sign in**.
- If this is your first time authorizing the connection, an authorization page displays with a message requesting authorization for the connection to access your GitLab account.

Choose **Authorize**.

Authorize **AWS Connector for GitLab** to use your account?

An application called **AWS Connector for GitLab** is requesting access to your GitLab account. This application was created by **Amazon AWS**. Please note that this application is not provided by GitLab and you should verify its authenticity before allowing access.


This application will be able to:

- **Access the authenticated user's API**
Grants complete read/write access to the API, including all groups and projects, the container registry, the dependency proxy, and the package registry.
- **Read the authenticated user's personal information**
Grants read-only access to the authenticated user's profile through the /user API endpoint, which includes username, public email, and full name. Also grants access to read-only API endpoints under /users.
- **Read Api**
Grants read access to the API, including all groups and projects, the container registry, and the package registry.
- **Allows read-only access to the repository**
Grants read-only access to repositories on private projects using Git-over-HTTP or the Repository Files API.
- **Allows read-write access to the repository**
Grants read-write access to repositories on private projects using Git-over-HTTP (not using the API).

8. The browser returns to the connections console page. Under **GitLab connection settings**, the new connection is shown in **Connection name**.
9. Choose **Connect**.

After a GitLab connection is successfully created, a success banner will be displayed at the top.

10. On the **Create build project** page, in the **Default connection** or **Custom connection** drop-down list, make sure your connection ARN is listed. If not, choose the refresh button to have it appear.
11. In **Repository**, choose the name of your project in GitLab by specifying the project path with the namespace. For example, for a group-level repository, enter the repository name in the following format: `group-name/repository-name`. For more information about the path and namespace, see the `path_with_namespace` field in <https://docs.gitlab.com/ee/api/projects.html#get-single-project>. For more information about the namespace in GitLab, see <https://docs.gitlab.com/ee/user/namespace/>.

 **Note**

For groups in GitLab, you must manually specify the project path with the namespace. For example, for a repository named `myrepo` in a group `mygroup`, enter the following: `mygroup/myrepo`. You can find the project path with the namespace in the URL in GitLab.

12. In **Source version - optional**, enter a pull request ID, branch, commit ID, tag, or reference and a commit ID. For more information, see [Source version sample with Amazon CodeBuild](#).

 **Note**

We recommend that you choose Git branch names that don't look like commit IDs, such as `811dd1ba1aba14473856cee38308caed7190c0d` or `5392f7`. This helps you avoid Git checkout collisions with actual commits.

13. In **Git clone depth - optional**, you can create a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. If you want a full clone, choose **Full**.

14. In **Build Status - optional**, select **Report build statuses to source provider when your builds start and finish** if you want the status of your build's start and completion reported to your source provider.

To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

Create a connection to GitLab (CLI)

You can use the Amazon Command Line Interface (Amazon CLI) to create a connection.

To do this, use the **create-connection** command.

Important

A connection created through the Amazon CLI or Amazon CloudFormation is in PENDING status by default. After you create a connection with the CLI or Amazon CloudFormation, use the console to edit the connection to make its status AVAILABLE.

To create a connection

- Follow the instructions in the *Developer Tools console User Guide* for [Create a connection to GitLab \(CLI\)](#).

Cross-service confused deputy prevention

The confused deputy problem is a security issue where an entity that doesn't have permission to perform an action can coerce a more-privileged entity to perform the action. In Amazon, cross-service impersonation can result in the confused deputy problem. Cross-service impersonation can occur when one service (the *calling service*) calls another service (the *called service*). The calling service can be manipulated to use its permissions to act on another customer's resources in a way it should not otherwise have permission to access. To prevent this, Amazon provides tools that help you protect your data for all services with service principals that have been given access to resources in your account.

We recommend using the [aws:SourceArn](#) and [aws:SourceAccount](#) global condition context keys in resource policies to limit the permissions that Amazon CodeBuild gives another service to the resource. Use `aws:SourceArn` if you want only one resource to be associated with the cross-service access. Use `aws:SourceAccount` if you want to allow any resource in that account to be associated with the cross-service use.

The most effective way to protect against the confused deputy problem is to use the `aws:SourceArn` global condition context key with the full ARN of the resource. If you don't know the full ARN of the resource or if you are specifying multiple resources, use the `aws:SourceArn` global condition context key with wildcard characters (*) for the unknown portions of the ARN. For example, `arn:aws-cn:codebuild:*:123456789012:*`.

If the `aws:SourceArn` value does not contain the account ID, such as an Amazon S3 bucket ARN, you must use both global condition context keys to limit permissions.

The value of `aws:SourceArn` must be the CodeBuild project ARN.

The following example shows how you can use the `aws:SourceArn` and `aws:SourceAccount` global condition context keys in CodeBuild to prevent the confused deputy problem.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRole",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Advanced topics

This section includes several advanced topics that are useful to more experienced Amazon CodeBuild users.

Topics

- [Allow users to interact with CodeBuild](#)
- [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#)
- [Encrypt build outputs using a customer managed key](#)
- [Interact with CodeBuild using the Amazon CLI](#)
- [Command line reference for Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Amazon SDKs and tools reference for Amazon CodeBuild](#)
- [Using this service with an Amazon SDK](#)
- [Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint](#)
- [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon CodePipeline to test code and run builds](#)
- [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Codecov](#)
- [Use Amazon CodeBuild with Jenkins](#)
- [Use Amazon CodeBuild with serverless applications](#)
- [Third party notices for Amazon CodeBuild for Windows](#)
- [Use CodeBuild condition keys as IAM service role variables to control build access](#)
- [Amazon CodeBuild condition keys](#)

Allow users to interact with CodeBuild

If you follow the steps in [Getting started using the console](#) to access Amazon CodeBuild for the first time, you most likely do not need the information in this topic. However, as you continue using CodeBuild, you might want to do things such as give other users and groups in your organization the ability to interact with CodeBuild.

To allow an IAM user or group to interact with Amazon CodeBuild, you must give them access permissions to CodeBuild. This section describes how to do this with the IAM console or the Amazon CLI.

If you will access CodeBuild with your Amazon root account (not recommended) or an administrator user in your Amazon account, then you do not need to follow these instructions.

For information about Amazon root accounts and administrator users, see [The Amazon Web Services account root user](#) and [Creating Your First Amazon Web Services account root user and Group](#) in the *user Guide*.

To add CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or user (console)

1. Open the IAM console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/iam/>.

You should have already signed in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console by using one of the following:

- Your Amazon root account. This is not recommended. For more information, see [The Amazon Web Services account root user](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating Your First Amazon Web Services account root user and Group](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An user in your Amazon account with permission to perform the following minimum set of actions:

```
iam:AttachGroupPolicy
iam:AttachUserPolicy
iam:CreatePolicy
iam>ListAttachedGroupPolicies
iam>ListAttachedUserPolicies
iam>ListGroups
iam>ListPolicies
iam>ListUsers
```

For more information, see [Overview of IAM Policies](#) in the *user Guide*.

2. In the navigation pane, choose **Policies**.
3. To add a custom set of Amazon CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or IAM user, skip ahead to step 4 in this procedure.

To add a default set of CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or IAM user, choose **Policy Type, Amazon Managed**, and then do the following:

- To add full access permissions to CodeBuild, select the box named **AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess**, choose **Policy Actions**, and then choose **Attach**. Select the box next to the target IAM group or user, and then choose **Attach Policy**. Repeat this for the policies named **AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess** and **IAMFullAccess**.
- To add access permissions to CodeBuild for everything except build project administration, select the box named **AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess**, choose **Policy Actions**, and then choose **Attach**. Select the box next to the target IAM group or user, and then choose **Attach Policy**. Repeat this for the policy named **AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess**.
- To add read-only access permissions to CodeBuild, select the boxes named **AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess**. Select the box next to the target IAM group or user, and then choose **Attach Policy**. Repeat this for the policy named **AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess**.

You have now added a default set of CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or user. Skip the rest of the steps in this procedure.

4. Choose **Create Policy**.
5. On the **Create Policy** page, next to **Create Your Own Policy**, choose **Select**.
6. On the **Review Policy** page, for **Policy Name**, enter a name for the policy (for example, **CodeBuildAccessPolicy**). If you use a different name, be sure to use it throughout this procedure.
7. For **Policy Document**, enter the following, and then choose **Create Policy**.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildAccessPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildRolePolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "iam:PassRole"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CloudWatchLogsAccessPolicy",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "logs:FilterLogEvents",
      "logs:GetLogEvents"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "S3AccessPolicy",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "s3:CreateBucket",
      "s3:GetObject",
      "s3:List*",
      "s3:PutObject"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "S3BucketIdentity",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "s3:GetBucketAcl",
      "s3:GetBucketLocation"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
]
}

```

Note

This policy allows access to all CodeBuild actions and to a potentially large number of Amazon resources. To restrict permissions to specific CodeBuild actions, change the value of `codebuild:*` in the CodeBuild policy statement. For more information, see [Identity and access management](#). To restrict access to specific Amazon resources,

change the value of the Resource object. For more information, see [Identity and access management](#).

8. In the navigation pane, choose **Groups** or **Users**.
9. In the list of groups or users, choose the name of the IAM group or IAM user to which you want to add CodeBuild access permissions.
10. For a group, on the group settings page, on the **Permissions** tab, expand **Managed Policies**, and then choose **Attach Policy**.

For a user, on the user settings page, on the **Permissions** tab, choose **Add permissions**.

11. For a group, on the **Attach Policy** page, select **CodeBuildAccessPolicy**, and then choose **Attach Policy**.

For a user, on the **Add permissions** page, choose **Attach existing policies directly**. Select **CodeBuildAccessPolicy**, choose **Next: Review**, and then choose **Add permissions**.

To add CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or user (Amazon CLI)

1. Make sure you have configured the Amazon CLI with the Amazon access key and Amazon secret access key that correspond to one of the IAM entities, as described in the previous procedure. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the Amazon Command Line Interface](#) in the *Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide*.
2. To add a custom set of Amazon CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or IAM user, skip to step 3 in this procedure.

To add a default set of CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or IAM user, do the following:

Run one of the following commands, depending on whether you want to add permissions to an IAM group or user:

```
aws iam attach-group-policy --group-name group-name --policy-arn policy-arn
```

```
aws iam attach-user-policy --user-name user-name --policy-arn policy-arn
```


You must run the command three times, replacing *group-name* or *user-name* with the IAM group name or user name, and replacing *policy-arn* once for each of the following policy Amazon Resource Names (ARNs):

- To add full access permissions to CodeBuild, use the following policy ARNs:
 - `arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess`
 - `arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess`
 - `arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/IAMFullAccess`
- To add access permissions to CodeBuild for everything except build project administration, use the following policy ARNs:
 - `arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess`
 - `arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess`
- To add read-only access permissions to CodeBuild, use the following policy ARNs:
 - `arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess`
 - `arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/AmazonS3ReadOnlyAccess`

You have now added a default set of CodeBuild access permissions to an IAM group or user. Skip the rest of the steps in this procedure.

3. In an empty directory on the local workstation or instance where the Amazon CLI is installed, create a file named `put-group-policy.json` or `put-user-policy.json`. If you use a different file name, be sure to use it throughout this procedure.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildAccessPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:*"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CodeBuildRolePolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
```

```

    "Action": [
      "iam:PassRole"
    ],
    "Resource": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/role-name"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "CloudWatchLogsAccessPolicy",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "logs:FilterLogEvents",
      "logs:GetLogEvents"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "S3AccessPolicy",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "s3:CreateBucket",
      "s3:GetObject",
      "s3:List*",
      "s3:PutObject"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "S3BucketIdentity",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "s3:GetBucketAcl",
      "s3:GetBucketLocation"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
]
}

```

Note

This policy allows access to all CodeBuild actions and to a potentially large number of Amazon resources. To restrict permissions to specific CodeBuild actions, change the value of `codebuild:*` in the CodeBuild policy statement. For more information,

see [Identity and access management](#). To restrict access to specific Amazon resources, change the value of the related Resource object. For more information, see [Identity and access management](#) or the specific Amazon service's security documentation.

4. Switch to the directory where you saved the file, and then run one of the following commands. You can use different values for `CodeBuildGroupAccessPolicy` and `CodeBuildUserAccessPolicy`. If you use different values, be sure to use them here.

For an IAM group:

```
aws iam put-group-policy --group-name group-name --policy-name  
CodeBuildGroupAccessPolicy --policy-document file://put-group-policy.json
```

For an user:

```
aws iam put-user-policy --user-name user-name --policy-name  
CodeBuildUserAccessPolicy --policy-document file://put-user-policy.json
```

In the preceding commands, replace *group-name* or *user-name* with the name of the target IAM group or user.

Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services

If you follow the steps in [Getting started using the console](#) to access Amazon CodeBuild for the first time, you most likely do not need the information in this topic. However, as you continue using CodeBuild, you might want to do things such as allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services.

To allow CodeBuild to interact with dependent Amazon services on your behalf, you need an Amazon CodeBuild service role. You can create a CodeBuild service role by using the CodeBuild or Amazon CodePipeline consoles. For information, see:

- [Create a build project \(console\)](#)
- [Create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild \(CodePipeline console\)](#)
- [Add a CodeBuild build action to a pipeline \(CodePipeline console\)](#)
- [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#)

If you do not plan to use these consoles, this section describes how to create a CodeBuild service role with the IAM console or the Amazon CLI.

Important

CodeBuild uses the service role for all operations that are performed on your behalf. If the role includes permissions that the user shouldn't have, you can unintentionally escalate a user's permissions. Ensure that the role grants [least privilege](#).

The service role described on this page contains a policy that grants the minimum permissions required to use CodeBuild. You may need to add additional permissions, depending on your use case.

To create a CodeBuild service role (console)

1. Open the IAM console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/iam/>.

You should have already signed in to the console by using one of the following:

- Your Amazon root account. This is not recommended. For more information, see [The Amazon Web Services account root user](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating Your First Amazon Web Services account root user and Group](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An user in your Amazon account with permission to perform the following minimum set of actions:

```
iam:AddRoleToInstanceProfile
iam:AttachRolePolicy
iam:CreateInstanceProfile
iam:CreatePolicy
iam:CreateRole
iam:GetRole
iam:ListAttachedRolePolicies
iam:ListPolicies
iam:ListRoles
iam:PassRole
iam:PutRolePolicy
iam:UpdateAssumeRolePolicy
```

For more information, see [Overview of IAM Policies](#) in the *user Guide*.

2. In the navigation pane, choose **Policies**.
3. Choose **Create Policy**.
4. On the **Create Policy** page, choose **JSON**.
5. For the JSON policy, enter the following, and then choose **Review Policy**:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CloudWatchLogsPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "logs:CreateLogGroup",
        "logs:CreateLogStream",
        "logs:PutLogEvents"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CodeCommitPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codecommit:GitPull"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "S3GetObjectPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:GetObject",
        "s3:GetObjectVersion"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "S3PutObjectPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:PutObject"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    },
    {
      "Sid": "ECRPullPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ecr:BatchCheckLayerAvailability",
        "ecr:GetDownloadUrlForLayer",
        "ecr:BatchGetImage"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "ECRAuthPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "ecr:GetAuthorizationToken"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "S3BucketIdentity",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "s3:GetBucketAcl",
        "s3:GetBucketLocation"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Note

This policy contains statements that allow access to a potentially large number of Amazon resources. To restrict Amazon CodeBuild to access specific Amazon resources, change the value of the `Resource` array. For more information, see the security documentation for the Amazon service.

6. On the **Review Policy** page, for **Policy Name**, enter a name for the policy (for example, **CodeBuildServiceRolePolicy**), and then choose **Create policy**.

Note

If you use a different name, be sure to use it throughout this procedure.

7. In the navigation pane, choose **Roles**.
8. Choose **Create role**.
9. On the **Create role** page, with **Amazon Service** already selected, choose **CodeBuild**, and then choose **Next:Permissions**.
10. On the **Attach permissions policies** page, select **CodeBuildServiceRolePolicy**, and then choose **Next: Review**.
11. On the **Create role and review** page, for **Role name**, enter a name for the role (for example, **CodeBuildServiceRole**), and then choose **Create role**.

To create a CodeBuild service role (Amazon CLI)

1. Make sure you have configured the Amazon CLI with the Amazon access key and Amazon secret access key that correspond to one of the IAM entities, as described in the previous procedure. For more information, see [Getting Set Up with the Amazon Command Line Interface](#) in the *Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide*.
2. In an empty directory on the local workstation or instance where the Amazon CLI is installed, create two files named `create-role.json` and `put-role-policy.json`. If you choose different file names, be sure to use them throughout this procedure.

`create-role.json`:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRole"
    }
  ]
}
```

Note

We recommend that you use the `aws:SourceAccount` and `aws:SourceArn` condition keys to protect yourself against [the confused deputy problem](#). For example, you can edit the previous trust policy with the following condition blocks. The `aws:SourceAccount` is the owner of the CodeBuild project and the `aws:SourceArn` is the CodeBuild project ARN.

If you would like to restrict your service role to an Amazon account, `create-role.json` might look similar to this:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Principal": {
        "Service": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
      },
      "Action": "sts:AssumeRole",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "aws:SourceAccount": [
            "account-ID"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

If you would like to restrict your service role to a specific CodeBuild project, `create-role.json` might look similar to this:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
```



```

        "Principal": {
            "Service": "codebuild.amazonaws.com"
        },
        "Action": "sts:AssumeRole",
        "Condition": {
            "StringEquals": {
                "aws:SourceArn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/project-name"
            }
        }
    }
]
}

```

Note

If you don't know or haven't decided on a name for your CodeBuild project and want a trust policy restriction on a particular ARN pattern, you can replace that portion of the ARN with a wildcard (*). After you create your project, you can then update the trust policy.

put-role-policy.json:

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "CloudWatchLogsPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "logs:CreateLogGroup",
        "logs:CreateLogStream",
        "logs:PutLogEvents"
      ],
      "Resource": "*"
    },
    {
      "Sid": "CodeCommitPolicy",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [

```

```

        "codecommit:GitPull"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "S3GetObjectPolicy",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "s3:GetObject",
      "s3:GetObjectVersion"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "S3PutObjectPolicy",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "s3:PutObject"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  {
    "Sid": "S3BucketIdentity",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "s3:GetBucketAcl",
      "s3:GetBucketLocation"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  }
]
}

```

Note

This policy contains statements that allow access to a potentially large number of Amazon resources. To restrict Amazon CodeBuild to access specific Amazon resources, change the value of the Resource array. For more information, see the security documentation for the Amazon service.

3. Switch to the directory where you saved the preceding files, and then run the following two commands, one at a time, in this order. You can use different values for

CodeBuildServiceRole and CodeBuildServiceRolePolicy, but be sure to use them here.

```
aws iam create-role --role-name CodeBuildServiceRole --assume-role-policy-document
file://create-role.json
```

```
aws iam put-role-policy --role-name CodeBuildServiceRole --policy-name
CodeBuildServiceRolePolicy --policy-document file://put-role-policy.json
```

Encrypt build outputs using a customer managed key

If you follow the steps in [Getting started using the console](#) to access Amazon CodeBuild for the first time, you most likely do not need the information in this topic. However, as you continue using CodeBuild, you might want to do things such as encrypt build artifacts.

For Amazon CodeBuild to encrypt its build output artifacts, it needs access to a KMS key. By default, CodeBuild uses the Amazon managed key for Amazon S3 in your Amazon account.

If you do not want to use the Amazon managed key, you must create and configure a customer managed key yourself. This section describes how to do this with the IAM console.

For information about customer managed keys, see [Amazon Key Management Service Concepts](#) and [Creating Keys](#) in the *Amazon KMS Developer Guide*.

To configure a customer managed key for use by CodeBuild, follow the instructions in the "How to Modify a Key Policy" section of [Modifying a Key Policy](#) in the *Amazon KMS Developer Guide*. Then add the following statements (between **### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENTS HERE ###** and **### END ADDING STATEMENTS HERE ###**) to the key policy. Ellipses (. . .) are used for brevity and to help you locate where to add the statements. Do not remove any statements, and do not type these ellipses into the key policy.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Id": "...",
  "Statement": [
    ### BEGIN ADDING STATEMENTS HERE ###
    {
      "Sid": "Allow access through Amazon S3 for all principals in the account that are
authorized to use Amazon S3",
```

```

    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {
      "AWS": "*"
    },
    "Action": [
      "kms:Encrypt",
      "kms:Decrypt",
      "kms:ReEncrypt*",
      "kms:GenerateDataKey*",
      "kms:DescribeKey"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "StringEquals": {
        "kms:ViaService": "s3.region-ID.amazonaws.com",
        "kms:CallerAccount": "account-ID"
      }
    }
  },
  {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Principal": {
      "AWS": "arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/CodeBuild-service-role"
    },
    "Action": [
      "kms:Encrypt",
      "kms:Decrypt",
      "kms:ReEncrypt*",
      "kms:GenerateDataKey*",
      "kms:DescribeKey"
    ],
    "Resource": "*"
  },
  ### END ADDING STATEMENTS HERE ###
  {
    "Sid": "Enable IAM User Permissions",
    ...
  },
  {
    "Sid": "Allow access for Key Administrators",
    ...
  },
  {
    "Sid": "Allow use of the key",

```

```
    ...
  },
  {
    "Sid": "Allow attachment of persistent resources",
    ...
  }
]
}
```

- ***region-ID*** represents the ID of the Amazon region where the Amazon S3 buckets associated with CodeBuild are located (for example, us-east-1).
- ***account-ID*** represents the ID of the of the Amazon account that owns the customer managed key.
- ***CodeBuild-service-role*** represents the name of the CodeBuild service role you created or identified earlier in this topic.

Note

To create or configure a customer managed key through the IAM console, you must first sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console by using one of the following:

- Your Amazon root account. This is not recommended. For more information, see [The Account Root User](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating Your First Amazon Web Services account root user and Group](#) in the *user Guide*.
- An user in your Amazon account with permission to create or modify the customer managed key. For more information, see [Permissions Required to Use the Amazon KMS Console](#) in the *Amazon KMS Developer Guide*.

Interact with CodeBuild using the Amazon CLI

If you follow the steps in [Getting started using the console](#) to access Amazon CodeBuild for the first time, you most likely do not need the information in this topic. However, as you continue using CodeBuild, you might want to do things such as allow users to use the Amazon CLI to interact with CodeBuild instead of (or in addition to) the CodeBuild console, the CodePipeline console, or the Amazon SDKs.

To install and configure the Amazon CLI, see [Getting Set Up with the Amazon Command Line Interface](#) in the *Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide*.

After installing the Amazon CLI, complete the following tasks:

1. Run the following command to confirm whether your installation of the Amazon CLI supports CodeBuild:

```
aws codebuild list-builds
```

If successful, information similar to the following will appear in the output:

```
{
  "ids": []
}
```

The empty square brackets indicate that you have not yet run any builds.

2. If an error is output, you must uninstall your current version of the Amazon CLI and then install the latest version. For more information, see [Uninstalling the Amazon CLI](#) and [Installing the Amazon Command Line Interface](#) in the *Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide*.

Command line reference for Amazon CodeBuild

The Amazon CLI provides commands for automating Amazon CodeBuild. Use the information in this topic as a supplement to the [Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide](#) and the [Amazon CLI Reference for Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Not what you're looking for? If you want to use the Amazon SDKs to call CodeBuild, see the [Amazon SDKs and tools reference](#).

To use the information in this topic, you should have already installed the Amazon CLI and configured it for use with CodeBuild, as described in [Interact with CodeBuild using the Amazon CLI](#).

To use the Amazon CLI to specify the endpoint for CodeBuild, see [Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Run this command to get a list of CodeBuild commands.

```
aws codebuild help
```

Run this command to get information about a CodeBuild command, where *command-name* is the name of the command.

```
aws codebuild command-name help
```

CodeBuild commands include:

- `batch-delete-builds`: Deletes one or more builds in CodeBuild. For more information, see [Delete builds \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `batch-get-builds`: Gets information about multiple builds in CodeBuild. For more information, see [View build details \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `batch-get-projects`: Gets information about one or more specified build projects. For more information, see [View a build project's details \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `create-project`: Creates a build project. For more information, see [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `delete-project`: Deletes a build project. For more information, see [Delete a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `list-builds`: Lists Amazon Resource Names (ARNs) for builds in CodeBuild. For more information, see [View a list of build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `list-builds-for-project`: Gets a list of build IDs that are associated with a specified build project. For more information, see [View a list of build IDs for a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `list-curated-environment-images`: Gets a list of Docker images managed by CodeBuild that you can use for your builds. For more information, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).
- `list-projects`: Gets a list of build project names. For more information, see [View a list of build project names \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `start-build`: Starts running a build. For more information, see [Run a build \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `stop-build`: Attempts to stop the specified build from running. For more information, see [Stop a build \(Amazon CLI\)](#).
- `update-project`: Changes information about the specified build project. For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

Amazon SDKs and tools reference for Amazon CodeBuild

To use one of the Amazon SDKs or tools to automate Amazon CodeBuild, see the following resources.

If you want to use the Amazon CLI to run CodeBuild, see the [Command line reference](#).

Supported Amazon SDKs and tools for Amazon CodeBuild

The following Amazon SDKs and tools support CodeBuild:

- The [Amazon SDK for C++](#). For more information, see the [Aws::CodeBuild](#) namespace section of the *Amazon SDK for C++ API Reference*.
- The [Amazon SDK for Go](#). For more information, see the [codebuild](#) section of the *Amazon SDK for Go API Reference*.
- The [Amazon SDK for Java](#). For more information, see the `com.amazonaws.services.codebuild` and `com.amazonaws.services.codebuild.model` sections of the [Amazon SDK for Java API reference](#).
- The [Amazon SDK for JavaScript in the browser](#) and the [Amazon SDK for JavaScript in Node.js](#). For more information, see the [Class: Amazon.CodeBuild](#) section of the *Amazon SDK for JavaScript API Reference*.
- The [Amazon SDK for .NET](#). For more information, see the [Amazon.CodeBuild](#) and [Amazon.CodeBuild.Model](#) namespace sections of the *Amazon SDK for .NET API Reference*.
- The [Amazon SDK for PHP](#). For more information, see the [Namespace Aws\CodeBuild](#) section of the *Amazon SDK for PHP API Reference*.
- The [Amazon SDK for Python \(Boto3\)](#). For more information, see the [CodeBuild](#) section of the *Boto 3 Documentation*.
- The [Amazon SDK for Ruby](#). For more information, see the [Module: Aws::CodeBuild](#) section of the *Amazon SDK for Ruby API Reference*.
- The [Amazon Tools for PowerShell](#). For more information, see the [Amazon CodeBuild](#) section of the *Amazon Tools for PowerShell Cmdlet Reference*.

Using this service with an Amazon SDK

Amazon software development kits (SDKs) are available for many popular programming languages. Each SDK provides an API, code examples, and documentation that make it easier for developers to build applications in their preferred language.

SDK documentation

[Amazon CLI](#)

[Amazon SDK for Java](#)

[Amazon SDK for JavaScript](#)

[Amazon SDK for .NET](#)

[Amazon SDK for PHP](#)

[Amazon Tools for PowerShell](#)

[Amazon SDK for Python \(Boto3\)](#)

[Amazon SDK for Ruby](#)

[Amazon SDK for SAP ABAP](#)

For examples specific to this service, see [Code examples for CodeBuild using Amazon SDKs](#).

Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint

You can use the Amazon Command Line Interface (Amazon CLI) or one of the Amazon SDKs to specify the endpoint used by Amazon CodeBuild. There is an endpoint for each region in which CodeBuild is available. In addition to a regional endpoint, four regions also have a Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) endpoint. For more information about FIPS endpoints, see [FIPS 140-2 overview](#).

Specifying an endpoint is optional. If you don't explicitly tell CodeBuild which endpoint to use, the service uses the endpoint associated with the region your Amazon account uses. CodeBuild never

defaults to a FIPS endpoint. If you want to use a FIPS endpoint, you must associate CodeBuild with it using one of the following methods.

Note

You can use an alias or region name to specify an endpoint using an Amazon SDK. If you use the Amazon CLI, then you must use the full endpoint name.

For endpoints that can be used with CodeBuild, see [CodeBuild regions and endpoints](#).

Topics

- [Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint \(Amazon SDK\)](#)

Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint (Amazon CLI)

You can use the Amazon CLI to specify the endpoint through which Amazon CodeBuild is accessed by using the `--endpoint-url` argument in any CodeBuild command. For example, run this command to get a list of project build names using the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) endpoint in the US East (N. Virginia) Region:

```
aws codebuild list-projects --endpoint-url https://codebuild-fips.us-east-1.amazonaws.com
```

Include the `https://` at the beginning of the endpoint.

The `--endpoint-url` Amazon CLI argument is available to all Amazon services. For more information about this and other Amazon CLI arguments, see [Amazon CLI Command Reference](#).

Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint (Amazon SDK)

You can use an Amazon SDK to specify the endpoint through which Amazon CodeBuild is accessed. Although this example uses the [Amazon SDK for Java](#), you can specify the endpoint with the other Amazon SDKs.

Use the `withEndpointConfiguration` method when constructing the `AWSCodeBuild` client. Here is format to use:

```
AWSCodeBuild awsCodeBuild = AWSCodeBuildClientBuilder.standard().
    withEndpointConfiguration(new AwsClientBuilder.EndpointConfiguration("endpoint",
"region")).
    withCredentials(new AWSStaticCredentialsProvider(sessionCredentials)).
    build();
```

For information about `AWSCodeBuildClientBuilder`, see [Class AWSCodeBuildClientBuilder](#).

The credentials used in `withCredentials` must be of type `AWSCredentialsProvider`. For more information, see [Working with Amazon credentials](#).

Do not include `https://` at the beginning of the endpoint.

If you want to specify a non-FIPS endpoint, you can use the region instead of the actual endpoint. For example, to specify the endpoint in the US East (N. Virginia) region, you can use `us-east-1` instead of the full endpoint name, `codebuild.us-east-1.amazonaws.com`.

If you want to specify a FIPS endpoint, you can use an alias to simplify your code. Only FIPS endpoints have an alias. Other endpoints must be specified using their region or full name.

The following table lists the alias for each of the four available FIPS endpoints:

Region name	Region	Endpoint	Alias
US East (N. Virginia)	us-east-1	codebuild-fips.us-east-1.amazonaws.com	us-east-1-fips
US East (Ohio)	us-east-2	codebuild-fips.us-east-2.amazonaws.com	us-east-2-fips
US West (N. California)	us-west-1	codebuild-fips.us-west-1.amazonaws.com	us-west-1-fips
US West (Oregon)	us-west-2	codebuild-fips.us-west-2.amazonaws.com	us-west-2-fips

To specify use of the FIPS endpoint in the US West (Oregon) region using an alias:

```
AWSCodeBuild awsCodeBuild = AWSCodeBuildClientBuilder.standard().
    withEndpointConfiguration(new AwsClientBuilder.EndpointConfiguration("us-west-2-
fips", "us-west-2")).
    withCredentials(new AWSStaticCredentialsProvider(sessionCredentials)).
    build();
```

To specify use of the non-FIPS endpoint in the US East (N. Virginia) region:

```
AWSCodeBuild awsCodeBuild = AWSCodeBuildClientBuilder.standard().
    withEndpointConfiguration(new AwsClientBuilder.EndpointConfiguration("us-east-1",
"us-east-1")).
    withCredentials(new AWSStaticCredentialsProvider(sessionCredentials)).
    build();
```

To specify use of the non-FIPS endpoint in the Asia Pacific (Mumbai) region:

```
AWSCodeBuild awsCodeBuild = AWSCodeBuildClientBuilder.standard().
    withEndpointConfiguration(new AwsClientBuilder.EndpointConfiguration("ap-south-1",
"ap-south-1")).
    withCredentials(new AWSStaticCredentialsProvider(sessionCredentials)).
    build();
```

Use Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon CodePipeline to test code and run builds

You can automate your release process by using Amazon CodePipeline to test your code and run your builds with Amazon CodeBuild.

The following table lists tasks and the methods available for performing them. Using the Amazon SDKs to accomplish these tasks is outside the scope of this topic.

Task	Available approaches	Approaches described in this topic
Create a continuous delivery (CD) pipeline with CodePipeline that automates builds with CodeBuild	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CodePipeline console Amazon CLI Amazon SDKs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the CodePipeline console Use the Amazon CLI You can adapt the information in this topic to use the Amazon SDKs. For more information, see the <code>create-pipeline</code> action documentation for your programming language in the SDKs section of <i>Tools for Amazon Web Services</i> or see CreatePipeline in the <i>Amazon CodePipeline API Reference</i>.
Add test and build automation with CodeBuild to an existing pipeline in CodePipeline	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CodePipeline console Amazon CLI Amazon SDKs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the CodePipeline console to add build automation Use the CodePipeline console to add test automation For the Amazon CLI, you can adapt the information in this topic to create a pipeline that contains a CodeBuild build action or test action. For more information, see Edit a pipeline (Amazon CLI) and the CodePipeline pipeline structure reference in the <i>Amazon CodePipeline User Guide</i>. You can adapt the information in this topic to use the Amazon SDKs. For more information, see the <code>update-pipeline</code> action documentation for your programming language through the SDKs section of <i>Tools for Amazon Web Services</i> or see UpdatePipeline in the <i>Amazon CodePipeline API Reference</i>.

Topics

- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild \(CodePipeline console\)](#)
- [Create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild \(Amazon CLI\)](#)
- [Add a CodeBuild build action to a pipeline \(CodePipeline console\)](#)
- [Add a CodeBuild test action to a pipeline \(CodePipeline console\)](#)

Prerequisites

1. Answer the questions in [Plan a build](#).
2. If you are using an user to access CodePipeline instead of an Amazon root account or an administrator user, attach the managed policy named `AWSCodePipelineFullAccess` to the user (or to the IAM group to which the user belongs). Using an Amazon root account is not recommended. This policy grants the user permission to create the pipeline in CodePipeline. For more information, see [Attaching managed policies](#) in the *user Guide*.

Note

The IAM entity that attaches the policy to the user (or to the IAM group to which the user belongs) must have permission in IAM to attach policies. For more information, see [Delegating permissions to administer IAM users, groups, and credentials](#) in the *user Guide*.

3. Create a CodePipeline service role, if you do not already have one available in your Amazon account. CodePipeline uses this service role to interact with other Amazon services, including Amazon CodeBuild, on your behalf. For example, to use the Amazon CLI to create a CodePipeline service role, run the IAM `create-role` command:

For Linux, OS X, or Unix:

```
aws iam create-role --role-name AWS-CodePipeline-CodeBuild-Service-Role
--assume-role-policy-document '{"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":
{"Effect":"Allow","Principal":
{"Service":"codepipeline.amazonaws.com"},"Action":"sts:AssumeRole"}'}
```

For Windows:

```
aws iam create-role --role-name AWS-CodePipeline-CodeBuild-Service-Role --assume-
role-policy-document '{"Version":"2012-10-17","Statement":{"Effect":
"Allow","Principal":{"Service":"codepipeline.amazonaws.com"},"Action":
"sts:AssumeRole"}'}
```

Note

The IAM entity that creates this CodePipeline service role must have permission in IAM to create service roles.

4. After you create a CodePipeline service role or identify an existing one, you must add the default CodePipeline service role policy to the service role as described in [Review the default CodePipeline service role policy](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*, if it isn't already a part of the policy for the role.

Note

The IAM entity that adds this CodePipeline service role policy must have permission in IAM to add service role policies to service roles.

5. Create and upload the source code to a repository type supported by CodeBuild and CodePipeline, such as CodeCommit, Amazon S3, Bitbucket, or GitHub. The source code should contain a buildspec file, but you can declare one when you define a build project later in this topic. For more information, see the [Buildspec reference](#).

Important

If you plan to use the pipeline to deploy built source code, the build output artifact must be compatible with the deployment system you use.

- For Amazon OpsWorks, see [Application source](#) and [Using CodePipeline with Amazon OpsWorks](#) in the *Amazon OpsWorks User Guide*.

Create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild (CodePipeline console)

Use the following procedure to create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild to build and deploy your source code.

To create a pipeline that only tests your source code:

- Use the following procedure to create the pipeline, and then delete the Build and Beta stages from the pipeline. Then use the [Add a CodeBuild test action to a pipeline \(CodePipeline console\)](#) procedure in this topic to add to the pipeline a test action that uses CodeBuild.
- Use one of the other procedures in this topic to create the pipeline, and then use the [Add a CodeBuild test action to a pipeline \(CodePipeline console\)](#) procedure in this topic to add to the pipeline a test action that uses CodeBuild.

To use the create pipeline wizard in CodePipeline to create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console by using:
 - Your Amazon root account. This is not recommended. For more information, see [The account root user](#) in the *user Guide*.
 - An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating your first Amazon Web Services account root user and group](#) in the *user Guide*.
 - An user in your Amazon account with permission to use the following minimum set of actions:

```
codepipeline:*
iam:ListRoles
iam:PassRole
s3:CreateBucket
s3:GetBucketPolicy
s3:GetObject
s3:ListAllMyBuckets
s3:ListBucket
s3:PutBucketPolicy
codecommit:ListBranches
codecommit:ListRepositories
codedeploy:GetApplication
codedeploy:GetDeploymentGroup
codedeploy:ListApplications
codedeploy:ListDeploymentGroups
elasticbeanstalk:DescribeApplications
elasticbeanstalk:DescribeEnvironments
lambda:GetFunctionConfiguration
lambda:ListFunctions
opsworks:DescribeStacks
opsworks:DescribeApps
```



```
opsworks:DescribeLayers
```

2. Open the Amazon CodePipeline console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codepipeline/home>.
3. In the Amazon Region selector, choose the Amazon Region where your build project Amazon resources are located. This must be an Amazon Region where CodeBuild is supported. For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.
4. Create a pipeline. If a CodePipeline information page is displayed, choose **Create pipeline**. If a **Pipelines** page is displayed, choose **Create pipeline**.
5. On the **Step 1: Choose pipeline settings** page, for **Pipeline name**, enter a name for the pipeline (for example, **CodeBuildDemoPipeline**). If you choose a different name, be sure to use it throughout this procedure.
6. For **Role name**, do one of the following:

Choose **New service role**, and in **Role Name**, enter the name for your new service role.

Choose **Existing service role**, and then choose the CodePipeline service role you created or identified as part of this topic's prerequisites.

7. For **Artifact store**, do one of the following:
 - Choose **Default location** to use the default artifact store, such as the S3 artifact bucket designated as the default, for your pipeline in the Amazon Region you have selected for your pipeline.
 - Choose **Custom location** if you already have an existing artifact store you have created, such as an S3 artifact bucket, in the same Amazon Region as your pipeline.

Note

This is not the source bucket for your pipeline's source code. This is the artifact store for your pipeline. A separate artifact store, such as an S3 bucket, is required for each pipeline, in the same Amazon Region as the pipeline.

8. Choose **Next**.
9. On the **Step 2: Add source stage** page, for **Source provider**, do one of the following:

- If your source code is stored in an S3 bucket, choose **Amazon S3**. For **Bucket**, select the S3 bucket that contains your source code. For **S3 object key**, enter the name of the file the contains the source code (for example, *file-name.zip*). Choose **Next**.
- If your source code is stored in an Amazon CodeCommit repository, choose **CodeCommit**. For **Repository name**, choose the name of the repository that contains the source code. For **Branch name**, choose the name of the branch that contains the version of the source code you want to build. Choose **Next**.
- If your source code is stored in a GitHub repository, choose **GitHub**. Choose **Connect to GitHub**, and follow the instructions to authenticate with GitHub. For **Repository**, choose the name of the repository that contains the source code. For **Branch**, choose the name of the branch that contains the version of the source code you want to build.

Choose **Next**.

10. On the **Step 3: Add build stage** page, for **Build provider**, choose **CodeBuild**.
11. If you already have a build project you want to use, for **Project name**, choose the name of the build project and skip to the next step in this procedure.

If you need to create a new CodeBuild build project, follow the instructions in [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and return to this procedure.

If you choose an existing build project, it must have build output artifact settings already defined (even though CodePipeline overrides them). For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).

Important

If you enable webhooks for a CodeBuild project, and the project is used as a build step in CodePipeline, then two identical builds are created for each commit. One build is triggered through webhooks, and one through CodePipeline. Because billing is on a per-build basis, you are billed for both builds. Therefore, if you are using CodePipeline, we recommend that you disable webhooks in CodeBuild. In the Amazon CodeBuild console, clear the **Webhook** box. For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).

12. On the **Step 4: Add deploy stage** page, do one of the following:

- If you do not want to deploy the build output artifact, choose **Skip**, and confirm this choice when prompted.
- If you want to deploy the build output artifact, for **Deploy provider**, choose a deployment provider, and then specify the settings when prompted.

Choose **Next**.

13. On the **Review** page, review your choices, and then choose **Create pipeline**.
14. After the pipeline runs successfully, you can get the build output artifact. With the pipeline displayed in the CodePipeline console, in the **Build** action, choose the tooltip. Make a note of the value for **Output artifact** (for example, **MyAppBuild**).

 **Note**

You can also get the build output artifact by choosing the **Build artifacts** link on the build details page in the CodeBuild console. To get to this page, skip the rest of the steps in this procedure, and see [View build details \(console\)](#).

15. Open the Amazon S3 console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/s3/>.
16. In the list of buckets, open the bucket used by the pipeline. The name of the bucket should follow the format `codepipeline-region-ID-random-number`. You can use the Amazon CLI to run the CodePipeline **get-pipeline** command to get the name of the bucket, where *my-pipeline-name* is the display name of your pipeline:

```
aws codepipeline get-pipeline --name my-pipeline-name
```

In the output, the pipeline object contains an `artifactStore` object, which contains a `location` value with the name of the bucket.

17. Open the folder that matches the name of your pipeline (depending on the length of the pipeline's name, the folder name might be truncated), and then open the folder that matches the value for **Output artifact** that you noted earlier.
18. Extract the contents of the file. If there are multiple files in that folder, extract the contents of the file with the latest **Last Modified** timestamp. (You might need to give the file the `.zip` extension so that you can work with it in your system's ZIP utility.) The build output artifact is in the extracted contents of the file.

19. If you instructed CodePipeline to deploy the build output artifact, use the deployment provider's instructions to get to the build output artifact on the deployment targets.

Create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild (Amazon CLI)

Use the following procedure to create a pipeline that uses CodeBuild to build your source code.

To use the Amazon CLI to create a pipeline that deploys your built source code or that only tests your source code, you can adapt the instructions in [Edit a pipeline \(Amazon CLI\)](#) and the [CodePipeline pipeline structure reference](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

1. Create or identify a build project in CodeBuild. For more information, see [Create a build project](#).

Important

The build project must define build output artifact settings (even though CodePipeline overrides them). For more information, see the description of artifacts in [Create a build project \(Amazon CLI\)](#).

2. Make sure you have configured the Amazon CLI with the Amazon access key and Amazon secret access key that correspond to one of the IAM entities described in this topic. For more information, see [Getting set up with the Amazon Command Line Interface](#) in the *Amazon Command Line Interface User Guide*.
3. Create a JSON-formatted file that represents the structure of the pipeline. Name the file `create-pipeline.json` or similar. For example, this JSON-formatted structure creates a pipeline with a source action that references an S3 input bucket and a build action that uses CodeBuild:

```
{
  "pipeline": {
    "roleArn": "arn:aws:iam::<account-id>:role/<AWS-CodePipeline-service-role-name>",
    "stages": [
      {
        "name": "Source",
        "actions": [
          {
            "inputArtifacts": [],
```

```
    "name": "Source",
    "actionTypeId": {
      "category": "Source",
      "owner": "AWS",
      "version": "1",
      "provider": "S3"
    },
    "outputArtifacts": [
      {
        "name": "MyApp"
      }
    ],
    "configuration": {
      "S3Bucket": "<bucket-name>",
      "S3objectKey": "<source-code-file-name.zip>"
    },
    "runOrder": 1
  }
]
},
{
  "name": "Build",
  "actions": [
    {
      "inputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "MyApp"
        }
      ],
      "name": "Build",
      "actionTypeId": {
        "category": "Build",
        "owner": "AWS",
        "version": "1",
        "provider": "CodeBuild"
      },
      "outputArtifacts": [
        {
          "name": "default"
        }
      ],
      "configuration": {
        "ProjectName": "<build-project-name>"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
        "runOrder": 1
      }
    ]
  },
  "artifactStore": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "<CodePipeline-internal-bucket-name>"
  },
  "name": "<my-pipeline-name>",
  "version": 1
}
```

In this JSON-formatted data:

- The value of `roleArn` must match the ARN of the CodePipeline service role you created or identified as part of the prerequisites.
- The values of `S3Bucket` and `S3ObjectKey` in configuration assume the source code is stored in an S3 bucket. For settings for other source code repository types, see the [CodePipeline pipeline structure reference](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.
- The value of `ProjectName` is the name of the CodeBuild build project you created earlier in this procedure.
- The value of `location` is the name of the S3 bucket used by this pipeline. For more information, see [Create a policy for an S3 Bucket to use as the artifact store for CodePipeline](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.
- The value of `name` is the name of this pipeline. All pipeline names must be unique to your account.

Although this data describes only a source action and a build action, you can add actions for activities related to testing, deploying the build output artifact, invoking Amazon Lambda functions, and more. For more information, see the [Amazon CodePipeline pipeline structure reference](#) in the *Amazon CodePipeline User Guide*.

4. Switch to the folder that contains the JSON file, and then run the CodePipeline [create-pipeline](#) command, specifying the file name:

```
aws codepipeline create-pipeline --cli-input-json file://create-pipeline.json
```

Note

You must create the pipeline in an Amazon Region where CodeBuild is supported. For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

The JSON-formatted data appears in the output, and CodePipeline creates the pipeline.

5. To get information about the pipeline's status, run the CodePipeline [get-pipeline-state](#) command, specifying the name of the pipeline:

```
aws codepipeline get-pipeline-state --name <my-pipeline-name>
```

In the output, look for information that confirms the build was successful. Ellipses (. . .) are used to show data that has been omitted for brevity.

```
{
  ...
  "stageStates": [
    ...
    {
      "actionStates": [
        {
          "actionName": "CodeBuild",
          "latestExecution": {
            "status": "SUCCEEDED",
            ...
          },
          ...
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

If you run this command too early, you might not see any information about the build action. You might need to run this command multiple times until the pipeline has finished running the build action.

6. After a successful build, follow these instructions to get the build output artifact. Open the Amazon S3 console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/s3/>.

 **Note**

You can also get the build output artifact by choosing the **Build artifacts** link on the related build details page in the CodeBuild console. To get to this page, skip the rest of the steps in this procedure, and see [View build details \(console\)](#).

7. In the list of buckets, open the bucket used by the pipeline. The name of the bucket should follow the format `codepipeline-<region-ID>-<random-number>`. You can get the bucket name from the `create-pipeline.json` file or you can run the CodePipeline **get-pipeline** command to get the bucket's name.

```
aws codepipeline get-pipeline --name <pipeline-name>
```

In the output, the pipeline object contains an `artifactStore` object, which contains a `location` value with the name of the bucket.

8. Open the folder that matches the name of your pipeline (for example, *<pipeline-name>*).
9. In that folder, open the folder named `default`.
10. Extract the contents of the file. If there are multiple files in that folder, extract the contents of the file with the latest **Last Modified** timestamp. (You might need to give the file a `.zip` extension so that you can work with it in your system's ZIP utility.) The build output artifact is in the extracted contents of the file.

Add a CodeBuild build action to a pipeline (CodePipeline console)

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console by using:
 - Your Amazon root account. This is not recommended. For more information, see [The account root user](#) in the *user Guide*.
 - An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating your first Amazon Web Services account root user and group](#) in the *user Guide*.
 - An user in your Amazon account with permission to perform the following minimum set of actions:


```
codepipeline:*
iam:ListRoles
iam:PassRole
s3:CreateBucket
s3:GetBucketPolicy
s3:GetObject
s3>ListAllMyBuckets
s3>ListBucket
s3:PutBucketPolicy
codecommit:ListBranches
codecommit:ListRepositories
codedeploy:GetApplication
codedeploy:GetDeploymentGroup
codedeploy:ListApplications
codedeploy:ListDeploymentGroups
elasticbeanstalk:DescribeApplications
elasticbeanstalk:DescribeEnvironments
lambda:GetFunctionConfiguration
lambda>ListFunctions
opsworks:DescribeStacks
opsworks:DescribeApps
opsworks:DescribeLayers
```

2. Open the CodePipeline console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codepipeline/home>.
3. In the Amazon region selector, choose the Amazon Region where your pipeline is located. This must be a Region where CodeBuild is supported. For more information, see [CodeBuild](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.
4. On the **Pipelines** page, choose the name of the pipeline.
5. On the pipeline details page, in the **Source** action, choose the tooltip. Make a note of the value for **Output artifact** (for example, **MyApp**).

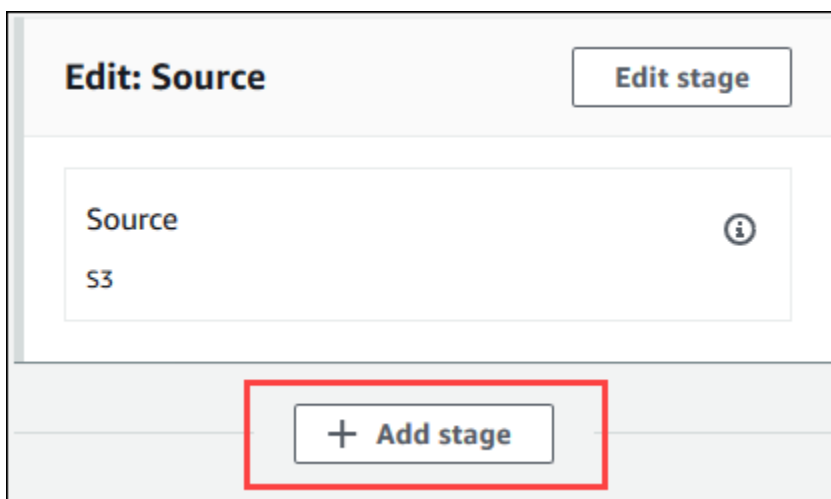
Note

This procedure shows you how to add a build action in a build stage between the **Source** and **Beta** stages. If you want to add the build action somewhere else, choose the tooltip on the action just before the place where you want to add the build action, and make a note of the value for **Output artifact**.

6. Choose **Edit**.
7. Between the **Source** and **Beta** stages, choose **Add stage**.

Note

This procedure shows you how to add a build stage between the **Source** and **Beta** stages to your pipeline. To add a build action to an existing stage, choose **Edit stage** in the stage, and then skip to step 8 of this procedure. To add the build stage somewhere else, choose **Add stage** in the desired place.



8. For **Stage name**, enter the name of the build stage (for example, **Build**). If you choose a different name, use it throughout this procedure.
9. Inside of the selected stage, choose **Add action**.

Note

This procedure shows you how to add the build action inside of a build stage. To add the build action somewhere else, choose **Add action** in the desired place. You might first need to choose **Edit stage** in the existing stage where you want to add the build action.

10. In **Edit action**, for **Action name**, enter a name for the action (for example, **CodeBuild**). If you choose a different name, use it throughout this procedure.
11. For **Action provider**, choose **CodeBuild**.

12. If you already have a build project you want to use, for **Project name**, choose the name of the build project and skip to the next step in this procedure.

If you need to create a new CodeBuild build project, follow the instructions in [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and return to this procedure.

If you choose an existing build project, it must have build output artifact settings already defined (even though CodePipeline overrides them). For more information, see the description of **Artifacts** in [Create a build project \(console\)](#) or [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).

Important

If you enable webhooks for a CodeBuild project, and the project is used as a build step in CodePipeline, then two identical builds are created for each commit. One build is triggered through webhooks and one through CodePipeline. Because billing is on a per-build basis, you are billed for both builds. Therefore, if you are using CodePipeline, we recommend that you disable webhooks in CodeBuild. In the CodeBuild console, clear the **Webhook** box. For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#)

13. For **Input artifacts**, choose the output artifact that you noted earlier in this procedure.
14. For **Output artifacts**, enter a name for the output artifact (for example, **MyAppBuild**).
15. Choose **Add action**.
16. Choose **Save**, and then choose **Save** to save your changes to the pipeline.
17. Choose **Release change**.
18. After the pipeline runs successfully, you can get the build output artifact. With the pipeline displayed in the CodePipeline console, in the **Build** action, choose the tooltip. Make a note of the value for **Output artifact** (for example, **MyAppBuild**).

Note

You can also get the build output artifact by choosing the **Build artifacts** link on the build details page in the CodeBuild console. To get to this page, see [View build details \(console\)](#), and then skip to step 31 of this procedure.

19. Open the Amazon S3 console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/s3/>.

20. In the list of buckets, open the bucket used by the pipeline. The name of the bucket should follow the format `codepipeline-region-ID-random-number`. You can use the Amazon CLI to run the CodePipeline **get-pipeline** command to get the name of the bucket:

```
aws codepipeline get-pipeline --name my-pipeline-name
```

In the output, the pipeline object contains an `artifactStore` object, which contains a `location` value with the name of the bucket.

21. Open the folder that matches the name of your pipeline (depending on the length of the pipeline's name, the folder name might be truncated), and then open the folder matching the value for **Output artifact** that you noted earlier in this procedure.
22. Extract the contents of the file. If there are multiple files in that folder, extract the contents of the file with the latest **Last Modified** timestamp. (You might need to give the file the `.zip` extension so that you can work with it in your system's ZIP utility.) The build output artifact is in the extracted contents of the file.
23. If you instructed CodePipeline to deploy the build output artifact, use the deployment provider's instructions to get to the build output artifact on the deployment targets.


Add a CodeBuild test action to a pipeline (CodePipeline console)

1. Sign in to the Amazon Web Services Management Console by using:
 - Your Amazon root account. This is not recommended. For more information, see [The account root user](#) in the *user Guide*.
 - An administrator user in your Amazon account. For more information, see [Creating your first Amazon Web Services account root user and group](#) in the *user Guide*.
 - An user in your Amazon account with permission to perform the following minimum set of actions:

```
codepipeline:*
iam:ListRoles
iam:PassRole
s3:CreateBucket
s3:GetBucketPolicy
s3:GetObject
s3:ListAllMyBuckets
s3:ListBucket
```


```
s3:PutBucketPolicy
codecommit:ListBranches
codecommit:ListRepositories
codedeploy:GetApplication
codedeploy:GetDeploymentGroup
codedeploy:ListApplications
codedeploy:ListDeploymentGroups
elasticbeanstalk:DescribeApplications
elasticbeanstalk:DescribeEnvironments
lambda:GetFunctionConfiguration
lambda:ListFunctions
opsworks:DescribeStacks
opsworks:DescribeApps
opsworks:DescribeLayers
```

2. Open the CodePipeline console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codesuite/codepipeline/home>.
3. In the Amazon region selector, choose the Amazon Region where your pipeline is located. This must be an Amazon Region where CodeBuild is supported. For more information, see [Amazon CodeBuild](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.
4. On the **Pipelines** page, choose the name of the pipeline.
5. On the pipeline details page, in the **Source** action, choose the tooltip. Make a note of the value for **Output artifact** (for example, **MyApp**).

 **Note**

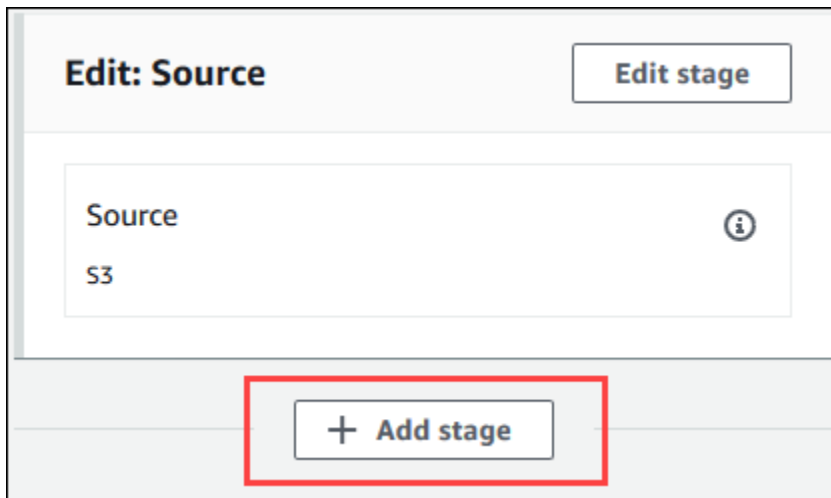
This procedure shows you how to add a test action inside of a test stage between the **Source** and **Beta** stages. If you want to add the test action somewhere else, rest your mouse pointer on the action just before, and make a note of the value for **Output artifact**.

6. Choose **Edit**.
7. Immediately after the **Source** stage, choose **Add stage**.

 **Note**

This procedure shows you how to add a test stage immediately after the **Source** stage to your pipeline. To add a test action to an existing stage, choose **Edit stage** in the

stage, and then skip to step 8 of this procedure. To add the test stage somewhere else, choose **Add stage** in the desired place.



8. For **Stage name**, enter the name of the test stage (for example, **Test**). If you choose a different name, use it throughout this procedure.
9. In the selected stage, choose **Add action**.

Note

This procedure shows you how to add the test action in a test stage. To add the test action somewhere else, choose **Add action** in the desired place. You might first need to choose **Edit** in the existing stage where you want to add the test action.

10. In **Edit action**, for **Action name**, enter a name for the action (for example, **Test**). If you choose a different name, use it throughout this procedure.
11. For **Action provider**, under **Test**, choose **CodeBuild**.
12. If you already have a build project you want to use, for **Project name**, choose the name of the build project and skip to the next step in this procedure.

If you need to create a new CodeBuild build project, follow the instructions in [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and return to this procedure.

⚠ Important

If you enable webhooks for a CodeBuild project, and the project is used as a build step in CodePipeline, then two identical builds are created for each commit. One build is triggered through webhooks and one through CodePipeline. Because billing is on a per-build basis, you are billed for both builds. Therefore, if you are using CodePipeline, we recommend that you disable webhooks in CodeBuild. In the CodeBuild console, clear the **Webhook** box. For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#)

13. For **Input artifacts**, select the value for **Output artifact** that you noted earlier in this procedure.
14. (Optional) If you want your test action to produce an output artifact, and you set up your buildspec accordingly, then for **Output artifact**, enter the value you want to assign to the output artifact.
15. Choose **Save**.
16. Choose **Release change**.
17. After the pipeline runs successfully, you can get the test results. In the **Test** stage of the pipeline, choose the **CodeBuild** hyperlink to open the related build project page in the CodeBuild console.
18. On the build project page, in **Build history**, choose the **Build run** hyperlink.
19. On the build run page, in **Build logs**, choose the **View entire log** hyperlink to open the build log in the Amazon CloudWatch console.
20. Scroll through the build log to view the test results.

Use Amazon CodeBuild with Codecov

Codecov is a tool that measures the test coverage of your code. Codecov identifies which methods and statements in your code are not tested. Use the results to determine where to write tests to improve the quality of your code. Codecov is available for three of the source repositories supported by CodeBuild: GitHub, GitHub Enterprise Server, and Bitbucket. If your build project uses GitHub Enterprise Server, you must use Codecov Enterprise.

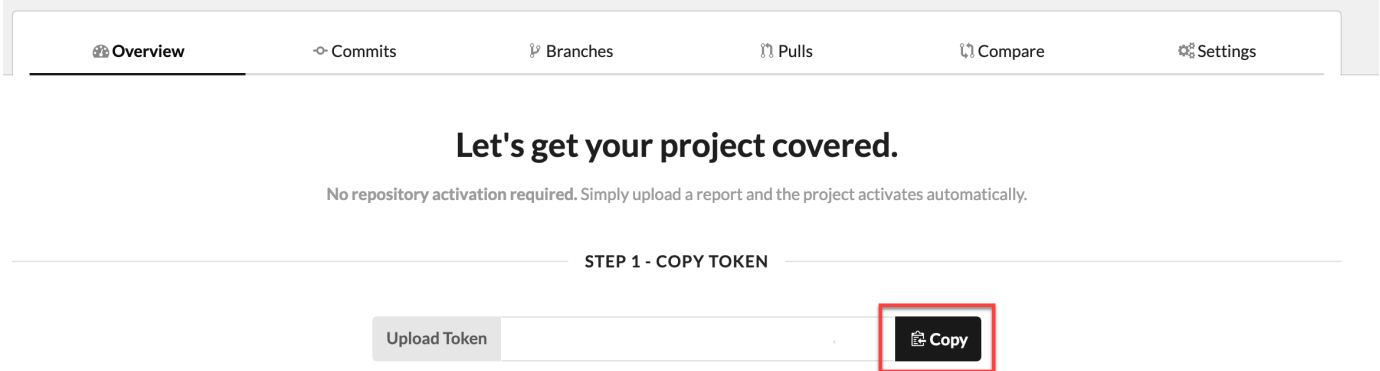
When you run a build of a CodeBuild project that is integrated with Codecov, Codecov reports that analyzes code in your repository are uploaded to Codecov. The build logs include a link to the reports. This sample shows you how to integrate a Python and a Java build project with Codecov. For a list of languages supported by Codecov, see [Codecov supported languages](#) on the Codecov website.

Integrate Codecov into a build project

Use the following procedure to integration Codecov into a build project.

To integrate Codecov with your build project

1. Go to <https://codecov.io/signup> and sign up for a GitHub or Bitbucket source repository. If you use GitHub Enterprise, see [Codecov Enterprise](#) on the Codecov website.
2. In Codecov, add the repository for which you want coverage.
3. When token information is displayed, choose **Copy**.



4. Add the copied token as an environment variable named `CODECOV_TOKEN` to your build project. For more information, see [Change a build project's settings \(console\)](#).
5. Create a text file named `my_script.sh` in your repository. Enter the following into the file:

```
#!/bin/bash
bash <(curl -s https://codecov.io/bash) -t $CODECOV_TOKEN
```

6. Choose the **Python** or **Java** tab, as appropriate for your build project uses, and follow these steps.

Java

1. Add the following JaCoCo plugin to `pom.xml` in your repository.


```
<build>
  <plugins>
    <plugin>
      <groupId>org.jacoco</groupId>
      <artifactId>jacoco-maven-plugin</artifactId>
      <version>0.8.2</version>
      <executions>
        <execution>
          <goals>
            <goal>prepare-agent</goal>
          </goals>
        </execution>
        <execution>
          <id>report</id>
          <phase>test</phase>
          <goals>
            <goal>report</goal>
          </goals>
        </execution>
      </executions>
    </plugin>
  </plugins>
</build>
```

2. Enter the following commands in your buildspec file. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).

```
build:
  - mvn test -f pom.xml -fn
postbuild:
  - echo 'Connect to CodeCov'
  - bash my_script.sh
```

Python

- Enter the following commands in your buildspec file. For more information, see [Buildspec syntax](#).

```
build:
  - pip install coverage
```

```

- coverage run -m unittest discover
postbuild:
- echo 'Connect to CodeCov'
- bash my_script.sh

```

7. Run a build of your build project. A link to Codecov reports generated for your project appears in your build logs. Use the link to view the Codecov reports. For more information, see [Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually](#) and [Log Amazon CodeBuild API calls with Amazon CloudTrail](#). Codecov information in the build logs looks like the following:

```
[Container] 2020/03/09 16:31:04 Running command bash my_script.sh
```

```

  _____
 / _____ \ |
| | | | _____ | |
| | | | / _ \ / _ \ | / _ \ V ___ / _ \ \ / /
| | | | ( ) | ( ) | ___ ( ) ( ) \ V /
 \_____/ \_____/ \_____/ \_____/ \_____/

```

```
Bash-20200303-bc4d7e6
```

```
·[0;90m==>·[0m Amazon CodeBuild detected.
```

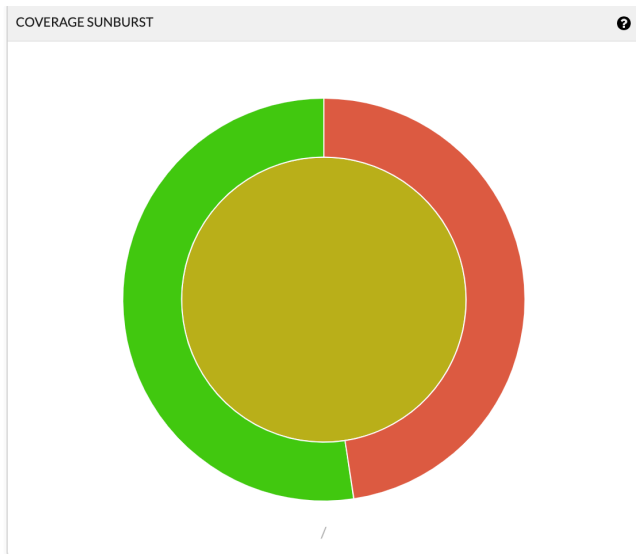
```
... The full list of Codecov log entries has been omitted for brevity ...
```

```
·
```

```
·[0;32m->·[0m View reports at ·[0;36mhttps://codecov.io/github/user/test\_py/commit/commit-id·[0m
```

```
[Container] 2020/03/09 16:31:07 Phase complete: POST_BUILD State: SUCCEEDED
```

The reports look like the following:



Files	≡	●	●	●	Coverage
<code>code.py</code>	10	7	0	3	70.00%
<code>tests.py</code>	11	11	0	0	100.00%
Project Totals (2 files)	21	18	0	3	85.71%

Use Amazon CodeBuild with Jenkins

You can use the Jenkins plugin for Amazon CodeBuild to integrate CodeBuild with your Jenkins build jobs. Instead of sending your build jobs to Jenkins build nodes, you use the plugin to send your build jobs to CodeBuild. This eliminates the need for you to provision, configure, and manage Jenkins build nodes.

Topics

- [Set up Jenkins](#)
- [Install the plugin](#)
- [Use the plugin](#)

Set up Jenkins

For information about setting up Jenkins with the Amazon CodeBuild plugin, and to download the plugin source code, see <https://github.com/aws-labs/aws-codebuild-jenkins-plugin>.

Install the plugin

If you already have a Jenkins server set up and would like to only install the Amazon CodeBuild plugin, on your Jenkins instance, in the Plugin Manager, search for **CodeBuild Plugin for Jenkins**.

Use the plugin

To use Amazon CodeBuild with sources from outside of a VPC

1. Create a project in the CodeBuild console. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).
 - Choose the Amazon Region where you want to run the build.
 - (Optional) Set the Amazon VPC configuration to allow the CodeBuild build container to access resources in your VPC.
 - Write down the name of your project. You need it in step 3.
 - (Optional) If your source repository is not natively supported by CodeBuild, you can set Amazon S3 as the input source type for your project.
2. In the IAMconsole, create an user to be used by the Jenkins plugin.
 - When you create credentials for the user, choose **Programmatic Access**.
 - Create a policy similar to the following and then attach the policy to your user.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": ["arn:aws:logs:{{region}}:{{awsAccountId}}:log-group:/aws/codebuild/{{projectName}}:*"],
      "Action": ["logs:GetLogEvents"]
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": ["arn:aws:s3:::{{inputBucket}}"],
      "Action": ["s3:GetBucketVersioning"]
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
```

```
    "Resource": ["arn:aws:s3:::{{inputBucket}}/{{inputObject}}"],
    "Action": ["s3:PutObject"]
  },
  {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Resource": ["arn:aws:s3:::{{outputBucket}}/*"],
    "Action": ["s3:GetObject"]
  },
  {
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Resource": ["arn:aws:codebuild:{{region}}:{{awsAccountId}}:project/
{{projectName}}"],
    "Action": ["codebuild:StartBuild",
      "codebuild:BatchGetBuilds",
      "codebuild:BatchGetProjects"]
  }
]
```

3. Create a freestyle project in Jenkins.

- On the **Configure** page, choose **Add build step**, and then choose **Run build on CodeBuild**.
- Configure your build step.
 - Provide values for **Region**, **Credentials**, and **Project Name**.
 - Choose **Use Project source**.
 - Save the configuration and run a build from Jenkins.

4. For **Source Code Management**, choose how you want to retrieve your source. You might need to install the GitHub plugin (or the Jenkins plugin for your source repository provider) on your Jenkins server.

- On the **Configure** page, choose **Add build step**, and then choose **Run build on Amazon CodeBuild**.
- Configure your build step.
 - Provide values for **Region**, **Credentials**, and **Project Name**.
 - Choose **Use Jenkins source**.
 - Save the configuration and run a build from Jenkins.

To use the Amazon CodeBuild plugin with the Jenkins pipeline plugin

- On your Jenkins pipeline project page, use the snippet generator to generate a pipeline script that adds CodeBuild as a step in your pipeline. It should generate a script similar to this:

```
awsCodeBuild projectName: 'project', credentialsType: 'keys', region: 'us-west-2',
sourceControlType: 'jenkins'
```

Use Amazon CodeBuild with serverless applications

The Amazon Serverless Application Model (Amazon SAM) is an open-source framework for building serverless applications. For more information, see the [Amazon serverless application model](#) repository on GitHub.

You can use Amazon CodeBuild to package and deploy serverless applications that follow the Amazon SAM standard. For the deployment step, CodeBuild can use Amazon CloudFormation. To automate the building and deployment of serverless applications with CodeBuild and Amazon CloudFormation, you can use Amazon CodePipeline.

For more information, see [Deploying Serverless Applications](#) in the *Amazon Serverless Application Model Developer Guide*.

Related resources

- For information about getting started with Amazon CodeBuild, see [Getting started with Amazon CodeBuild using the console](#).
- For information about troubleshooting issues in CodeBuild, see [Troubleshooting Amazon CodeBuild](#).
- For information about quotas in CodeBuild, see [Quotas for Amazon CodeBuild](#).

Third party notices for Amazon CodeBuild for Windows

When you use CodeBuild for Windows builds, you have the option to use some third party packages and modules to enable your built application to run on Microsoft Windows operating systems and to interoperate with some third party products. The following list contains the applicable third-party legal terms that govern your use of the specified third-party packages and modules.

Topics

- [1\) base Docker image—windowsservercore](#)
- [2\) windows-base Docker image—choco](#)
- [3\) windows-base Docker image—git --version 2.16.2](#)
- [4\) windows-base Docker image—microsoft-build-tools --version 15.0.26320.2](#)
- [5\) windows-base Docker image—nuget.commandline --version 4.5.1](#)
- [7\) windows-base Docker image—netfx-4.6.2-devpack](#)
- [8\) windows-base Docker image—visualsharpertools, v 4.0](#)
- [9\) windows-base Docker image—netfx-pcl-reference-assemblies-4.6](#)
- [10\) windows-base Docker image—visualcppbuildtools v 14.0.25420.1](#)
- [11\) windows-base Docker image—microsoft-windows-netfx3-ondemand-package.cab](#)
- [12\) windows-base Docker image—dotnet-sdk](#)

1) base Docker image—windowsservercore

(license terms available at: https://hub.docker.com/_/microsoft-windows-servercore)

License: By requesting and using this Container OS Image for Windows containers, you acknowledge, understand, and consent to the following Supplemental License Terms:

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE SUPPLEMENTAL LICENSE TERMS

CONTAINER OS IMAGE

Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you live, one of its affiliates) (referenced as "us," "we," or "Microsoft") licenses this Container OS Image supplement to you ("Supplement"). You are licensed to use this Supplement in conjunction with the underlying host operating system software ("Host Software") solely to assist running the containers feature in the Host Software. The Host Software license terms apply to your use of the Supplement. You may not use it if you do not have a license for the Host Software. You may use this Supplement with each validly licensed copy of the Host Software.

ADDITIONAL LICENSING REQUIREMENTS AND/OR USE RIGHTS

Your use of the Supplement as specified in the preceding paragraph may result in the creation or modification of a container image ("Container Image") that includes certain Supplement components. For clarity, a Container Image is separate and distinct from a virtual machine or

virtual appliance image. Pursuant to these license terms, we grant you a restricted right to redistribute such Supplement components under the following conditions:

- (i) you may use the Supplement components only as used in, and as a part of your Container Image,
- (ii) you may use such Supplement components in your Container Image as long as you have significant primary functionality in your Container Image that is materially separate and distinct from the Supplement; and
- (iii) you agree to include these license terms (or similar terms required by us or a hoster) with your Container Image to properly license the possible use of the Supplement components by your end-users.

We reserve all other rights not expressly granted herein.

By using this Supplement, you accept these terms. If you do not accept them, do not use this Supplement.

As part of the Supplemental License Terms for this Container OS Image for Windows containers, you are also subject to the underlying Windows Server host software license terms, which are located at: <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/useterms>.

2) windows-base Docker image—choco

(license terms available at: <https://github.com/chocolatey/choco/blob/master/LICENSE>)

Copyright 2011 - Present RealDimensions Software, LLC

Licensed under the Apache License, version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use these files except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or as agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

3) windows-base Docker image—git --version 2.16.2

(license terms available at: <https://chocolatey.org/packages/git/2.16.2>)

Licensed under GNU General Public License, version 2, available at: <https://www.gnu.org/licenses/old-licenses/gpl-2.0.html>.

4) windows-base Docker image—microsoft-build-tools --version 15.0.26320.2

(license terms available at: <https://www.visualstudio.com/license-terms/mt171552/>)

MICROSOFT VISUAL STUDIO 2015 EXTENSIONS, VISUAL STUDIO SHELLS and C++
REDISTRIBUTABLE

These license terms are an agreement between Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you live, one of its affiliates) and you. They apply to the software named above. The terms also apply to any Microsoft services or updates for the software, except to the extent those have additional terms.

IF YOU COMPLY WITH THESE LICENSE TERMS, YOU HAVE THE RIGHTS BELOW.

1. **INSTALLATION AND USE RIGHTS.** You may install and use any number of copies of the software.
2. **TERMS FOR SPECIFIC COMPONENTS.**
 - a. **Utilities.** The software may contain some items on the Utilities List at <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/visualstudio/productinfo/2015-redistribution-vs>. You may copy and install those items, if included with the software, on to yours or other third party machines, to debug and deploy your applications and databases you developed with the software. Please note that Utilities are designed for temporary use, that Microsoft may not be able to patch or update Utilities separately from the rest of the software, and that some Utilities by their nature may make it possible for others to access machines on which they are installed. As a result, you should delete all Utilities you have installed after you finish debugging or deploying your applications and databases. Microsoft is not responsible for any third party use or access of Utilities you install on any machine.
 - b. **Microsoft Platforms.** The software may include components from Microsoft Windows; Microsoft Windows Server; Microsoft SQL Server; Microsoft Exchange; Microsoft Office; and Microsoft SharePoint. These components are governed by separate agreements and their own product support policies, as described in the license terms found in the installation directory for that component or in the "Licenses" folder accompanying the software.

c. **Third Party Components.** The software may include third party components with separate legal notices or governed by other agreements, as described in the ThirdPartyNotices file accompanying the software. Even if such components are governed by other agreements, the disclaimers and the limitations on and exclusions of damages below also apply. The software may also include components licensed under open source licenses with source code availability obligations. Copies of those licenses, if applicable, are included in the ThirdPartyNotices file. You may obtain this source code from us, if and as required under the relevant open source licenses, by sending a money order or check for \$5.00 to: Source Code Compliance Team, Microsoft Corporation, 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052. Please write source code for one or more of the components listed below in the memo line of your payment:

- Remote Tools for Visual Studio 2015;
- Standalone Profiler for Visual Studio 2015;
- IntelliTraceCollector for Visual Studio 2015;
- Microsoft VC++ Redistributable 2015;
- Multibyte MFC Library for Visual Studio 2015;
- Microsoft Build Tools 2015;
- Feedback Client;
- Visual Studio 2015 Integrated Shell; or
- Visual Studio 2015 Isolated Shell.

We may also make a copy of the source code available at <http://thirdpartysource.microsoft.com>.

3. **DATA.** The software may collect information about you and your use of the software, and send that to Microsoft. Microsoft may use this information to provide services and improve our products and services. You may opt-out of many of these scenarios, but not all, as described in the product documentation. There are also some features in the software that may enable you to collect data from users of your applications. If you use these features to enable data collection in your applications, you must comply with applicable law, including providing appropriate notices to users of your applications. You can learn more about data collection and use in the help documentation and the privacy statement at <https://privacy.microsoft.com/en-us/privacystatement>. Your use of the software operates as your consent to these practices.
4. **SCOPE OF LICENSE.** The software is licensed, not sold. This agreement only gives you some rights to use the software. Microsoft reserves all other rights. Unless applicable law gives you

more rights despite this limitation, you may use the software only as expressly permitted in this agreement. In doing so, you must comply with any technical limitations in the software that only allow you to use it in certain ways. You may not

- work around any technical limitations in the software;
 - reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the software, or attempt to do so, except and only to the extent required by third party licensing terms governing the use of certain open-source components that may be included with the software;
 - remove, minimize, block or modify any notices of Microsoft or its suppliers in the software;
 - use the software in any way that is against the law; or
 - share, publish, rent or lease the software, or provide the software as a stand-alone hosted as solution for others to use.
5. **EXPORT RESTRICTIONS.** You must comply with all domestic and international export laws and regulations that apply to the software, which include restrictions on destinations, end users, and end use. For further information on export restrictions, visit (aka.ms/exporting).
 6. **SUPPORT SERVICES.** Because this software is "as is," we may not provide support services for it.
 7. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This agreement, and the terms for supplements, updates, Internet-based services and support services that you use, are the entire agreement for the software and support services.
 8. **APPLICABLE LAW.** If you acquired the software in the United States, Washington law applies to interpretation of and claims for breach of this agreement, and the laws of the state where you live apply to all other claims. If you acquired the software in any other country, its laws apply.
 9. **CONSUMER RIGHTS; REGIONAL VARIATIONS.** This agreement describes certain legal rights. You may have other rights, including consumer rights, under the laws of your state or country. Separate and apart from your relationship with Microsoft, you may also have rights with respect to the party from which you acquired the software. This agreement does not change those other rights if the laws of your state or country do not permit it to do so. For example, if you acquired the software in one of the below regions, or mandatory country law applies, then the following provisions apply to you:
 - a. **Australia.** You have statutory guarantees under the Australian Consumer Law and nothing in this agreement is intended to affect those rights.
 - b. **Canada.** If you acquired this software in Canada, you may stop receiving updates by turning off the automatic update feature, disconnecting your device from the Internet (if and when you re-connect to the Internet, however, the software will resume checking for and installing

updates), or uninstalling the software. The product documentation, if any, may also specify how to turn off updates for your specific device or software.

c. **Germany and Austria.**

- i. **Warranty.** The properly licensed software will perform substantially as described in any Microsoft materials that accompany the software. However, Microsoft gives no contractual guarantee in relation to the licensed software.
- ii. **Limitation of Liability.** In case of intentional conduct, gross negligence, claims based on the Product Liability Act, as well as, in case of death or personal or physical injury, Microsoft is liable according to the statutory law. Subject to the foregoing clause (ii), Microsoft will only be liable for slight negligence if Microsoft is in breach of such material contractual obligations, the fulfillment of which facilitate the due performance of this agreement, the breach of which would endanger the purpose of this agreement and the compliance with which a party may constantly trust in (so-called "cardinal obligations"). In other cases of slight negligence, Microsoft will not be liable for slight negligence.

10DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. THE SOFTWARE IS LICENSED "AS-IS." YOU BEAR THE RISK OF USING IT. MICROSOFT GIVES NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES OR CONDITIONS. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER YOUR LOCAL LAWS, MICROSOFT EXCLUDES THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

11LIMITATION ON AND EXCLUSION OF DAMAGES. YOU CAN RECOVER FROM MICROSOFT AND ITS SUPPLIERS ONLY DIRECT DAMAGES UP TO U.S. \$5.00. YOU CANNOT RECOVER ANY OTHER DAMAGES, INCLUDING CONSEQUENTIAL, LOST PROFITS, SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES. This limitation applies to (a) anything related to the software, services, content (including code) on third party Internet sites, or third party applications; and (b) claims for breach of contract, breach of warranty, guarantee or condition, strict liability, negligence, or other tort to the extent permitted by applicable law.

It also applies even if Microsoft knew or should have known about the possibility of the damages. The above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you because your country may not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental, consequential or other damages.

EULA ID: VS2015_Update3_ShellsRedist_<ENU>

5) windows-base Docker image—nuget.commandline --version 4.5.1

(license terms available at: <https://github.com/NuGet/Home/blob/dev/LICENSE.txt>)

Copyright (c) .NET Foundation. All rights reserved.

Licensed under the Apache License, version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use these files except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or as agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

7) windows-base Docker image—netfx-4.6.2-devpack

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE SUPPLEMENTAL LICENSE TERMS

.NET FRAMEWORK AND ASSOCIATED LANGUAGE PACKS FOR MICROSOFT WINDOWS OPERATING SYSTEM

Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you live, one of its affiliates) licenses this supplement to you. If you are licensed to use Microsoft Windows operating system software (the "software"), you may use this supplement. You may not use it if you do not have a license for the software. You may use this supplement with each validly licensed copy of the software.

The following license terms describe additional use terms for this supplement. These terms and the license terms for the software apply to your use of the supplement. If there is a conflict, these supplemental license terms apply.

BY USING THIS SUPPLEMENT, YOU ACCEPT THESE TERMS. IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT THEM, DO NOT USE THIS SUPPLEMENT.

If you comply with these license terms, you have the rights below.

1. **DISTRIBUTABLE CODE.** The supplement is comprised of Distributable Code. "Distributable Code" is code that you are permitted to distribute in programs you develop if you comply with the terms below.

a. **Right to Use and Distribute.**

- You may copy and distribute the object code form of the supplement.
- Third Party Distribution. You may permit distributors of your programs to copy and distribute the Distributable Code as part of those programs.

b. Distribution Requirements. For any Distributable Code you distribute, you must

- add significant primary functionality to it in your programs;
- for any Distributable Code having a filename extension of .lib, distribute only the results of running such Distributable Code through a linker with your program;
- distribute Distributable Code included in a setup program only as part of that setup program without modification;
- require distributors and external end users to agree to terms that protect it at least as much as this agreement;
- display your valid copyright notice on your programs; and
- indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Microsoft from any claims, including attorneys' fees, related to the distribution or use of your programs.

c. Distribution Restrictions. You may not

- alter any copyright, trademark or patent notice in the Distributable Code;
- use Microsoft's trademarks in your programs' names or in a way that suggests your programs come from or are endorsed by Microsoft;
- distribute Distributable Code to run on a platform other than the Windows platform;
- include Distributable Code in malicious, deceptive or unlawful programs; or
- modify or distribute the source code of any Distributable Code so that any part of it becomes subject to an Excluded License. An Excluded License is one that requires, as a condition of use, modification or distribution, that
 - the code be disclosed or distributed in source code form; or
 - others have the right to modify it.

2. SUPPORT SERVICES FOR SUPPLEMENT. Microsoft provides support services for this software as described at www.support.microsoft.com/common/international.aspx.

8) windows-base Docker image—visualfsharptools, v 4.0

(license terms available at: <https://github.com/dotnet/fsharp/blob/main/License.txt>)

Licensed under the Apache License, version 2.0 (the "License"); you may not use these files except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at

<http://www.apache.org/licenses/LICENSE-2.0>

Unless required by applicable law or as agreed to in writing, software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing permissions and limitations under the License.

9) windows-base Docker image—netfx-pcl-reference-assemblies-4.6

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS

MICROSOFT .NET PORTABLE CLASS LIBRARY REFERENCE ASSEMBLIES – 4.6

These license terms are an agreement between Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you live, one of its affiliates) and you. Please read them. They apply to the software named above. The terms also apply to any Microsoft

- updates,
- supplements,
- Internet-based services, and
- support services

for this software, unless other terms accompany those items. If so, those terms apply.

BY USING THE SOFTWARE, YOU ACCEPT THESE TERMS. IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT THEM, DO NOT USE THE SOFTWARE.

IF YOU COMPLY WITH THESE LICENSE TERMS, YOU HAVE THE PERPETUAL RIGHTS BELOW.

1. **INSTALLATION AND USE RIGHTS.** You may install and use any number of copies of the software to design, develop and test your programs.
2. **ADDITIONAL LICENSING REQUIREMENTS AND/OR USE RIGHTS.**

- a. **Distributable Code.** You may distribute the software in developer tool programs you develop, to enable customers of your programs to develop portable libraries for use with any device or operating system, if you comply with the terms below.
- i. **Right to Use and Distribute. The software is "Distributable Code."**
- Distributable Code. You may copy and distribute the object code form of the software.
 - Third Party Distribution. You may permit distributors of your programs to copy and distribute the Distributable Code as part of those programs.
- ii. **Distribution Requirements. For any Distributable Code you distribute, you must**
- add significant primary functionality to it in your programs;
 - require distributors and your customers to agree to terms that protect it at least as much as this agreement;
 - display your valid copyright notice on your programs; and
 - indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Microsoft from any claims, including attorneys' fees, related to the distribution or use of your programs.
- iii. **Distribution Restrictions. You may not**
- alter any copyright, trademark or patent notice in the Distributable Code;
 - use Microsoft's trademarks in your programs' names or in a way that suggests your programs come from or are endorsed by Microsoft;
 - include Distributable Code in malicious, deceptive or unlawful programs; or
 - modify or distribute the Distributable Code so that any part of it becomes subject to an Excluded License. An Excluded License is one that requires, as a condition of use, modification or distribution, that
 - the code be disclosed or distributed in source code form; or
 - others have the right to modify it.
3. **SCOPE OF LICENSE.** The software is licensed, not sold. This agreement only gives you some rights to use the software. Microsoft reserves all other rights. Unless applicable law gives you more rights despite this limitation, you may use the software only as expressly permitted in this agreement. In doing so, you must comply with any technical limitations in the software that only allow you to use it in certain ways. You may not
- work around any technical limitations in the software;
 - reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the software, except and only to the extent that applicable law expressly permits, despite this limitation;

- publish the software for others to copy; or
 - rent, lease or lend the software.
4. **FEEDBACK.** You may provide feedback about the software. If you give feedback about the software to Microsoft, you give to Microsoft, without charge, the right to use, share and commercialize your feedback in any way and for any purpose. You also give to third parties, without charge, any patent rights needed for their products, technologies and services to use or interface with any specific parts of a Microsoft software or service that includes the feedback. You will not give feedback that is subject to a license that requires Microsoft to license its software or documentation to third parties because we include your feedback in them. These rights survive this agreement.
 5. **TRANSFER TO A THIRD PARTY.** The first user of the software may transfer it, and this agreement, directly to a third party. Before the transfer, that party must agree that this agreement applies to the transfer and use of the software. The first user must uninstall the software before transferring it separately from the device. The first user may not retain any copies.
 6. **EXPORT RESTRICTIONS.** The software is subject to United States export laws and regulations. You must comply with all domestic and international export laws and regulations that apply to the software. These laws include restrictions on destinations, end users and end use. For additional information, see www.microsoft.com/exporting.
 7. **SUPPORT SERVICES.** Because this software is "as is," we may not provide support services for it.
 8. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This agreement, and the terms for supplements, updates, Internet-based services and support services that you use, are the entire agreement for the software and any support services we provide.
 9. **APPLICABLE LAW.**
 - a. **United States.** If you acquired the software in the United States, Washington state law governs the interpretation of this agreement and applies to claims for breach of it, regardless of conflict of laws principles. The laws of the state where you live govern all other claims, including claims under state consumer protection laws, unfair competition laws, and in tort.
 - b. **Outside the United States.** If you acquired the software in any other country, the laws of that country apply.
 10. **LEGAL EFFECT.** This agreement describes certain legal rights. You may have other rights under the laws of your country. You may also have rights with respect to the party from whom you acquired the software. This agreement does not change your rights under the laws of your country if the laws of your country do not permit it to do so.

11)DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. THE SOFTWARE IS LICENSED "AS-IS." YOU BEAR THE RISK OF USING IT. MICROSOFT GIVES NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES OR CONDITIONS. YOU MAY HAVE ADDITIONAL CONSUMER RIGHTS OR STATUTORY GUARANTEES UNDER YOUR LOCAL LAWS WHICH THIS AGREEMENT CANNOT CHANGE. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER YOUR LOCAL LAWS, MICROSOFT EXCLUDES THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

FOR AUSTRALIA—YOU HAVE STATUTORY GUARANTEES UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW AND NOTHING IN THESE TERMS IS INTENDED TO AFFECT THOSE RIGHTS.

12)LIMITATION ON AND EXCLUSION OF REMEDIES AND DAMAGES. YOU CAN RECOVER FROM MICROSOFT AND ITS SUPPLIERS ONLY DIRECT DAMAGES UP TO U.S. \$5.00. YOU CANNOT RECOVER ANY OTHER DAMAGES, INCLUDING CONSEQUENTIAL, LOST PROFITS, SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.

This limitation applies to

- anything related to the software, services, content (including code) on third party Internet sites, or third party programs; and
- claims for breach of contract, breach of warranty, guarantee or condition, strict liability, negligence, or other tort to the extent permitted by applicable law.

It also applies even if Microsoft knew or should have known about the possibility of the damages. The above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you because your country may not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental, consequential or other damages.

10) windows-base Docker image—visualcppbuildtools v 14.0.25420.1

(license terms available at: <https://www.visualstudio.com/license-terms/mt644918/>)

MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ BUILD TOOLS

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS

MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ BUILD TOOLS

These license terms are an agreement between Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you live, one of its affiliates) and you. They apply to the software named above. The terms also apply to any Microsoft services or updates for the software, except to the extent those have different terms.

IF YOU COMPLY WITH THESE LICENSE TERMS, YOU HAVE THE RIGHTS BELOW.

1. INSTALLATION AND USE RIGHTS.

- a. One user may use copies of the software to develop and test their applications.
2. **DATA.** The software may collect information about you and your use of the software, and send that to Microsoft. Microsoft may use this information to provide services and improve our products and services. You may opt-out of many of these scenarios, but not all, as described in the product documentation. There are also some features in the software that may enable you to collect data from users of your applications. If you use these features to enable data collection in your applications, you must comply with applicable law, including providing appropriate notices to users of your applications. You can learn more about data collection and use in the help documentation and the privacy statement at <http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=528096>. Your use of the software operates as your consent to these practices.

3. TERMS FOR SPECIFIC COMPONENTS.

- a. **Build Server.** The software may contain some Build Server components listed in BuildServer.TXT files, and/or any files listed on the BuildServer list located following this Microsoft Software License Terms. You may copy and install those items, if included in the software, onto your build machines. You and others in your organization may use these items on your build machines solely for the purpose of compiling, building, verifying and archiving your applications or running quality or performance tests as part of the build process.
- b. **Microsoft Platforms.** The software may include components from Microsoft Windows; Microsoft Windows Server; Microsoft SQL Server; Microsoft Exchange; Microsoft Office; and Microsoft SharePoint. These components are governed by separate agreements and their own product support policies, as described in the license terms found in the installation directory for that component or in the "Licenses" folder accompanying the software.
- c. **Third Party Components.** The software may include third party components with separate legal notices or governed by other agreements, as described in the ThirdPartyNotices file accompanying the software. Even if such components are governed by other agreements, the disclaimers and the limitations on and exclusions of damages below also apply.
- d. **Package Managers.** The software may include package managers, like Nuget, that give you the option to download other Microsoft and third party software packages to use with your application. Those packages are under their own licenses, and not this agreement. Microsoft does not distribute, license or provide any warranties for any of the third party packages.

4. **SCOPE OF LICENSE.** The software is licensed, not sold. This agreement only gives you some rights to use the software. Microsoft reserves all other rights. Unless applicable law gives you more rights despite this limitation, you may use the software only as expressly permitted in this agreement. In doing so, you must comply with any technical limitations in the software that only allow you to use it in certain ways. For more information, see <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/legal/information-protection/software-license-terms#1-installation-and-use-rights>. You may not
- work around any technical limitations in the software;
 - reverse engineer, decompile or disassemble the software, or attempt to do so, except and only to the extent required by third party licensing terms governing use of certain open source components that may be included with the software;
 - remove, minimize, block or modify any notices of Microsoft or its suppliers;
 - use the software in any way that is against the law; or
 - share, publish, rent or lease the software, or provide the software as a stand-alone hosted as solution for others to use.
5. **EXPORT RESTRICTIONS.** You must comply with all domestic and international export laws and regulations that apply to the software, which include restrictions on destinations, end users and end use. For further information on export restrictions, visit (aka.ms/exporting).
6. **SUPPORT SERVICES.** Because this software is "as is," we may not provide support services for it.
7. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This agreement, and the terms for supplements, updates, Internet-based services and support services that you use, are the entire agreement for the software and support services.
8. **APPLICABLE LAW.** If you acquired the software in the United States, Washington law applies to interpretation of and claims for breach of this agreement, and the laws of the state where you live apply to all other claims. If you acquired the software in any other country, its laws apply.
9. **CONSUMER RIGHTS; REGIONAL VARIATIONS.** This agreement describes certain legal rights. You may have other rights, including consumer rights, under the laws of your state or country. Separate and apart from your relationship with Microsoft, you may also have rights with respect to the party from which you acquired the software. This agreement does not change those other rights if the laws of your state or country do not permit it to do so. For example, if you acquired the software in one of the below regions, or mandatory country law applies, then the following provisions apply to you:
- **Australia.** You have statutory guarantees under the Australian Consumer Law and nothing in this agreement is intended to affect those rights.

- **Canada.** If you acquired this software in Canada, you may stop receiving updates by turning off the automatic update feature, disconnecting your device from the Internet (if and when you re-connect to the Internet, however, the software will resume checking for and installing updates), or uninstalling the software. The product documentation, if any, may also specify how to turn off updates for your specific device or software.
- **Germany and Austria.**
 - **Warranty.** The properly licensed software will perform substantially as described in any Microsoft materials that accompany the software. However, Microsoft gives no contractual guarantee in relation to the licensed software.
 - *Limitation of Liability.* In case of intentional conduct, gross negligence, claims based on the Product Liability Act, as well as, in case of death or personal or physical injury, Microsoft is liable according to the statutory law.

Subject to the foregoing clause (ii), Microsoft will only be liable for slight negligence if Microsoft is in breach of such material contractual obligations, the fulfillment of which facilitate the due performance of this agreement, the breach of which would endanger the purpose of this agreement and the compliance with which a party may constantly trust in (so-called "cardinal obligations"). In other cases of slight negligence, Microsoft will not be liable for slight negligence.

10LEGAL EFFECT. This agreement describes certain legal rights. You may have other rights under the laws of your state or country. This agreement does not change your rights under the laws of your state or country if the laws of your state or country do not permit it to do so. Without limitation of the foregoing, for Australia, **YOU HAVE STATUTORY GUARANTEES UNDER THE AUSTRALIAN CONSUMER LAW AND NOTHING IN THESE TERMS IS INTENDED TO AFFECT THOSE RIGHTS**

11DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY. THE SOFTWARE IS LICENSED "AS-IS." YOU BEAR THE RISK OF USING IT. MICROSOFT GIVES NO EXPRESS WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES OR CONDITIONS. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED UNDER YOUR LOCAL LAWS, MICROSOFT EXCLUDES THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

12LIMITATION ON AND EXCLUSION OF DAMAGES. YOU CAN RECOVER FROM MICROSOFT AND ITS SUPPLIERS ONLY DIRECT DAMAGES UP TO U.S. \$5.00. YOU CANNOT RECOVER ANY OTHER DAMAGES, INCLUDING CONSEQUENTIAL, LOST PROFITS, SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES.

This limitation applies to (a) anything related to the software, services, content (including code) on third party Internet sites, or third party applications; and (b) claims for breach of contract, breach of warranty, guarantee or condition, strict liability, negligence, or other tort to the extent permitted by applicable law.

It also applies even if Microsoft knew or should have known about the possibility of the damages. The above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you because your country may not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental, consequential or other damages.

11) windows-base Docker image—microsoft-windows-netfx3-ondemand-package.cab

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE SUPPLEMENTAL LICENSE TERMS

MICROSOFT .NET FRAMEWORK 3.5 SP1 FOR MICROSOFT WINDOWS OPERATING SYSTEM

Microsoft Corporation (or based on where you live, one of its affiliates) licenses this supplement to you. If you are licensed to use Microsoft Windows operating system software (for which this supplement is applicable) (the "software"), you may use this supplement. You may not use it if you do not have a license for the software. You may use a copy of this supplement with each validly licensed copy of the software.

The following license terms describe additional use terms for this supplement. These terms and the license terms for the software apply to your use of the supplement. If there is a conflict, these supplemental license terms apply.

BY USING THIS SUPPLEMENT, YOU ACCEPT THESE TERMS. IF YOU DO NOT ACCEPT THEM, DO NOT USE THIS SUPPLEMENT.

If you comply with these license terms, you have the rights below.

1. **SUPPORT SERVICES FOR SUPPLEMENT.** Microsoft provides support services for this software as described at www.support.microsoft.com/common/international.aspx.
2. **MICROSOFT .NET BENCHMARK TESTING.** The software includes the .NET Framework, Windows Communication Foundation, Windows Presentation Foundation, and Windows Workflow

Foundation components of the Windows operating systems (.NET Components). You may conduct internal benchmark testing of the .NET Components. You may disclose the results of any benchmark test of the .NET Components, provided that you comply with the conditions set forth at <http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=66406>.

Notwithstanding any other agreement you may have with Microsoft, if you disclose such benchmark test results, Microsoft shall have the right to disclose the results of benchmark tests it conducts of your products that compete with the applicable .NET Component, provided it complies with the same conditions set forth at <http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkID=66406>.

12) windows-base Docker image—dotnet-sdk

(available at <https://github.com/dotnet/core/blob/main/LICENSE.TXT>)

The MIT License (MIT)

Copyright (c) Microsoft Corporation

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Use CodeBuild condition keys as IAM service role variables to control build access

With the CodeBuild build ARN, you can restrict build resource access by using context keys to scope down resource access in your CodeBuild service role. For CodeBuild, the keys that can be used to

control build access behavior are `codebuild:buildArn` and `codebuild:projectArn`. With the build project ARN, you can verify whether a call to your resource came from a specific build project. To verify this, use the `codebuild:buildArn` or `codebuild:projectArn` condition keys in an IAM identity-based policy.

To use the `codebuild:buildArn` or `codebuild:projectArn` condition keys in your policy, include it as a condition with any of the ARN condition operators. The value of the key must be an IAM variable that resolves to a valid ARN. In the example policy below, the only access allowed will be to the build project with the project ARN for the `${codebuild:projectArn}` IAM variable.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Sid": "VisualEditor0",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "s3:PutObject",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:s3:::bucket-name/${codebuild:projectArn}/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

Amazon CodeBuild condition keys

Amazon CodeBuild provides a set of condition keys that you can use in IAM policies to enforce your organizational policies on CodeBuild resources such as projects and fleets. The condition keys cover most of the CodeBuild API request contexts, including network settings, credential configurations and compute restrictions.

Topics

- [Enforce VPC connectivity settings on your projects and fleets](#)
- [Prevent unauthorized modifications to project buildspec](#)
- [Restrict compute types for your builds](#)
- [Control environment variable settings](#)
- [Use variables in condition key names](#)
- [Check the existence of attributes in API requests](#)

Enforce VPC connectivity settings on your projects and fleets

This policy allows the caller to use the selected VPCs, subnets, and security groups when creating CodeBuild projects and fleets. For more information about multivalued context keys, see [Single-valued vs. multivalued context keys](#).

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "codebuild:CreateProject",
      "codebuild:CreateFleet"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "ForAnyValue:StringEquals": {
        "codebuild:vpcConfig.vpcId": [
          "vpc-01234567890abcdef",
          "vpc-abcdef01234567890"
        ],
        "codebuild:vpcConfig.subnets": [
          "subnet-1234abcd",
          "subnet-5678abcd"
        ],
        "codebuild:vpcConfig.securityGroupIds": [
          "sg-12345678abcdefghij",
          "sg-01234567abcdefghij"
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Prevent unauthorized modifications to project buildspec

This policy does not allow the caller to override the buildspec in the buildspecOverride field.

Note

The `codebuild:source.buildspec` condition key supports only the Null operator to check the existence of the API field. It doesn't evaluate the content of the buildspec.

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "codebuild:StartBuild",
    "Resource": "*"
  }, {
    "Effect": "Deny",
    "Action": "codebuild:StartBuild",
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "Null": {
        "codebuild:source.buildspec": "false"
      }
    }
  }
]}
}
```

Restrict compute types for your builds

This policy allows creating fleets that can build with only `c5.large` or `m5.large` [compute instance type](#).

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": "codebuild:CreateFleet",
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
      "ForAnyValue:StringEquals": {
        "codebuild:computeConfiguration.instanceType": ["c5.large", "m5.large"]
      }
    }
  }
]}
```

```
}
```

Control environment variable settings

This policy allows the caller to override the STAGE environment variable to be either BETA or GAMMA. It also explicitly denies overriding STAGE to be PRODUCTION, and denies overriding the MY_APP_VERSION environment variable. For multiple value context keys, please see [Single-valued vs. multivalued context keys](#).

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:StartBuild"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "ForAnyValue:StringEquals": {
          "codebuild:environment.environmentVariables/STAGE.value": [
            "BETA",
            "GAMMA"
          ]
        }
      }
    },
    {
      "Effect": "Deny",
      "Action": [
        "codebuild:StartBuild"
      ],
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "codebuild:environment.environmentVariables/STAGE.value":
"PRODUCTION"
        },
        "ForAnyValue:StringEquals": {
          "codebuild:environment.environmentVariables.name": [
            "MY_APP_VERSION"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    }
  }
]
}

```

Use variables in condition key names

You can use variables in condition key names like `secondarySources/${sourceIdentifier}.location` and `secondaryArtifacts/${artifactIdentifier}.location`, where you can specify your secondary [source](#) or secondary [artifact](#) identifier in the IAM policy. The policy below allows the caller to create a project with a specific source location for the secondary source `mySecondSource`.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Action": "codebuild:CreateProject",
      "Resource": "*",
      "Condition": {
        "StringEquals": {
          "codebuild:secondarySources/mySecondSource.location": "my-source-
location"
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Check the existence of attributes in API requests

CodeBuild supports condition keys to check the existence of some fields in the API request. The policy enforces the VPC requirement when creating or updating projects.

```

{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [{
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Action": [
      "codebuild:CreateProject",

```

```
        "codebuild:UpdateProject"
    ],
    "Resource": "*",
    "Condition": {
        "Null": {
            "codebuild:vpcConfig": "false"
        }
    }
}
}]
}
```

Code examples for CodeBuild using Amazon SDKs

The following code examples show how to use CodeBuild with an Amazon software development kit (SDK).

Actions are code excerpts from larger programs and must be run in context. While actions show you how to call individual service functions, you can see actions in context in their related scenarios.

For a complete list of Amazon SDK developer guides and code examples, see [Using this service with an Amazon SDK](#). This topic also includes information about getting started and details about previous SDK versions.

Code examples

- [Basic examples for CodeBuild using Amazon SDKs](#)
 - [Actions for CodeBuild using Amazon SDKs](#)
 - [Use CreateProject with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
 - [Use ListBuilds with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
 - [Use ListProjects with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
 - [Use StartBuild with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)

Basic examples for CodeBuild using Amazon SDKs

The following code examples show how to use the basics of Amazon CodeBuild with Amazon SDKs.

Examples

- [Actions for CodeBuild using Amazon SDKs](#)
 - [Use CreateProject with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
 - [Use ListBuilds with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
 - [Use ListProjects with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
 - [Use StartBuild with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)

Actions for CodeBuild using Amazon SDKs

The following code examples demonstrate how to perform individual CodeBuild actions with Amazon SDKs. Each example includes a link to GitHub, where you can find instructions for setting up and running the code.

The following examples include only the most commonly used actions. For a complete list, see the [Amazon CodeBuild API Reference](#).

Examples

- [Use CreateProject with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
- [Use ListBuilds with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
- [Use ListProjects with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)
- [Use StartBuild with an Amazon SDK or CLI](#)

Use CreateProject with an Amazon SDK or CLI

The following code examples show how to use CreateProject.

CLI

Amazon CLI

Example 1: To create an Amazon CodeBuild build project

The following create-project example creates a CodeBuild build project using source files from an S3 bucket

```
aws codebuild create-project \  
  --name "my-demo-project" \  
  --source "{\"type\": \"S3\", \"location\": \"codebuild-us-west-2-123456789012-  
input-bucket/my-source.zip\"}" \  
  --artifacts "{\"type\": \"S3\", \"location\": \"codebuild-us-  
west-2-123456789012-output-bucket\"}" \  
  --environment "{\"type\": \"LINUX_CONTAINER\", \"image\": \"aws/codebuild/  
standard:1.0\", \"computeType\": \"BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL\"}" \  
  --service-role "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/service-role/my-codebuild-  
service-role"
```

Output:

```
{
  "project": {
    "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:project/my-demo-
project",
    "name": "my-cli-demo-project",
    "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:us-west-2:123456789012:alias/aws/s3",
    "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/service-role/my-codebuild-
service-role",
    "lastModified": 1556839783.274,
    "badge": {
      "badgeEnabled": false
    },
    "queuedTimeoutInMinutes": 480,
    "environment": {
      "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:1.0",
      "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
      "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
      "imagePullCredentialsType": "CODEBUILD",
      "privilegedMode": false,
      "environmentVariables": []
    },
    "artifacts": {
      "location": "codebuild-us-west-2-123456789012-output-bucket",
      "name": "my-cli-demo-project",
      "namespaceType": "NONE",
      "type": "S3",
      "packaging": "NONE",
      "encryptionDisabled": false
    },
    "source": {
      "type": "S3",
      "location": "codebuild-us-west-2-123456789012-input-bucket/my-
source.zip",
      "insecureSsl": false
    },
    "timeoutInMinutes": 60,
    "cache": {
      "type": "NO_CACHE"
    },
    "created": 1556839783.274
  }
}
```



```
}
```

Example 2: To create an Amazon CodeBuild build project using a JSON input file for the parameters

The following `create-project` example creates a CodeBuild build project by passing all of the required parameters in a JSON input file. Create the input file template by running the command with only the `--generate-cli-skeleton` parameter.

```
aws codebuild create-project --cli-input-json file://create-project.json
```

The input JSON file `create-project.json` contains the following content:

```
{
  "name": "codebuild-demo-project",
  "source": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/MessageUtil.zip"
  },
  "artifacts": {
    "type": "S3",
    "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket"
  },
  "environment": {
    "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
    "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:1.0",
    "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL"
  },
  "serviceRole": "serviceIAMRole"
}
```

Output:

```
{
  "project": {
    "name": "codebuild-demo-project",
    "serviceRole": "serviceIAMRole",
    "tags": [],
    "artifacts": {
      "packaging": "NONE",
      "type": "S3",
      "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-output-bucket",

```

```
        "name": "message-util.zip"
    },
    "lastModified": 1472661575.244,
    "timeoutInMinutes": 60,
    "created": 1472661575.244,
    "environment": {
        "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL",
        "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:1.0",
        "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",
        "environmentVariables": []
    },
    "source": {
        "type": "S3",
        "location": "codebuild-region-ID-account-ID-input-bucket/
MessageUtil.zip"
    },
    "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:region-ID:account-ID:alias/aws/s3",
    "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:region-ID:account-ID:project/codebuild-demo-
project"
    }
}
```

For more information, see [Create a Build Project \(Amazon CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild User Guide*.

- For API details, see [CreateProject](#) in *Amazon CLI Command Reference*.

JavaScript

SDK for JavaScript (v3)

Note

There's more on GitHub. Find the complete example and learn how to set up and run in the [Amazon Code Examples Repository](#).

Create a project.

```
import {
    ArtifactsType,
    CodeBuildClient,
```

```
    ComputeType,
    CreateProjectCommand,
    EnvironmentType,
    SourceType,
  } from "@aws-sdk/client-codebuild";

// Create the AWS CodeBuild project.
export const createProject = async (
  projectName = "MyCodeBuilder",
  roleArn = "arn:aws:iam::xxxxxxxxxxxx:role/CodeBuildAdmin",
  buildOutputBucket = "xxxx",
  githubUrl = "https://...",
) => {
  const codeBuildClient = new CodeBuildClient({});

  const response = await codeBuildClient.send(
    new CreateProjectCommand({
      artifacts: {
        // The destination of the build artifacts.
        type: ArtifactsType.S3,
        location: buildOutputBucket,
      },
      // Information about the build environment. The combination of
      // "computeType" and "type" determines the
      // requirements for the environment such as CPU, memory, and disk space.
      environment: {
        // Build environment compute types.
        // https://docs.aws.amazon.com/codebuild/latest/userguide/build-env-ref-
compute-types.html
        computeType: ComputeType.BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL,
        // Docker image identifier.
        // See https://docs.aws.amazon.com/codebuild/latest/userguide/build-env-
ref-available.html
        image: "aws/codebuild/standard:7.0",
        // Build environment type.
        type: EnvironmentType.LINUX_CONTAINER,
      },
      name: projectName,
      // A role ARN with permission to create a CodeBuild project, write to the
      artifact location, and write CloudWatch logs.
      serviceRole: roleArn,
      source: {
        // The type of repository that contains the source code to be built.
        type: SourceType.GITHUB,
```

```
    // The location of the repository that contains the source code to be
    // built.
    location: githubUrl,
  },
 )),
);
console.log(response);
// {
//   '$metadata': {
//     httpStatusCode: 200,
//     requestId: 'b428b244-777b-49a6-a48d-5dffedced8e7',
//     extendedRequestId: undefined,
//     cfId: undefined,
//     attempts: 1,
//     totalRetryDelay: 0
//   },
//   project: {
//     arn: 'arn:aws:codebuild:us-east-1:xxxxxxxxxxxx:project/MyCodeBuilder',
//     artifacts: {
//       encryptionDisabled: false,
//       location: 'xxxxxx-xxxxxx-xxxxxx',
//       name: 'MyCodeBuilder',
//       namespaceType: 'NONE',
//       packaging: 'NONE',
//       type: 'S3'
//     },
//     badge: { badgeEnabled: false },
//     cache: { type: 'NO_CACHE' },
//     created: 2023-08-18T14:46:48.979Z,
//     encryptionKey: 'arn:aws:kms:us-east-1:xxxxxxxxxxxx:alias/aws/s3',
//     environment: {
//       computeType: 'BUILD_GENERAL1_SMALL',
//       environmentVariables: [],
//       image: 'aws/codebuild/standard:7.0',
//       imagePullCredentialsType: 'CODEBUILD',
//       privilegedMode: false,
//       type: 'LINUX_CONTAINER'
//     },
//     lastModified: 2023-08-18T14:46:48.979Z,
//     name: 'MyCodeBuilder',
//     projectVisibility: 'PRIVATE',
//     queuedTimeoutInMinutes: 480,
//     serviceRole: 'arn:aws:iam:xxxxxxxxxxxx:role/CodeBuildAdmin',
//     source: {
```

```
//      insecureSsl: false,  
//      location: 'https://...',  
//      reportBuildStatus: false,  
//      type: 'GITHUB'  
//    },  
//    timeoutInMinutes: 60  
//  }  
// }  
return response;  
};
```

- For more information, see [Amazon SDK for JavaScript Developer Guide](#).
- For API details, see [CreateProject](#) in *Amazon SDK for JavaScript API Reference*.

For a complete list of Amazon SDK developer guides and code examples, see [Using this service with an Amazon SDK](#). This topic also includes information about getting started and details about previous SDK versions.

Use ListBuilds with an Amazon SDK or CLI

The following code examples show how to use ListBuilds.

C++

SDK for C++

Note

There's more on GitHub. Find the complete example and learn how to set up and run in the [Amazon Code Examples Repository](#).

```
//! List the CodeBuild builds.  
/*!  
  \param sortType: 'SortOrderType' type.  
  \param clientConfiguration: AWS client configuration.  
  \return bool: Function succeeded.  
*/  
bool AwsDoc::CodeBuild::listBuilds(Aws::CodeBuild::Model::SortOrderType sortType,
```

```

                                const Aws::Client::ClientConfiguration
&clientConfiguration) {
    Aws::CodeBuild::CodeBuildClient codeBuildClient(clientConfiguration);

    Aws::CodeBuild::Model::ListBuildsRequest listBuildsRequest;
    listBuildsRequest.SetSortOrder(sortType);

    Aws::String nextToken; // Used for pagination.

    do {
        if (!nextToken.empty()) {
            listBuildsRequest.SetNextToken(nextToken);
        }

        Aws::CodeBuild::Model::ListBuildsOutcome listBuildsOutcome =
codeBuildClient.ListBuilds(
            listBuildsRequest);

        if (listBuildsOutcome.IsSuccess()) {
            const Aws::Vector<Aws::String> &ids =
listBuildsOutcome.GetResult().GetIds();
            if (!ids.empty()) {

                std::cout << "Information about each build:" << std::endl;
                Aws::CodeBuild::Model::BatchGetBuildsRequest getBuildsRequest;
                getBuildsRequest.SetIds(listBuildsOutcome.GetResult().GetIds());
                Aws::CodeBuild::Model::BatchGetBuildsOutcome getBuildsOutcome =
codeBuildClient.BatchGetBuilds(
                    getBuildsRequest);

                if (getBuildsOutcome.IsSuccess()) {
                    const Aws::Vector<Aws::CodeBuild::Model::Build> &builds =
getBuildsOutcome.GetResult().GetBuilds();
                    std::cout << builds.size() << " build(s) found." <<
std::endl;

                    for (auto val: builds) {
                        std::cout << val.GetId() << std::endl;
                    }
                } else {
                    std::cerr << "Error getting builds"
                        << getBuildsOutcome.GetError().GetMessage() <<
std::endl;

                    return false;
                }
            }
        }
    } while (listBuildsOutcome.IsSuccess() || !nextToken.empty());
}

```

```
    } else {
        std::cout << "No builds found." << std::endl;
    }

    // Get the next token for pagination.

    nextToken = listBuildsOutcome.GetResult().GetNextToken();
} else {
    std::cerr << "Error listing builds"
              << listBuildsOutcome.GetError().GetMessage()
              << std::endl;
    return false;
}

} while (!nextToken.

    empty()

    );

return true;
}
```

- For API details, see [ListBuilds](#) in *Amazon SDK for C++ API Reference*.

CLI

Amazon CLI

To get a list of Amazon CodeBuild builds IDs.

The following `list-builds` example gets a list of CodeBuild IDs sorted in ascending order.

```
aws codebuild list-builds --sort-order ASCENDING
```

The output includes a `nextToken` value which indicates that there is more output available.

```
{
  "nextToken": "4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for
brevity...MzY20A==",
  "ids": [
```

```

    "codebuild-demo-project:815e755f-bade-4a7e-80f0-efe51EXAMPLE"
    "codebuild-demo-project:84a7f3d1-d40e-4956-b4cf-7a9d4EXAMPLE"
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:931d0b72-bf6f-4040-a472-5c707EXAMPLE"
  ]
}

```

Run this command again and provide the `nextToken` value in the previous response as a parameter to get the next part of the output. Repeat until you don't receive a `nextToken` value in the response.

```

aws codebuild list-builds --sort-order ASCENDING --next-
token 4AEA6u7J...The full token has been omitted for brevity...MzY2OA==

```

Next part of the output:

```

{
  "ids": [
    "codebuild-demo-project:49015049-21cf-4b50-9708-df115EXAMPLE",
    "codebuild-demo-project:543e7206-68a3-46d6-a4da-759abEXAMPLE",
    ... The full list of build IDs has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project:c282f198-4582-4b38-bdc0-26f96EXAMPLE"
  ]
}

```

For more information, see [View a List of Build IDs \(Amazon CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild User Guide*

- For API details, see [ListBuilds](#) in *Amazon CLI Command Reference*.

For a complete list of Amazon SDK developer guides and code examples, see [Using this service with an Amazon SDK](#). This topic also includes information about getting started and details about previous SDK versions.

Use ListProjects with an Amazon SDK or CLI

The following code examples show how to use `ListProjects`.

C++

SDK for C++

 **Note**

There's more on GitHub. Find the complete example and learn how to set up and run in the [Amazon Code Examples Repository](#).

```
//! List the CodeBuild projects.
/*!
  \param sortType: 'SortOrderType' type.
  \param clientConfiguration: AWS client configuration.
  \return bool: Function succeeded.
 */
bool AwsDoc::CodeBuild::listProjects(Aws::CodeBuild::Model::SortOrderType
sortType,
                                     const Aws::Client::ClientConfiguration
&clientConfiguration) {
    Aws::CodeBuild::CodeBuildClient codeBuildClient(clientConfiguration);

    Aws::CodeBuild::Model::ListProjectsRequest listProjectsRequest;
    listProjectsRequest.SetSortOrder(sortType);

    Aws::String nextToken; // Next token for pagination.
    Aws::Vector<Aws::String> allProjects;

    do {
        if (!nextToken.empty()) {
            listProjectsRequest.SetNextToken(nextToken);
        }

        Aws::CodeBuild::Model::ListProjectsOutcome outcome =
codeBuildClient.ListProjects(
            listProjectsRequest);

        if (outcome.IsSuccess()) {
            const Aws::Vector<Aws::String> &projects =
outcome.GetResult().GetProjects();
            allProjects.insert(allProjects.end(), projects.begin(),
projects.end());
        }
    } while (outcome.IsSuccess() && !nextToken.empty());
}
```

```
        nextToken = outcome.GetResult().GetNextToken();
    }

    else {
        std::cerr << "Error listing projects" <<
outcome.GetError().GetMessage()
        << std::endl;
    }

} while (!nextToken.empty());

std::cout << allProjects.size() << " project(s) found." << std::endl;
for (auto project: allProjects) {
    std::cout << project << std::endl;
}

return true;
}
```

- For API details, see [ListProjects](#) in *Amazon SDK for C++ API Reference*.

CLI

Amazon CLI

To get a list of Amazon CodeBuild build project names.

The following `list-projects` example gets a list of CodeBuild build projects sorted by name in ascending order.

```
aws codebuild list-projects --sort-by NAME --sort-order ASCENDING
```

The output includes a `nextToken` value which indicates that there is more output available.

```
{
  "nextToken": "Ci33ACF6...The full token has been omitted for brevity...U
+AkMx8=",
  "projects": [
    "codebuild-demo-project",
    "codebuild-demo-project2",
```

```

        ... The full list of build project names has been omitted for
    brevity ...
        "codebuild-demo-project99"
    ]
}

```

Run this command again and provide the nextToken value from the previous response as a parameter to get the next part of the output. Repeat until you don't receive a nextToken value in the response.

```

aws codebuild list-projects --sort-by NAME --sort-order ASCENDING --next-
token Ci33ACF6...The full token has been omitted for brevity...U+AkMx8=

{
  "projects": [
    "codebuild-demo-project100",
    "codebuild-demo-project101",

    ... The full list of build project names has been omitted for brevity ...
    "codebuild-demo-project122"

  ]
}

```

For more information, see [View a List of Build Project Names \(Amazon CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild User Guide*.

- For API details, see [ListProjects](#) in *Amazon CLI Command Reference*.

For a complete list of Amazon SDK developer guides and code examples, see [Using this service with an Amazon SDK](#). This topic also includes information about getting started and details about previous SDK versions.

Use StartBuild with an Amazon SDK or CLI

The following code examples show how to use StartBuild.

C++

SDK for C++

 **Note**

There's more on GitHub. Find the complete example and learn how to set up and run in the [Amazon Code Examples Repository](#).

```
#!/ Start an AWS CodeBuild project build.
/*!
 \param projectName: A CodeBuild project name.
 \param clientConfiguration: AWS client configuration.
 \return bool: Function succeeded.
 */
bool AwsDoc::CodeBuild::startBuild(const Aws::String &projectName,
                                   const Aws::Client::ClientConfiguration
&clientConfiguration) {
    Aws::CodeBuild::CodeBuildClient codeBuildClient(clientConfiguration);

    Aws::CodeBuild::Model::StartBuildRequest startBuildRequest;
    startBuildRequest.SetProjectName(projectName);

    Aws::CodeBuild::Model::StartBuildOutcome outcome =
codeBuildClient.StartBuild(
    startBuildRequest);

    if (outcome.IsSuccess()) {
        std::cout << "Successfully started build" << std::endl;
        std::cout << "Build ID: " << outcome.GetResult().GetBuild().GetId()
            << std::endl;
    }

    else {
        std::cerr << "Error starting build" << outcome.GetError().GetMessage()
            << std::endl;
    }

    return outcome.IsSuccess();
}
```

- For API details, see [StartBuild](#) in *Amazon SDK for C++ API Reference*.

CLI

Amazon CLI

To start running a build of an Amazon CodeBuild build project.

The following `start-build` example starts a build for the specified CodeBuild project. The build overrides both the project's setting for the number of minutes the build is allowed to be queued before it times out and the project's artifact settings.

```
aws codebuild start-build \  
  --project-name "my-demo-project" \  
  --queued-timeout-in-minutes-override 5 \  
  --artifacts-override {"\"type\": \"S3\", \"location\": \  
  \"arn:aws:s3::artifacts-override\", \"overrideArtifactName\": true"}
```

Output:

```
{  
  "build": {  
    "serviceRole": "arn:aws:iam::123456789012:role/service-role/my-codebuild-  
service-role",  
    "buildStatus": "IN_PROGRESS",  
    "buildComplete": false,  
    "projectName": "my-demo-project",  
    "timeoutInMinutes": 60,  
    "source": {  
      "insecureSsl": false,  
      "type": "S3",  
      "location": "codebuild-us-west-2-123456789012-input-bucket/my-  
source.zip"  
    },  
    "queuedTimeoutInMinutes": 5,  
    "encryptionKey": "arn:aws:kms:us-west-2:123456789012:alias/aws/s3",  
    "currentPhase": "QUEUED",  
    "startTime": 1556905683.568,  
    "environment": {  
      "computeType": "BUILD_GENERAL1_MEDIUM",  
      "environmentVariables": [],  
      "type": "LINUX_CONTAINER",  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

        "privilegedMode": false,
        "image": "aws/codebuild/standard:1.0",
        "imagePullCredentialsType": "CODEBUILD"
    },
    "phases": [
        {
            "phaseStatus": "SUCCEEDED",
            "startTime": 1556905683.568,
            "phaseType": "SUBMITTED",
            "durationInSeconds": 0,
            "endTime": 1556905684.524
        },
        {
            "startTime": 1556905684.524,
            "phaseType": "QUEUED"
        }
    ],
    "logs": {
        "deepLink": "https://console.aws.amazon.com/cloudwatch/home?region=us-west-2#logEvent:group=null;stream=null"
    },
    "artifacts": {
        "encryptionDisabled": false,
        "location": "arn:aws:s3:::artifacts-override/my-demo-project",
        "overrideArtifactName": true
    },
    "cache": {
        "type": "NO_CACHE"
    },
    "id": "my-demo-project::12345678-a1b2-c3d4-e5f6-11111EXAMPLE",
    "initiator": "my-aws-account-name",
    "arn": "arn:aws:codebuild:us-west-2:123456789012:build/my-demo-project::12345678-a1b2-c3d4-e5f6-11111EXAMPLE"
    }
}

```

For more information, see [Run a Build \(Amazon CLI\)](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild User Guide*.

- For API details, see [StartBuild](#) in *Amazon CLI Command Reference*.

For a complete list of Amazon SDK developer guides and code examples, see [Using this service with an Amazon SDK](#). This topic also includes information about getting started and details about previous SDK versions.

Troubleshooting Amazon CodeBuild

Use the information in this topic to help you identify, diagnose, and address issues. To learn how to log and monitor CodeBuild builds to troubleshoot issues, see [Logging and monitoring](#).

Topics

- [Apache Maven builds reference artifacts from the wrong repository](#)
- [Build commands run as root by default](#)
- [Builds might fail when file names have non-U.S. English characters](#)
- [Builds might fail when getting parameters from Amazon EC2 Parameter Store](#)
- [Cannot access branch filter in the CodeBuild console](#)
- [Cannot view build success or failure](#)
- [Build status not reported to source provider](#)
- [Cannot find and select the base image of the Windows Server Core 2019 platform](#)
- [Earlier commands in buildspec files are not recognized by later commands](#)
- [Error: "Access denied" when attempting to download cache](#)
- [Error: "BUILD_CONTAINER_UNABLE_TO_PULL_IMAGE" when using a custom build image](#)
- [Error: "Build container found dead before completing the build. build container died because it was out of memory, or the Docker image is not supported. ErrorCode: 500"](#)
- [Error: "Cannot connect to the Docker daemon" when running a build](#)
- [Error: "CodeBuild is not authorized to perform: sts:AssumeRole" when creating or updating a build project](#)
- [Error: "Error calling GetBucketAcl: Either the bucket owner has changed or the service role no longer has permission to called s3:GetBucketAcl"](#)
- [Error: "Failed to upload artifacts: Invalid arn" when running a build](#)
- [Error: "Git clone failed: Unable to access 'your-repository-URL': SSL certificate problem: Self signed certificate"](#)
- [Error: "The bucket you are attempting to access must be addressed using the specified endpoint" when running a build](#)
- [Error: "This build image requires selecting at least one runtime version."](#)

- [Error: "QUEUED: INSUFFICIENT_SUBNET" when a build in a build queue fails](#)
- [Error: "Unable to download cache: RequestError: Send request failed caused by: x509: Failed to load system roots and no roots provided"](#)
- [Error: "Unable to download certificate from S3. AccessDenied"](#)
- [Error: "Unable to locate credentials"](#)
- [RequestError timeout error when running CodeBuild in a proxy server](#)
- [The bourne shell \(sh\) must exist in build images](#)
- [Warning: "Skipping install of runtimes. runtime version selection is not supported by this build image" when running a build](#)
- [Error: "Unable to verify JobWorker identity" when opening the CodeBuild console](#)
- [Build failed to start](#)
- [Accessing GitHub metadata in locally cached builds](#)
- [AccessDenied: The bucket owner for the report group does not match the owner of the S3 bucket...](#)
- [Error: "Your credentials lack one or more required privilege scopes" when creating a CodeBuild project with CodeConnections](#)
- [Error: "Sorry, no terminal at all requested - can't get input" when building with the Ubuntu install command](#)

Apache Maven builds reference artifacts from the wrong repository

Issue: When you use Maven with an Amazon CodeBuild-provided Java build environment, Maven pulls build and plugin dependencies from the secure central Maven repository at <https://repo1.maven.org/maven2>. This happens even if your build project's `pom.xml` file explicitly declares other locations to use instead.

Possible cause: CodeBuild-provided Java build environments include a file named `settings.xml` that is preinstalled in the build environment's `/root/.m2` directory. This `settings.xml` file contains the following declarations, which instruct Maven to always pull build and plugin dependencies from the secure central Maven repository at <https://repo1.maven.org/maven2>.

```
<settings>
```



```
<activeProfiles>
  <activeProfile>securecentral</activeProfile>
</activeProfiles>
<profiles>
  <profile>
    <id>securecentral</id>
    <repositories>
      <repository>
        <id>central</id>
        <url>https://repo1.maven.org/maven2</url>
        <releases>
          <enabled>true</enabled>
        </releases>
      </repository>
    </repositories>
    <pluginRepositories>
      <pluginRepository>
        <id>central</id>
        <url>https://repo1.maven.org/maven2</url>
        <releases>
          <enabled>true</enabled>
        </releases>
      </pluginRepository>
    </pluginRepositories>
  </profile>
</profiles>
</settings>
```

Recommended solution: Do the following:

1. Add a `settings.xml` file to your source code.
2. In this `settings.xml` file, use the preceding `settings.xml` format as a guide to declare the repositories you want Maven to pull the build and plugin dependencies from instead.
3. In the `install` phase of your build project, instruct CodeBuild to copy your `settings.xml` file to the build environment's `/root/.m2` directory. For example, consider the following snippet from a `buildspec.yml` file that demonstrates this behavior.

```
version 0.2

phases:
  install:
    commands:
```

```
- cp ./settings.xml /root/.m2/settings.xml
```

Build commands run as root by default

Issue: Amazon CodeBuild runs your build commands as the root user. This happens even if your related build image's Dockerfile sets the USER instruction to a different user.

Cause: By default, CodeBuild runs all build commands as the root user.

Recommended solution: None.

Builds might fail when file names have non-U.S. English characters

Issue: When you run a build that uses files with file names that contain non-U.S. English characters (for example, Chinese characters), the build fails.

Possible cause: Build environments provided by Amazon CodeBuild have their default locale set to POSIX. POSIX localization settings are less compatible with CodeBuild and file names that contain non-U.S. English characters and can cause related builds to fail.

Recommended solution: Add the following commands to the `pre_build` section of your buildspec file. These commands make the build environment use U.S. English UTF-8 for its localization settings, which is more compatible with CodeBuild and file names that contain non-U.S. English characters.

For build environments based on Ubuntu:

```
pre_build:
  commands:
    - export LC_ALL="en_US.UTF-8"
    - locale-gen en_US en_US.UTF-8
    - dpkg-reconfigure -f noninteractive locales
```

For build environments based on Amazon Linux:

```
pre_build:
  commands:
```

```
- export LC_ALL="en_US.utf8"
```

Builds might fail when getting parameters from Amazon EC2 Parameter Store

Issue: When a build tries to get the value of one or more parameters stored in Amazon EC2 Parameter Store, the build fails in the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` phase with the error `Parameter does not exist`.

Possible cause: The service role the build project relies on does not have permission to call the `ssm:GetParameters` action or the build project uses a service role that is generated by Amazon CodeBuild and allows calling the `ssm:GetParameters` action, but the parameters have names that do not start with `/CodeBuild/`.

Recommended solutions:

- If the service role was not generated by CodeBuild, update its definition to allow CodeBuild to call the `ssm:GetParameters` action. For example, the following policy statement allows calling the `ssm:GetParameters` action to get parameters with names starting with `/CodeBuild/`:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
      "Action": "ssm:GetParameters",
      "Effect": "Allow",
      "Resource": "arn:aws:ssm:REGION_ID:ACCOUNT_ID:parameter/CodeBuild/*"
    }
  ]
}
```

- If the service role was generated by CodeBuild, update its definition to allow CodeBuild to access parameters in Amazon EC2 Parameter Store with names other than those starting with `/CodeBuild/`. For example, the following policy statement allows calling the `ssm:GetParameters` action to get parameters with the specified name:

```
{
  "Version": "2012-10-17",
  "Statement": [
    {
```

```
    "Action": "ssm:GetParameters",
    "Effect": "Allow",
    "Resource": "arn:aws:ssm:REGION_ID:ACCOUNT_ID:parameter/PARAMETER_NAME"
  }
]
```

Cannot access branch filter in the CodeBuild console

Issue: The branch filter option is not available in the console when you create or update an Amazon CodeBuild project.

Possible cause: The branch filter option is deprecated. It has been replaced by webhook filter groups, which provide more control over the webhook events that trigger a new build in CodeBuild.

Recommended solution: To migrate a branch filter that you created before the introduction of webhook filters, create a webhook filter group with a HEAD_REF filter with the regular expression `^refs/heads/branchName$`. For example, if your branch filter regular expression was `^branchName$`, then the updated regular expression you put in the HEAD_REF filter is `^refs/heads/branchName$`. For more information, see [Bitbucket webhook events](#) and [Filter GitHub webhook events \(console\)](#).

Cannot view build success or failure

Issue: You cannot see the success or failure of a retried build.

Possible cause: The option to report your build's status is not enabled.

Recommended solutions: Enable **Report build status** when you create or update a CodeBuild project. This option tells CodeBuild to report back the status when you trigger a build. For more information, see [reportBuildStatus](#) in the *Amazon CodeBuild API Reference*.

Build status not reported to source provider

Issue: After allowing build status reporting to a source provider, such as GitHub or Bitbucket, the build status is not updated.

Possible cause: The user associated with the source provider does not have write access to the repo.

Recommended solutions: To be able to report the build status to the source provider, the user associated with the source provider must have write access to the repo. If the user does not have write access, the build status cannot be updated. For more information, see [Source provider access](#).

Cannot find and select the base image of the Windows Server Core 2019 platform

Issue: You cannot find or select the base image of the Windows Server Core 2019 platform.

Possible cause: You are using an Amazon Region that does not support this image.

Recommended solutions: Use one of the following Amazon Regions where the base image of the Windows Server Core 2019 platform is supported:

- US East (N. Virginia)
- US East (Ohio)
- US West (Oregon)
- Europe (Ireland)

Earlier commands in buildspec files are not recognized by later commands

Issue: The results of one or more commands in your buildspec file are not recognized by later commands in the same buildspec file. For example, a command might set a local environment variable, but a command run later might fail to get the value of that local environment variable.

Possible cause: In buildspec file version 0.1, Amazon CodeBuild runs each command in a separate instance of the default shell in the build environment. This means that each command runs in isolation from all other commands. By default, then, you cannot run a single command that relies on the state of any previous commands.

Recommended solutions: We recommend that you use build spec version 0.2, which solves this issue. If you must use buildspec version 0.1, we recommend that you use the shell command chaining operator (for example, && in Linux) to combine multiple commands into a single command. Or include a shell script in your source code that contains multiple commands, and then call that shell script from a single command in the buildspec file. For more information, see [Shells and commands in build environments](#) and [Environment variables in build environments](#).

Error: "Access denied" when attempting to download cache

Issue: When attempting to download the cache on a build project that has cache enabled, you receive an Access denied error.

Possible causes:

- You have just configured caching as part of your build project.
- The cache has recently been invalidated through the `InvalidateProjectCache` API.
- The service role being used by CodeBuild does not have `s3:GetObject` and `s3:PutObject` permissions to the S3 bucket that is holding the cache.

Recommended solution: For first time use, it's normal to see this immediately after updating the cache configuration. If this error persists, then you should check to see if your service role has `s3:GetObject` and `s3:PutObject` permissions to the S3 bucket that is holding the cache. For more information, see [Specifying S3 permissions](#) in the *Amazon S3 Developer Guide*.

Error: "BUILD_CONTAINER_UNABLE_TO_PULL_IMAGE" when using a custom build image

Issue: When you try to run a build that uses a custom build image, the build fails with the error `BUILD_CONTAINER_UNABLE_TO_PULL_IMAGE`.

Possible cause: *The build image's overall uncompressed size is larger than the build environment compute type's available disk space. To check your build image's size, use Docker to run the `dockerx images REPOSITORY:TAG` command. For a list of available disk space by compute type, see [Build environment compute modes and types](#).*

Recommended solution: Use a larger compute type with more available disk space, or reduce the size of your custom build image.

Possible cause: *Amazon CodeBuild does not have permission to pull the build image from your Amazon Elastic Container Registry (Amazon ECR).*

Recommended solution: Update the permissions in your repository in Amazon ECR so that CodeBuild can pull your custom build image into the build environment. For more information, see the [Amazon ECR sample](#).

Possible cause: *The Amazon ECR image you requested is not available in the Amazon Region that your Amazon account is using.*

Recommended solution: Use an Amazon ECR image that is in the same Amazon Region as the one your Amazon account is using.

Possible cause: *You are using a private registry in a VPC that does not have public internet access. CodeBuild cannot pull an image from a private IP address in a VPC. For more information, see [Private registry with Amazon Secrets Manager sample for CodeBuild](#).*

Recommended solution: If you use a private registry in a VPC, make sure the VPC has public internet access.

Possible cause: *If the error message contains "toomanyrequests", and the image is obtained from Docker Hub, this error means the Docker Hub pull limit has been reached.*

Recommended solution: Use a Docker Hub private registry, or obtain your image from Amazon ECR. For more information about using a private registry, see [Private registry with Amazon Secrets Manager sample for CodeBuild](#). For more information about using Amazon ECR, see [Amazon ECR sample for CodeBuild](#).

Error: "Build container found dead before completing the build. build container died because it was out of memory, or the Docker image is not supported. ErrorCode: 500"

Issue: When you try to use a Microsoft Windows or Linux container in Amazon CodeBuild, this error occurs during the PROVISIONING phase.

Possible causes:

- The container OS version is not supported by CodeBuild.
- HTTP_PROXY, HTTPS_PROXY, or both are specified in the container.

Recommended solutions:

- For Microsoft Windows, use a Windows container with a container OS that is version microsoft/windowsservercore:10.0.x (for example, microsoft/windowsservercore:10.0.14393.2125).

- For Linux, clear the HTTP_PROXY and HTTPS_PROXY settings in your Docker image, or specify the VPC configuration in your build project.

Error: "Cannot connect to the Docker daemon" when running a build

Issue: Your build fails and you receive an error similar to Cannot connect to the Docker daemon at unix:///var/run/docker.sock. Is the docker daemon running? in the build log.

Possible cause: You are not running your build in privileged mode.

Recommended solution: To fix this error, you must enable privileged mode and update your buildspec using the following instructions.

To run your build in privileged mode, follow these steps:

1. Open the CodeBuild console at <https://console.amazonaws.cn/codebuild/>.
2. In the navigation pane, choose **Build projects**, then choose your build project.
3. From **Edit**, choose **Environment**.
4. Choose **Additional configuration**.
5. From **Privileged**, select **Enable this flag if you want to build Docker images or want your builds to get elevated privileges..**
6. Choose **Update environment**.
7. Choose **Start build** to retry your build.

You'll also need to start the Docker daemon inside your container. The `install` phase of your buildspec might look similar to this.

```
phases:
  install:
    commands:
      - nohup /usr/local/bin/dockerd --host=unix:///var/run/docker.sock --
host=tcp://127.0.0.1:2375 --storage-driver=overlay2 &
      - timeout 15 sh -c "until docker info; do echo .; sleep 1; done"
```


For more information about the OverlayFS storage driver referenced in the buildspec file, see [Use the OverlayFS storage driver](#) on the Docker website.

Note

If the base operating system is Alpine Linux, in the buildspec.yml add the `-t` argument to `timeout`:

```
- timeout -t 15 sh -c "until docker info; do echo .; sleep 1; done"
```

To learn more about how to build and run a Docker image by using Amazon CodeBuild, see [Docker in custom image sample for CodeBuild](#).

Error: "CodeBuild is not authorized to perform: sts:AssumeRole" when creating or updating a build project

Issue: When you try to create or update a build project, you receive the error `Code:InvalidInputException, Message:CodeBuild is not authorized to perform: sts:AssumeRole on arn:aws:iam::account-ID:role/service-role-name`.

Possible causes:

- The Amazon Security Token Service (Amazon STS) has been deactivated for the Amazon region where you are attempting to create or update the build project.
- The Amazon CodeBuild service role associated with the build project does not exist or does not have sufficient permissions to trust CodeBuild.
- The Amazon CodeBuild service role casing associated with the build project does not match with the actual IAM role.

Recommended solutions:

- Make sure Amazon STS is activated for the Amazon region where you are attempting to create or update the build project. For more information, see [Activating and deactivating Amazon STS in an Amazon Region](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.
- Make sure the target CodeBuild service role exists in your Amazon account. If you are not using the console, make sure you did not misspell the Amazon Resource Name (ARN) of the service role

when you created or updated the build project. Note that IAM roles are case sensitive, so check that the casing of the IAM role is correct.

- Make sure the target CodeBuild service role has sufficient permissions to trust CodeBuild. For more information, see the trust relationship policy statement in [Allow CodeBuild to interact with other Amazon services](#).

Error: "Error calling GetBucketAcl: Either the bucket owner has changed or the service role no longer has permission to called s3:GetBucketAcl"

Issue: When you run a build, you receive an error about a change in ownership of an S3 bucket and GetBucketAcl permissions.

Possible cause: You added the `s3:GetBucketAcl` and `s3:GetBucketLocation` permissions to your IAM role. These permissions secure your project's S3 bucket and ensure that only you can access it. After you added these permissions, the owner of the S3 bucket changed.

Recommended solution: Verify you are an owner of the S3 bucket, and then add permissions to your IAM role again. For more information, see [Secure access to S3 buckets](#).

Error: "Failed to upload artifacts: Invalid arn" when running a build

Issue: When you run a build, the `UPLOAD_ARTIFACTS` build phase fails with the error `Failed to upload artifacts: Invalid arn`.

Possible cause: Your S3 output bucket (the bucket where Amazon CodeBuild stores its output from the build) is in an Amazon Region different from the CodeBuild build project.

Recommended solution: Update the build project's settings to point to an output bucket that is in the same Amazon Region as the build project.

Error: "Git clone failed: Unable to access 'your-repository-URL': SSL certificate problem: Self signed certificate"

Issue: When you try to run a build project, the build fails with this error.

Possible cause: Your source repository has a self-signed certificate, but you have not chosen to install the certificate from your S3 bucket as part of your build project.

Recommended solutions:

- Edit your project. For **Certificate**, choose **Install certificate from S3**. For **Bucket of certificate**, choose the S3 bucket where your SSL certificate is stored. For **Object key of certificate**, enter the name of your S3 object key.
- Edit your project. Select **Insecure SSL** to ignore SSL warnings while connecting to your GitHub Enterprise Server project repository.

Note

We recommend that you use **Insecure SSL** for testing only. It should not be used in a production environment.

Error: "The bucket you are attempting to access must be addressed using the specified endpoint" when running a build

Issue: When you run a build, the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` build phase fails with the error The bucket you are attempting to access must be addressed using the specified endpoint. Please send all future requests to this endpoint.

Possible cause: Your pre-built source code is stored in an S3 bucket, and that bucket is in an Amazon Region different from the Amazon CodeBuild build project.

Recommended solution: Update the build project's settings to point to a bucket that contains your pre-built source code. Make sure that bucket is in the same Amazon Region as the build project.

Error: "This build image requires selecting at least one runtime version."

Issue: When you run a build, the `DOWNLOAD_SOURCE` build phase fails with the error `YAML_FILE_ERROR: This build image requires selecting at least one runtime version.`

Possible cause: Your build uses version 1.0 or later of the Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) standard image, or version 2.0 or later of the Ubuntu standard image, and a runtime is not specified in the buildspec file.

Recommended solution: If you use the `aws/codebuild/standard:2.0` CodeBuild managed image, you must specify a runtime version in the `runtime-versions` section of the buildspec file. For example, you might use the following buildspec file for a project that uses PHP:

```
version: 0.2

phases:
  install:
    runtime-versions:
      php: 7.3
  build:
    commands:
      - php --version
artifacts:
  files:
    - README.md
```

Note

If you specify a `runtime-versions` section and use an image other than Ubuntu Standard Image 2.0 or later, or the Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) standard image 1.0 or later, the build issues the warning, "Skipping install of runtimes. Runtime version selection is not supported by this build image."

For more information, see [Specify runtime versions in the buildspec file](#).

Error: "QUEUED: INSUFFICIENT_SUBNET" when a build in a build queue fails

Issue: A build in a build queue fails with an error similar to `QUEUED: INSUFFICIENT_SUBNET`.

Possible causes: The IPv4 CIDR block specified for your VPC uses a reserved IP address. The first four IP addresses and the last IP address in each subnet CIDR block are not available for you to use

and cannot be assigned to an instance. For example, in a subnet with CIDR block `10.0.0.0/24`, the following five IP addresses are reserved:

- `10.0.0.0`: Network address.
- `10.0.0.1`: Reserved by Amazon for the VPC router.
- `10.0.0.2`: Reserved by Amazon. The IP address of the DNS server is always the base of the VPC network range plus two; however, we also reserve the base of each subnet range plus two. For VPCs with multiple CIDR blocks, the IP address of the DNS server is located in the primary CIDR. For more information, see [Amazon DNS server](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.
- `10.0.0.3`: Reserved by Amazon for future use.
- `10.0.0.255`: Network broadcast address. We do not support broadcast in a VPC. This address is reserved.

Recommended solutions: Check if your VPC uses a reserved IP address. Replace any reserved IP address with one that is not reserved. For more information, see [VPC and subnet sizing](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.

Error: "Unable to download cache: RequestError: Send request failed caused by: x509: Failed to load system roots and no roots provided"

Issue: When you try to run a build project, the build fails with this error.

Possible cause: You configured caching as part of your build project and are using an older Docker image that includes an expired root certificate.

Recommended solution: Update the Docker image that is being used in your Amazon CodeBuild the project. For more information, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#).

Error: "Unable to download certificate from S3. AccessDenied"

Issue: When you try to run a build project, the build fails with this error.

Possible causes:

- You have chosen the wrong S3 bucket for your certificate.

- You have entered the wrong object key for your certificate.

Recommended solutions:

- Edit your project. For **Bucket of certificate**, choose the S3 bucket where your SSL certificate is stored.
- Edit your project. For **Object key of certificate**, enter the name of your S3 object key.

Error: "Unable to locate credentials"

Issue: When you try to run the Amazon CLI, use an Amazon SDK, or call another similar component as part of a build, you get build errors that are directly related to the Amazon CLI, Amazon SDK, or component. For example, you might get a build error such as `Unable to locate credentials`.

Possible causes:

- The version of the Amazon CLI, Amazon SDK, or component in the build environment is incompatible with Amazon CodeBuild.
- You are running a Docker container within a build environment that uses Docker, and the container does not have access to the Amazon credentials by default.

Recommended solutions:

- Make sure your build environment has the following version or higher of the Amazon CLI, Amazon SDK, or component.
 - Amazon CLI: 1.10.47
 - Amazon SDK for C++: 0.2.19
 - Amazon SDK for Go: 1.2.5
 - Amazon SDK for Java: 1.11.16
 - Amazon SDK for JavaScript: 2.4.7
 - Amazon SDK for PHP: 3.18.28
 - Amazon SDK for Python (Boto3): 1.4.0
 - Amazon SDK for Ruby: 2.3.22
 - Botocore: 1.4.37

- CoreCLR: 3.2.6-beta
- Node.js: 2.4.7
- If you need to run a Docker container in a build environment and the container requires Amazon credentials, you must pass through the credentials from the build environment to the container. In your buildspec file, include a Docker `run` command such as the following. This example uses the `aws s3 ls` command to list your available S3 buckets. The `-e` option passes through the environment variables required for your container to access Amazon credentials.

```
docker run -e AWS_DEFAULT_REGION -e AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI your-  
image-tag aws s3 ls
```

- If you are building a Docker image and the build requires Amazon credentials (for example, to download a file from Amazon S3), you must pass through the credentials from the build environment to the Docker build process as follows.
 1. In your source code's Dockerfile for the Docker image, specify the following ARG instructions.

```
ARG AWS_DEFAULT_REGION  
ARG AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI
```

2. In your buildspec file, include a Docker `build` command such as the following. The `--build-arg` options sets the environment variables required for your Docker build process to access the Amazon credentials.

```
docker build --build-arg AWS_DEFAULT_REGION=$AWS_DEFAULT_REGION --build-arg  
AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI=$AWS_CONTAINER_CREDENTIALS_RELATIVE_URI -  
t your-image-tag .
```

RequestError timeout error when running CodeBuild in a proxy server

Issue: You receive a `RequestError` error similar to one of the following:

- `RequestError: send request failed caused by: Post https://logs.<your-region>.amazonaws.com/: dial tcp 52.46.158.105:443: i/o timeout from CloudWatch Logs.`

- Error uploading artifacts: RequestError: send request failed caused by: Put https://*your-bucket*.s3.*your-aws-region*.amazonaws.com/*: dial tcp 52.219.96.208:443: connect: connection refused from Amazon S3.

Possible causes:

- `ssl-bump` is not configured properly.
- Your organization's security policy does not allow you to use `ssl_bump`.
- Your `buildspec` file does not have proxy settings specified using a `proxy` element.

Recommended solutions:

- Make sure `ssl-bump` is configured properly. If you use Squid for your proxy server, see [Configure Squid as an explicit proxy server](#).
- Follow these steps to use private endpoints for Amazon S3 and CloudWatch Logs:
 1. In your private subnet routing table, remove the rule you added that routes traffic destined for the internet to your proxy server. For information, see [Creating a subnet in your VPC](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.
 2. Create a private Amazon S3 endpoint and CloudWatch Logs endpoint and associate them with the private subnet of your Amazon VPC. For information, see [VPC endpoint services](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.
 3. Confirm **Enable Private DNS Name** in your Amazon VPC is selected. For more information, see [Creating an interface endpoint](#) in the *Amazon VPC User Guide*.
- If you do not use `ssl-bump` for an explicit proxy server, add a proxy configuration to your `buildspec` file using a `proxy` element. For more information, see [Run CodeBuild in an explicit proxy server](#) and [Buildspec syntax](#).

```
version: 0.2
proxy:
  upload-artifacts: yes
  logs: yes
phases:
  build:
    commands:
```


The bourne shell (sh) must exist in build images

Issue: You are using a build image that is not provided by Amazon CodeBuild, and your builds fail with the message `Build container found dead before completing the build`.

Possible cause: The Bourne shell (`sh`) is not included in your build image. CodeBuild needs `sh` to run build commands and scripts.

Recommended solution: If `sh` is not present in your build image, be sure to include it before you start any more builds that use your image. (CodeBuild already includes `sh` in its build images.)

Warning: "Skipping install of runtimes. runtime version selection is not supported by this build image" when running a build

Issue: When you run a build, the build log contains this warning.

Possible cause: Your build does not use version 1.0 or later of the Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) standard image, or version 2.0 or later of the Ubuntu standard image, and a runtime is specified in a `runtime-versions` section in your `buildspec` file.

Recommended solution: Be sure your `buildspec` file does not contain a `runtime-versions` section. The `runtime-versions` section is only required if you use the Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) standard image or later or the Ubuntu standard image version 2.0 or later.

Error: "Unable to verify JobWorker identity" when opening the CodeBuild console

Issue: When you open the CodeBuild console, an "Unable to verify JobWorker identity" error message is displayed.

Possible cause: The IAM role that is used for console access has a tag with `jobId` as the key. This tag key is reserved for CodeBuild and will cause this error if it is present.

Recommended solution: Change any custom IAM role tags that have the key `jobId` to have a different key, such as `jobIdentifier`.

Build failed to start

Issue: When starting a build, you receive a **Build failed to start** error message.

Possible cause: The number of concurrent builds has been reached.

Recommended solutions: Wait until other builds are complete, or increase the concurrent build limit for the project, and start the build again. For more information, see [Project configuration](#).

Accessing GitHub metadata in locally cached builds

Issue: In some cases, the `.git` directory in a cached build is a text file and not a directory.

Possible causes: When local source caching is enabled for a build, CodeBuild creates a gitlink for the `.git` directory. This means that the `.git` directory is actually a text file containing the path to the directory.

Recommended solutions: In all cases, use the following command to obtain the Git metadata directory. This command will work no matter the format of `.git`:

```
git rev-parse --git-dir
```

AccessDenied: The bucket owner for the report group does not match the owner of the S3 bucket...

Issue: When uploading test data to an Amazon S3 bucket, CodeBuild is unable to write the test data to the bucket.

Possible causes:

- The account specified for the report group bucket owner does not match the owner of the Amazon S3 bucket.
- The service role does not have write access to the bucket.

Recommended solutions:

- Change the report group bucket owner to match the owner of the Amazon S3 bucket.

- Modify the service role to allow write access to the Amazon S3 bucket.

Error: "Your credentials lack one or more required privilege scopes" when creating a CodeBuild project with CodeConnections

Issue: When creating a CodeBuild project with CodeConnections, you don't have permission to install a Bitbucket webhook.

Possible causes:

- The new permission scope may not have been accepted in your Bitbucket account.

Recommended solutions:

- To accept the new permission, you should have received any email with a subject titled **Action required - Scopes for Amazon CodeStar have changed** sent by Bitbucket, notifications-noreply@bitbucket.org. The email contains a link to grant the webhook permissions to your existing CodeConnections Bitbucket app installation.
- If you cannot locate the email, you can grant the permission by navigating to https://bitbucket.org/site/addons/reauthorize?account=<workspace-name>&addon_key=aws-codestar, or https://bitbucket.org/site/addons/reauthorize?addon_key=aws-codestar and selecting the workspace you'd like to grant the webhook permission to.

**AWS CodeStar requests access**

This app is hosted at <https://codestar-connections.webhooks.aws>

Read your account information

Read and modify your repositories and their pull requests

Administer your repositories

Read and modify your repositories' webhooks

Authorize for workspace

Allow AWS CodeStar to do this?

This 3rd party vendor has not provided a privacy policy or terms of use.

Atlassian's Privacy Policy is not applicable to the use of this App.

[Grant access](#) [Cancel](#)

Error: "Sorry, no terminal at all requested - can't get input" when building with the Ubuntu install command

Issue: If you're running GPU container privileged builds, you may be installing the NVIDIA Container Toolkit following this [procedure](#). In the latest CodeBuild image release, CodeBuild pre-installs and configures docker with `nvidia-container-toolkit` in the latest `amazonlinux` and `ubuntu` curated image. Following this procedure will cause builds with the Ubuntu install command to fail with following error:

```
Running command curl -fsSL https://nvidia.github.io/libnvidia-container/gpgkey | gpg --dearmor --no-tty -o /usr/share/keyrings/nvidia-container-toolkit-keyring.gpg
gpg: Sorry, no terminal at all requested - can't get input
curl: (23) Failed writing body
```

Possible causes: The gpg key already exists at the same location.

Recommended solutions: The `nvidia-container-toolkit` is already installed in the image. If you see this error, you can skip the install and restart docker process in your buildspec.

Quotas for Amazon CodeBuild

The following tables list the current quotas in Amazon CodeBuild. These quotas are for each supported Amazon Region for each Amazon account, unless otherwise specified.

Service quotas

The following are the default quotas for the Amazon CodeBuild service.

Name	Default	Adjustable	Description
Associated tags per project	Each supported Region: 50	No	Maximum number of tags you can associate with a build project
Build projects	Each supported Region: 5,000	Yes	Maximum number of build projects
Build timeout in minutes	Each supported Region: 2,160	No	Maximum build timeout in minutes
Concurrent request for information about builds	Each supported Region: 100	No	Maximum number of builds you can request information about at any one time using the Amazon CLI or an Amazon SDK.
Concurrent requests for information on build projects	Each supported Region: 100	No	Maximum number of build projects you can request information about at any one time using the Amazon CLI or an Amazon SDK.
Concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/10GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently

Name	Default	Adjustable	Description
			running builds for ARM Lambda/10GB environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/1GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/1GB environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/2GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/2GB environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/4GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/4GB environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/8GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM Lambda/8GB environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM/2XLarge environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM/2XLarge environment

Name	Default	Adjustable	Description
Concurrently running builds for ARM/ Large environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM/Large environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM/ Medium environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM/Medium environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM/ Small environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM/Small environment
Concurrently running builds for ARM/ XLarge environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for ARM/XLarge environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux GPU Large environment	Each supported Region: 0	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux GPU/ Large environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux GPU Small environment	Each supported Region: 0	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux GPU/ Small environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/10GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/10GB environment

Name	Default	Adjustable	Description
Concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/1GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/1GB environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/2GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/2GB environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/4GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/4GB environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/8GB environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux Lambda/8GB environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux/2XLarge environment	Each supported Region: 0	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux/2XLarge environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux/Large environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux/Large environment

Name	Default	Adjustable	Description
Concurrently running builds for Linux/Medium environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux/Medium environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux/Small environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux/Small environment
Concurrently running builds for Linux/XLarge environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Linux/XLarge environment
Concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2019/Large environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2019/Large environment
Concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2019/Medium environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2019/Medium environment
Concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/2XLarge environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/2XLarge environment

Name	Default	Adjustable	Description
Concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/Large environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/Large environment
Concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/Medium environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/Medium environment
Concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/XLarge environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows Server 2022/XLarge environment
Concurrently running builds for Windows/Large environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows/Large environment
Concurrently running builds for Windows/Medium environment	Each supported Region: 1	Yes	Maximum number of concurrently running builds for Windows/Medium environment
Minimum period for build timeout in minutes	Each supported Region: 5	No	Minimum build timeout in minutes
Security groups under VPC configuration	Each supported Region: 5	No	Security groups available for VPC configuration

Name	Default	Adjustable	Description
Subnets under VPC configuration	Each supported Region: 16	No	Subnets available for VPC configuration

Note

Internal metrics will determine the default quotas for concurrent running builds.

Quotas for the maximum number of concurrent running builds vary, depending on the compute type. For some platforms and compute types, the default is 20. To request a higher concurrent build quota, or if you get a "Cannot have more than X active builds for the account" error, use the link above to make the request. For more information on pricing, see [Amazon CodeBuild pricing](#).

Other limits

Build projects

Resource	Default
Allowed characters in a build project description	Any
Allowed characters in a build project name	The letters A-Z and a-z, the numbers 0-9, and the special characters - and _
Length of a build project name	2 to 150 characters, inclusive
Maximum length of a build project description	255 characters
Maximum number of reports you can add to a project	5

Resource	Default
Number of minutes you can specify in a build project for the build timeout of all related builds	5 to 2160 (36 hours)

Builds

Resource	Default
Maximum time the history of a build is retained	1 year
Number of minutes you can specify for the build timeout of a single build	5 to 2160 (36 hours)

Compute fleets

Resource	Default
Concurrent number of compute fleets	10
Concurrently running instances for ARM/Small environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for ARM/Large environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Linux/Small environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Linux/Medium environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Linux/Large environment fleets	1

Resource	Default
Concurrently running instances for Linux/XLarge environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Linux/2XLarge environment fleets	0
Concurrently running instances for Linux GPU/Small environment fleets	0
Concurrently running instances for Linux GPU/Large environment fleets	0
Concurrently running instances for Windows Server 2019/Medium environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Windows Server 2019/Large environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Windows Server 2022/Medium environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Windows Server 2022/Large environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Mac ARM/Medium environment fleets	1
Concurrently running instances for Mac ARM/Large environment fleets	1

Reports

Resource	Default
Maximum duration a test report is available after it is created	30 days

Resource	Default
Maximum length of a test case message	5,000 characters
Maximum length of a test case name	1,000 characters
Maximum number of report groups per Amazon account	5,000
Maximum number of test cases per report	500

Tags

Tag limits apply to tags on CodeBuild build projects and CodeBuild report group resources.

Resource	Default
Resource tag key names	<p>Any combination of Unicode letters, numbers, spaces, and allowed characters in UTF-8 between 1 and 127 characters in length. Allowed characters are + - = . _ : / @</p> <p>Tag key names must be unique, and each key can only have one value. A tag key name cannot:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> begin with aws : consist only of spaces end with a space contain emojis or any of the following characters: ? ^ * [\ ~ ! # \$ % & * () > < " ' ` [] { } ;
Resource tag values	<p>Any combination of Unicode letters, numbers, spaces, and allowed characters in UTF-8 between 0 and 255 characters in length. Allowed characters are + - = . _ : / @</p>

Resource	Default
	<p>A key can only have one value, but many keys can have the same value. A tag key value cannot contain emojis or any of the following characters: ? ^ * [\ ~ ! # \$ % & * () > < " ' ` [] { } ;</p>

Amazon CodeBuild User Guide document history

The following table describes the important changes to the documentation since the last release of Amazon CodeBuild. For notification about updates to this documentation, you can subscribe to an RSS feed.

- **Latest API version:** 2016-10-06

Change	Description	Date
New reference for CodeBuild condition keys	Added a new reference page with examples for using CodeBuild condition keys. See Amazon CodeBuild condition keys .	May 15, 2025
New content: Docker image build server sample for CodeBuild	CodeBuild now supports offloading your Docker builds to a managed image build server.	May 15, 2025
New compute type: CUSTOM_INSTANCE_TYPE	CodeBuild now allows you to create a reserved capacity fleet with a specific instance type by using CUSTOM_INSTANCE_TYPE .	April 23, 2025
New support for CodeBuild sandbox	Added information about using the new CodeBuild sandbox. See Debug builds with CodeBuild sandbox .	April 7, 2025
New Windows environment types	CodeBuild now supports Windows XL and 2XL environment types. For more information, see Build environment compute types .	March 31, 2025

Updated Amazon S3 caching	CodeBuild now supports a new caching behavior for Amazon S3 caching.	March 28, 2025
New content: GitHub Actions runner configuration options	CodeBuild now supports <code>CODEBUILD_CONFIG_GITHUB_ACTIONS_ENTERPRISE_REGISTRATION_NAME</code> for registration at the enterprise level.	March 11, 2025
New content: Add new webhook filter type	Add support for a new webhook filter type (<code>ORGANIZATION_NAME</code>).	March 11, 2025
New content: Tutorial for Apple code signing with Fastlane with S3 certificate storage	Add new tutorial for Apple code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild using S3 for certificate storage	February 5, 2025
New content: Tutorial for Apple code signing with Fastlane with GitHub certificate storage	Add new tutorial for Apple code signing with Fastlane in CodeBuild using GitHub for certificate storage	February 5, 2025
New content: Buildkite runner	Add new content for the Buildkite runner	January 31, 2025
New content: Buildkite manual webhooks	Add support for Buildkite manual webhooks.	January 31, 2025
New content: Batch build buildspec reference	Add support for batch builds in reserved capacity fleets and Lambda environments.	January 8, 2025
New content: Execute parallel tests in batch builds	Add new content for parallel tests in batch builds.	January 2, 2025

New content: Retry builds automatically	CodeBuild now supports auto-retry for webhook builds.	December 18, 2024
New content: Configure a private registry credential for self-hosted runners	Add support for setting registry credentials when using custom images from non-private registries.	December 13, 2024
New content: GitHub Actions runner configuration options	CodeBuild GitHub Actions self-hosted runners now allow you to register your runners at the organization level and configure a specific runner group ID.	December 12, 2024
New content: Add on-failure attribute RETRY	CodeBuild now allows you to configure an on-failure attribute to RETRY in your buildspec.	December 12, 2024
New content: GitLab manual webhooks	Add support for GitLab manual webhooks.	December 11, 2024
Updated content: Updated aliases	Update aliases for Linux-based standard runtime images.	November 22, 2024
Updated content: Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitLab runner	Add support for custom image label overrides for GitLab runners.	November 22, 2024
Updated content: Label overrides supported with the CodeBuild-hosted GitHub Actions runner	Add support for custom image label overrides for GitHub Actions runners.	November 22, 2024

Updated content: Amazon managed (predefined) policies for Amazon CodeBuild	The AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess, AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess, and AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess policies have been updated. The original resource <code>arn:aws:codebuild:*</code> has been updated to <code>arn:aws:codebuild:*:*:project/*</code> .	November 15, 2024
Updated content: Reserved capacity	Reserved capacity fleets now support non-container builds: ARM EC2, Linux EC2, and Windows EC2.	November 12, 2024
Updated content: Reserved capacity	Reserved capacity fleets now support attribute-based compute.	November 6, 2024
New content: Retry builds automatically	CodeBuild now allows you to enable auto-retry for your builds.	October 25, 2024
New content: Run CodeBuild in a managed proxy server for reserved capacity fleets	Add proxy configurations support for reserved capacity fleets.	October 15, 2024
New content: Self-managed GitLab runners	Add new content for self-managed GitLab runners	September 17, 2024
New content: GitLab group webhooks	Add support for GitLab group webhooks.	September 17, 2024
New content: Run buildspec commands the INSTALL, PRE_BUILD, and POST_BUILD phases	Add support for <code>-with-buildspec</code> .	August 20, 2024

Updated content: Reserved capacity	Reserved capacity fleets now support macOS.	August 19, 2024
New content: GitHub App connections	Add support for GitHub App connections.	August 14, 2024
New content: Bitbucket App connections	Add support for Bitbucket App connections.	August 14, 2024
New content: Multiple access tokens in CodeBuild	Add support for sourcing access tokens to third party providers from secrets in Amazon Secrets Manager or through Amazon CodeConnections connections.	August 14, 2024
Updated content: Reserved capacity	Reserved capacity fleets now support ARM Medium, ARM XLarge, and ARM 2XLarge compute types.	August 5, 2024
Updated content: Reserved capacity	CodeBuild now supports VPC connectivity for reserved capacity fleets on Windows.	August 1, 2024
New ARM compute types	CodeBuild now supports ARM Medium, ARM XLarge, and ARM 2XLarge compute types. For more information, see Build environment compute types .	July 10, 2024
Updated content: SHA signature	Update the Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA) signature for the x86_64 and ARM.	June 19, 2024

New content: GitHub global and organization webhooks	Add support for GitHub global and organization webhooks.	June 17, 2024
New content: Add new webhook filter type	Add support for a new webhook filter type (REPOSITORY_NAME).	June 17, 2024
Updated disk space	The ARM Small and ARM Large compute types now have increased disk space.	June 4, 2024
New content: GitHub manual webhooks	Add support for GitHub manual webhooks.	May 23, 2024
Updated content: Reserved capacity	CodeBuild now supports VPC connectivity for reserved capacity fleets on Amazon Linux.	May 15, 2024
Updated content: Lambda compute images	Add Lambda support for .NET 8 (a1-lambda/aarch64/dotnet8 and a1-lambda/x86_64/dotnet8)	May 8, 2024
Updated quota: Build timeout	Update maximum build timeout quota to 2160 minutes (36 hours).	May 1, 2024
Updated content: Amazon managed (predefined) policies for Amazon CodeBuild	The AWSCodeBuildAdminAccess, AWSCodeBuildDeveloperAccess, and AWSCodeBuildReadOnlyAccess policies have been updated to reflect the Amazon CodeConnections rebranding.	April 30, 2024

New content: Bitbucket app password or access token	Add support for Bitbucket access tokens.	April 11, 2024
New content: Auto-discover reports in CodeBuild	CodeBuild now supports report auto-discover.	April 4, 2024
New content: Self-hosted GitHub Actions runners	Add new content for self-hosted GitHub Actions runners	April 2, 2024
New content: GitLab connections	Add support for GitLab and GitHub Self Managed connections.	March 25, 2024
New content: Add new webhook events and filter types	Add support for new webhook events (RELEASED and PRERELEASED) and filter types (TAG_NAME and RELEASE_NAME).	March 15, 2024
New content: Add a new webhook event: PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED	Add support for a new webhook event: PULL_REQUEST_CLOSED .	February 20, 2024
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Add support for Windows Server Core 2019 (windows-base:2019-3.0)	February 7, 2024
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Add support for new runtimes for Amazon Linux 2023 (a12/aarch64/standard/3.0)	January 29, 2024
New content: Reserved capacity	CodeBuild now supports reserved capacity fleets in CodeBuild.	January 18, 2024

New compute type	CodeBuild now supports a Linux XLarge compute type. For more information, see Build environment compute types .	January 8, 2024
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Add support for new runtimes for Amazon Linux 2 (a12/standard/5.0) and Ubuntu (ubuntu/standard/7.0)	December 14, 2023
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Add support for new Lambda compute images	December 8, 2023
New content: Amazon Lambda compute	Add new content for the Amazon Lambda compute	November 6, 2023
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Add support for Amazon Linux 2 (a12/standard/5.0)	May 17, 2023
Changes to managed policies for CodeBuild	Details about updates to Amazon managed policies for CodeBuild are now available. For more information, see CodeBuild updates to Amazon managed policies .	May 16, 2023
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Remove support for Amazon Linux 2 (a12/standard/3.0) and add support for Amazon Linux 2 (a12/standard/corretto8) and Amazon Linux 2 (a12/standard/corretto11)	May 9, 2023

Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Add support for Ubuntu 22.04 (ubuntu/standard/7.0)	April 13, 2023
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Remove support for Ubuntu 18.04 (ubuntu/standard/4.0) and Amazon Linux 2 (a12/aarch64/standard/1.0)	March 31, 2023
Updated content: Remove VPC limitation	Removing the following limitation: If you configure CodeBuild to work with a VPC, local caching is not supported. Starting 02/28/22, your VPC build will take longer since a new Amazon EC2 instance will be used for each build.	March 1, 2023
Updated content: Docker images provided by CodeBuild	Remove support for Ubuntu 18.04 (ubuntu/standard/3.0) and Amazon Linux 2 (a12/standard/2.0)	June 30, 2022
Amazon ECR Sample: Restrict image access	When CodeBuild credentials are used to pull an Amazon ECR image, you can restrict image access to a specific CodeBuild project. For more information, see Amazon ECR sample .	March 10, 2022

Added region support	The ARM_CONTAINER compute type is now supported in the following additional regions: Asia Pacific (Seoul), Canada (Central), Europe (London), and Europe (Paris). For more information, see Build environment compute types .	March 10, 2022
New VPC limitation	If you configure CodeBuild to work with a VPC, local caching is not supported. Starting 02/28/22, your VPC build will take longer since a new Amazon EC2 instance will be used for each build.	February 25, 2022
Batch report mode	CodeBuild now allows you to select how batch build statuses are sent to the source provider for a project. For more information, see Batch report mode .	October 4, 2021
New compute type	CodeBuild now supports a small ARM compute type. For more information, see Build environment compute types .	September 13, 2021
Session debugging for batch builds	CodeBuild now supports session debugging for batch builds. For more information, see build-graph and build-list .	March 3, 2021

[Project level concurrent build limit](#)

CodeBuild now allows you to limit the number of concurrent builds for a build project. For more information, see [Project configuration](#) and [concurrentBuildLimit](#).

February 16, 2021

[New buildspec property: s3-prefix](#)

CodeBuild now provides the `s3-prefix` buildspec property for artifacts that allows you to specify a path prefix for artifacts that are uploaded to Amazon S3. For more information, see [s3-prefix](#).

February 9, 2021

[New buildspec property: on-failure](#)

CodeBuild now provides the `on-failure` buildspec property for build phases that allows you to determine what happens when a build phase fails. For more information, see [on-failure](#).

February 9, 2021

[New buildspec property: exclude-paths](#)

CodeBuild now provides the `exclude-paths` buildspec property for artifacts that allows you to exclude paths from your build artifacts. For more information, see [exclude-paths](#).

February 9, 2021

New buildspec property: enable-symlinks	CodeBuild now provides the <code>enable-symlinks</code> buildspec property for artifacts that allows you to preserve symbolic links in a ZIP artifact. For more information, see enable-symlinks .	February 9, 2021
Buildspec artifact name enhancement	CodeBuild now allows the <code>artifacts/name</code> property to contain path information. For more information, see name .	February 9, 2021
Code coverage reporting	CodeBuild now provides code coverage reports. For more information, see Code coverage reports .	July 30, 2020
Batch builds	CodeBuild now supports running concurrent and coordinated builds of a project. For more information, see Batch builds in CodeBuild .	July 30, 2020
Windows Server 2019 image	CodeBuild now provides a Windows Server Core 2019 build image. For more information, see Docker images provided by CodeBuild .	July 20, 2020

Session Manager	CodeBuild now allows you to pause a running build and then use Amazon Systems Manager Session Manager to connect to the build container and view the state of the container. For more information, see Session Manager .	July 20, 2020
Updated topic	CodeBuild now supports specifying a shell to use in their build environments in the buildspec file. For more information, see Build specification reference .	June 25, 2020
Test reporting with test frameworks	Added several topics that describe how to generate CodeBuild test reports with several test frameworks. For more information, see Test reporting with test frameworks .	May 29, 2020
Updated topics	CodeBuild now supports adding tags to report groups. For more information, see ReportGroup .	May 21, 2020
Support for test reporting	CodeBuild support for test reporting is now generally available.	May 21, 2020

[Updated topics](#)

CodeBuild now supports creating create webhook filters for Github and Bitbucket that trigger builds only when the head commit message matches the specified expression. For more information, see [GitHub pull request and webhook filter sample](#) and [Bitbucket pull request and webhook filter sample](#).

May 6, 2020

[New topics](#)

CodeBuild now supports sharing build project and report group resources. For more information, see [Working with shared projects](#) and [Working with shared report groups](#).

December 13, 2019

[New and updated topics](#)

CodeBuild now supports test reporting during the run of a build project. For more information, see [Working with test reporting](#), [Create a test report](#), and [Create a test report using the Amazon CLI sample](#).

November 25, 2019

[Updated topic](#)

CodeBuild now supports Linux GPU and Arm environment types, and the 2xlarge compute type. For more information, see [Build environment compute types](#).

November 19, 2019

[Updated topics](#)

CodeBuild now supports build numbers on all builds, exporting environment variables, and Amazon Secrets Manager integration. For more information, see [Exported variables](#) and [Secrets Manager](#) in [Buildspec syntax](#).

November 6, 2019

[New topic](#)

CodeBuild now supports notification rules. You can use notification rules to notify users of important changes in build projects. For more information, see [Create a notification rule](#).

November 5, 2019

[Updated topics](#)

CodeBuild now supports the Android version 29 and Go version 1.13 runtimes. For more information, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#) and [Buildspec syntax](#).

September 10, 2019

[Updated topics](#)

When you create a project, you can now choose the Amazon Linux 2 (AL2) managed image. For more information, see [Docker images provided by CodeBuild](#) and [Runtime versions in buildspec file sample for CodeBuild](#).

August 16, 2019

Updated topic	When you create a project, you can now choose to disable encryption of S3 logs and, if you use a Git-based source repository, include Git submodules. For more information, see Create a build project in CodeBuild .	March 8, 2019
New topic	CodeBuild now supports local caching. You can specify local caching in one or more of four modes when you create a build. For more information, see Build caching in CodeBuild .	February 21, 2019
New topics	CodeBuild now supports webhook filter groups to specify events that trigger a build. For more information, see Filter GitHub webhook events and Filter Bitbucket webhook events .	February 8, 2019
New topic	The CodeBuild User Guide now shows how to use CodeBuild with a proxy server. For more information, see Use CodeBuild with a proxy server .	February 4, 2019

[Updated topics](#)

CodeBuild now supports using an Amazon ECR image that is in another Amazon account. Several topics have been updated to reflect this change, including [Amazon ECR sample for CodeBuild](#), [Create a build project](#), and [Create a CodeBuild service role](#).

January 24, 2019

[Support for private Docker registries](#)

CodeBuild now supports using a Docker image that is stored in a private registry as your runtime environment. For more information, see [Private registry with Amazon Secrets Manager sample](#).

January 24, 2019

[Updated topic](#)

CodeBuild now supports using an access token to connect to GitHub (with a personal access token) and Bitbucket (with an app password) repositories. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#) and [Use access tokens with your source provider](#).

December 6, 2018

[Updated topic](#)

CodeBuild now supports new build metrics that measure the duration of each phase in a build. For more information, see [CodeBuild CloudWatch metrics](#).

November 15, 2018

VPC endpoint policy topic	Amazon VPC endpoints for CodeBuild now support policies. For more information, see Create a VPC endpoint policy for CodeBuild .	November 9, 2018
Updated content	Topics have been updated to reflect the new console experience.	October 30, 2018
Amazon EFS sample	CodeBuild can mount an Amazon EFS file system during a build using commands in a project's buildspec file. For more information, see Amazon EFS sample for CodeBuild .	October 26, 2018
Bitbucket webhooks	CodeBuild now supports webhooks when you use Bitbucket for your repository. For more information, see Bitbucket pull request sample for CodeBuild .	October 2, 2018
S3 logs	CodeBuild now supports build logs in an S3 bucket. Previously, you could only build logs using CloudWatch Logs. For more information, see Create project .	September 17, 2018

[Multiple input sources and multiple output artifacts](#)

CodeBuild now supports projects that use more than one input source and publish more than one set of artifacts. For more information, see [Multiple input sources and input artifacts sample](#) and [CodePipeline integration with CodeBuild and multiple input sources and output artifacts sample](#).

August 30, 2018

[Semantic versioning sample](#)

The CodeBuild User Guide now has a use case-based sample that demonstrates how to use semantic versioning to create artifact names at build time. For more information, see [Use semantic versioning to name build artifacts sample](#).

August 14, 2018

[New static website sample](#)

The CodeBuild User Guide now has a use case-based sample that demonstrates how to host build output in an S3 bucket. The sample takes advantage of the recent support of unencrypted build artifacts. For more information, see [Create a static website with build output hosted in an S3 bucket](#).

August 14, 2018

[Support for overriding an artifact name with semantic versioning](#)

You can now use semantic versioning to specify a format that CodeBuild uses to name build artifacts. This is useful because a build artifact with a hard-coded name overwrites previous build artifacts that use the same hard-coded name. For example, if a build is triggered multiple times a day, you can now add a timestamp to its artifact name. Each build artifact name is unique and does not overwrite the artifacts of previous builds.

August 7, 2018

[Support of unencrypted build artifacts](#)

CodeBuild now supports builds with unencrypted build artifacts. For more information, see [Create a build project \(console\)](#).

July 26, 2018

[Support for Amazon CloudWatch metrics and alarms](#)

CodeBuild now provides integration with CloudWatch metrics and alarms. You can use the CodeBuild or CloudWatch console to monitor builds at the project and account level. For more information, see [Monitoring builds](#).

July 19, 2018

Support for reporting a build's status	CodeBuild can now report the status of a build's start and completion to your source provider. For more information, see Create a build project in CodeBuild .	July 10, 2018
Environment variables added to CodeBuild documentation	The Environment variables in build environments page was updated with the CODEBUILD_BUILD_ID, CODEBUILD_LOG_PATH, and CODEBUILD_START_TIME environment variables.	July 9, 2018
Support for a finally block in the buildspec file	The CodeBuild documentation was updated with details about the optional finally block in a buildspec file. Commands in the finally block always run after the commands in its corresponding commands block. For more information, see Buildspec syntax .	June 20, 2018
CodeBuild agent update notifications	The CodeBuild documentation was updated with details about how you can use Amazon SNS to be notified when new versions of the CodeBuild agent are released. For more information, see Receive notifications for new Amazon CodeBuild agent versions .	June 15, 2018

Earlier updates

The following table describes important changes in each release of the *Amazon CodeBuild User Guide* before June 2018.

Change	Description	Date
Support for Windows builds	CodeBuild now supports builds for the Microsoft Windows Server platform, including a prepackaged build environment for the .NET Core 2.0 on Windows. For more information, see Run Microsoft Windows samples for CodeBuild .	May 25, 2018
Support for build idempotency	When you run the <code>start-build</code> command with the Amazon Command Line Interface (Amazon CLI), you can specify that the build is idempotent. For more information, see Run a build (Amazon CLI) .	May 15, 2018
Support for overriding more build project settings	You can now override more build project settings when you create a build. The overrides are only for that build. For more information, see Run Amazon CodeBuild builds manually .	May 15, 2018
VPC Endpoint support	You can now use VPC endpoints to improve the security of your builds. For	March 18, 2018

Change	Description	Date
	more information, see Use VPC endpoints .	
Support of triggers	You can now create triggers to schedule builds at regular frequencies. For more information, see Create Amazon CodeBuild triggers .	March 28, 2018
FIPS endpoints documentation	You can now learn about how to use the Amazon Command Line Interface (Amazon CLI) or an Amazon SDK to tell CodeBuild to use one of four Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) endpoints. For more information, see Specify the Amazon CodeBuild endpoint .	March 28, 2018
Amazon CodeBuild available in Asia Pacific (Mumbai), Europe (Paris), and South America (São Paulo)	Amazon CodeBuild is now available in the Asia Pacific (Mumbai), Europe (Paris), and South America (São Paulo) regions. For more information, see Amazon CodeBuild in the <i>Amazon Web Services General Reference</i> .	March 28, 2018
GitHub Enterprise Server support	CodeBuild can now build from source code stored in a GitHub Enterprise Server repository. For more information, see Run the GitHub Enterprise Server sample .	January, 25, 2018

Change	Description	Date
Git clone depth support	CodeBuild now supports the creation of a shallow clone with a history truncated to the specified number of commits. For more information, see Create a build project .	January, 25, 2018
VPC support	VPC-enabled builds are now able to access resources inside your VPC. For more information, see VPC support .	November, 27, 2017
Dependency caching support	CodeBuild now supports the dependency caching. This allows CodeBuild to save certain reusable pieces of the build environment in the cache and use this across builds.	November, 27, 2017
Build badges support	CodeBuild now supports the use of build badges, which provide an embeddable, dynamically generated image (badge) that displays the status of the latest build for a project. For more information, see Build badges sample .	November 27, 2017

Change	Description	Date
Amazon Config integration	Amazon Config now supports CodeBuild as an Amazon resource, which means the service can track your CodeBuild projects. For more information about Amazon Config, see Amazon Config sample .	October 20, 2017
Automatically rebuild updated source code in GitHub repositories	If your source code is stored in a GitHub repository, you can enable Amazon CodeBuild to rebuild your source code whenever a code change is pushed to the repository. For more information, see Run the GitHub pull request and webhook filter sample .	September 21, 2017

Change	Description	Date
New ways for storing and retrieving sensitive or large environment variables in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store	You can now use the Amazon CodeBuild console or the Amazon CLI to retrieve sensitive or large environment variables stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. You can also now use the Amazon CodeBuild console to store these types of environment variables in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. Previously, you could only retrieve these types of environment variables by including them in a buildspec or by running build commands to automate the Amazon CLI. You could only store these types of environment variables by using the Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store console. For more information, see Create a build project , Change build project settings , and Run builds manually .	September 14, 2017
Build deletion support	You can now delete builds in Amazon CodeBuild. For more information, see Delete builds .	August 31, 2017

Change	Description	Date
Updated way to retrieve sensitive or large environment variables stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store by using a buildspec	Amazon CodeBuild now makes it easier to use a buildspec to retrieve sensitive or large environment variables stored in Amazon EC2 Systems Manager Parameter Store. Previously, you could only retrieve these types of environment variables by running build commands to automate the Amazon CLI. For more information, see the <code>parameter-store</code> mapping in Buildspec syntax .	August 10, 2017
Amazon CodeBuild supports Bitbucket	CodeBuild can now build from source code stored in a Bitbucket repository. For more information, see Create a build project and Run builds manually .	August 10, 2017
Amazon CodeBuild available in US West (N. California), Europe (London), and Canada (Central)	Amazon CodeBuild is now available in the US West (N. California), Europe (London), and Canada (Central) regions. For more information, see Amazon CodeBuild in the <i>Amazon Web Services General Reference</i> .	June 29, 2017

Change	Description	Date
Alternate buildspec file names and locations supported	You can now specify an alternate file name or location of a buildspec file to use for a build project, instead of a default buildspec file named <code>buildspec.yml</code> at the root of the source code. For more information, see Buildspec file name and storage location .	June 27, 2017
Updated build notifications sample	CodeBuild now provides built-in support for build notifications through Amazon CloudWatch Events and Amazon Simple Notification Service (Amazon SNS). The previous Build notifications sample has been updated to demonstrate this new behavior.	June 22, 2017
Docker in custom image sample added	A sample showing how to use CodeBuild and a custom Docker build image to build and run a Docker image has been added. For more information, see the Docker in custom image sample .	June 7, 2017

Change	Description	Date
Fetch source code for GitHub pull requests	When you run a build with CodeBuild that relies on source code stored in a GitHub repository, you can now specify a GitHub pull request ID to build. You can also specify a commit ID, a branch name, or a tag name instead. For more information, see the Source version value in Run a build (console) or the <code>sourceVersion</code> value in Run a build (Amazon CLI) .	June 6, 2017
Build specification version updated	A new version of the <code>buildspec</code> format has been released. Version 0.2 addresses the issue of CodeBuild running each build command in a separate instance of the default shell. Also in version 0.2, <code>environment_variables</code> is renamed to <code>env</code> , and <code>plaintext</code> is renamed to <code>variables</code> . For more information, see Build specification reference for CodeBuild .	May 9, 2017

Change	Description	Date
Dockerfiles for build images available in GitHub	Definitions for many of the build images provided by Amazon CodeBuild are available as Dockerfiles in GitHub. For more information, see the Definition column of the table in Docker images provided by CodeBuild .	May 2, 2017
Amazon CodeBuild available in Europe (Frankfurt), Asia Pacific (Singapore), Asia Pacific (Sydney), and Asia Pacific (Tokyo)	Amazon CodeBuild is now available in the Europe (Frankfurt), Asia Pacific (Singapore), Asia Pacific (Sydney), and Asia Pacific (Tokyo) regions. For more information, see Amazon CodeBuild in the <i>Amazon Web Services General Reference</i> .	March 21, 2017
CodePipeline test action support for CodeBuild	You can now add to a pipeline in CodePipeline a test action that uses CodeBuild. For more information, see Add a CodeBuild test action to a pipeline (CodePipeline console) .	March 8, 2017

Change	Description	Date
Buildspec files support fetching build output from within selected top-level directories	Buildspec files now enable you to specify individual top-level directories whose contents you can instruct CodeBuild to include in build output artifacts. You do this by using the <code>base-directory</code> mapping. For more information, see Buildspec syntax .	February 8, 2017
Built-in environment variables	Amazon CodeBuild provides additional built-in environment variables for your builds to use. These include environment variables describing the entity that started the build, the URL to the source code repository, the source code's version ID, and more. For more information, see Environment variables in build environments .	January 30, 2017
Amazon CodeBuild available in US East (Ohio)	Amazon CodeBuild is now available in the US East (Ohio) region. For more information, see Amazon CodeBuild in the <i>Amazon Web Services General Reference</i> .	January 19, 2017

Change	Description	Date
Shell and command behaviors information	CodeBuild runs each command you specify in a separate instance of a build environment's default shell. This default behavior can produce some unexpected side effects for your commands. We recommend some approaches to work around this default behavior if needed. For more information, see Shells and commands in build environments .	December 9, 2016
Environment variables information	CodeBuild provides several environment variables that you can use in your build commands. You can also define your own environment variables. For more information, see Environment variables in build environments .	December 7, 2016
Troubleshooting topic	Troubleshooting information is now available. For more information, see Troubleshooting Amazon CodeBuild .	December 5, 2016
Jenkins plugin initial release	This is the initial release of the CodeBuild Jenkins plugin. For more information, see Use Amazon CodeBuild with Jenkins .	December 5, 2016

Change	Description	Date
<i>User Guide</i> initial release	This is the initial release of the <i>CodeBuild User Guide</i> .	December 1, 2016